UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO, VIRGINIA 22134-5010

IN REPLY REFER TO:
5720
DON-USMC-2014-006025
10 Jun 15

SENT VIA EMAIL TO: POHLE@TACTICALEDGE@US
TACTICAL EDGE
MR. CHRISTOPHER POHLE
1086 BANGOR STREET
SAN DIEGO CA 92106

SUBJECT: FOIA DON-USMC-2014-006025

Dear Mr. Pohle:

This responds to your FOIA request dated January 28, 2015, which requests a complete copy of contracts M67854-11-F-4683, M67854-11-C-4684, and M67854-12-F-7508, including modifications and delivery orders.

In light of the *MCI Worldcom, Inc, v. GSA* decision, the Department of Justice Office of Information and Privacy has advised the Navy Office of the General Counsel that submitter notification in accordance with Executive Order 12,600 should be made whenever an agency receives a FOIA request for documents that contain potentially confidential information in order to obtain and consider any objections to disclosure. Therefore, in accordance with Presidential Executive Order 12,600, we allowed the submitter to review the documents and provide comment.

Pursuant to the aforementioned Executive Order 12,600 request, the submitter provided the Marine Corps Systems Command with proposed redactions pursuant to Exemption 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(4) and 5 U.S.C. § 552 (b)(6). These submitter redactions are identified in the enclosed documents.

FOIA Exemption 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(4) exempts from disclosure (i) voluntarily submitted commercial or financial information provided that the submitter does not “customarily” disclose the information to the public and provided that disclosure would be likely to interfere with the continued and full availability of the information to the government, or (ii) information likely to cause substantial harm to the competitive position of the person from whom it was obtained and likely to impact on the government’s ability to obtain reliable information in the future. See Critical Mass Energy Project v. NRC, 975 F2d 871, 879-80 (D.C. Cir. 1992), cert. denied, 113 S.Ct. 1579 (1993); National Parks & Conservation Ass’n v. Morton, 498 F2d 765, 766 (D.C. Cir. 1974); Canadian Commercial Corp. v. Dept. of Air Force, 514 F.3d 37 (D.C. Cir., 2008).

FOIA Exemption 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(6) exempts disclosure of information that would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

In an effort to minimize further delay we request that you review the enclosures and identify any withheld information that you believe was withheld improperly. MARCORSYSCOM will then determine whether the release of any requested information is proper under the FOIA and provide any additional releasable information in a "final release" letter. If we do not receive any notification from you, which specifically requests the release of any redacted information by June 24, 2015, this letter will become the final response and we will close this FOIA request.

As of June 10, 2015, one hour of search and review (currently billed at $44 per hour) has been expended during the processing of your request. Please remit a check or money order, payable to the Treasurer of the United States in the amount of $44.00 to: COMMANDER, ATTN LAW, MARCORSYSCOM, 2200 LESTER STREET, SUITE 120, QUANTICO VA 22134-5010.

If at any time you are not satisfied that a diligent effort was made to process your request, you may file an administrative appeal with the Assistant to the General Counsel (FOIA) at: Department of the Navy, Office of the General Counsel, ATTN: FOIA Appeals Office, 1000 Navy Pentagon Room 4E635, Washington DC 20350-1000.

For consideration, the appeal must be received in that office within 60 days from the date of this letter. Attach a copy of this letter and a statement regarding why you believe an adequate search was not conducted. Both your appeal letter and the envelope should bear the notation "FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT APPEAL". Please provide a copy of any such appeal letter to the MARCORSYSCOM address above.

Any questions concerning this matter should be directed to Mrs. Bobbie Cave at (703) 432-3934 or bobbie.cave@usmc.mil.

Sincerely,

Bobbie Cave

for LISA L. BAKER
Counsel

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS

OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24, AND 30

1. REQUISITION NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

2. CONTRACT NO.	3. AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE	4. ORDER NUMBER	5. SOLICITATION NUMBER	6. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE
GS-35F-0721P	30-Aug-2011	M67854-11-F-4683	M67854-11-R-4683	

7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL:	a. NAME	b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (No Collect Calls)	8. OFFER DUE DATE/LOCAL TIME
	ELICIA R PRATT	703-441-8018	

9. ISSUED BY — CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

TEL: 703-441-6432
FAX: 703-441-2505

10. THIS ACQUISITION IS
- [X] UNRESTRICTED
- [ ] SET ASIDE: % FOR
  - [ ] SB
  - [ ] HUBZONE SB
  - [ ] 8(A)
  - [ ] SVC-DISABLED VET-OWNED SB
  - [ ] EMERGING SB

SIZE STD: NAICS: 541512

11. DELIVERY FOR FOB DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED
- [ ] SEE SCHEDULE

12. DISCOUNT TERMS: Net 30 Days

- [ ] 13a. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)

13b. RATING

14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION: [ ] RFQ [ ] IFB [X] RFP

15. DELIVER TO — CODE M67854
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS
CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY
814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609
ALBANY GA 31704-0342

16. ADMINISTERED BY — CODE

SEE ITEM 9

17a. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR — CODE 1S3J7

IMPACT RESOURCES, INC.
HENRY FRIEDMAN
5910 LONE OAK DR
BETHESDA MD 20814-1846

TEL. 301-581-9676 — FACILITY CODE

18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY — CODE M67443

DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022

- [ ] 17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER

18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a. UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED [ ] SEE ADDENDUM

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/ SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT
	SEE SCHEDULE				

25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

See Schedule

26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT (For Govt. Use Only)

$8,896,823.00

- [ ] 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1. 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-3. 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA [ ] ARE [ ] ARE NOT ATTACHED
- [X] 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-5 IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA [X] ARE [ ] ARE NOT ATTACHED

28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN 0 COPIES
- [ ] TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REFERENCE
- [X] OFFER DATED . YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5), INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, IS ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS: SEE SCHEDULE

30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR

31a. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER)

David W. Berry

31c. DATE SIGNED: 31-Aug-2011

30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (TYPE OR PRINT)

30c. DATE SIGNED

31b. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (TYPE OR PRINT)

DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER

TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (CONTINUED)

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/ SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT
	SEE SCHEDULE				

32a. QUANTITY IN COLUMN 21 HAS BEEN

☐ RECEIVED ☐ INSPECTED ☐ ACCEPTED, AND CONFORMS TO THE CONTRACT, EXCEPT AS NOTED: _____

32b. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE	32c. DATE	32d. PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

32e. MAILING ADDRESS OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE	32f. TELEPHONE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE
	32g. E-MAIL OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

33. SHIP NUMBER	34. VOUCHER NUMBER	35. AMOUNT VERIFIED CORRECT FOR	36. PAYMENT	37. CHECK NUMBER
☐ PARTIAL ☐ FINAL			☐ COMPLETE ☐ PARTIAL ☐ FINAL	

38. S/R ACCOUNT NUMBER	39. S/R VOUCHER NUMBER	40. PAID BY

41a. I CERTIFY THIS ACCOUNT IS CORRECT AND PROPER FOR PAYMENT		42a. RECEIVED BY *(Print)*	
41b. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER	41c. DATE	42b. RECEIVED AT *(Location)*	
		42c. DATE REC'D *(YY/MM/DD)*	42d. TOTAL CONTAINERS

Section SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
	Project Management				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Project Management Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
	MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70				
	PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AA				$ (b) (4)
	CIN: M6785411RCS9F700001				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

Information Assurance

FFP

MLS2 Information Assurance Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700002

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003			Lot		$ (b)
	Field Service Representative (FSR) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AA		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

FSR (CONUS)

FFP

MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700003AA

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AB		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

FSR (WESTPAC - Hawaii)

FFP

MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700003AB

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AC		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

FSR (WESTPAC - Okinawa or Guam)

FFP

MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700003AC

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AD		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

FSR (Deployed OEF)

FFP

MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700003AD

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

Software Distribution System Installatio

FFP

MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700004

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

TECOM Instructor

FFP

MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700005

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

Systems Engineering Changes

FFP

MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700006

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

Documentation and Demonstration Support

FFP

MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700007

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0008		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

SW Sustainment and Technical Refreshment

FFP

MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700008

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0009		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

System Interface and Integration Mod

FFP

MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700009

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0010		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

Framework Reengineering

FFP

MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700010

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0011		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

Travel

FFP

MLS2 Travel forBase Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700011

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0012		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

ODCs

FFP

MLS2 ODCs for the Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9F70

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9F70

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ACRN AA $ (b) (4)

CIN: M6785411RCS9F700012

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0101		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Project Management				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Project Management Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0102		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Information Assurance				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0103			Lot		(b) (4)
OPTION	Field Service Representative (FSR) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0103AA		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (CONUS) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0103AB		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Hawaii) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0103AC		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Okinawa OR Guam)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0103AD		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (Deployed OEF)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0104		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Distribution and System Installation				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0105		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	TECOM Instructor				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0106		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Systems Engineering Changes				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0107		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Documentation and Demonstration Support				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0108		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SWSustainment and Technical Refreshment FFP MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0109		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	System Interface and Integration Modific				

FFP

MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0110		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Framework Reengineering				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0111		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Travel				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Travel for Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0112		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	ODCs				
	FFP				
	MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0201		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Project Management				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Project Management Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0202		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Information Assurance				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0203			Lot		(b) (4)
OPTION	Field Service Representative (FSR) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0203AA		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (CONUS) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0203AB		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Hawaii)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0203AC		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Okinawa OR Guam) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0203AD		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (Deployed OEF)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0204		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Distribution and System Installation FFP MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0205		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	TECOM Instructor				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0206		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Systems Engineering Changes				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0207		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Documentation and Demonstration Support				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0208		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Sustainment and Technical Refreshment FFP MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0209		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	System Interface and Integration Mod				
	FFP				
	MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0210		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Framework Reengineering				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0211		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Travel				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Travel for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0212		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	ODCs				
	FFP				
	MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0301		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Project Management				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Project Management Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0302		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Information Assurance				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303			Lot		(b) (4)
OPTION	Field Service Representative FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303AA		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (CONUS) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303AB		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Hawaii)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303AC		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Okinawa or Guam)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303AD		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (Deployed OEF)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0304		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Distribution and System Installation FFP MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0305		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	TECOM Instructor				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0306		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Systems Engineering Changes				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0307		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Documentation and Demonstration Support				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0308		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Sustainment and Technical Refreshment FFP MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0309		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	System Interface and Integration Mod				
	FFP				
	MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0310		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Framework Reengineering				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0311		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Travel				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Travel for Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0312		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	ODcs				
	FFP				
	MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0401		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Project Management				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Project Management Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0402		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Information Assurance				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0403			Lot		(b) (4)
OPTION	Field Service Representative FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0403AA		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (CONUS)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0403AB		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Hawaii)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0403AC		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (WESTPAC - Okinawa or Guam)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0403AD		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	FSR (Deployed OEF)				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0404		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Distribution and System Installation FFP MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0405		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	TECOM Instructor				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0406		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Systems Engineering Changes				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0407		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Documentation and Demonstration				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 7. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0408		12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	SW Sustainment and Technical Refreshment FFP MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0409		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	System Interface and Integration Mod				
	FFP				
	MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0410		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Framework Reengineering				
	FFP				
	MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0411		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Travel				

FFP

MLS2 Travel for Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP

FOB: Destination

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0412		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
OPTION	ODCs				
	FFP				
	MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TERMS

Supplies/services will be inspected/accepted at:

CLIN	INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
0001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0002	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003AA	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003AB	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003AC	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003AD	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0006	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0007	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0008	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0009	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

0010	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0011	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0012	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0101	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0102	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0103	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0103AA	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0103AB	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0103AC	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0103AD	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0104	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0105	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0106	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0107	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0108	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0109	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0110	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0111	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0112	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0201	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0202	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0203	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0203AA	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0203AB	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0203AC	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0203AD	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0204	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0205	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0206	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0207	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0208	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0209	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0210	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0211	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0212	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0301	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0302	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0303	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0303AA	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0303AB	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0303AC	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0303AD	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0304	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0305	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0306	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0307	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0308	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0309	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0310	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0311	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0312	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0401	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0402	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0403	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0403AA	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0403AB	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

0403AC	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0403AD	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0404	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0405	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0406	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0407	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0408	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0409	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0410	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0411	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0412	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

DELIVERY INFORMATION

CLIN	DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
0001	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854
0002	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0003	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0003AA	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854
0003AB	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0003AC	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0003AD	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0004	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0005	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0006	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0007	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0008	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0009	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0010	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0011	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0012	POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0101	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0102	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0103AA	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854
0103AB	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0103AC	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0103AD	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0104	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0105	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0106	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0107	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0108	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0109	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0110	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0111	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0112	POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0201	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0202	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0203	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0203AA	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854
0203AB	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0203AC	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0203AD	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0204	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0205	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0206	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0207	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0208	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0209	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0210	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0211	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0212	POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0301	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0302	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0303	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0303AA	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854
0303AB	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0303AC	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0303AD	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0304	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0305	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0306	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0307	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0308	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0309	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0310	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0311	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0312	POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0401	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0402	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0403	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0403AA	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854
0403AB	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0403AC	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0403AD	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0404	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0405	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0406	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0407	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0408	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0409	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0410	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0411	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0412	POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

AA: 17111061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D 1A2A
COST CODE: 1RCS9F7035LY
AMOUNT: $8,896,823.00
CIN M6785411RCS9F700001: (b) (4)
CIN M6785411RCS9F700002:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700003
CIN M6785411RCS9F700003
CIN M6785411RCS9F700003
CIN M6785411RCS9F700003
CIN M6785411RCS9F700004:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700005:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700006:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700007:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700008:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700009:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700010:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700011:
CIN M6785411RCS9F700012:

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.203-6 Alt I	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government (Sep 2006) -- Alternate I	OCT 1995
52.203-15	Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009	JUN 2010

52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Postconsumer Fiber Content Paper	MAY 2011
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	APR 2008
52.204-9	Personal Identity Verification of Contractor Personnel	JAN 2011
52.212-4	Contract Terms and Conditions--Commercial Items	JUN 2010
52.219-4	Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns	JAN 2011
52.219-8	Utilization of Small Business Concerns	JAN 2011
52.219-9	Small Business Subcontracting Plan	JAN 2011
52.219-9 Alt I	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (JAN 2011) Alternate I	OCT 2010
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan	JAN 1999
52.223-18	Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging While Driving	SEP 2010
52.223-18	Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging While Driving	SEP 2010
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	JUN 2008
52.227-14	Rights in Data--General	DEC 2007
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.227-7015	Technical Data--Commercial Items	MAR 2011
252.227-7022	Government Rights (Unlimited)	MAR 1979
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports	MAR 2008

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

___ Alternate I (Aug 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(2) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(3) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

___ (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (SEP 2006), with Alternate I (OCT 1995) (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

___ (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010)(Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note)).

___ (3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUN 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

___ (4) 52.204-10, Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (JUL 2010) (Pub. L. 109-282) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

___ (5) 52.204-11, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act—Reporting Requirements (JUL 2010) (Pub. L. 111-5).

___ (6) 52.209-6, Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (DEC 2010) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note). (Applies to contracts over $30,000). (Not applicable to subcontracts for the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items).

___ (7) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (section 740 of Division C of Public Law 111-117, section 743 of Division D of Public Law 111-8, and section 745

of Division D of Public Law 110-161).

___ (8) 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

___ (9) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (JAN 2011) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

___ (10) [Reserved].

___ (11)(i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (JUNE 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 1995) of 52.219-6.

___ (iii) Alternate II (MAR 2004) of 52.219-6.

___ (12)(i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (JUNE 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 1995) of 52.219-7.

___ (iii) Alternate II (MAR 2004) of 52.219-7.

___ (13) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(2) and (3)).

___ (14)(i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 2001) of 52.219-9

___ (iii) Alternate II (OCT 2001) of 52.219-9.

___ (iv) Alternate III (JUL 2010) of 52.219-9.

___ (15) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (DEC 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

___ (16) 52.219-16, Liquidated Damages--Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)).

___ (17)(i) 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (OCT 2008) (10 U.S.C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer).

___ (ii) Alternate I (JUNE 2003) of 52.219-23.

___ (18) 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program--Disadvantaged Status and Reporting (DEC 2010) (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

___ (19) 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program--Incentive Subcontracting (OCT 2000) (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

___ (20) 52.219-27, Notice of Total Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (MAY 2004) (U.S.C. 657 f).

___ (21) 52.219-28, Post Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (APR 2009) (15 U.S.C. 632(a)(2)).

___ (22) 52.219-29 Notice of Total Set-Aside for Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Concerns (APR 2011).

___ (23) 52.219-30 Notice of Total Set-Aside for Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Concerns Eligible Under the WOSB Program (APR 2011).

___ (24) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (JUNE 2003) (E.O. 11755).

___ (25) 52.222-19, Child Labor--Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (JUL 2010) (E.O. 13126).

___ (26) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (FEB 1999).

___ (27) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

___ (28) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (SEP 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

___ (29) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (OCT 2010) (29 U.S.C. 793).

____ (30) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Sep 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

____ (31) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496).

___ (32) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009). (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in 22.1803.)

___ (33) (i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (MAY 2008) (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

___ (ii) Alternate I (MAY 2008) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(c)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

___ (34) 52.223-15, Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) (42 U.S.C. 8259b)

___ (35)(i) 52.223-16, IEEE 1680 Standard for the Environmental Assessment of Personal Computer Products (DEC 2007) (E.O. 13423) .

___ (ii) Alternate I (DEC 2007) of 52.223-16. .

___ (36) 52.223-18, Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging while Driving (SEP 2010) (E.O. 13513).

___ (37) 52.225-1, Buy American Act--Supplies (JUNE 2003) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).

___ (38)(i) 52.225-3, Buy American Act--Free Trade Agreements--Israeli Trade Act (JUN 2009) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, 19 U.S.C. 3805 note, Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, and 110-138).

___ (ii) Alternate I (JAN 2004) of 52.225-3.

___ (iii) Alternate II (JAN 2004) of 52.225-3.

___ (39) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (AUG 2009) (19 U.S.C. 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

___ (40) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUN 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

___ (41) 52.226-4, Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (42) 52.226-5, Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (43) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (FEB 2002) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f))

___ (44) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (OCT 1995) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

___ (45) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration (OCT 2003) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (46) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other than Central Contractor Registration (MAY 1999) (31 U.S.C. 3332)

___ (47) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (FEB 2010) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (48) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (AUG 1996) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

___ (49)(i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

___ (ii) Alternate I (APR 2003) of 52.247-64.

____

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

____ (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (MAY 1989) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.)

____ (5) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (6) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (7) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (Mar 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247).

____ (8) 52.237-11, Accepting and Dispensing of $1 Coin (SEP 2008)(31 U.S.C. 5112(p)(1)).

(d) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records--Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1)in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010) (Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note).

(ii) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (DEC 2010) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $650,000 ($1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

(v) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (SEP 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(vi) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (OCT 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(vii) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222-40.

(viii) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(ix) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

Alternate I (AUG 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(x) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xi) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xii) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009).

(xiii) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (MAR 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(xiv) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the contractor May include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2011) ALTERNATE I (FEB 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

Alternate I (Aug 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(2) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(3) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

X ___ (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (SEP 2006), with Alternate I (OCT 1995) (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

X ___ (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010)(Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note)).

X ___ (3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUN 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

X ___ (7) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (section 740 of Division C of Public Law 111-117, section 743 of Division D of Public Law 111-8, and section 745

of Division D of Public Law 110-161).

X ___ (24) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (JUNE 2003) (E.O. 11755).

X ___ (25) 52.222-19, Child Labor--Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (JUL 2010) (E.O. 13126).

X ___ (26) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (FEB 1999).

X ___ (27) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

X ___ (28) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (SEP 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

X ___ (29) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (OCT 2010) (29 U.S.C. 793).

X___ (32) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009). (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in 22.1803.)

X ___ (34) 52.223-15, Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) (42 U.S.C. 8259b)

X ___ (36) 52.223-18, Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging while Driving (SEP 2010) (E.O. 13513).

X ___ (37) 52.225-1, Buy American Act--Supplies (JUNE 2003) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).

X ___ (40) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUN 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

X ___ (45) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration (OCT 2003) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

X ____ (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

X ____ (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(d) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records--Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1)in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010) (Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note).

(ii) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $550,000 ($1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

(v) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (SEP 2006) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(vi) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (June 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(vii) Reserved.

(viii) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(ix) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

Alternate I (AUG 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(x) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xi) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xii) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009).

(xiii) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (MAR 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(xiv) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the contractor May include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2011) ALTERNATE II (DEC 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

Alternate I (Aug 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(2) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(3) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

All

___ (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (SEP 2006), with Alternate I (OCT 1995) (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

___ (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010)(Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note)).

___ (3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUN 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

___ (4) 52.204-10, Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (JUL 2010) (Pub. L. 109-282) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

___ (14)(i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 2001) of 52.219-9

___ (iii) Alternate II (OCT 2001) of 52.219-9.

___ (iv) Alternate III (JUL 2010) of 52.219-9.

___ (15) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (DEC 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

___ (24) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (JUNE 2003) (E.O. 11755).

___ (25) 52.222-19, Child Labor--Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (JUL 2010) (E.O. 13126).

___ (26) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (FEB 1999).

___ (27) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

____ (31) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496).

___ (34) 52.223-15, Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) (42 U.S.C. 8259b)

.

___ (36) 52.223-18, Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging while Driving (SEP 2010) (E.O. 13513).

___ (37) 52.225-1, Buy American Act--Supplies (JUNE 2003) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).

___ (40) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUN 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

___ (41) 52.226-4, Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (43) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (FEB 2002) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f))

___ (45) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration (OCT 2003) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

____ (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (MAY 1989) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.)

____ (5) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (6) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (7) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (MAR 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247).

____ (8) 52.237-11, Accepting and Dispensing of $1 Coin (SEP 2008)(31 U.S.C. 5112(p)(1)).

(d) (1) The Comptroller General of the United States, an appropriate Inspector General appointed under section 3 or 8G of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), or an authorized representative of either of the foregoing officials shall have access to and right to—

(i) Examine any of the Contractor's or any subcontractors' records that pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, this contract; and

(ii) Interview any officer or employee regarding such transactions.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c), of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause in a subcontract for commercial items, other than—

(i) Paragraph (d) of this clause. This paragraph flows down to all subcontracts, except the authority of the Inspector General under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) does not flow down; and

(ii) Those clauses listed in this paragraph (e)(1). Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(A) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010) (Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note)).

(B) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUN 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5).

(C) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (DEC 2010) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $650,000 ($1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(D) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Mar 2007) (E.O. 11246).

(E) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (SEP 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(F) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Oct 2010) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(G) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222-40.

(H) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(I) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Feb 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(J) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(K) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services-Requirements (Feb 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(L) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009).

(M) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (Mar 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(N) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the contractor May include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.216-24 LIMITATION OF GOVERNMENT LIABILITY (APR 1984)

(a) In performing this contract, the Contractor is not authorized to make expenditures or incur obligations exceeding 0 dollars.

(b) The maximum amount for which the Government shall be liable if this contract is terminated is 0 dollars.

(End of clause)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.217-6 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY (MAR 1989)

The Government may increase the quantity of supplies called for in the Schedule at the unit price specified. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 30. Delivery of the added items shall continue at the same rate as the like items called for under the contract, unless the parties otherwise agree.

(End of clause)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 30 (insert the period of time within which the Contracting Officer may exercise the option).

(End of clause)

52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 30 days (insert the period of time within which the Contracting Officer may exercise the option); provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 days (60 days unless a different number of days is inserted) before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed 5 years.

(End of clause)

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2011) ALTERNATE III (JUL 2010)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Alaska Native Corporation (ANC)” means any Regional Corporation, Village Corporation, Urban Corporation, or Group Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alaska in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1601, et seq.) and which is considered a minority and economically disadvantaged concern under the criteria at 43 U.S.C. 1626(e)(1). This definition also includes ANC direct and indirect subsidiary corporations, joint ventures, and partnerships that meet the requirements of 43 U.S.C. 1626(e)(2).

“Commercial item” means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

“Commercial plan” means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror’s fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

“Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS)” means the Governmentwide, electronic, web-based system for small business subcontracting program reporting. The eSRS is located at http://www.esrs.gov.

“Indian tribe” means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C.A. 1601 et seq.), that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c). This definition also includes Indian-owned economic enterprises that meet the requirements of 25 U.S.C. 1452(e).

“Individual contract plan” means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror’s planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

“Master plan” means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

“Subcontract” means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business, and with women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be

included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror’s subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs. In accordance with 43 U.S.C. 1626:

(i) Subcontracts awarded to an ANC or Indian tribe shall be counted towards the subcontracting goals for small business and small disadvantaged business (SDB) concerns, regardless of the size or Small Business Administration certification status of the ANC or Indian tribe.

(ii) Where one or more subcontractors are in the subcontract tier between the prime contractor and the ANC or Indian tribe, the ANC or Indian tribe shall designate the appropriate contractor(s) to count the subcontract towards its small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting goals.

(A) In most cases, the appropriate Contractor is the Contractor that awarded the subcontract to the ANC or Indian tribe.

(B) If the ANC or Indian tribe designates more than one Contractor to count the subcontract toward its goals, the ANC or Indian tribe shall designate only a portion of the total subcontract award to each Contractor. The sum of the amounts designated to various Contractors cannot exceed the total value of the subcontract.

(C) The ANC or Indian tribe shall give a copy of the written designation to the Contracting Officer, the prime Contractor, and the subcontractors in between the prime Contractor and the ANC or Indian tribe within 30 days of the date of the subcontract award.

(D) If the Contracting Officer does not receive a copy of the ANC's or the Indian tribe's written designation within 30 days of the subcontract award, the Contractor that awarded the subcontract to the ANC or Indian tribe will be considered the designated Contractor.

(2) A statement of --

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror’s total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes);

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes); and

(vii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to --

(i) Small business concerns,

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Central Contractor Registration database (CCR), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in CCR as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of CCR as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with --

(i) Small business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes);

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes); and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror’s subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled “Utilization of Small Business Concerns” in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of $650,000 ($1,500,000 for construction of any public facility with further subcontracting possibilities) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294 Subcontracting Report for Individual Contract in accordance with paragraph (l) of this clause. Submit the Summary Subcontract Report (SSR), in accordance with paragraph (l) of this clause using the Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS) at http://www.esrs.gov. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes that are not small businesses), veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes that have not been certified by the Small Business Administration as small disadvantaged businesses), women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with this clause, or as provided in agency regulations; and

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors with subcontracting plans agree to submit the SF 294 in accordance with paragraph (l) of this clause. Ensure that its subcontractors with subcontracting plans agree to submit the SSR in accordance with paragraph (l) of this clause using the eSRS.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror’s efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists (e.g., CCR), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than $150,000, indicating --

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not; and

(G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact --

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizaions.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through --

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Confirm that a subcontractor representing itself as a HUBZone small business concern is identified as a certified HUBZone small business concern by accessing the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database or by contacting SBA.

(5) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor’s subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided --

(1) The master plan has been approved;

(2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Once the Contractor's commercial plan has been approved, the Government will not require another subcontracting plan from the same Contractor while the plan remains in effect, as long as the product or service being provided by the Contractor continues to meet the definition of a commercial item. A Contractor with a commercial plan shall comply with the reporting requirements stated in paragraph (d)(10) of this clause by submitting one SSR in eSRS for all contracts covered by its commercial plan. This report shall be acknowledged or rejected in eSRS by the Contracting Officer who approved the plan. This report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of the Government's fiscal year.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) A contract may have no more than one plan. When a modification meets the criteria in 19.702 for a plan, or an option is exercised, the goals associated with the modification or option shall be added to those in the existing subcontract plan.

(j) Subcontracting plans are not required from subcontractors when the prime contract contains the clause at 52.212-5, Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders--Commercial Items, or when the subcontractor provides a commercial item subject to the clause at 52.244-6, Subcontracts for Commercial Items, under a prime contract.

(k) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with --

(1) The clause of this contract entitled “Utilization Of Small Business Concerns;” or

(2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(l) The Contractor shall submit a SF 294. The Contractor shall submit SSRs using the web-based eSRS at http://www.esrs.gov. Purchases from a corporation, company, or subdivision that is an affiliate of the prime Contractor or subcontractor are not included in these reports. Subcontract award data reported by prime Contractors and subcontractors shall be limited to awards made to their immediate next-tier subcontractors. Credit cannot be taken for awards made to lower tier subcontractors, unless the Contractor or subcontractor has been designated to receive a small business or small disadvantaged business credit from an ANC or Indian tribe. Only subcontracts involving performance in the U.S. or its outlying areas should be included in these reports with the exception of subcontracts under a contract awarded by the State Department or any other agency that has statutory or regulatory authority to require subcontracting plans for subcontracts performed outside the United States and its outlying areas.

(1) SF 294. This report is not required for commercial plans. The report is required for each contract containing an individual subcontract plan. For prime contractors the report shall be submitted to the contracting officer, or as specified elsewhere in this contract. In the case of a subcontract with a subcontracting plan, the report shall be submitted to the entity that awarded the subcontract.

(i) The report shall be submitted semi-annually during contract performance for the periods ending March 31 and September 30. A report is also required for each contract within 30 days of contract completion. Reports are due 30 days after the close of each reporting period, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Reports are required when due, regardless of whether there has been any subcontracting activity since the inception of the contract or the previous reporting period.

(ii) When a subcontracting plan contains separate goals for the basic contract and each option, as prescribed by FAR 19.704(c), the dollar goal inserted on this report shall be the sum of the base period through the current option; for example, for a report submitted after the second option is exercised, the dollar goal would be the sum of the goals for the basic contract, the first option, and the second option.

(2) SSR. (i) Reports submitted under individual contract plans--

(A) This report encompasses all subcontracting under prime contracts and subcontracts with the awarding agency, regardless of the dollar value of the subcontracts.

(B) The report may be submitted on a corporate, company or subdivision (e.g. plant or division operating as a separate profit center) basis, unless otherwise directed by the agency.

(C) If a prime Contractor and/or subcontractor is performing work for more than one executive agency, a separate report shall be submitted to each executive agency covering only that agency's contracts, provided at least one of that agency's contracts is over $650,000 (over $1,500,000 for construction of a public facility) and contains a subcontracting plan. For DoD, a consolidated report shall be submitted for all contracts awarded by military departments/agencies and/or subcontracts awarded by DoD prime Contractors. However, for construction and related maintenance and repair, a separate report shall be submitted for each DoD component.

(D) For DoD and NASA, the report shall be submitted semi-annually for the six months ending March 31 and the twelve months ending September 30. For civilian agencies, except NASA, it shall be submitted annually for the twelve-month period ending September 30. Reports are due 30 days after the close of each reporting period.

(E) Subcontract awards that are related to work for more than one executive agency shall be appropriately allocated.

(F) The authority to acknowledge or reject SSRs in the eSRS, including SSRs submitted by subcontractors with subcontracting plans, resides with the Government agency awarding the prime contracts unless stated otherwise in the contract.

(ii) Reports submitted under a commercial plan--

(A) The report shall include all subcontract awards under the commercial plan in effect during the Government's fiscal year.

(B) The report shall be submitted annually, within thirty days after the end of the Government's fiscal year.

(C) If a Contractor has a commercial plan and is performing work for more than one executive agency, the Contractor shall specify the percentage of dollars attributable to each agency from which contracts for commercial items were received.

(D) The authority to acknowledge or reject SSRs for commercial plans resides with the Contracting Officer who approved the commercial plan.

(iii) All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a Year-End Supplementary Report for Small Disadvantaged Businesses. The report shall include subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. If the data are not available when the year-end SSR is submitted, the prime Contractor and/or subcontractor shall submit the Year-End Supplementary Report for Small Disadvantaged Businesses within 90 days of submitting the year-end SSR. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(End of clause)

52.219-28 POST-AWARD SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REREPRESENTATION (APR 2009)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Long-term contract means a contract of more than five years in duration, including options. However, the term does not include contracts that exceed five years in duration because the period of performance has been extended for a cumulative period not to exceed six months under the clause at 52.217-8, Option to Extend Services, or other appropriate authority.

Small business concern means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (c) of this clause. Such a concern is ``not dominant in its field of operation'' when it does not exercise a controlling or major influence on a national basis in a kind of business activity in which a number of business concerns are primarily engaged. In determining whether dominance exists, consideration shall be given to all appropriate factors, including volume of business, number of employees, financial resources, competitive status or position, ownership or control of materials, processes, patents, license agreements, facilities, sales territory, and nature of business activity.

(b) If the Contractor represented that it was a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor shall rerepresent its size status according to paragraph (e) of this clause or, if applicable, paragraph (g) of this clause, upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) Within 30 days after execution of a novation agreement or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the novation agreement was executed prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(2) Within 30 days after a merger or acquisition that does not require a novation or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the merger or acquisition occurred prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(3) For long-term contracts--

(i) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the end of the fifth year of the contract; and

(ii) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the date specified in the contract for exercising any option thereafter.

(c) The Contractor shall rerepresent its size status in accordance with the size standard in effect at the time of this rerepresentation that corresponds to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to this contract. The small business size standard corresponding to this NAICS code can be found at http://www.sba.gov/services/contractingopportunities/sizestandardstopics/.

(d) The small business size standard for a Contractor providing a product which it does not manufacture itself, for a contract other than a construction or service contract, is 500 employees.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this clause, the Contractor shall make the rerepresentation required by paragraph (b) of this clause by validating or updating all its representations in the Online Representations and Certifications Application and its data in the Central Contractor Registration, as necessary, to ensure that they reflect the Contractor's current status. The Contractor shall notify the contracting office in writing within the timeframes specified in paragraph (b) of this clause that the data have been validated or updated, and provide the date of the validation or update.

(f) If the Contractor represented that it was other than a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor may, but is not required to, take the actions required by paragraphs (e) or (g) of this clause.

(g) If the Contractor does not have representations and certifications in ORCA, or does not have a representation in ORCA for the NAICS code applicable to this contract, the Contractor is required to complete the following rerepresentation and submit it to the contracting office, along with the contract number and the date on which the rerepresentation was completed:

The Contractor represents that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small business concern under NAICS Code 541512- assigned to contract number M67854-11-Q-4683.

(Contractor to sign and date and insert authorized signer's name and title).

(End of clause)

52.227-23 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (TECHNICAL) (JUN 1987)

Except for data contained on pages , it is agreed that as a condition of award of this contract, and notwithstanding the conditions of any notice appearing thereon, the Government shall have unlimited rights (as defined in the "Rights in Data--General" clause contained in this contract) in and to the technical data contained in the proposal dated 24 June 2011, upon which this contract is based.

(End of clause)

52.212-1 ADDENDUM

52.212-1 ADDENDUM

ATTACHMENT 1 Addendum INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS

52.212-1 Addendum INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS
Quotations shall be valid for a period of 60 days.

The Government anticipates award of a FFP contract under full-and-open competition resulting from this RFQ.

Requests for Additional Information

a. All requests for additional information are due by **10:00 A.M. (EDT)** on **15 July 2011.** Please use a table format for your comments similar to the following:

Solicitation Section	Comment/Question

Information shall be sent via email to Elicia Pratt, at elicia.pratt@usmc.mil .

b. Electronic submission of requests is the only acceptable method of submission. The Government will not provide any information concerning requests for clarifications in response to telephone calls, written, or faxed copies from offerors.

c. Should any request be received after the date stated above, the Government reserves the right not to provide an answer. If, however, in the Government's opinion, the request cites an issue of significant importance, the Government may provide written responses to all offerors.

Instructions for the Submission of Quotations

Quotations are due by **13:00 P.M.. (EDT)** on **01 August 2011**. Offerors shall prominently mark all containers used for delivery of quotations with the following statement:

"REQUEST FOR QUOTATION – SOLICITATION M67854-11-R-4683

The delivery method for these proposals is by hand delivery to the following address:

18300 Quantico Gateway Drive

Triangle, VA 22172

Attn: Elicia Pratt

(703) 441-8018

Note: USPS delivery is not available for this address.

Prior to delivery, the Contracting Office should be notified by email (elicia.pratt@usmc.mil) that a proposal will be delivered. An approximate time for delivery is required to ensure someone is available to receive it. Deliveries are accepted between 0800 (8 AM) and 1600 (4 PM), Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays. When

arriving at the front of the building, please call Marilynne Mixon at (703) 441-6852 or Elicia Pratt at (703) 441-8018. The Contracting Officer or representative will arrive in the lobby to receive the proposal and issue a receipt.

Quotations shall consist of the following:

(1) One signed and completed copy of the attached Standard Form 1449 (SF 1449) signed by a person authorized to enter into the proposed task order on behalf of the Offeror; as part of Price Volume.

(2) One (1) hard copy of the Price Volume (Parts I and II), and one (1) hard copy of the Executive Summary/Letter of Transmittal, and the Technical Volume (Parts III, IV, and V). Submit the quotations in separable parts as indicated below.

(3) Five (5) electronic copies each of the Technical and Price Volumes using a Microsoft (MS) Office 98 or newer, [suite of applications] with the exception of the required signed pages, in which PDF documents are acceptable, submitted on CD-ROM or DVD, formatted for an IBM compatible personal computer. Price breakdown will include MS Excel spreadsheets with formula intact. Schedules will be in MS Project or compatible format. In the event that there is a conflict between the written hard copy of the quotation and the electronic copy of the quotation, the written hard copy will take precedence.

Preparation of Quotations

Quotations shall be prepared using "Arial" or "Times New Roman" 11 point font. Tables and illustrations may use a reduced font style not less than 8 point. Foldouts are not allowed, **except** for the draft Work Breakdown Schedule (WBS). Margins shall be 1 inch on all sides. All material submitted may be single-spaced. Offerors should ensure that each page provides identification of the submitting Offeror in the header or footer. Offerors will provide no more than three past performance references that are relevant to this effort.

Organization of the Quotation

(a). All quotations shall conform to the following outline. Quotations not following this format will be considered unacceptable. Confine all information pertaining to each indicated topic to the appropriate volume and section.

Bind the Price Volume (Parts I and II). One (1) hard copy of Parts I and II, equals one (1) binder (containing Parts I and II).

Bind the Technical Volume Executive Summary/Letter of Transmittal and Parts III, IV, & V together. One (1) hard copy of Executive Summary/Letter of Transmittal Parts III, IV, and V equal one (1) binder (containing Executive Summary/Letter of Transmittal, Parts III, IV, and V).

(b). Offerors shall provide a Table of Contents, Resumes of Key Personnel and Acronym List with their quotations. These items will not be included as part of the page count. The Offeror shall also provide a draft WBS that does have a page count requirement as shown in the table below, but will not count in the total page count of the technical volume. The draft WBS shall delineate the Offeror's proposed major milestones, decision points and deliverables (including Deliverable items) associated with the RFQ requirements for the base year only. Resumes shall be limited to two (2) pages each, and will not be included in the Part IV page limitation.

The following instructions apply to the format:

Part	Content	Page Limit
Executive Summary	Letter of Transmittal and Executive Summary	3 Pages
Volume I	Technical	
Part I	Understanding and Approach	40 Pages
Part II	Previous Design Experience	5 Pages
Volume II	Personnel	

Part I	Understanding and Approach	10 Pages
Part II	Resumes	2 Pages each
Volume III	Management	
Part I	Draft Understanding and Approach	10 Pages
Part II	Draft Quality assurance plan	10 Pages
Part III	Draft Work Breakdown Structure WBS/Schedule	8 Pages (Up to 11" x 17" size acceptable)
Part IV	Draft Management Plan	10 Pages
Volume IV	Past Performance	None
Volume V	Price	
Part I	Quoted Price Schedule of Supplies/Services	None
Part II **Part III**	Price Quotation Back-up ID/IQ Pricing Table	None None

The Offeror is responsible for including sufficient details to permit a complete and accurate evaluation of the quotation.

The Government shall strictly adhere to the evaluation criteria contained in Evaluations of Quotations of this solicitation. Offerors are responsible for generating their best quotation efforts. Ensure each section of the quotation adequately contains all the information necessary for evaluation. Quotation volumes should, as a minimum, address the following information:

Letter of Transmittal / Executive Summary: This section shall not exceed three (3) pages; it shall include the Offeror's Letter of Transmittal, along with a brief summary of the Offeror's capability to accomplish the requirements of the task order. The following instructions apply to the format:

Content of the Quotation

(a) The quotation shall be complete and clear in all respects without the need for additional explanation or information. The quotation shall be in sufficient detail and scope to permit the Government to evaluate it with respect to the technical and price factors specified under Evaluation of Quotations of this solicitation.

(b) Offerors are cautioned against general, vague or unsubstantiated statements which prevent or render difficult the Government's evaluation of the quotation. Mere statements by the Offeror that it understands a problem and/or can comply with the requirements, and statements paraphrasing the requirements or parts thereof, may be considered inadequate.

(c) Data, even though previously submitted or presumed known by the Government, cannot be considered as part of the Offeror's quotation unless submitted with and incorporated into the quotation.

(d) Any inconsistency, whether real or apparent, between projected performance and price, should be explained in detail by the Offeror. The burden of demonstrating technical merit and value rests with the Offeror.

(e) Quotations submitted for consideration for award shall address the full scope of the solicitation. Quotations that address only part of the solicitation will be considered non-responsive.

(f) A ceiling on the number of pages in the quotation has been imposed, as indicated above. All pages, or any other material, in excess of the maximum number of pages stated will not be evaluated.

(g) The following instructions are provided for the relevant portions of the quotation:

Volume I Technical

Part I. Understanding and Approach. This part shall concisely describe the Offeror's technical and management approach to meeting the requirements described in the PWS, and the associated benefit to the Government associated with the Offeror's approach. Offeror's shall include the WBS to identify the major milestones, decision points and deliverables associated with the proposed approach. Offerors shall also include, at a minimum, their approach to quality performance, ensuring technical excellence, acquiring security clearances, proposed skills mix, use of subcontractors, use of facilities, and overall corporate capabilities to accomplish the requirements stated in the PWS. Offeror's should elaborate on their technical understanding of the requirement.

The Offeror shall submit a description of previous experience in operating, maintaining, and developing software using the same or similar processes and approaches as proposed for this solicitation. Offerors shall describe the extent to which personnel who contributed to these previous efforts will be supporting this solicitation. Offerors shall describe any previous Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) or equivalent model-based process maturity appraisal performed. As a part of this description, Offerors shall identify the organizational entity and location where the appraisal was performed, the type of evaluation, the organization performing the evaluation, and the level earned.

The Offeror shall submit a description of their Post Deployment System Support (PDSS) approach, Information Assurance approach, customer service approach, data sharing approach, and a software development approach and process for the proposed solicitation. The Offerors shall describe the extent to how their business practices will ensure it is appropriate for the functions identified in the PWS and meets standard levels of completeness and process quality.

Clarity, completeness, and conciseness are essential. The Offeror shall demonstrate the ability, resources and experience required to perform the requirements, including the detailed procedures, plans, and methods to be used. All information shall be presented in sufficient depth for the Government to make a comprehensive evaluation of the Offeror's understanding of the solicitation requirements and of the Offeror's capability for successful performance. The proposal should demonstrate this understanding and capability in a concise, logical manner and should not contain superfluous material not directly related to this solicitation. The Government reserves the right to request certifications, test data, or any other documentation supporting the proposal claims, as deemed appropriate. The Offeror shall submit a description of their planned approach for functions 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10 identified in the PWS.

Part II. Previous Design Experience. Provide a Past Performance Reference Matrix illustrating relevant work of similar size, scope, and complexity to that of this effort, accomplished during the past three (3) years. Offerors are not constrained by specific contract parameters and are encouraged to illustrate a strong history of technical and management performance. Ensure that accurate and concise information is provided for each reference, whether the data is for the prime or the subcontractor, including:

1. Title of Contract, Contract Number, and Sponsoring Organization;
2. Name, Telephone, and e-mail address for the Technical POC and Contracting Officer;
3. Type of Contract, Contract Value, Award and Completion Dates; and
4. Brief description of the services performed, problems identified and corrective action taken, awards/recognition received.

Volume II. Personnel

Part I. The Offeror shall describe the personnel resources proposed. At a minimum, offerors shall provide names of key personnel, copies of resumes for all personnel the contractor intends to assign as contractor resources under this delivery order, availability, roles, responsibilities, relationships to the contract and its implementation and copies of Information Assurance (IA) certifications for IA personnel. The offeror shall present their approach for developing training plans and conducting training. The offeror shall submit in detail their planned approach for providing FSR support and outline their specific roles and responsibilities. The offeror shall submit their planned approach for identified personnel to meet customer support requirements.

The Offeror shall submit a description of their planned approach for functions 3 and 5 identified in the PWS. For function 3, the Offeror shall submit a proposed response to the sample task order for FSRs included in the RFQ.

Part II. Resumes are required, limit 2 pages each.

Volume III. Management

Part I. Understanding and Approach. The Offeror shall provide a management overview and description of the organizational structure of the company and subcontractors, along with organizational charts, which should identify the size, scope and structure of the Offeror's MLS2 implementation and operations organization. The Offeror shall include a description of the core capabilities it will provide and those of each of its subcontractors. The Offeror shall provide a description of the method that will be used to manage any integration efforts, and its ability to capture and evaluate cost, schedule, risk, and performance data throughout the life of a task. The offeror shall provide their planned approach for collecting and maintaining lessons learned. The offeror will provide a plan for reporting known issues and lessons learned. The ultimate goal of this information is to provide statistics required by industry standard practices for typical PDSS management and to mitigate future risks to MLS2. The Offeror shall provide a description of the method that will be used to manage government furnished property. The Offeror shall submit a description of their planned approach for functions 1and 7 identified in the PWS.

Part II. Draft Quality Assurance Plan. The offeror shall submit a draft Quality Assurance Plan including Quality Performance Metrics, Management, and Quality Assurance Surveillance Methodology that demonstrates how the offeror will achieve PWS objectives and explain their project management process.

- Identify and discuss the performance measures and metrics proposed for the establishment and performance of the MLS2 contract. Indicate where the "bar" is set for performance. Discuss the process for determining key measures and metrics and justify the selected characteristics, and how the overall system of measures and metrics represents a sound basis to measure contract performance.

- Explain how the identified performance measures and metrics support the MLS2 RFP.

- Describe the methodology for capturing, maintaining, tracking and reporting results from the system of measures and metrics.

- Describe the approach to minimizing the burden upon the Government for administering the performance –based system.

- Describe the approach to improving performance continuously, including identification of new or revised performance measures

Part III. Draft Work Breakdown Structure WBS/Schedule

Provide a WBS in Gantt chart format with appropriate level of detail to provide the Government the ability to understand how the Offeror intends to manage the proposed effort with visibility of tasks, activities, schedule, personnel, and list of deliverables.

Part IV. Draft Management Plan

The offeror will provide a Management Plan which it presents a sound partnering approach with the MLS2 Project Office for the management of the integration and operation of MLS2 capabilities, and the application of proactive and predictive management tools and techniques to reduce risk and provide a high degree of confidence that the Offeror will meet the stated MLS2 objectives in a timely and cost effective manner.

Volume IV Past Performance

Past Performance Questionnaire: A Past Performance Questionnaire will be provided to select Government references cited in the Past Performance Matrix, by the Government. Therefore, it is essential that Offeror's provide accurate information to the evaluation panel. Incorrect information provided in the Matrix will be noted and the Government will not take extraordinary measures to verify accuracy. Offerors are advised to take steps to ensure that individuals identified as references are aware of the fact that they have been so identified, and that their attention to completing the Questionnaire is essential. The Government may use information from sources other than those identified in the quotation to develop their evaluations of the Offeror's past performance and experience.

In the case of an Offeror without a record of relevant past performance or for whom information on past performance is not available, the Offeror WILL not be evaluated favorably or unfavorably on past performance. Volume V Price:

Part I. This part shall include the Price Quotation of Schedule/Supplies information, to include the proposed Billing Schedule and remittance information. Proposed labor rate categories are tied to ID/IQ functions and industry may propose a different labor mix for none ID/IQ functions.

Part II. This part shall contain the Offeror's price quotation backup and shall provide the best terms from a price and technical standpoint. Pricing for the sample task order shall be included in this section. Additionally, the subcontracting plan shall be in included in Part II.

Part III. Table A.1.1 will be populated with the proposed rates for the ID/IQ functions for this effort. **Part I.** There is no page limit for this part. The Offeror shall agree to the terms and conditions of this solicitation, including all documents, exhibits, and attachments. The quoted Price Schedule of Supplies and Services shall include: signed SF 1449, schedule of supplies and services, remittance address, and contractor certifications of any established best business practice. The submission of these items in accordance with the instructions will, upon acceptance by the Government, contractually bind the Government and the Contractor to the terms and conditions of the model task order.

Part II. There is no page limit for this part. The Offeror's price quotation shall consist of a completed Schedule of Supplies/Services.

In addition, any assumption to this RFQ should be submitted with the price quotation.

1. The Offeror shall include price information for each Contract Line Item Number (CLIN). The Offeror shall include sufficient detail with the price quotation to show pricing per tasks and subtask in the Performance Work Statement (PWS), for each CLIN. Quotation backup shall include high-level labor manning, labor categories (per Schedule) and hours, Travel and Other Direct Costs (ODC) to include per travel instance (#

of travelers, # of trips, airfare, hotel, car rental, etc.) or ODC item (price per item and total quantity and price). The contracting officer must be able to determine that all aspects of the requirements have been considered in the quotation and that the price is justifiable for the work required (i.e., "realistic").

2. The contractor shall provide proposed labor rates for the categories identified in table A-1.1 below.

3. The Offeror shall provide FSR rates in tables A-1.2 and A-1.3 below. The FSR rates are to be yearly for FSRs in garrison and monthly for deployed in support of contingency operations FSRs.

4. The Contractor shall provide binding price information for the sample task order for FSRs.

5. The Proposed Billing Schedule should match the quoted Price Schedule of Supplies/Services.

6. No certificate of current cost and pricing data is required.

Table A-1.1

	Period of Performance				
Labor Category	Base Year	Option Year 1	Option Year 2	Option Year 3	Option Year 4
Program Manager					
Contracts Administrator					
Sr. Project Administrator					
Senior Software Engineer					
Software Engineer					
Senior Systems Analyst					
Systems Analyst					
Senior Information Technology Security Specialist					
Information Technology Specialist					
Junior Information Technology Training Specialist					
Senior Analyst					
Analyst					
Junior Analyst					
Administrative Assistant/Help Desk					

Table A-1.2

FSR in garrison (**yearly** rate per 1 FSR)	Base Year	Option Year 1	Option Year 2	Option Year 3	Option Year 4
CONUS FSR					
WESTPAC - Hawaii					
WESTPAC – Okinawa or Guam					

Table A-1.3

	Base Year	Option Year 1	Option Year 2	Option Year 3	Option Year 4
Deployed OEF FSR In support of Contingency Operations (**monthly** rate per 1 FSR)					

52.212-2

52.212-2

ATTACHMENT 2: Addendum EVALUATION FACTORS

EVALUATION OF OFFERS

The Government intends to conduct a source selection in accordance with the competitive negotiated source selection procedures contained in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), Part 15.

The Government will evaluate proposals in accordance with the factors below.

In accordance with FAR 15.306(a), Offerors may be given the opportunity for clarification of certain aspects of their proposal or to resolve minor or clerical errors.

Any proposal that does not substantially and materially comply with all of the requirements of this solicitation will be rejected and not considered for further evaluation. Rejection of a proposal on this basis does not constitute creation of a “competitive range.”

The Government's written evaluation will be based upon factors that address strengths, weaknesses and risks.

BASIS FOR AWARDS

The following conditions must be met in order to be eligible for award:

The proposal must comply in all material respects with the requirements of the law, regulation and conditions set forth in the solicitation.

The proposal must meet all mandatory solicitation requirements.

The Offeror must be determined responsible according to the standards of FAR Part 8,.

The Government anticipates a single award. Award will be made to the responsible Offeror whose proposal represents the best value in accordance with the evaluation factors. The Government reserves the right to award one, more than one or no contracts, depending upon the quality of the proposals submitted and the availability of funds.

The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with Offerors. Therefore, the Offeror's initial proposal should contain the Offeror's best terms from a technical and cost/price standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the KO later determines them to be necessary. If the KO determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which efficient competition can be conducted, the KO may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.

The contract award decision will be determined based on the Government's evaluation of each Offeror's complete proposal against the evaluation factors and award will be made to the Offeror whose proposal contains the combination f factors offering the best value to the Government. Best Value award will be to the responsive and responsible Offeror whose proposal, conforming to the solicitation, represents the best value to the Government price and other factors. In making this evaluation, the Government is more concerned with obtaining superior non-cost factors than with making an award to the Offeror with the lowest proposed price.

The Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Evaluation Criteria

Evaluation Areas, Factors & Relative Order of Importance

General. The Government will apply the following evaluation factors to identify the best value proposal. The evaluation factors represent key areas of importance to be considered in the source selection decision. The factors and elements have been chosen to support meaningful discrimination between and among competing proposals. The proposals will be evaluated against the Government's requirements using five factors.

Factor 1 – Technical Approach

Factor 2 – Personnel

Factor 3 – Management Approach

Factor 4 – Past Performance

Factor 5 – Price

Relative Importance.

Proposals will be evaluated on the factors shown in Table A-2.

The Technical Approach Factor is **significantly more important** than any other non-cost factor. The Personnel Factor is **more important** than the Past Performance Factor. The Management Approach Factor is **more important** than the Past Performance Factor. While not scored, price is an important evaluation factor. However, all non-price factors, when combined, are significantly more important than price. The importance of price as an evaluation factor will increase with the degree of equality of the proposals in relation to the other non-cost evaluation factors.

The Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Ratings. Offerors will be rated on the basis of the following adjectival ratings for all factors with the exception of past performance and price. The assignment of adjectival ratings will take place at the factor level.

Table A-2.2: Adjectival Ratings

EXCELLENT	Excellent in all respects; offers one or more strengths not offset by weaknesses; significantly exceeded performance or capability standards; performance areas assessed had very few minor issues or concerns; very good probability of success.
VERY GOOD	High quality in most respects; offers one or more advantages not offset by disadvantages; exceeded some performance or capability standards; the performance areas assessed had few minor issues or concerns; good probability of success.
ACCEPTABLE	Adequate quality; demonstrates good understanding of requirements and approach that meets performance or capability standards; performance areas assessed contain minor issues or concerns.
MARGINAL	Overall quality cannot be determined due to errors, omissions or deficiencies; only marginally meets performance or capability standards necessary for minimal performance.
UNACCEPTABLE	Proposal contains major errors, omissions or deficiencies; fails to meet performance or capability standards; an unacceptably high degree of risk in meeting the Government's requirements.

The Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Risk Assessment.

The Government will perform an overall risk assessment of each Offeror's proposal. Proposal risk assessment focuses on the risks and weaknesses associated with the Offeror's proposed approach. Assessment of risk includes potential for disruption of schedule, degradation of performance and the need for increased Government oversight, as well as the likelihood of unsuccessful contract performance. For any risk identified, the evaluation will address the Offeror's proposal for mitigating those risks and why that approach is or is not manageable. The following definitions of risks shall be used for each factor:

Risk	Description
High	Offeror's proposed approach is likely to cause significant disruption of schedule, increase in cost, or degradation of performance and will require a high level of contractor emphasis and Government monitoring to overcome difficulties.
Medium	Offeror's proposed approach is likely to cause a moderate disruption of schedule, increase in cost, or degradation of performance and will require a medium level of contractor emphasis and Government monitoring to overcome difficulties.
Low	Offeror's proposed approach is likely to cause minimal or no disruption of schedule, increase in cost, or degradation of performance and will require a low level of contractor emphasis and Government monitoring to overcome difficulties.

Risk Definitions

The risks which will be assessed are those associated with all factors. Risks may occur as a result of a particular technical approach, operational process, management plan, or as a result of the schedule and economic impacts associated with these approaches.

Government risk assessments (High, Moderate or Low) will be addressed in evaluation narratives with strengths and weaknesses and depicted in briefings with adjectival ratings for each factor.

A risk assessment rating will be used in conjunction with the adjectival definitions for each assessed factor. The statements within the adjectival definitions assess different evaluation aspects than the risk assessment ratings. The statements within the adjectival definitions reflect evaluation of how well the factors within the proposal meet the requirements. The risk assessment rating (High, Moderate or Low) reflects evaluation of the likelihood that the proposed approach will actually be achieved.

The Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Description of Evaluation Factors

Factor 1– Technical Approach

The Government will assess the Offeror's capability to execute the contract by evaluating their proposed hardware/software support solutions, system engineering approach and previous design experience. Several elements will be considered in the evaluation of the technical approach:.

Factor	Element
Factor 1: Technical Approach	Hardware and Software Support
	System Engineering
	Previous Design Experience

Element 1 – Hardware and Software Support

The Government will evaluate the Offeror's planned approach to the support of the hardware and software for selected MLS2 systems. Hardware and software support encompasses several areas including Information Assurance, Software Distribution and System Installation, Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT, System Interface and Integration Modification for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT. The Government will evaluate each of the areas below and each has specific requirements as discussed below.

Information Assurance.

A level of understanding of the documentation required for systems such as the MLS2 identified in the PWS and a plan for providing revision documentation as necessary.

The approach to conduct the security analysis. The methodology used to conduct the analysis and requirement for travel associated with this requirement will be assessed.

An understanding of the reports required by the federal government, DOD, DON and the Marine Corps or other branches of DOD.

A description of the Information Technology certifications that each employee will have and state the plan for keeping the certifications current.

A level of understanding concerning the DIACAP/Certifications and accreditations as it relates to DON, Marine Corps and other branches of the DOD.

Software Distribution and System Installation

These two aspects defined below will be evaluated:

The understanding of the procedures required to distribute the software. The offeror shall address mail requirements, electronic requirements and security requirements for the distribution of the software.

The understanding of the processes for installation of the MLS2 or like software or the installation process for a like system. The government will evaluate the description of the installation process and the issue resolution process for installation issues in a garrison and deployed Marine Corps environment.

Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

The government will evaluate the offerors ability to demonstrate their knowledge of software sustainment and technical refreshment support for CLC2S and TCPT. The offeror will described their planned approach for maintaining the integrity of the interoperability software code as defined in the respective System Security Plans (SSP) throughout the lifecycle of both CLC2S and TCPT.

The government will evaluate the offerors planned approach for fixes, patches, service updates and software change request.

The government will evaluate the offerors planned approach for implementation of system enhancements.

System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment

And Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

The government will evaluate the offerors ability to demonstrate their knowledge of software sustainment and technical refreshment support for CLC2S and TCPT. The government will evaluate the planned approach for maintaining the integrity of the interoperability software code as defined in the respective System Security Plans (SSP) throughout the lifecycle of both CLC2S and TCPT.

The government will evaluate the offerors proposed approach for data sharing.

Element 2 – System Engineering Changes & Framework Reengineering

The Government will evaluate the Offeror's planned approach to support system engineering and framework reengineering to include software modification, engineering studies and analyses and future reengineering projects. Each of these areas has specific requirements as discussed below.

The government will evaluate understanding of the processes and techniques required to provide major systems engineering changes to MLS2. Contractor certifications of any established best business practice that is related will be considered favorably.

The government will evaluate the offeror approach to reengineering efforts for systems of the size and complexity of MLS2.

Element 3 – Previous Design Experience

The Government will evaluate the Offeror's experience as the prime or subcontractor in the performance of similar contract efforts of comparable size and scope as the MLS2 requirements. The contracts identified should demonstrate experience in Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS), preferably with web-based systems that are comparable in size and scope to the effort required by this solicitation. Emphasis will be placed on the application and use of performance metrics and quality control plans, which demonstrate program objectives and/or customer expectations, were met or exceeded.

Factor 2– Personnel

The Personnel factor has four elements. The Government will assess the Offeror's capability to execute the contract by providing qualified personnel. The Personnel approach will be evaluated on the following elements:

Factor	Elements
Personnel	Credentials/Qualification
	Availability
	Roles/Responsibilities
	FSRs/TECOM Instructor

Element 1 – Individual Credentials/Qualifications

The Government will evaluate the credentials and skill sets of proposed personnel for the MLS2 contract. The government will evaluate offerors approach to ensure that the credentials and skills of the personal remain current.

Element 2 – Availability

The Government will evaluate the ability of the offeror to immediately begin the transition of the system to their support upon award. The government will evaluate the approach for personnel replacement to fulfill mission requirements should the offeror need to replace personnel.

Element 3 – Roles/Responsibility

The Government will evaluate the roles and responsibilities for all skill sets that are proposed for MLS2 and assess the qualifications and experience of all proposed personnel by billet.

Element 4 - Field Service Representatives

The government will evaluate the offerors understanding of the software and hardware to be supported and how to troubleshoot issues with the hardware and software related to maintenance, support and installation of the MLS2 systems identified in the PWS.

- The government will evaluate the offerors ability to demonstrate, by example or plan, knowledge of classroom and individual training techniques and familiarity with an MLS2 like system.
- The government will evaluate the offerors ability to demonstrate, by example or plan, knowledge of helpdesk support procedures and customer relations management.
- The government will evaluate the resume of each FSR to ensure compliance with requirements listed in the PWS.
- The government will evaluate the offerors ability to operate and train with Marine Corps units in austere environments.

Instructor For TECOM

The government will evaluate the offerors knowledge of software and hardware for MLS2 and the various methods for providing instruction as well as actual installation and maintenance of the local MLS2 or like software. The offeror will be evaluated as follows:

- Capability to show by certification or plan their ability to provide instructors that have a proven ability to successfully train students.
- Planned approach that shows the instructors will be trained to support the local hardware and software installation of MLS2 in a garrison or deployed environment.

a. **Factor 3 – Project Management Support**

The Project Management Support evaluation has three elements. The Government will assess the Offeror's ability to successfully manage and provide solutions to PWS requirements by evaluating the following elements:

Factor	Element
Project Management Support	Ability of Offeror's Corporate Capabilities & Teaming Partners to support MLS2 Vision and Project Goals
	Ability to Manage the Effort
	Documentation and Demonstration Support

Element 1 – Ability of Offeror's Corporate Capabilities & Teaming Partners to support MLS2

The Government will evaluate how the Offeror's proposed approach can support the MLS2 throughout the life cycle of MLS2. The Government will evaluate the degree to which the Offeror's proposed team, team capabilities organization and organizational structure, interrelationships of the organizational elements, communications channels, levels of approvals and authority, external interfaces, and roles and responsibilities, allow the Offeror's

proposed solution to enable the government/contractor "partnership"; the partnership will reflect the attributes of an open, collaborative, and customer-oriented professional relationship. Within the context of the government /contractor relationship we do not use "partnership" as a legal term. The government will evaluate the following elements:

- Understanding of CLC2S, TCPT, or like systems as a Marine Corps enabler.
- Flexibility to adapt to changes in project requirements, priorities, schedule, and direction.
- The way in which the management approach, corporate commitment, teaming agreements, and subcontractor management will provide effective, efficient, and responsive support for the performance of MLS2 capability.
- The Offeror's responsibility for delivering an operationally effective system.
- Understanding of the dependency and interplay between system performance, process efficiency and life-cycle cost.

Element 2 – Ability to Manage the Effort

The Government will evaluate the Offeror's management plan to determine the degree to which it presents a sound partnering approach with the Project Office for the management and operation of MLS2 and to determine the degree to which it demonstrates the application of proactive and predictive management tools and techniques to reduce risk and provide a high degree of confidence that the Offeror will meet the stated MLS2 PWS requirements in a timely and cost effective manner. This includes:

- An assessment of the degree to which the management plan provides a transparent governance structure and reporting procedures that includes clear lines of communication between the Offeror's team and the Government, and which provide proactive performance and program risk identification, escalation, mitigation, and resolution.
- Evaluation of the Offeror's approach to the configuration management including the process for the control of all deliverables, hardware and software configurations, documentation, media, and parts representing or comprising the proposed solution.
- Evaluation of the approach to quality management and the proposed Quality Assurance Plan including Quality Performance Metrics, Management, and Quality Assurance Surveillance Methodology to determine how well it enables the achievement of the PWS objectives.
- A review of the personal and corporate credentials that support the management approach.
- The planned approach for ensuring accountability of all government furnished property.

Element 3 – Documentation and Demonstration Support

- The government will evaluate the Offeror's planned approach for demonstrating the MLS2 systems at an array of events to wide audiences.

- The government will evaluate the Offeror's approach to preparing articles, information papers, white papers, decision briefs, and other similar documents for journals, newspapers, magazines, or other publications that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of MLS2 systems.

- The government will evaluate the Offeror's planned approach for input/updates to Marine Corps and DOD system registries.

Factor 4– Past Performance

Past performance evaluations are based upon the Offeror's ability to substantiate specific examples of relevant past performance. Past performance shall be evaluated to determine the level of risk posed, using the ratings for past performance defined above. The past performance evaluation is separate from the responsibility determination required by FAR Subpart 9.1.

Past performance will be evaluated using the following rating scale of risk:

High Risk	Significant doubt exists, based on the Offeror's performance record, that satisfactory performance of the proposed efforts is possible.
Moderate Risk	Some doubt exists, based upon the Offeror's performance record, that satisfactory performance of the proposed effort is possible.
Low Risk	Little doubt exists that, based upon the Offeror's performance record, successful performance can be accomplished
Neutral	No performance history available.

The lack of relevant past performance will result in an assessment of neutral (neither favorable nor unfavorable). Similar services performed for the Federal Government will be rated more highly than work performed for commercial or other customers.

Factor 5 – Price

The price proposed by the Offeror will be evaluated, but not rated. The total price includes the base, and all option year pricing, to include all optional tasks. The price evaluation will determine whether each Offeror's proposed price to the Government is reasonable, realistic, and complete. The proposed price to the Government must be compatible with the technical portion of the offer. The Offeror shall submit a total price to deliver all deliverables and all work associated with this effort. Proposals submitted shall be firm fixed price. The price proposal shall show how the Offeror arrived at their total price.

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

List of Attachments:

A. TASK ORDER 001

B. PAST PERFORMANCE QUESTIONNAIRE TEMPLATE

PWS

PWS Dated 06/22/2011

C1. OBJECTIVE and SCOPE

The Marine Corps has a requirement to procure support services for the MAGTF Logistics Support Systems (MLS2) which for the purpose of this contract encompasses the Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S), Transportation Capacity Planning Tool (TCPT) and Battle Command Sustainment Support (BCS3). All of the Functions contained in this PWS are Firm-Fixed-Price (FFP), with some CLINs utilizing the Indefinite Deliverable / Indefinite Quantity (ID/IQ) method. FFP Functions are provided by the Contractor at a price that is not subject to any adjustment. The ID/IQ Functions of this PWS may contain prices that are fixed for the skill sets being provided but have no predetermined limit to the number of skill sets required and may even fluctuate depending on emerging and contracting global commitments. The main objective is to provide system maintenance, sustainment, and operational support functions that are typical in the sustainment phase of a systems life cycle. These type of functions fall under the general category of Post Deployment System Support (PDSS). The specific functions, and cost types required by this Performance Work Statement (PWS) are as follows:

1. FUNCTION 1: FFP - Project Management Support for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3
2. FUNCTION 2: FFP - Information Assurance (IA) for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3
3. FUNCTION 3: ID/IQ FFP - Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT
4. FUNCTION 4: FFP - Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT
5. FUNCTION 5: FFP - Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT
6. FUNCTION 6: ID/IQ FFP - Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT
7. FUNCTION 7: FFP - Documentation and Demonstration Support
8. FUNCTION 8: FFP - Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

9. FUNCTION 9: ID/IQ FFP - System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT
10. FUNCTION 10: ID/IQ FFP - Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT

Some of the typical activities required to accomplish the functions of this PWS are:

a. Limited Project Management (conducted with close Government oversight)

b. Software Configuration Management (SCM)

c. IA support

d. Field Service Representatives (FSR) that provide first-hand customer and system support

e. Software Distribution, System Installation

f. Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instruction

g. Systems Engineering Changes

h. System Documentation Support

i. Software maintenance, sustainment, and technical refreshment support

j. 24/7 User assistance (help desk support)

k. Estimating re-engineering projects, creating Work Breakdown Structures (WBS), and Level of Estimates (LOE) and other project planning skills

l. Software Maintenance,

m. System Maintenance,

n. System Operation,

o. System Integration and Testing,

p. Technical Support Services,

q. System Troubleshooting and Root Cause Analysis

r. Consulting on a wide variety of technical and system related issues.

C2. BACKGROUND

The Global Combat Support System - Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Operational Requirements Document and the Logistics Command and Control Universal Needs Statement provide an operational employment concept for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 which are systems in the GCSS-MC portfolio. Logistics Modernization “Bridge” Systems or Technologies are now known as Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Logistics Support Systems, or

(MLS2). On 10 Dec, 2010, HQMC issued MCBul 4081 to provide guidance and codify their use. MLS2's enable command and control of logistics across the MAGTF.

CLC2S and TCPT are tactical web-enabled logistics information management systems that provide the Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) commander with "planning, executing, and tasking" capabilities, and tactical logistics situational awareness of the battlefield. BCS3 is a workstation which the Marine Corps utilizes for its In Transit Visibility (ITV) capability.

C2.1. CLC2S Description

CLC2S provides near real-time asset visibility, asset management capabilities, decision support tool sets, and integrated request management in a distributed, mobile environment. The system operates on the Marine Corps tactical communications infrastructure and provides logistics data by means of integration with other legacy data systems.

Due to its Internet Protocol (IP) based architecture, as provided in Attachment (1), CLC2S services and applications are accessible to any authorized user from any computer in any operational environment. In support of the operational architecture, a supported unit can request and track the status of assets (supplies, personnel, etc.) and services (maintenance, engineering, etc.) via an internet based interface in any operational or peacetime environment. The supporting Combat Service Support (CSS) unit has the ability via CLC2S to process requirements, request and track the status of products and services from higher echelons, and conduct tactical and operational CSS mission planning and execution functions.

The CLC2S server operates on the Windows Server 2003 © Operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g Data Base Management System (DBMS). CLC2S is utilized on the Non-classified Internet Protocol Routing Network (NIPRNet) during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, CLC2S is operated on the Secret Internet Protocol Routing Network (SIPRNet).

CLC2S v 1.0 was deployed to five Marine Corps units as the final transition system of the Office of Naval Research Small Unit Logistics (SUL) Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD). The SUL ACTD program developed an interoperable tactical logistics command and control system that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the ACTD was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The SUL ACTD demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype command and control system at the tactical level.

With this success, the Marine Corps decided to use SUL 2.0 in Afghanistan and to produce a baseline version called Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S) Version 1. This new and improved version began deployment in October 2002. CLC2S Version 2 has been used in exercises and operations in support of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO). During FY05, CLC2S was successfully deployed in the Iraq battlefield to support the II Marine Expeditionary Force, the 24th Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU) in support of operations in Lebanon 2006, as well as day-to-day operations of I, II, and III Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) in Japan.

C2.2. TCPT Description

TCPT provides a near real-time "digital dashboard" view of transportation assets for the LCE Commander with timely, pertinent information tailored to the Commander's Critical Information Requirements, Essential Elements of

Friendly Information, and Priority Information Requests. This capability allows a commander to quickly determine both the effectiveness of ongoing transportation missions and possible choke points requiring additional planning or resolution.

TCPT is a Net-Centric web accessible Command and Control (C2) tool that aids with planning, tracking, management, and execution of transportation centric missions. It supports the Logistics Modernization Solution Planning Directive. It is the Ground Transportation Execution System (GES) – designed to automate the submission of Ground Transportation Orders (GTO) and Ground Transportation Request (GRT).

TCPT operates on RedHat LINUX operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g DBMS. TCPT is utilized on the NIPRNet during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, TCPT is operated on the SIPRNet. TCPT version 1.0 was deployed to III MEF units for functional user evaluation (FUE). TCPT program developed from the 2d MLG Big Board/Gryphon systems an interoperable tactical commander's dashboard for transportation asset management that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the FUE was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The TCPT FUE demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype transportation asset management system at the tactical level.

C2.3. BCS3 Description

BCS3 is an Army Acquisitions Category (ACAT) II program managed by the Army Product Management Office. BCS3 fuses Marine Corps and Army logistics information to the single Common Operating Picture (COP). Operating in both a secure and non-secure environment, BCS3 provides the Marine Corps Component Commander and logistician with a state-of–the-art decision support tool that allows visualization and graphic depiction of the logistics battle space tailored to a net-centric environment.

BCS3 provides the latest available map-based graphical representation of the current situation within an Area of Operations (AO). This includes all known friendly and enemy locations and unit statuses. It displays this operational picture with enhanced briefing and data management capabilities.

C3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The programmatic support tasks incorporated into this PWS are diverse and complex and require extensive knowledge of information technology, software engineering, program management, integrated logistic support, and general acquisition guidelines. These functions in this PWS will be used to mitigate programmatic risks related to MLS2 program management efforts or to help reduce backlogs that occur for a wide variety of programmatic reasons.

Contractor Certifications

Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification Level III as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is preferred. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) proffered by Pink Elephant are also acceptable. Endorsement by the Marine Corps of any management methodology is not expressed or implied, but contractor certifications of any established best business practice that is related will be considered favorably during the evaluation process of contractor proposals.

All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills.

C4. SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS

C4.1. FUNCTION 1 (FFP): Project Management Support for CLC2S and TCPT

C4.1.1 Kickoff Meeting and Function Management

Within five working days of the start date, the contractor shall conduct a kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting shall be held in Albany, Georgia. The contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the project officers for the systems represented at least two working days prior to the meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, discuss the status of the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), priorities of effort and any other item the COR may deem appropriate to discuss.

C4.1.2 Work Breakdown Structure

The contractor shall deliver a WBS, depicted as a Gantt chart, within ten (10) working days after the award date. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the Government, the WBS shall be incorporated into the effort, via a modification, as part of the performance and delivery schedule. Changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR and the project officers for the systems represented in advance of the milestone or delivery dates. Changes shall be reviewed by the Government, and if accepted by the Government after appropriate consideration, incorporated via a modification. All proposals for system enhancement shall address plans for quality assurance, software integration and unit testing, user testing and software configuration management.

C4.1.3 Monthly Status Report

The contractor shall submit Monthly Status Reports (MSRs) via electronic mail to the COR and the project officers for the systems represented, to assist the Government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. Submission of the reports shall occur within five working days after the month for which being reported and before the invoice for the related period is submitted.

These reports shall include, at a minimum:

a. Technical Progress Report: This report includes technical progress and work accomplished for the month, broken down by function and how the work accomplished relates to the specific functions in the WBS.

b. Monthly Status Report (MSR): This report shall include significant issues and potential risk factors (in terms of schedule, technical, etc.) that may impact the task order to include proposed resolutions. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the COR and the project officers for the systems represented and authorization thereof. All changes shall be approved via task order modification prior to realizing the deviation.

The MSR shall include the following items however the contractor may include additional information as deemed necessary to fully identify program management issues that should be brought to the attention of the applicable Government Project Officers.

- Project Management Plan (PMP) Status: A bulleted summary of the current status of the PMP that identifies and explains schedule variances, status of tasks that shall identify all work products required to maintain the application and system software, a list of all resources and resource allocation, a risk plan that identifies known risks, anticipated risks and risk mitigation, as well as any other information that the contractor deems necessary to completely identify their approach to project management of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS .
- Applicable Metrics as defined in this task.
- Workload by Function and a chart depicting resource allocation by Function.
- Accomplishment Summary: a list of significant accomplishments during the reporting period.
- Planned Activities: a list of significant activities planned for the next reporting period.
- Discussion Items: a narrative report regarding issues and efforts that the COR has requested and that the contractor feels relevant.
- Contract Status: a list of significant facts and events related to the current contract. Although not all-inclusive, the minimum information to be reported is as follows:

    - Actual ODCs expensed during the last reporting period
    - Estimated ODCs for the next reporting period
    - Open/Closed Invoices
    - Contractor Organizational Chart
    - Contract related risks of any type and proposed mitigation

- Additional data may be requested by the COR in response to Government needs relating to this contract, or may be added by the contractor if deemed appropriate.

- The contractor shall produce, track, and maintain certain programmatic, software, and system metrics as a means of quantitatively and periodically measuring, assessing, controlling or making decisions regarding resources, the program management process, events, or organization optimization. The metrics to be reported include but are not limited to the following:

    - Percent of application software availability, unplanned down time, and planned down time.
    - Number and explanation of software patches applied and planned and percentage passed/failed into production current and over time.
    - Number and explanation of Software Change Requests (SCRs) implemented, including the associated version numbers.
    - Number and explanation of approved SCRs planned for future software releases for each planned version number(s), and SCRs approved but not yet associated with a version number.
    - Number and explanation of software bugs, errors, and anomalies experienced or reported during the past reporting period.
    - Number of IA related incidents and issues.

- The contractor shall, in consultation with the COR, continuously refine the procedures to collect and publish PDSS related metrics.

C4.1.4 Program Management Support

The contractor shall participate in or provide information to support In-Process Reviews (IPRs), Executive Steering Committee meetings, Integrated Product Team (IPT) meetings, Configuration Control Boards (CCBs), operational users assessments and other meetings and briefings as requested by the COR and the project officers for the systems represented. The COR or project officers anticipate monthly IPRs, yearly user group assessments, and semi-annual CCBs. The contractor shall provide agenda, minutes, action items, and presentation materials for IPT, CCB, IPR, and other formally called meetings, or conferences. The contractor shall submit the "Report, Record of Meeting/Minutes" for all formal meetings, or conferences when travel is incurred no later than five working days after completion of the required meeting.

Project Management Support

The contractor shall:

a. Develop and refine the PDSS business processes.
b. Schedule meetings, lead meetings, act as facilitator and provide minutes.
c. Draft program management related correspondence.
d. Provide project management support to include management plans, communications plans, and coordination meetings.
e. Provide other support typical of DoD acquisition program management activities to include, creating schedules, meeting agendas and notes, presentation and briefing packages, and drafting associated correspondence and emails. These work products shall be delivered within the timeframes and formats specified and shall be accurate and complete.
f. Provide project assessment support through the shared development of goals and objectives, key performance indicators, project metrics, and benchmarking with commercial best practices

Technical Management Support

The contractor shall:

- Review CLC2S and TCPT technical and functional documentation and provide written comments and recommendations that will be used to formulate the Government's performance assessment of PDSS services provided under this PWS.
- Propose solutions relating to issues that arise from the implementation and management of CLC2S/TCPT and PDSS business processes.
- Participate in meetings and act as a subject matter expert for PDSS when directed by the COR, or Principal Contracting Officer (PCO).
- Prepare white papers that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the contractor or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management.

The contractor shall submit a draft PMP within ninety (90) calendar days of contract start. The PMP shall include information gleaned during the transition phase. The PMP shall include at a minimum the following elements:

- A detailed project schedule.
- A resource-loaded work breakdown structure (WBS) containing a list of tasks which will identify all of the work products needed to maintain the application and system software.
- A risk plan that identifies known risks, anticipated risks, and recommendations for risk mitigation.
- Any other information that the contractor deems necessary to identify their approach to project management of this PWS.

The Government will have ten (10) working days to review and accept or reject the PMP. If the COR rejects the PMP, the contractor shall re-submit the PMP for review and acceptance as directed by the COR. Updates to the approved PMP will be requested in writing by the COR as necessary.

Configuration Management Control

The contractor shall comply with the CLC2S and TCPT Software Configuration Management Plan (SCMP) and propose updates to it. The contractor shall provide support for operation and development of an SCMP that supports the Government's IT Service Management (ITSM) model. The contractor shall participate in the research and application of the traditional CM principles with the current industry best practices Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) model. The applicable Government Configuration Control Board (CCB) shall review the recommended changes and concur or reject Request(s) for Change (RFC). The contractor shall ensure all programmatic documentation (including acquisition related documentation) is updated when required, within the timeframes specified by the COR for each software release, update, or upgrade. The contractor shall also recommend and develop process improvement plans, and perform process improvement implementation in accordance with ITIL and other applicable industry best practice methodology.

Configuration Status Accounting (CSA)

The purpose and benefits of CSA are very specific. When properly executed, CSA provides:

- Necessary information about software configuration documentation (such as document identifiers and effective dates)
- Information about the product's configuration (such as part numbers or changes installed in a given unit)
- Information about the product's operational and maintenance documentation (such as the documents affected by each change and their update status)
- Information about the Change Management process (such as the status of change requests)

The contractor shall comply with established CLC2S and TCPT CSA procedures. The current CSA procedures require updating and refinement. The contractor shall update the current CSA process and provide expertise to the COR. The objective of this function is to establish a CSA process that complies with current industry best practices and then maintain and continuously improve the process.

Analyses

The contractor shall perform project management related analyses on a wide variety of PDSS programmatic elements. The typical purpose of these analyses are for, but not limited to:

- Determining root cause and identifying fault tree factors of hardware/software (HW/SW) failures,
- Determining hardware and software refresh requirements,
- Assessing the impacts, and timeline for applying Information Assurance Vulnerability Alerts (IAVAs), Operational Directives (OPDIRs), Security Technical Implementation Guides (STIGs) and other externally imposed guidance or requirements,
- Evaluating resource requirements.

Internal Audit Resolution

Periodically, and at times unannounced, the Government will conduct audits of the diverse operations and controls within the MLS2 organization to determine whether prescribed policies and procedures are followed, established standards are met, resources are used efficiently and economically, and if the organization's objectives are being achieved. When internal audits are conducted, the contractor shall analyze the findings of the audits and recommend mitigation strategies and specific courses of action to correct valid findings of the audit.

System Employment/Deployment Planning Support

As the MLS2 office manages the successful deployment of the systems in the service of the fleet, it shall be necessary to document and codify best practices and employment plans for reuse at other unit levels in the future. These documents, including but not limited to Concepts of Employment (COE) and Concepts of Operations (COO) shall be used to reduce the time necessary to support future deployed instances of CLC2S and TCPT. This support shall also extend to assistance in developing the CLC2S and TCPT fielding plan to be commensurate to the level of hardware and system support provided to units during the duration of this work.

The contractor shall provide support to include supplemental assistance in the authoring of concepts of employment and concepts of employment used in the support or promotion of the CLC2S and TCPT program and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.

When it is determined by the applicable Configuration Control Board (CCB) that one or both of the systems need to be rolled out to new using units, the contractor shall provide deployment plans for CLC2S or TCPT to facilitate rollout of the systems to new using units.

Project Management for BCS3

The contractor shall perform various event driven project management tasks. These tasks typically include but are not limited to: providing information, coordinating problem resolution, resolving problems, creating reports, and other tasks as directed. Typically, the frequency of these taskings is about 2 - 4 times a month and are usually of short duration and require minimal effort.

C4.1.5 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. Project Management Support MSR is submitted complete and not more than 2 days late.

C4.1.6 Function 1 Deliverables:

(1) Kick–Off meeting minutes within five working days after the conclusion of the meeting.
(2) Draft Project Management Plan within 90 days of award and on the tenth (10th) working day of each month for the previous reporting period unless exempted by the COR.
(3) Performance Work Breakdown Structure and Schedule – Base WBS submitted within ten working days of award with updates thereafter.
(4) Provide a Monthly Status Report (MSR) on the tenth (10th) working day of each month for the previous reporting period. The MSR shall report the monthly status of assigned tasks in sufficient scope and detail to accurately document project progress, accomplishments, issues and risks.
(5) Meeting minutes within five working days after the conclusion of a formal or called meeting.
(6) Government Furnished Property (GFP) / Government Acquired Property (GAP) report provided quarterly or upon request (contractor format)
(7) BCS3 Project Management Assignments Summary Reports

When the CLC2S and TCPT systems are rolled out to new using units the contractor shall:

(1) Develop a COE to facilitate a smooth implementation of the system to a new using unit.
(2) Develop a deployment plan to accomplish implementation of the roll out.
(3) Update the applicable fielding plan as necessary.

C4.2 FUNCTION 2 (FFP): Information Assurance for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3

The contractor shall provide IA Support to the COR and to the GCSS-MC Logistics Information System (LIS) IA Manager (IAM). This support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance,"; DoDI 8500.2, "Information Assurance (IA) Implementation,"; DoD 5200.01, "DoD Information Security Program"; DoD 8570.01, "Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program"; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program"; the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA); and all other mandatory Federal and DoD directives and instructions. This IA support must ensure that the GCSS-MC LIS IA program for the MLS2 systems meets all the appropriate Federal Law and Regulations, DoD, Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff, Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and MARCORSYSCOM Policy, and Guidance. The contractor shall typically prepare and maintain Certification and Accreditation (C&A) documentation for all three MLS2 programs in accordance with the DoDI 8510.01, "DoD IA Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)", United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018, "Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process", and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority.

All personnel performing C&A functions on this contract must possess a U.S. Government Secret security clearance. The majority of work will be completed in an unclassified environment. However, contract personnel shall be required to perform duties from time to time in a classified environment up to Secret.

<u>Information Assurance Support Detailed Requirements</u>

The contractor shall ensure that Information Assurance (IA) is fully integrated into all phases of the acquisition, upgrade, or modification of the ML2S systems, including initial design, development, testing, fielding, operations & sustainment, and decommissioning by:

- Providing expertise to the GCSS-MC LIS IAM on all issues of IA. In conjunction with this expertise, the contractor shall provide advice and assistance in the development and implementation of IA policy and procedure that support the assured use of MLS2 systems. The contractor shall be instrumental in understanding and interpreting higher headquarters IA policy and making recommendations on said policy.
- Validating compliance with all applicable technical and non-technical IA controls. Upon contract award, pre-validate and perform security reviews of each system. Repeat this process on a quarterly basis during the remainder of the period of performance. Validation activities mainly include the use of DISA approved automated security tools, manual checklist, audit analysis, and additional automated security tools provide by the Government.
- Conducting IA Impact Analyses to support the full integration of IA in all phases of MLS2 systems life cycle and sustainment operations, to include evaluation of changes, development of procedures, testing of proposed changes, implementation of changes, and system operations with strict adherence to the GCSS-MC LIS documented Configuration Management (CM) process. All changes are evaluated for impact to the system's security posture. Furthermore, ensure configuration changes are fully documented and vetted through the appropriate MCSC CM and IA process.
- Supporting the development and implementation of MLS2 protection and detection capabilities using and information systems security engineering approach.
- Continuously monitoring and reporting on any changes to the MLS2 systems that may impact the system's security posture. All findings shall be reported to the System Owner and the GCSS-MC LIS IAM. These activities include but are not limited to the following:

    - Maintaining awareness of changes to NIST, DISA, OPDIRS and other security recommending entities that affect security architecture and engineering requirements
    - Using automated security tools to track/monitor security posture changes
    - Using automated audit trail logging and analysis tools (such as Tripwire) to provide real-time visibility of security relevant changes, e.g. audits of privileged and user accounts, detection/protection capability
    - Using intrusion detection tools such as HBSS for the analysis of security relevant events

- Mitigating identified IA vulnerabilities, including reporting and responding to system IA violations and incidents.
- Working with the Department of the Navy and Marine Corps IA offices and other agencies and organizations as appropriate to ensure proper coordination of GCSS-MC LIS IA policies and activities. Contractor support personnel shall work in close coordination with Government IA personnel so that IA activities shall be of maximum benefit to the Government.
- Traveling and supporting Staff Assistance Visits (SAV), when required, at Marine Corps locations to identify any outstanding IA issues as well as Information Technology (IT) and other communications issues relating to MLS2 systems. The contractor shall conduct an analysis of the IA environment at the location being visited and offer advice on how to improve that location's IA posture necessary to support use of MLS2 systems. The contractor shall prepare trip reports on each SAV and point papers on recommended improvement areas and best practices.
- Participating in IA conferences and IA-related meetings when required by the Government. The contractor shall apply information gained from these meetings to support MLS2 systems and the GCSS-MC LIS IA

Program and present or prepare briefings for the Government on IA issues that affect MLS2 systems. The contractor shall prepare trip reports as required. The conferences and meetings are typically Government sponsored and not available to the private sector. The contractor shall attend the meetings for the purpose of learning the latest Government IA processes and shall not represent the Government in the matters of policy, interpretation of policy, or conveyance of policy position of the Government. Although some of the meetings may count toward continuing education for maintaining IA certifications, the contractor is solely responsible for ensuring contractor IA resources obtain sufficient continuing education credit to maintain the certifications of contractor IA resources.

- Conducting audits, report, and maintain visibility over all privileged user assignments, CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 accounts, role and responsibility assignments, and account approvals to ensure separation of functions and compliance with personnel and information security criteria established in DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policy and guidance.
- Providing technical support in managing any IA issues, to include, but not limited to, aiding in the formulation of a plan to counteract the issue, ensuring all information is tracked on each hosting site as to progress in coping with the issue, generating the necessary reports to the GCSS-MC LIS PMO and IAM, preparing necessary briefing presentations on the issue, and ensuring MLS2 senior leadership is aware of the issue and countermeasures taken as soon as practical.
- Provide technical support in the area of evaluating the CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 System Architecture to ensure that IA engineering and principles are embedded throughout the system architecture. The contractor shall work with internal and external teams so that IA concepts, requirements, and appropriate IA countermeasures, etc. are included in all infrastructure initiatives within MLS2 systems.
- Implementing and maintaining an IA Vulnerability Management (IAVM) architecture that reviews all Marine Corps Operational Directives (OPDIRS) (on SIPRNet), and all IAVAs for impact prior to implementation, supports timely IAVA implementation, and reports compliance to the Marine Corps Network Operations and Security Center (MCNOSC) or Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) as directed.
- Conducting research on all appropriate vendor, and DoD patches and all applicable IAVAs to ensure the following:

    - Proper installment/implementation and operational effectiveness of patches
    - Implementation does not affect security posture, functional, or operational capabilities.
    - And in cases of patch failures that require adjudication or mitigation plans.

- Maintaining security compliance, ensuring IAVA updates, and ensuring Marine Corps Network Operations and Security Center (MCNOSC) OPDIRS are properly and timely implemented.
- Continuously assessing, identifying, evaluating, and reporting computer incidents in accordance with established policies. Incident response does not include offensive IA activities. These activities do include but are not limited to the following:

    - Alert-monitoring of suspicious or 'out-of-character' usage
    - Providing expertise in prioritization of incidents for handling;
    - Monitoring intrusion detection/prevention, firewalls and routers for suspicious activity and identify potential incidents; and
    - Monitoring for unauthorized changes in system such as configuration changes, hardware/software additions.

Certification and Accreditation Support Detailed Requirements

The contractor shall:

- Develop, update, maintain the required IA documentation, and perform specific IA system testing as required to ensure all three systems maintain applicable certifications and accreditations.
- Be familiar with the current Marine Corps C&A tool (Xacta).
- Conduct analyses and perform research to collect required data to ensure that the Certification and Accreditation (C&A) for the MLS2 systems solution is properly and timely attained and maintained.
- Utilize the data and findings to draft or update required C&A documentation for review by the IAO/IAM prior to submission to the Certification Authority (CA).
- Provide the GCSS-MC LIS IAM coordination, and status tracking through all aspects of the C&A process.
- Support the Continuity of MLS2 systems and GCSS-MC LIS IA compliance through the execution of annual IA security reviews, and contingency/disaster recovery exercises.
- Conduct accreditation impact reviews of system change requests, and support IA in the management of CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 system configuration.
- Track CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 compliance with the applicable IA controls and report IA management review items, such as C&A status, compliance with personnel security requirements, compliance with training and education requirements, and compliance with IA Vulnerability Alerts (IAVAs), and other directed solutions
- Establish and maintain a repository of CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 IA C&A documentation and modifications.
- Integrate IA requirements into system design and development activities. Conduct IA verification and validations activities in conjunction with the software verification and validation activities.
- Maintain and update the Certification and Accreditation to reflect each of the MLS2 hosting installations and deployed installations. The contractor shall support the Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and DISA Certifying Authority (CA) in integration and maintenance of the Certification and Accreditation package. This documentation must be produced using the DIACAP.
- Create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), MAGTF Collaborative Architecture Environment (MCAE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through the GCSS-MC IAM as appropriate. Upon approval of the proposed updates by the government, the contractor shall make the approved data to the applicable registry system.

IA Metrics Tracking and Reporting

The contractor shall be responsible for tracking the status of the following IA activities across all of MLS2 systems identified in this PWS:

- Systems components entered into the applicable databases that tracks C&A compliance
- Systems C&A status, posture, expiration date, contingency test status and due date, and annual review status w/ due date.
- Track IA control compliance

- Track DoD 8570.1-M certification compliance
- Track applicable FISMA, DADMS and DITPR-DoN Reports
- Track and report IAVA and STIG implementation
- Other metrics as requested by the Government

IA Workforce Improvement Program

In accordance with DoD 8570.1- M, IA Workforce Improvement Program and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement 252.239-7001 the incumbent personnel must comply with the following certification and training requirements within six months of the contract start date and all new personnel must meet the certification requirements before starting work on the contract

- The contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current IA certification to perform IA functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01- M, IA Workforce Improvement Program. The contractor shall meet the applicable IA certification requirements, including:
    - DoD-approved IA workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01- M; and
    - Appropriate operating system certification for IA technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01- M
    - Release IA workforce certifications to the DoD in the Defense Workforce Certification Application (DWCA) at: https://www.dmdc.osd mil/appj/dwc/index.jsp
- Upon request by the Government, the contractor shall provide documentation supporting the IA certification status of personnel performing IA functions.
    - Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing IA functions.
- The contractor IA lead must have an IA Management Level 3 Certification in accordance with DoD 8570.-M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:
    - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
    - GSLC – Global IA Certification Security Leadership Certificate
    - CISM Certified Information Security Manager
- Personnel Leading Major Systems Engineering functions must have the IA Technical Level 3 Certification in accordance with DoD 8750.1M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

- CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
- SCNA – Security Certified Network Architect
- GSE – Global IA Certification Security Expert

- Other IA personnel must have IA Management Level 2 Certification in accordance with 8570.1-M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

  - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
  - GSLC – Global IA Certification Security Leadership Certificate
  - CISM Certified Information Security Manager

- Additional IA support personnel prerequisites besides the DoD 8570.01-M qualifications include the following:

  - Citizenship - All contractor IA support personnel must be United States Citizens.
  - Clearance - A fully and successfully adjudicated background investigation necessary to achieve the clearance required (SECRET) for all MLS2 support and IA personnel, necessary for the performance of their duties, is required at the time of proposal submission. An Interim secret clearance or higher is required to start work. Other billets may also require a fully and successfully adjudicated background investigation and clearance as required for these positions by DoDI 8500.2, and SECNAV Manual 5510.30.

- Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing IA functions.
- Personnel in technical category positions shall be issued and retain an appointment letter to their IA duties including a statement of responsibilities for the system. Attachment 5 is the GCSS-MC Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Privileged User Agreement Form, statement of acceptance of responsibilities.

C4.2.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. All MLS2 systems have current Authority to Operate and Authority to Connect.
2. All IA report deliverables are submitted complete and not more than 2 days late.

C4.2.2 Function 2 Deliverables:

Monthly Deliverables
The contractor shall submit the following deliverables on the tenth (10th) working day of the month for the previous month:

1. Summary report of function related activities and accomplishments. (Contractor format)
2. Status and Tracking Reports (Contractor format)
3. IA Metrics report (Contractor format)
4. IA Training Registry System summary of inputs (Contractor format)

5. IA work force documents and reports.
6. All required documents for IA certification and reaccreditation.
7. Any additional IA documents required by the Government.

Periodic Deliverables

The contractor shall submit the following deliverables as specified below:

- Trip and SAV reports within one business week of a trip or visit (Contractor format)
- White papers, analyses reports, and research findings (Contractor format)
- Summary report of Workforce Improvement activities (Contractor format)
- Management reports on specific areas of concern (Format and content to be determined)

C4.3 FUNCTION 3 (ID/IQ - FFP): Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT

FSRs shall provide the services and execute the responsibilities identified below for the CLC2S and TCPT systems. The Contractor shall provide additional FSRs above the initial number required at contract award as requested by the Government at the established rates for this contract.

When it becomes necessary to roll out the systems to a new unit, the contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA and system administration support, to include the user-training period while in garrison and during Government designated operational Marine Corps deployments.

The Government will facilitate contract personnel entry into deployed facilities. For extended periods of operations, it is expected that contractor personnel may be required to deploy to the area of operations in excess of 120 consecutive days.

It is preferred that FSRs have a minimum of four years experience in the areas of planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing logistics resources. FSR shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003, XP, Windows 7), Oracle DMBS 10g, RedHat LINUX, Microsoft (MS) Office software applications (e.g., MS Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), VM Ware, personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all-inclusive list and will be modified by the Government as necessary. It is preferred that FSRs also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises. User training and combat exercise support requires limited programming expertise consequently FSRs may be required from time-to-time to implement new software patches, updates, and other software maintenance type activities.

The Government will provide the required licenses for the server operating system software in order to support the contractor in the setup and installation. Below, are the expected units and organizations for user training and exercises: (multiple training and exercise requirements shall be required at each location depending on how the unit wants to employ CLC2S and TCPT):

- I MEF
- II MEF
- III MEF
- MARFORRES
- Headquarters Marine Corps

The contractor shall provide voice and portable email communication capabilities to all FSR contractor personnel not forward deployed. The voice communication capability shall allow immediate access to contractor personnel during normal business hours of 0800-1700 local time, including those periods when the personnel are not physically located at their desk. The communication devices shall also be capable of receiving and displaying emails, including any MS Office attachments.

C4.3.1 Specific functions of the FSR include the following:

a. Perform server administration functions and technical maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the server.
b. Facilitate in transitioning the classroom training and instruction of CLC2S and TCPT to the Marine Corps TECOM.
c. Provide guidance to operating forces on the correct usage and setup of the system to best meet the operational requirements.
d. Provide technical support to include initial loading of the systems on servers, maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
e. Assist with troubleshooting and documenting technical issues, administrative issues, and software bug issues that may arise with CLC2S and TCPT.
f. Provide weekly oral and written status reports on all activities associated with support of the units in theater or at the request of the MLS2 Project Office.
g. Prepare a final trip report containing technical support actions and training events conducted while in theater.
h. Maintain hardware and software inventory.
i. Develop custom reports.

The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support CONUS and OCONUS in support of Marine Corps exercises. This includes exercises deploying from the Eastern and Western Continental United States as well as within the Western Pacific Islands of Hawaii, Guam, and Japan where United States Military bases are located.

The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support OCONUS deployments in support of MAGTF CMD Elements deploying to contingencies or operations and areas of interest as directed by HQMC. No later than forty-five (45) days following the award of this contract, the contractor shall provide qualified FSRs that can serve in both the functional and technical roles of maintaining CLC2S and TCPT. FSRs shall perform these support services for MAGTFs involved in Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO).

C4.3.2 User Training and Exercise Support

The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises.

FSRs will be added or removed as the operational tempo of the Marine Corps evolves. The staffing levels will be reviewed at the beginning of each option year.

C4.3.3 User Assistance (Help Desk Support) General Requirements

The FSR is the initial point of contact for users of the systems. It is anticipated that the FSR will most likely be able to resolve the vast majority of minor issues that may arise and although the FSR is not expected to correct system bugs and resolve major issues, they are expected to transfer all issues and problems that they cannot resolve to the PDSS support activity in a timely manner. Consequently, all unresolved User issues shall be reported to the PDSS support activity within 1 hour of the determination that the issue or problem cannot be resolved by the FSR. The FSR shall provide a complete description of the problem, circumstances leading up to the problem, context of the problem, the User account of the problem and an explanation of all actions attempted by the FSR to resolve the problem.

The contractor shall provide help desk support during normal working hours for the local. The FSR is also required to provide help desk support on an on-call basis when operational needs require immediate assistance to resolve system availability issues. This support is limited to providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, IA and installation. The Help Desk maintenance activities include oversight and management of the various inherent modules to include new release notes, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), contact Information, users manual, user feedback, daily on-call support, and a trouble ticket reporting module. Identified bugs or other technical problems that cannot be resolved without system modification shall be logged and sent to a Government designated system support agency. The contractor shall maintain a log of user assistance calls (UAC) to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved. UAC information shall be summarized and included in the MSRs.

The contractor must be knowledgeable with all aspects of CLC2S and TCPT functionalities, capabilities, and architectural framework including Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), viewers, and browsers and shall be familiar with all reference materials related to general CLC2S and TCPT information regarding user interface processes and procedures. All personnel assigned to help desk support must speak fluent English as calls may come in from Fleet Marine Force (FMF) units with degraded communication circuits.

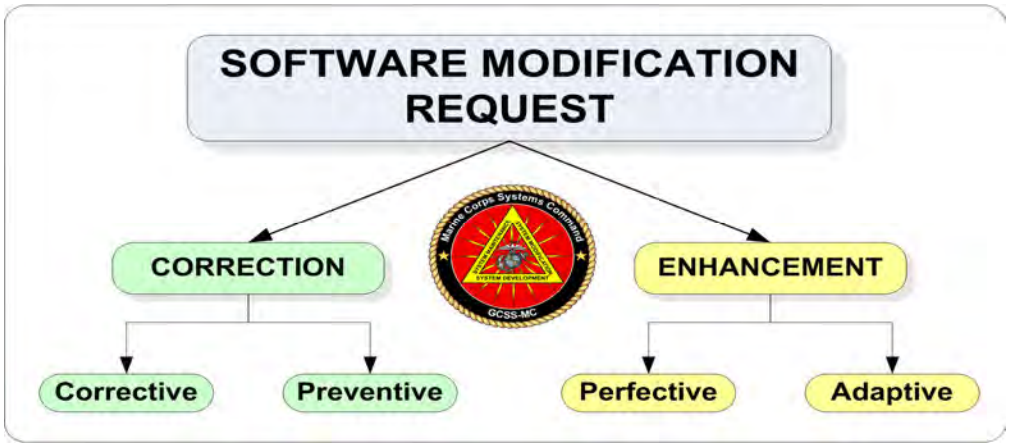
C4.3.4 Maintenance Request (MR) Identification

In the event that the issue identified during a UAC requires corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system, the contractor shall establish a Maintenance Request (MR). The MRs may originate from the help desk inquiries, solicited or unsolicited responses via telephone, written correspondence or e-mail from system operators.

The contractor shall track these Maintenance requests and assign a maintenance classification to each request using the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE Standard 14764) classification:

1) **Corrective maintenance** which deals with the repair of faults found and will constitute the bulk of, if not all of the allowed changes to the product baseline
2) **Adaptive maintenance** which deals with adapting the software to changes in the environment, such as new hardware or the next release of an operating system. Adaptive maintenance does not lead to changes in the system's functionality
3) **Perfective maintenance** that mainly deals with accommodating new or changed user requirements. It concerns functional enhancements to the system
4) **Preventive maintenance** that involves activities aimed at increasing the system's maintainability, such as updating documentation or adding comments

NOTE: See ISO/IEC 14764-2006 for additional information.



C4.3.5 User Assistance Detailed Requirements.

The contractor shall:

- Maintain a log of UACs to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution, and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved.
- For desktop equipment malfunction issues, identify to the caller the proper procedures for the maintenance support or the correct operating procedures of those items. UAC information shall be included in the MSR.
- Pass unresolved UACs to an operational support (or PDSS contractor) member within one hour.
- Initiate contact with COR or Government Project Officer within 15 minutes in the event of system outages of 1 hour in duration

C4.3.6 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The FSR responds to users who submit UACs within four hours Ninety percent (90%) of the time. The FSR shall respond to the user who submitted the UAC. The response by the FSR must, at a minimum acknowledge receipt of the UAC and an explanation of the UAC disposition,
2. The monthly consolidated FSR reports are received complete and on time but not more than 2 working days late.
3. Deployed FSRs shall provide on-site support services Ninety-five (95%) of the time. Recreation and Relaxation (R&R) intervals shall not exceed 2 calendar weeks at one time and shall be back-filled by a replacement FSR during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies shall not exceed 45 calendar days.
4. The System and Application shall be available 95% of the time. System and application availability does not include absence of local utilities provided power, network or system hardware/operating software related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the PO at least 5 working days in advance if possible. The Contractor shall monitor the system databases for integrity, optimum performance and compliance with applicable DoD, DoN, and USMC directives and policies.

C4.3.7 Function 3 Deliverables:
The contractor shall submit:

1. A complete monthly accounting of all UACs in a report that includes a complete description of the issues/problem, estimated cause, approximate resolution times, the current status of each UAC, approximate time to respond to each UAC, approximate time to resolve each UAC.
2. Monthly status reports of all modifications, revisions, patches or enhancements that were implemented during the previous month.
3. A monthly report stating the number of Users trained for each system.
4. Monthly; submit copies of all student end of course critiques for the previous month.
5. Monthly Consolidated FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government; included in the MSR)
6. Weekly OCO FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government)

C4.4 FUNCTION 4 (FFP): Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT

C4.4.1 Distribution Support

The contractor shall distribute software to users (including but not limited to Oracle 10g and Windows Server 2003). Distribution of software shall be sent by mail or by any other appropriate means at the direction of the Government. Express services may be used when required by the Government. Distribution expenses shall be pre-approved by the Government.

C4.4.2 Installation Support

The contractor shall provide on-site system installation and system administration support. At a minimum, the contractor shall diagnose installation documentation revisions, validate the installation process, gather and track feedback from users, and report feedback to Government via help desk service. Below, are the expected units for installation and configuration (multiple installations shall be required at each location):

- Marine Corps Installations (MCI) West
- MCI East
- MCB Hawaii
- MCB Japan
- MCB Guam
- Marine Forces Reserve installations
- Marine organizations in the National Capital Region

The above list is not all-inclusive. Additional sites may be added at the discretion of the Government.

C4.4.4 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The Software is delivered and system is installed no longer than 2 days late OCONUS and no more than 15 calendar days late for OCONUS locations.

C4.4.5 Function 4 Deliverables:

1. Software Distribution Report (Contractor format; included in the MSR).
2. Installation and Training Report (Contractor format; delivered two weeks after return from travel.

C4.5 Function 5 (FFP): Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT

The contractor shall provide a dedicated instructor to support TECOM. The Government shall facilitate contract personnel entry into Government facilities when required.

The contractor shall be prepared to provide on-site system installation, IA system administration support, classroom instruction and course curriculum development.

The contractor shall have experience planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing supply and logistics resources. Prior Marine Corps experience as a staff non- commissioned or company grade officer is preferred. The instructor shall be knowledgeable in Windows 2003 operating systems, Oracle DMBS 9i/10g, RedHat LINUX MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government. It is preferred that the instructor also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

C4.5.1 Detailed functions of a TECOM Instructor includes the following:

- Perform server administration functions and hardware maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the servers.
- Assist in transitioning the instruction of MLS2 systems at TECOM organizations to C2TECOE staff.
- Provide guidance to Marine Corps Combat Service Support School (MCCSSS) on the correct use and setup of the systems to best meet the operational or instructional requirement at hand.
- Provide technical support to include initial loading of the system on server(s), maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.

- Report of any system bugs, errors, or other HW/SW issues that caused a disruption of the training mission.

C4.5.2 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques.
2. Updated curriculum is not delivered more than 10 calendar days late.

C4.5.3 Function 5 Deliverables:

The following deliverables shall be provided on a monthly basis with the MSR:

1. Monthly report stating number and type of courses taught, number of users trained and other administrative data to be determined by the COR. (Contractor format)
2. Copies of all student end of course critiques.
3. HW/SW issues report. (Contractor format except for HW/SW issues – SW and HW bugs, issues, etc. shall be formatted in accordance with configuration management/CSA guidelines)

The following deliverables shall be provided no more than 90 days of award and updated within 30 days after each SW release as required to include new system capabilities, features, format, architecture, or other reasons to ensure that the course curriculum remains current:

1. CLC2S Program Instruction (Contractor format)
2. CLC2S Lesson Plans for the System Administrator (Contractor format)
3. CLC2S Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator (Contractor format)
4. CLC2S Lesson Plans for the User/Operator (Contractor format)
5. CLC2S virtual trainer (Contractor format)
6. TCPT Program Instruction (Contractor format)
7. TCPT Lesson Plans for the System Administrator (Contractor format)
8. TCPT Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator (Contractor format)
9. TCPT Lesson Plans for the User/Operator (Contractor format)
10. TCPT virtual trainer (Contractor format)

C4.6 FUNCTION 6 (ID/IQ - FFP): Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT
Major System Engineering Changes (SECs) are changes that increase the lifecycle of a system. The intent of this requirement contained in this PWS is to perform a technical upgrade of the existing program. This is not a functional upgrade or a reimplementation of the existing application functionality or source code. Any increase in functionality is merely a byproduct of the application and incidental to the work effort being preformed. This function will be required when it is determined by the government that an existing software change request exceeds the scope of normal PDSS.

A software release is the final result of an approved SEC. The contractor shall provide a schedule (POA&M) with beginning and ending dates and a WBS of the tasks to be completed with beginning and ending dates. WBSs and POA&Ms shall be submitted to the applicable PO for approval for each SEC. All proposals for software releases shall address plans for Quality Assurance, Software Integration and Unit Testing, User Testing, and Software

Configuration Management actions. The POA&M and WBS shall also identify the programmatic documents that require updating and the proposed timeframes when the documents will be completed.

C4.6.1 Detailed SEC Requirements
The contractor shall provide SECs to the applicable CLC2S and TCPT Government Project Offices as directed. In the process of implementing SECs, the contractor shall adhere to the following process:

- Comply with established SCM procedures.

- Review SEC requests for completeness working with the functional until full and mutual definition and understanding of the request can be reached.
- Provide an LOE that describes the skill sets, number of hours by skill sets, and all HW/SW resources required to implement the SEC.
- Perform sufficient unit and integration testing on all SECs to ensure the SEC can be and has been successfully implemented.
- The contractor shall implement rigorous change management procedures to ensure implementation of an SEC has no adverse effect on current functionality.
- The contactor shall update all applicable programmatic documentation and provide release notes for each software release.

At a minimum, the contractor shall provide documentation on new releases and shall provide all updated documentation at the end of the task order to document all system revisions, updated system specification and latest operational system (product) baseline. Note that any change to the software product baseline shall require an SEC approved by the COR/Project Officer, and implemented by the PCO via contract modification prior to making the change.

The following is a list of skill sets we anticipate would be required to accomplish this function as identified in GSA schedule 70:

- Senior Systems Engineer
- Senior Systems Analyst
- Software Engineer
- Senior Information Technology Security Specialist
- Field Service Representative

C4.6.2 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The LOE and associated documentation is submitted no later than 2 working days late.

C4.6.3 Function 6 Deliverables:

1. LOE, POA&M, and WBS as directed (Format TBD)
2. Detailed SEC document that contains all design specifications and HW/SW Bill of Material required to implement the SEC (As directed, format TBD)
3. Other reports and documents as required tomeet Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) documentation requirements.
4. Conduct briefs as required to communicate SEC capabilities, functions, benefits, and other programmatic goals and objectives.

C4.7 FUNCTION 7 (FFP): Documentation and Demonstration Support

Programmatic Documentation Support

The contractor shall prepare articles, information papers, white papers, decision briefs, and other similar documents for journals, newspapers, magazines, or other publications that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the Government or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, educate system users, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management. This may include detailing how the systems address certain logistical or operational needs, and anything required to successfully communicate the mission goals and objectives of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS . The contractor may be requested to demonstrate the systems to a wide audience at selected Marine Corps or other DoD sites.

The contractor shall:

- Provide support to include the offering of supplemental assistance in the authoring and presentation of technical papers, security documents, certification documents, newsletter articles, and any other type of information document used in the support or promotion of the programs and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.
- Present CLC2S and TCPT Demonstration and Briefs as requested. As the need arises, demonstrations and briefs shall be conducted by the contractor to a variety of personnel to communicate the functions and capabilities of CLC2S and TCPT. The demonstrations shall include a good overview with real world scenarios and the demonstration of the key components of CLC2S and TCPT.

Joint Requirements Documentation Support.
Interoperability is the ability of systems, units, and forces to exchange data, information, materiel, and services amongst each other, thus enabling them to operate effectively together. IT and National Security Systems (NSS) interoperability includes both the technical exchange of information and the end-to-end operational effectiveness of that exchanged information as required for mission accomplishment. Interoperability is more than just information exchange. It includes systems, processes, procedures, organizations, and missions over the lifecycle and must be balanced with IA. Interoperability certification is the process of ensuring that a system meets the joint interoperability requirements of its users. It includes the collection of the data necessary to determine whether or not the system conforms to applicable interoperability standards and can effectively exchange all required information with all pertinent systems.

As modern warfare increasingly involves elements of different Services within the same battle space, the logistics infrastructure that supports the Marine war fighter must also integrate with logistics systems owned and operated by other Services and allied countries. Without cooperation and coordination, the various systems may be duplicative and unable to exchange information in support of the overall mission.

The contractor shall therefore provide support for the review, preparation, submission, and discussion of joint program documentation as required by DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policies and regulations including but not limited to:

- Chairman of the Joint Staff Instruction (CJCSI) 6212.01E," INTEROPERABILITY AND SUPPORTABILITY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS", 15 December 2008

- DODD 4630.5 "Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology and National Security Systems", May 5, 2004
- DoD Instruction 4630.8, "Procedures for Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology (IT) and National Security Systems (NSS)," June 30, 2004

This support shall include but is not limited to:

- Assisting the Marine Corps Project Officer in efforts to obtain interoperability certification as per (CJCSI) 6212.01.
- Reviewing, utilizing, and remaining current on policies, procedures, and systems related to the collection and certification of systems as required by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) policies and Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS) procedures.
- Participating in USMC standardization efforts such as the Marine Corps Net-Centric Data Strategy and other service forums.
- Communicating with the other Service Points Of Contact (POCs) as directed by the appropriate Project Officer to ensure joint interoperability and supportability
- Providing technical responses to the Functional Area Manager (FAM).

- Support Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) Joint interoperability certification requirements.
- Drafting waiver letters in support of joint requirements as necessary.
- Preparing Information Support Plans (ISPs), Tailored ISPs (TISPs), Operational Views (OVs), System Views (SVs), Technical Views (TVs), and related documents as required.

Documentation within DoD and Marine Corps System Registry Databases

The contractor shall create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), Marine Corps Architectural Support Environment (MCASE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through and approved by the applicable GCSS-MC/LIS Project Officer.

C4.7.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. MLS2 briefs and demonstrations are presented on time unless extraordinary circumstances prevent the contractor from successfully presenting a brief or demonstrating the systems as required.
2. All MLS2 systems have at least 98% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases.

C4.7.2 Function 7 Deliverables:

1. CLC2S, and TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)
2. CLC2S, and TCPT Joint requirements documents in the current format prescribed by MCSC and the referenced DoD policy documents.
3. Periodic system registry updates as required to keep the systems current in each system registry (DADMS, or DITPR-DoN, and MCASE).
4. Other programmatic reports and documents as required by the COR.

C4.8 FUNCTION 8 (FFP): Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

CLC2S and TCPT were originally developed as gap fillers utilizing rapid software development tools. To date, this development environment has provided a solid foundation for the required functionality of our systems. However, due to the advent of new communication technologies and potential changes to existing communications protocols, it is conceivable that there may be a requirement to upgrade. The ability to interoperate with the tactical communication mediums of the future is critical to the longevity of CLC2S and TCPT systems and the support of the Warfighter.

In order to continue deployment and implementation of CLC2S and TCPT, on-going PDSS related software maintenance activities are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies, adhering to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex. In addition, associated configuration management plans and S/W developmental documentation shall be updated as required. This includes test scripts, and input to the overarching CLC2S User's Manual, TCPT User's Manual, and quick help guides for both systems.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the interoperability software code as defined in the respective System Security Plans (SSP) throughout the lifecycle of both CLC2S and TCPT. The contractor shall provide additional capabilities and functional components to both systems resulting from user feedback from deployment and training efforts. This may include additional integration of data collection between CLC2S and TCPT and other systems, or limited enhanced user functionality extending the existing capabilities of the system that falls within the scope of routine PDSS (I.e. less than 15% addition of existing capabilities and functions of the software).

C4.8.1 Fixes, Patches, Service Updates, and Software Change Requests

In the event that a system bug or point of instability is identified in a deployment of CLC2S or TCPT, the contractor shall attempt to resolve the identified issue. If no workaround can be found, the COR will evaluate the immediate priority of the issue. Per request of the COR, the contractor shall develop an immediate hot-fix, or patch, making it available to the project office and all system users through the User Support public web site. If the priority of the issue does not require a hot-fix, then the issue shall be identified and resolution agreed upon by the COR prior to the next planned release of the system.

At a minimum the contractor shall perform the following functions:

- Prepare and submit to the COR status reports on a bi-weekly basis, detailing any new or found defects addressed, resolutions as identified, hot-fixes, and records of time spent on each issue.
- Provide day-to-day management of defect-fixing plan in line with other support functions by overseeing and implementing changes requested by the COR.
- Ensures the documentation of the functional, performance and physical characteristics of the software code is in the Configuration Management Plan.
- Provides status reports of all changes made throughout the life cycle processes.
- Provide the COR with feedback on implementing future enhancements and capabilities. Software configuration management (development, alpha, beta, and training hosted servers)
- Perform regression and functional testing of area where fix was applied, ensuring continued stability and functional integrity of system.

- Perform software upgrades to meet commercial software upgrades to ensure system remains fully operational. These upgrades include those applications that reside within the TCPT and CLC2S baseline operating system (i.e. Windows 2003, RedHat LINUX, and Oracle).
- Ensure adherence to all established IA controls.
- Perform software upgrades to comply with Information Assurance and Vulnerability Assessments (IAVAs) requirements.
- Provide IA documentation updates information to other contractors that provide IA support services.
- Provide feedback on metrics, Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) Life Cycle Cost Estimates and other supporting documents.
- Provide relevant code changes or modifications to release media as approved in advance by the respective COR.
- Distribute copies of the release media, as well as the electronic submission of relevant application copies and patches to operating forces through available means as approved by the respective COR. This may include, but is not limited to, the authorization of interim releases addressing acute bug fixes, or the release of important system enhancements to those using and deploying with the either system. Note: Some of these acute bug fixes may originate as a UAC which have been converted to an SCR.
- Coordinate with third party software and hardware Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) as needed.

C4.8.2 Implementation of System Enhancements

The contractor shall implement and address enhancements at the request of the Government, integrating them into subsequent releases in order to improve the general usability of either CLC2S or TCPT and adapt to the requests and needs of users. Enhancements may include those identified in Attachment 2, but are not limited to Attachment 2, List of Potential CLC2S and TCPT Enhancements.

To accomplish this function, the contractor shall:

- Develop and maintain a log for all enhancements to further refine both CLC2S and TCPT within the fleet.
- Manage the design and development of enhancements as intended to expand or strengthen the capabilities of CLC2S and/or TCPT.
- Provide and clarify the best course of action to meet the stated operational need for implementing enhancements, as requested by the COR.
- Provide a recorded description of the requirement behind the enhancement, identifying time of record and identity the requester when available.
- Provide implementation and testing plan, taking into account the severity and complexity of the change – including unit tests and additional functional testing scripts when necessary.
- Provide comprehensive regression testing to ensure the system is stable.
- Provide an update of user documentation and test scripts in line with system changes.
- Provide a detailed design document outlining the technical changes made, and include screen shots of any affected or new pages.
- Maintain a list of all system changes developed, along with appropriate description of the requirement and all updated documentation.

C4.8.3 Function 8 Deliverables

1. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
2. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
3. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
4. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
5. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
6. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
7. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
8. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

The following deliverables are required when interface or integration SCRs are planned or implemented:

1. Systems Interface / Integration Feasibility Report (contractor format)
2. Interface/Integration Project Plan (Contractor format)
3. Systems Integration and Documentation Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)

C4.8.4 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.

C4.9 Function 9 (ID/IQ – FFP) System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

This consists of a known System Change Request (SCR) that requires simple data interfaces between various systems and includes limited system modifications to display or utilize interfaced data from other systems. It is expected that these series of SCRs falls well within the 15% capability change limitation.

The contractor shall investigate other systems that will be used in a future collaborative capacity with CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 in the event that other systems are introduced to MARCORSYSCOM or the United States Marine Corps.

The contractor shall:

- Conduct research to make Government identified interface points and data interface agreements possible for system developers and system administrative staffs.
- Conduct research locally or remotely, through meetings with external representatives, or as observers to the test deployment of other systems in a field-exercise capacity.
- Provide research or white paper reports of the feasibility of integrating each system alongside CLC2S and TCPT, as well as analyses of various means by which this integration may be accomplished.
- Provide and implement a solution for data sharing between CLC2S and TCPT. Both systems complement each other and overlap in distribution management functionality. The lack of integration between the systems creates data integrity issues and requires duplicative efforts for data entry.

- Transportation Management Request (TMR) via TCPT creates a Rapid Request via CLC2S or vice versa.
- Quantity translation between the systems differs and requires modification in order to accurately calculate capacity and supplies.
- Rapid Request and TMR synchronization as status on each system are updated.
- Synchronization between the two systems to include but not limited to Rapid Request and TMR closures, equipment and personnel data.

C4.9.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.

C4.9.2 Function 9 Deliverables

1. Fixes and Service Updates (Contractor format; as directed by the COR or applicable Government Project Officer).
2. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
3. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
4. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
5. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
6. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
7. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
8. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
9. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

The following deliverables are required when interface or integration SCRs are planned or implemented:

1. Systems Interface / Integration Feasibility Report (contractor format)
2. Interface/Integration Project Plan (Contractor format)
3. Systems Integration and Documentation Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)

C4.10 FUNCTION 10 (ID/IQ - FFP): Framework Reengineering Project Level of Effort for CLC2S and TCPT
As directed by the PCO the contractor shall develop a Level Of Effort (LOE) for the upgrade of the underlying development framework or port the software to a more suitable framework. The program office will provide detailed guidance and direction. The objective of this function is not to perform the technology insertion, but provide a detailed WBS that provides a project roadmap for accomplishing the technology insertion. Additionally, the contractor shall provide an LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to accomplish the work.

C4.10.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The LOE and associated documentation is submitted no later than 2 working days late.

C4.10.2 Function 10 Deliverables:

The contractor shall:

- Within 30 days of award, provide at least three courses of action (COA) that identify the three most viable methods for updating the IT architecture of the 2 systems. Within 15 days of COA presentation the COR will select the desired COA and direct the contractor to begin preparation of the remaining deliverables.
- Within 90 days of COA selection and direction of the COR to proceed, provide the following documents:

    - An LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to complete the COA within a 6-month and 12-month timeframe and a cost for each timeframe.
    - A WBS in sufficient depth and detail to identify the necessary actions, events, and work that must be done to accomplish the COA. The WBS shall not be less than three tiers deep and shall not exceed 6 tiers deep unless approved by the COR.
    - A list of acquisition and program management documents that should be updated as a result of implementing the COA.
    - A bill of Material that identifies all hardware and software required to implement the COA.
    - Any other document or information relevant to implementing the COA.

C5. DELIVERABLES – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The contractor shall provide all deliverables as electronic copies. Two copies of all deliverables shall be provided to the COR electronically. One copy shall be provided via email and one copy shall be provided on a media disk such as a compact disk (CD) or Digital Versatile Disk (DVD). One copy of the Monthly Status Report shall be delivered to the COR and PCO via email. All documents shall be Microsoft Office 2007 compatible.

Deliverables shall be provided first in Draft format for Government review/comments, except for MSRs, updated WBS, and CCB Minutes. The Government shall have at least 10 working days to review draft deliverables and provide comments for inclusion/resolution in the final versions for acceptance. In order for software to be accepted it must have successfully completed all test scenarios, test cases and test scripts, completed all requisite tasks associated with delivery, and been formally checked for quality. Products and deliverables found “unacceptable” after final submission shall be corrected and resubmitted within 10 calendar days of Government rejection. All documents shall be submitted to the COR in MS Office 2003 format electronically or on CD for large documents with one hard copy.

Hardware and software delivered shall be listed on a DD Form 250 and accepted at destination by a representative of the Government. The contractor shall prepare the DD250s, secure the appropriate Government signatures, and provide copies of all receipt documentation to the COR.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
C4.1.5	Submission of MSR	MSR is submitted on time or not more than 2 days late. Threshold: complete and not more than 2 days late Objective: complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.2.1.1	Valid ATO & ATC	IA C&A is current and approved	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the ATC and ATO to validate status in the appropriate database.
C4.2.1.2	IA reports are delivered on time	All IA reports are submitted complete and not more than 2 days late. Threshold: Reports are submitted complete and not more than 2 days late Objective: IA reports are submitted complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.3.6.1	UACs Monthly Report	FSR responds to user within 4 hours 90% of the time	MLS2 Project Officer will review the Monthly UAC Report and determine if threshold is being met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		Threshold: 90% Objective: 100%	
C4.3.6.2	MSR delivery	The monthly consolidated FSR report is delivered complete and on time. Threshold: Delivered not more than 2 working days late Objective: Delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.3.6.3	FSR is available on-site	FSR is available on-site 95% of the time. FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Note: Government directed absences do not affect on site availability rates. Thresholds: FSR available on-site 95% of the time FSR is backfilled during R&R	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of all instances when individual FSRs are not available on site for any reason. The MLS2 Project Officers will periodically validate FSR on-site availability.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Objectives: FSR available 100% of the time FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 15 calendar days.	
C4.3.6.4	System and application is available.	Systems and application is available 95% of the time. Threshold: 95% availability rate Objective: 99% availability rate	MLS2 Project Officer will review the MSR to determine availability rate during the monthly reporting period.
C 4.4.4.1	SW/HW deployment & installation	The Software is delivered and system is installed no longer than 2 working days late OCONUS and no more than 15 calendar	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates deployed & installed for all SW/HW

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		days late for OCONUS locations. Threshold: CONUS – deployed and installed not more than 2 working days late OCONUS – deployed and installed not more than 15 calendar days late. Objective: CONUS – deployed and installed on time. OCONUS - deployed and installed on time.	instances. A percent on-time will be calculated each month as applicable.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
C4.5.2.1	Student critique surveys are evaluated	The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques. Threshold: 90% favorable surveys Objective 99% favorable surveys	MLS2 Project Officer will review the student critique surveys on a monthly basis and determine the percentage of unfavorable surveys.
C4.5.2.2	Cirriculum is delivered after a new SW release	Updated curriculum is not delivered more than 10 calendar days late. Threshold: Updated curriculum is delivered not more than 10 calendar days late. Objective: Updated curriculum is delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.6.2.1	LOE and associated documents are	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
	delivered	Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time..	
C4.7.1.2	DoD, Navy, and USMC system registration databases are being updated	MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases. Threshold: System registry databases are at least 95% completed and current. Objective: System registry databases are 100% completed and current.	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the applicable registry databases are properly updated.
C4.8.4.1	New SW	CCB approved new releases are	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
	release	implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.8.4.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	
C4.9.1.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.9.1.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	
C4.10.1.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

C6. RIGHTS IN DATA AND SOFTWARE

The contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following paid-up, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable unlimited license rights in the following technical data and computer software: (i) technical data (that does not pertain to an item or process) or computer software developed exclusively with Government funds; (ii) technical data pertaining to an item or process that has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds; (iii) studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance; (iv) form, fit, and function data; (v) technical data necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data); (vi) corrections or changes to technical data or computer software furnished to the contractor by the Government; (vii) technical data or computer software otherwise publicly available or that has been released or disclosed by the contractor or subcontractor without restrictions; (viii) technical data or computer software in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; (ix) technical data or computer software furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract with restrictive conditions and the restrictive conditions have expired (e.g., Government purpose rights, SBIR data rights, or negotiated license rights); (x) computer software user's documentation required to be delivered or otherwise provided under this contract; and (xi) technical data or computer software delivered or otherwise provided to the Government without any restrictive markings.

Further, the contractor will grant or obtain for the Government the same unlimited license rights in a third party's technical data and computer software delivered under the contract.

"Technical data" means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. Recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases is also technical data.

"Commercial computer software" means computer software that is a commercial item, while "noncommercial computer software" means computer software that does not qualify as commercial computer software.

"Unlimited rights" means the rights to access, use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data or computer software in whole or in part, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

C7. Section 508

All Electronic and Information Technology (EIT) procured through this contract must meet the applicable accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194, unless an agency exception to this requirement exists. 36 CFR 1194 implements Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and is viewable at http://www.access-board.gov/508.htm. The contractor shall indicate for each line item in the schedule whether each product or service is compliant or noncompliant with the accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194. Further, the proposal must indicate where full details of compliance can be found (e.g., vendor's website or other exact location).

C8. PERSONNEL: KEY AND NON-KEY

CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3 are vital to the successful prosecution of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), and contribute significantly to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership proffered by this PWS succeed. In order to ensure the contractor's performance complies with the requirements of this PWS, all contractor personnel, whether considered key or non-key, shall perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner. Failure of a contractor to ensure its personnel perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner may be considered failure by the contractor to perform this PWS requirement.

As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. The contractor, at its own expense, shall perform skillset training of contractor personnel.

The following are identified as key personnel:

- Project Manager(s)
- IA Team Lead
- Lead Software Engineers
- All FSRs
- Senior Systems Analyst

The Government, in accordance with the requirements identified below entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" must first approve any substitution of key personnel.

In their proposal, the contractor shall provide a list of Key Personnel proposed under this PWS.

<u>Substitution of Key Personnel</u>

General Provision

The contractor agrees to assign to this PWS those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its quotation and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this contract. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions

All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions

All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof. No substitution of Key Personnel may be made without prior concurrence of the Contracting Officer.

Key Personnel Definition

Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the contractor's technical quotation, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the contract.

Requirements Specific to Field Service Representatives (FSR)

Field Service Representatives must have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and Health & Dental screening prior to leaving the US deployed areas.

C.10 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE

All functions except for Function 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT, shall be performed at the contractor facility site, and at the Marine Corps hosted software production sites located at Quantico VA and at the planned failover activity to be determined at a later date. Occasionally, additional requirements will exist to support the SIPRnet hosting activities on an as needed basis via temporary travel to Okinawa, Japan.

For FSRs, the work for this effort shall be performed at various sites within the Navy and Marine Corps activities. These include but are not limited to the United States, its territories, overseas contingencies or operations afloat and ashore as directed by the Government. The Government shall provide office space, to include phone and desk when space is available. Additional work may be performed at the contractor’s site or at numerous Government installations throughout CONUS and OCONUS upon approval by the COR. Travel shall be required to perform the functions listed in the PWS. The following are sites, but not solely limited to, that shall be required as place of performance.

- Navy and Marine Corps Bases East Coast
- Navy and Marine Corps Bases West Coast
- Navy and Marine Corps Bases Western Pacific
- Navy and Marine Corps Bases Hawaii
- Navy and Marine Corps Bases Deployed

C.11 TRAVEL AND OTHER DIRECT COST (ODCs)

All costs associated with travel and ODCs shall be on a cost-reimbursement basis. No fee shall be allowed for any travel or ODC cost. All contractor travel expenses shall be in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations. All requests for travel with an anticipated individual trip cost exceeding $100.00 shall be submitted to the COR for approval, at least seven (7) business days in advance of the anticipated travel. Requests shall include travelers name, location and duration of anticipated travel, reason for travel, and all anticipated costs associated with the travel. The COR shall approve or disapprove all travel request submissions within three (3) business days of receiving the request. All requests for ODCs, in excess of $100.00 shall be submitted for approval, at least 7 business days in advance of the anticipated ODC expense and shall include the need/requirement for an ODC, estimated cost and estimated delivery of the items. The COR shall approve or disapprove the ODC request within three (3) business days of receiving the request. Travel or other direct costs (ODCs) in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the COR may not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed. A summary of all travel and ODCs shall be included in the MSR.

In addition, costs for local travel (i.e., travel within a fifty (50) mile radius of the contractor's regional Field Supply Maintenance Analysis Office (FSMAO) facility) shall be included in project management and shall not be reimbursed.

C.12 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL REQUIRING ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION AND ASSIGNED TO THIS PROGRAM SHALL POSSES A SECRET CLEARANCE. The prime contractor and all sub-contractors (though the prime contractor) shall certify in writing to the Government that personnel supporting this contract are "Qualified U.S. contractors" per DoD Directive 5230.25 Para 3.2. Qualified U.S. contractors are restricted to U.S. citizens, persons admitted lawfully into the United States for permanent residence, and are located in the United States. All personnel identified on the certification and/or supporting this contract shall be in compliance with DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps Information and Personnel Security Policy to include completed background investigations (as required) prior to start. This contract shall include a DD-254 as an attachment. The contractor shall have a valid Secret Facility Clearance. The Government shall assist the contractor in gaining access to Government agencies and installations related to the MLS2 systems.

C.13 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY (GFP)

The Government shall provide the CLC2S and TCPT hardware, CLC2S software, Microsoft Operating Server software, Oracle DBMS license and all existing user and installation manuals for the CLC2S System. The Government shall facilitate the exchange of system technical and installation information between the developer and Administrator/help desk. A list of anticipated GFP is contained as an attachment to the contract. Additional request for hardware and/or software deemed necessary to accomplish the assigned task shall be submitted to the COR in writing with sufficient justification to make a determination.

The contractor shall receipt for and maintain custody of any GFP provided during the course of performance of this effort. The contractor shall report missing, lost, stolen, or damaged equipment to the COR within twenty-four hours of the time of the incident.

C.14 REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES

Field Service Representatives shall have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and meet all MARCORSYSCOM requirements (i.e., Health & Dental screening, deployment training, and record of emergency data, etc.) prior to leaving the continental United States and/or Hawaii.

C.15 TRANSITION PERIOD FOR THIS CONTRACT

Phase In

In order to ensure a smooth transition phase and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, a thirty (30) day transition period has been built into the CLC2S and TCPT schedule FOR ALL SUPPORT EXCEPT THE FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE FUNCTION. This transition period commences with award. During this transition period, the CLC2S and TCPT COR shall provide assistance and guidance to the contractor to familiarize the contractor with the operations, processes, and functions to be performed. This assistance is being made available to explain procedures for conducting support under this contract, introduce the contractor the various work sites, and introduce the contractor to Marine Corps CLC2S and TCPT representatives. The contractor shall become familiar with the contractual requirements in order to commence full performance on the first day following the thirty (30) day transition period. The contractor shall complete the necessary steps for assumption of the operation during the transition period and the contractor shall meet all requirements as specified in this PWS with the beginning of full performance. During the phase-in period, the contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all elements are in place for full performance under this contract. During this transition period, the contractor shall keep the COR informed of their progress in ensuring their full contract compliance after the transition period.

Phase Out

In order to ensure a smooth phase-in to the next contractor and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, the contractor shall provide a phase-out plan for the 45calendar day period prior to Contract termination date. During this period, while still maintaining full performance, the contractor shall make available to key incoming contractor personnel, a representative of the incumbent contractor who is versed in the operation of other functions to be performed. This service shall be made available to explain procedures for conducting CLC2S and TCPT business, show the next contractor the various work sites, introduce the next contractor to customer representatives, etc. Inventories of GFP shall be conducted jointly with the CLC2S and TCPT COR and representatives of the incoming contractor. Transfer of GFP shall be made at the end of the phase-out period.

C.16 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE (POP)

The period of performance for this contract shall be for one year form date of award and include three single-year priced optional periods to be exercised at the sole discretion of the Government.

C.17 ATTACHMENTS TO THIS PWS

1. Attachment 1 – CLC2S Architecture Description

2. Attachment 2 – TCPT Architecture Description

3. Attachment 3 – List of Potential Enhancements for CLC2S

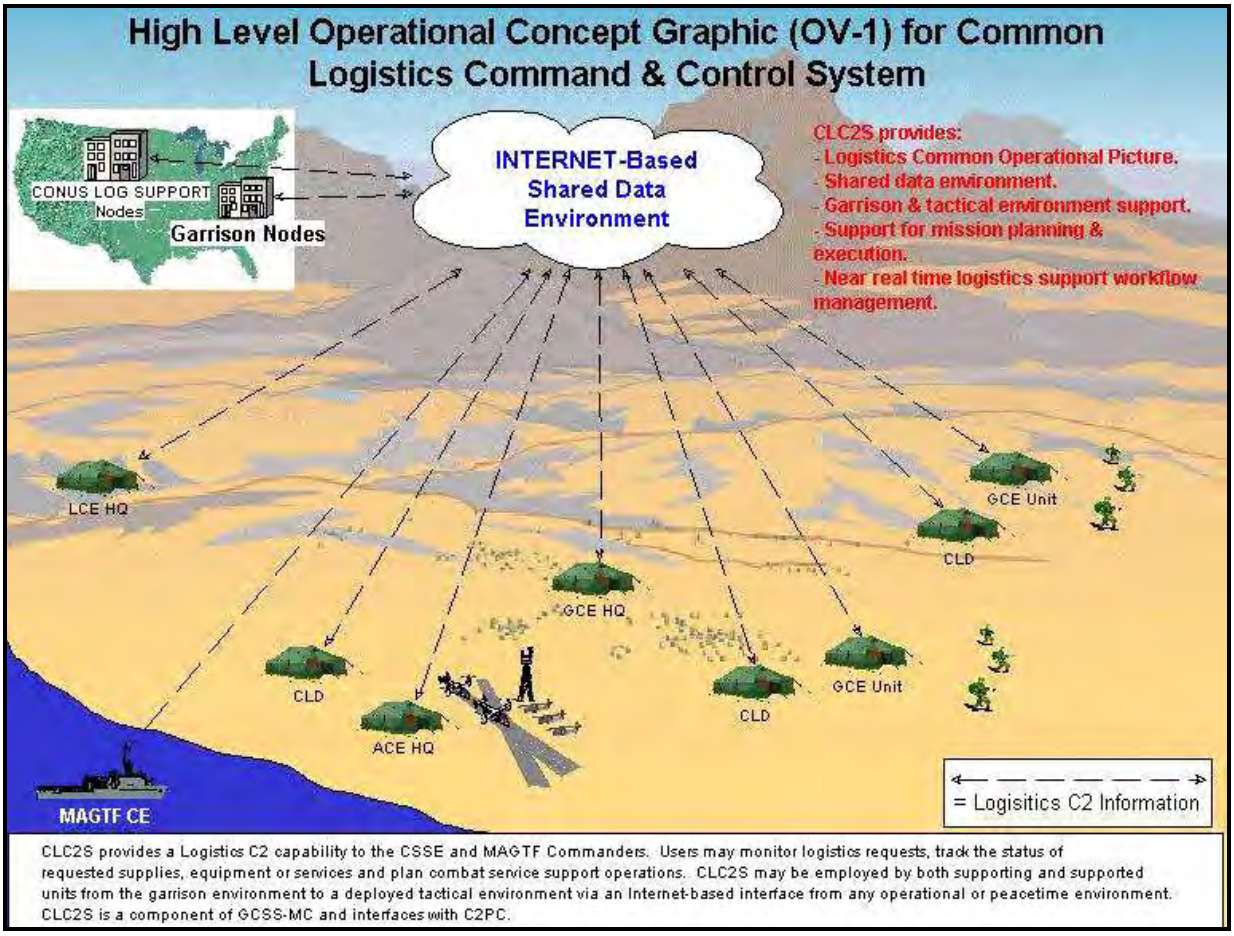
4. Attachment 4 – List of Potential Enhancements for TCPT
5. Attachment 5 – GCSS-MC Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Privileged User Agreement Form

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Attachment 1 – CLC2S Architecture Description

1. CLC2S Operational View (OV)

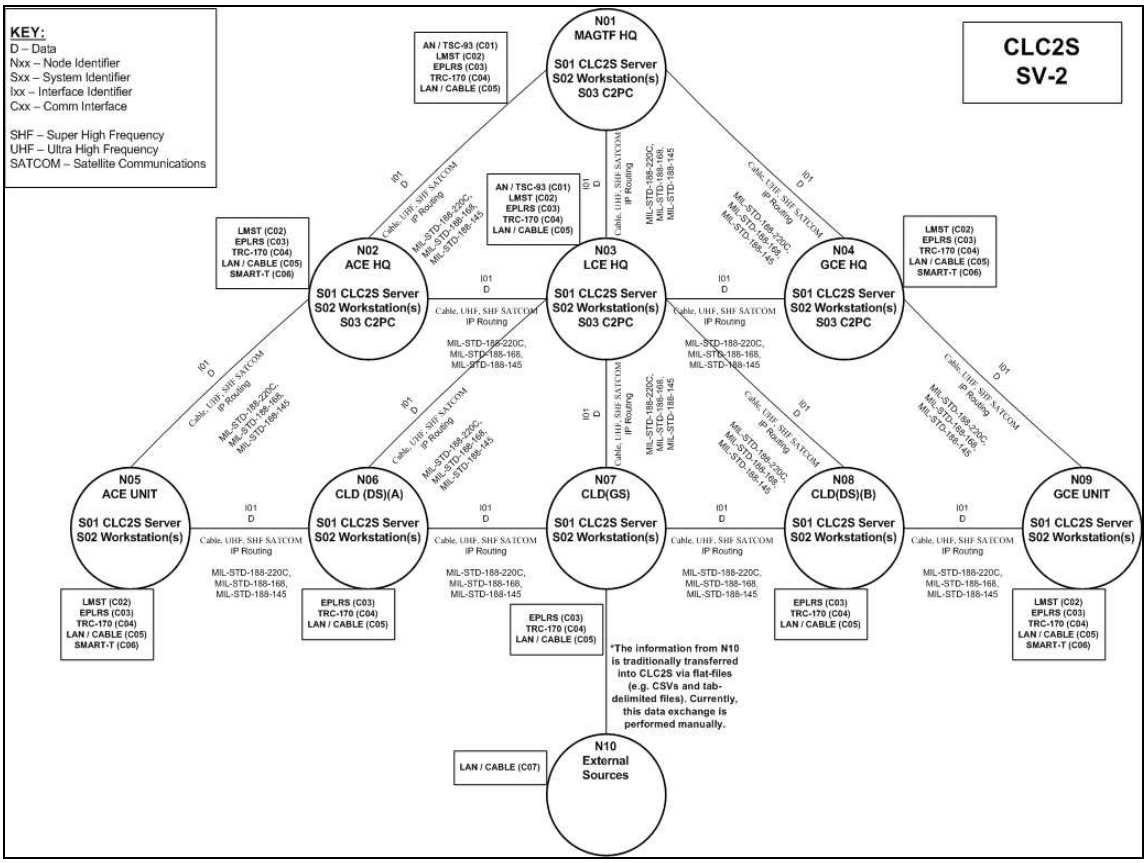
Figure 1 is the High Level Operational Concept Graphic (OV-1) for the Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S).



CLC2S provides a Logistics C2 capability to the CSSE and MAGTF Commanders. Users may monitor logistics requests, track the status of requested supplies, equipment or services and plan combat service support operations. CLC2S may be employed by both supporting and supported units from the garrison environment to a deployed tactical environment via an Internet-based interface from any operational or peacetime environment. CLC2S is a component of GCSS-MC and interfaces with C2PC.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2. CLC2S Systems Interface Description (SV-2).



Description: The CLC2S SV-2 depicts the specific network and communication pathways for the system. The "Node Locations" represent the operational facilities communicating to/from the system. The "Communications/Infrastructure" block identifies both the communications means and the infrastructure that the system interconnects with in order to gain access to a network (or system) which provides appropriate services to a system at another node(s).

Examples of "Communications Infrastructure Equipment" include the Satellite Communications Terminal (AN/TSC-93), Lightweight Multi-band Satellite Communications Terminal (LMST), Enhanced Position Location Reporting System (EPLRS), Tropospheric Scatter Microwave Radio Terminal (AN/TRC-170), Local Area Network (LAN)/Cable, and Secure Mobile Anti-Jam Reliable Tactical Terminal (SMART-T). Each interface is labeled with a communications type, communications link, and communications standard. Communications shall most commonly transpire over DoD approved web-browsers across Hyper-text Transfer Protocol (HTTP) on port 80 or Hyper-Text Transfer Protocol Secure sockets (HTTPS) on port 443.

An example traversal of nodes would involve the creation of electronic rapid requests by the N09 Ground Combat Element (GCE) Unit. CLC2S servers can be configured through the Rapid Request Tracking System Enhanced

(RRTS+) or the Enhanced Combat Logistics Operations Center (CLOC) System (ECS) so that the primary supporting unit for the request approved by N09 GCE UNIT is sent along to the N04 GCE Headquarters (HQ). The N04 GCE HQ shall forward the request along to the N03 Logistics Combat Element (LCE) HQ, which would have capabilities within its subordinate units to fulfill this need. In this example, communications would transpire across the SIPRNet from N01 MAGTF HQ to N04 GCE HQ to N03 LCE HQ. N03 LCE HQ would assign the request to N06, N07, and/or N08, which would have responsibility for fulfilling portions of the request or the request in its entirety. Communications that facilitate the management of the request to indicate request item processing, clarification, fulfillment, reception, and closure would occur between these nodes. Closure would come with the reception of all requested assets or services for N03 GCE Unit. Asset data on the servers would be locally maintained or synchronized between nodes based on the employment strategy desired. Logistics/Engineering planning and execution capabilities would be accessible locally at each node; server-to-server communications (synchronization) does not occur during the usage of the LOG P/E or Engineering Planning & Execution (ENG P/E) modules.

The below narrative explains in greater detail assumptions made for the CLC2S SV-2:

- The structure of the CLC2S SV-2 was based on the nodes and organization of the CLC2S OV-2. The unit designations follow those listed within the OV-2 for consistency. In practice, employment of the system most typically would involve a Marine Expeditionary Force, Marine Expeditionary Battalion, or a Marine Expeditionary Unit (e.g. for a MEU, N01 would correspond to the Command Element for these types of units).
- At each node, System Interface S01 depicts a CLC2S server. These servers are established at every node. CLC2S servers are placed at each node for “Un-Tethered” communications. “Un-Tethered” is a means by which CLC2S can opportunistically synchronize system data between servers in environments with degraded networks. System Interface S02 depicts user workstations at each location. Workstations refer to any web-enabled laptops or desktops that can access the CLC2S applications on CLC2S servers. System Interface S03 with C2PC is located at each of the HQ nodes (N01, N02, N03, N04), with the assumption that these nodes have an accessible instance of C2PC and would want to use the capability of CLC2S to propagate logistics or engineering information onto this COP through “Injectors”. These same injectors can give users an interface through C2PC to start the creation of CLC2S mission plans. A system interface for the Joint Tactical Common Operational Picture (COP) Workstation (JTCW) is not listed at this time since this system is still under development and its interfaces/requirements shall most likely change as the program matures.
- CLC2S interactions can occur intra-node through a user’s direct interactions on a CLC2S server or by users accessing that CLC2S server using any workstation on the same node. Inter-nodal communications across units would either involve a workstation on one node accessing a CLC2S on a different node, or through data transfers necessary to synchronize information on CLC2S servers (depending thoroughly on how the CLC2S “Un-Tethered” capabilities are configured). For all of the aforementioned communications, the communications type is strictly data-related (D). The interfaces between all the nodes are also the same (I01) because all CLC2S interactions are conducted using HTTP across TCP/IP, commonly riding on cable, UHF, or SHF SATCOM links. The UHF connection refers to UHF Wideband associated with EPLRS that uses a proprietary standard. These connections use the following interface standards: IP Routing, MIL-STD-188-220C, MIL-STD-188-168, and/or MIL-STD-188-145.

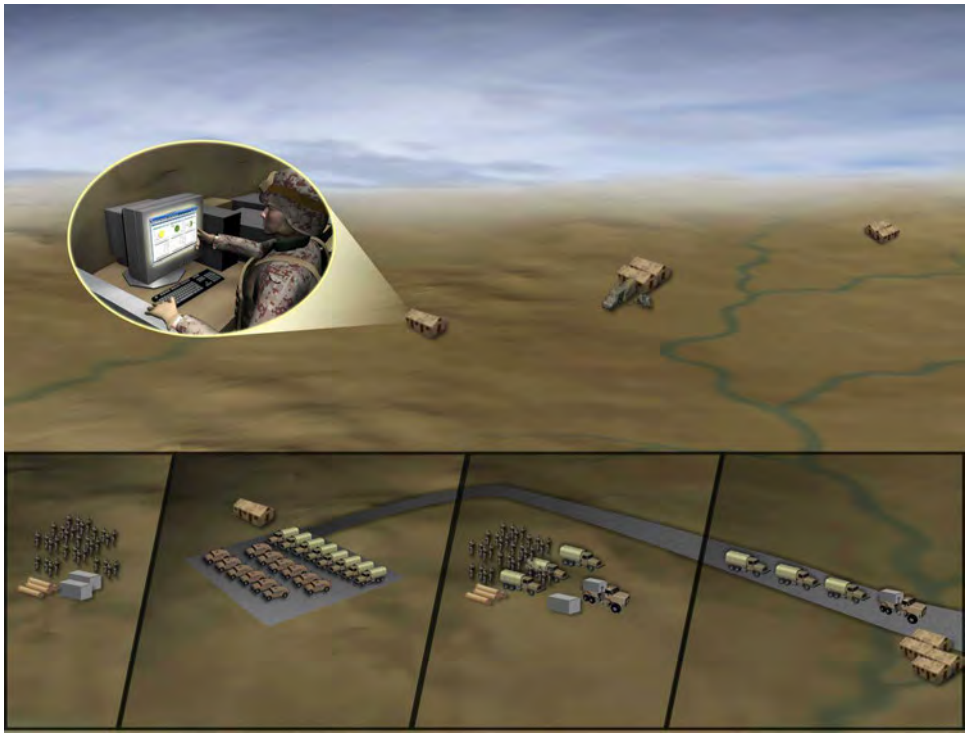
The “external sources” (N10) listed denote legacy systems from which CLC2S can potentially import data. These systems are not required for the usage of CLC2S; they merely can provide logistical information that shall

supplement the system's capabilities. These external sources do not directly interface with CLC2S servers. This data can be imported manually using flat-files.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Attachment 2 – TCPT Architecture Description

Figure 1. TCPT High Level Operational Concept Graphic (OV-1).



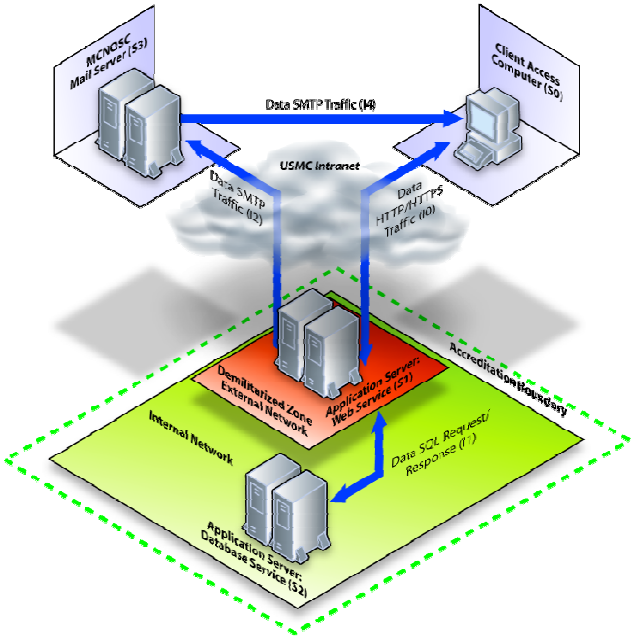


Figure 2. TCPT Systems Interface Description (SV-1).

Description: This figure depicts the specific network and communication pathways for the system. The "server locations" (S0, S1, S2, S3) represent the operational facilities communicating to and/or from the system. The "communications" lines (I0, I1, I2, I4) identifies both the communications means and the infrastructure that the system interconnects with in order to gain access to a network (or system) which provides appropriate services to a system at another location. TCPT has a single system interface within the accreditation boundary (I0). The Web server connects to the database application via Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) port 1521 (I1).

Users are required to connect via Secure Socket Layer (SSL) TCP port 443 to the Web server (I0). The Web Server validates the user's DoD Public Key Infrastructure Certificate with the USMC OCSP servers via port 443.

TCPT Systems Interface Description (SV-1) cont.

Data from the system to the users shall be through the encrypted Web interface port 443. User access to data in the system is governed by the user/group/role-based security that is built into the TCPT system.

Data flow shall be bi-directional, as users shall not only receive information but also have the capability to update the system as their security privileges permit.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Attachment 3 – List of Potential Enhancements for CLC2S

LIST OF POTENTIAL ENHANCEMENTS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

*** CLC2S TERMINOLOGY OVERHAUL**

The terminology employed throughout CLC2S, notably the language used for RRTS+ request status, is sometimes confusing and unintuitive, according to some Marines who have used the system. A workshop or focus group may help refine the language and ensure that the terminology makes sense to the Marines.

Also, the language throughout CLC2S and system documentation should be updated to reflect Logistics Modernization renaming conventions

*** PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENTS**

Throughout the code-base, there are opportunities to improve garbage collection and increase code efficiency. There may also be a need to update the software framework that CLC2S utilizes. Implementation of such changes could lead to system performance improvements within RRTS+, ECS, Log P/E, and Eng P/E.

*** GENERALIZED SYSTEM INTERFACE UPDATES**

Currently the presentation of information and coloring schemes throughout the system compliment the Navy's prior usage of the system. Updates could be made to the system's homepage and modules to gear it more towards the Marine Corps audience. Other modifications can be made to improve the usability of functionality within each of the 4 modules and the administration applications. Similar to the CLC2S terminology overhaul, a workshop or focus group could provide valuable suggestions on how to improve the UI for CLC2S.

*** LOG P/E MISSION LAYERING**

Mission Layering is the capability to take established mission plans with specific durations and to combine and align them such that parallel executions shall help the commander to optimize the logistics required for multiple concurrent support, based on the supportability picture now, to quantify how the support picture changes over time, and to illustrate what requirements are driven by the multiple executions and when those requirements might arise. This is related to but different than Time Phasing, as it does not necessarily imply visual arrangement or splitting time for various parts of the mission.

*** LOG P/E TIME PHASING**

Time Phasing is the capability to take established mission plans with specific durations and then split the phases up so that they are not necessarily contiguous in time. One possible method is to arrange missions and then phases visually in a Gantt-like fashion. This shall allow for a more realistic supportability picture, as real missions do not require the total supportability at the outset, and may help visually for situational awareness of what shall be required when. This is related to but separate from Layering in that there is a specific requirement for visualization, and for taking the concept of a given mission and stretching it out over time to understand how support requirements may change over time.

*** IN-TRANSIT VISIBILITY (ITV)**

Because CLC2S already has a robust concept of the various types of assets being tracked by Marine Corps Logisticians, it would make sense to expand this concept to track transitions as states, and to have the capability to temporarily group assets together in serialized groups. This would require changes in ALL modules, and would likely require some sort of exposed service for outside systems to communicate through.

*** CLC2S DASHBOARD**

Marines using CLC2S have expressed an interest in having personalized or customizable views of the system when they log in or visit certain screens. Expanding the User Profile concept to include page customizations, and having a workable custom landing page are required here. Commanders specifically have often mentioned that there is generally a specific picture at any given time that they can specify that they want to see, and that the system could be more beneficial if they could immediately get to that custom picture, instead of compiling it through navigating the system.

*** RRTS+ CUSTOM WORKFLOWS**

Although CLC2S has been implemented to enforce the Logistics Operational Architecture, or LOG OA, use in the field has generated some interest in allowing for customized workflow. At its heart, this enhancement is about transitioning Marines into the Log OA, while helping to support their current operating procedures by allowing specifically authorized Marines to circumvent the proper channels temporarily in favor of getting the job done. CLC2S currently enforces the concept of a Primary Supporting Unit (PSU) for a given unit, where all requests by default go to that PSU once Approved.

The Marines have cited Internal Requests (requests generated for

traceability that can be handled internally), and short-circuiting requests in Garrison (such as to the shop physically next door, etc).

*** RRTS+ ATTACHMENT CAPABILITY**

CLC2S dose not have the inherent capability to select attachments as part of the RRTS+. The users currently operating in the FMF have identified a requirement to attach standardized forms and documents that are not part of the forms created in CLC2S. The ability to attach standardized forms, scanned documents or documents from other media to CLC2S would streamline and facilitate this requirement.

*** MASTER EDL REPOSITORY**

CLC2S currently utilizes the STOCKING LEVEL field within ECS View/Edit Unit Supplies to save the authorized quantity of a particular item. The field is populated by importing data from a spreadsheet uploaded to the CLC2S server via the ECS Manage Feeds web page. The STOCKING LEVEL field may be updated directly within the ECS View/Edit Unit Supplies interface by authorized users. In the future, an additional database field shall be added to CLC2S in order to maintain the authorized allowance quantity.

Attachment 4 – List of Potential Enhancements for TCPT include but are not limited to:

*** Dispatching Convoys**

PROBLEM: Presently if the user dispatches a 5, 10, 15, or 20 truck convoy, users have to go to the Master Log and dispatch out/in each one individually. Presently, when executing a Non tracking mission TCPT allows the user to automatically dispatch out.

Possible Recommendation: when developing convoys no matter if it's a 2 truck convoy or 20 truck convoy, if all the trucks are associated to one mission number, it should allow the user to automatically dispatch all vehicles out and print all trip tickets associated to that mission number. A box should be added when the user approves the mission to allow operators to "automatically dispatch".

*** Change to the Transportation Management Request Header Page**

Currently the Transportation Management Request (TMR) header pages do not include a field to request bonded carriers. Bonded carriers are required for the transportation of certain types of USMC cargo. TMR'S processed by the Traffic Management Office (TMO) require this information when contracting commercial carriers. Currently bonded carrier info has to be listed in the remarks section or on the cargo manifest attached to the TMR. On occasion the attachment cannot be opened or the TMR manager often misses the information in the remarks block.

2. Problem: No option to request bonded carrier on a separate box under the Line Item page and inputting comments in the comment box is not a requirement when box is checked. Special handling runs are being dropped, because units are overlooking the request due to the request not standing out.

3. Results: Reduced opportunity to load bonded type cargo on a non-bonded commercial carrier.

*** Dispatching Convoys**

In the Operating Forces, the Motor Transport and Engineer communities that are utilizing TCPT currently have to print the Master log in order to include a signature in the "Comments Block" at the end of the day IAW TM 4700-15/1H. This issue can be a bit time consuming and takes away from the archiving capability of the application. The Marine Corps has adopted the ability to capture Digital signatures when filling out a System Authorization Access Request (SAAR), and it seems that the same method can be used to digitally sign a Master Log. Below is the recommended course of action.

Recommendation: It would be much easier for the dispatching office to have the capabilities to sign all Master Logs with a Digital Signature capability in the "Comments Block". This would allow the Master Log to be signed and archived electronically instead of having to continue to print the Master Log in order to capture signatures at the end of the day. This would save time and it would be quickly finalized. This issue has been addressed to HQMC and a determination has been made for a change in the TM 4700-15/1H, or a MARADMIN shall be published to address this issue. I recommend that a similar method used for digitally signing the SAAR form be used for the Master Log within the TCPT application.

*** Capability to find Units that have specific licensed drivers available**

Several UMCC's have requested a way to quickly look at all the drivers in a hierarchy and see their licenses and availability all at once. Right now the users have to click back and forth between multiple pages to search for the information they need. This can get time consuming if they're looking for a driver available on a specific date with a certain license.

*** Auto Populate Equipment Characteristics when Adding Line Items**

The ability for the application to auto populates specific dimensional data for both equipment being moved by tractor-trailer and specific types of cargo (QUADCON, PALECON, etc…).

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Attachment 5 – SAMPLE GCSS-MC Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Privileged User Agreement Form

A PDF file of this document capable of securing digital signatures will be provided upon award. The following document is provided for information only.

SAMPLE STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE OF RESPONSIBILITIES

GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEMS-MARINE CORPS (GCSS-MC) LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LIS)

PRIVILEGED ACCESS AGREEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Date: _____

1. I understand there are two DoD Information Systems (IS), classified (SIPRNet) and unclassified (NIPRNet), and that I have the necessary clearance for privileged access to all assigned GCSS-MC LIS systems. I shall not introduce or process data or software for the IS that I have not been specifically authorized to handle.

2. I understand the need to protect all passwords and other authenticators at the highest level of data they secure. I shall not share any password(s), account(s), or other authenticators with other coworkers or other personnel not authorized to access the GCSS-MC LIS system to which I am assigned. As a privileged user, I understand the need to protect all passwords and/or authenticators at the highest level of data it secures. I shall NOT share passwords and/or authenticators with coworkers who are not authorized access.

3. I understand that I am responsible for all actions taken under my account(s), root, or otherwise. I shall not attempt to “hack” the network or any connected information systems, or gain access to data to which I do not have authorized access.

4. I understand my responsibility to appropriately protect and label all output generated under my account (including printed materials, magnetic tapes, floppy disks, and downloaded hard disk files).

5. I shall immediately report any indication of computer network intrusion, unexplained degradation or interruption of network services, or the actual or possible compromise of data or file access controls to the appropriate Site and/or System IA Management. I shall NOT install, modify, or remove any hardware or software (i.e., freeware/shareware and security tools) without written permission and approval.

6. I shall not install any software on the NIPRNet that is not approved for USMC use (e.g, DoD Application & Database Management System (DADMS) disapproved applications).

7. I shall not add/remove any users’ names to the Administrators, Local Administrator, or Power Users group without the prior approval and direction of the GCSS-MC LIS IA Management.

Initials: _____

8. I shall not introduce any unauthorized code, Trojan horse programs, malicious code, or viruses into any systems to which I am assigned.

9. I understand that I am prohibited from the following while using the DoD IS:

a. Introducing Classified and/or Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) into a NIPRNet environment.

b. Accessing, storing, processing, displaying, distributing, transmitting, or viewing material that is abusive, harassing, defamatory, vulgar, pornographic, profane, or racist; that promotes hate crimes, or is subversive or objectionable by nature, including material encouraging criminal activity, or violation of local, state, federal, national, or international law.

c. Storing, accessing, processing, or distributing Classified, Proprietary, CUI, For Official Use Only (FOUO), or Privacy Act protected information in violation of established security and information release policies.

d. Obtaining, installing, copying, pasting, transferring, or using software or other materials obtained in violation of the appropriate vendor's patent, copyright, trade secret, or license agreement.

e. Knowingly writing, coding, compiling, storing, transmitting, or transferring malicious software code, to include viruses, logic bombs, worms, and macro viruses.

f. Engaging in prohibited political activity.

g. Using the system for personal financial gain such as advertising or solicitation of services or sale of personal property (e.g., eBay), or stock trading (i.e., issuing buy, hold, and/or sell directions to an online broker).

h. Fundraising activities, either for profit or non-profit, unless the activity is specifically approved by the organization (e.g., organization social event fund raisers and charitable fund raisers, without approval).

i. Gambling, wagering, or placing of any bets.

j. Writing, forwarding, or participating in chain letters.

k. Posting personal home pages.

l. Any other actions prohibited by DoD 5500.7-R (Reference (y)) or any other DoD issuances.

10. Personal encryption of electronic communications is strictly prohibited and can result in the immediate termination of access.

11. I understand that if I am in doubt as to any of my roles or responsibilities I shall contact the GCSS-MC LIS Supervisor/Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for clarification. The GCSS-MC LIS Supervisors and CORs will seek clarification from the appropriate IA Management or IA Technical Leads.

12. I understand that all information processed on the DoD systems is subject to monitoring. This includes email and browsing the web.

13. I shall not allow any user who is not cleared access to the network or any other connected system without prior approval or specific guidance from the GCSS-MC LIS IAM.

Initials: _____

14. I shall use the special access or privileges granted to me ONLY to perform authorized tasks or mission related functions.

15. I shall not use any DoD owned information system to violate software copyright by making illegal copies of software.

16. I shall only use my PRIVILEGED USER account for official administrative actions. This account will NOT be used for day to day network communications.

17. I understand that failure to comply with the above requirements will be reported and may result in the following actions:

a. Revocation of IS privileged access.

b. Counseling.

c. Adverse actions pursuant to the Uniform Code of Military Justice and/or criminal prosecution.

d. Disciplinary action, discharge or loss of employment.

e. Revocation of Security Clearance.

18. I shall obtain and maintain required certification(s), according to DoD 8570.01-M and the certification provider, to retain privileged system access.

19. I shall obtain, process, handle, disseminate, and sanitize all sensitive Government data in accordance with but not limited to: DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,” 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, “(IA) Implementation,” 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program,” 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program,” 18 Nov 2002; Marine Corps (IA) Operational Standard 007, “IT Resource Access Guide V. 2.0,” 1 May 2005.

Initials: _____

By signing this document, I agree to the terms for privileged access and acknowledge my responsibilities associated with privileged access.

PRIVILEGED USER NAME (First M. Last):_____

INFORMATION SYSTEM NAME(S):

(Type a list of all information systems in which you are requesting access in the box below)

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

SUPERVISOR/COR NAME_____

SUPERVISOR/COR SIGNATURE_____

DATE: _____

IA MANAGER NAME: _____

IA MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

DEPLOYED FSR
DEPLOYED FSR

SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY ONLY TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES DEPLOYED INTO IRAQ AND/OR AFGHANISTAN

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.222-0001

PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (Aug 2009)

(a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person, when the person is or has been a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons.

(b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:

(1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.

(2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.

(3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms, or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.

(4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, contracting officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the contracting officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.

(5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.

(6) Contractors shall comply with international laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures, and the requirements for work visas. Contractors shall follow all Host Country entry and exit requirements, including requirements for visas and work permits.

(c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that contracting officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

(d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

952.223-0001 – REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.223-0001 REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS (MAR 2009)

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever

employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.

Report the following information:

Contract Number

Contract Description & Location

Company Name

Reporting party:

Name

Phone number

e-mail address

Victim:

Name

Gender (Male/Female)

Age

Nationality

Country of permanent residence

Incident:

Description

Location

Date and time

Other Pertinent Information

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0003

FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS (APR 2010)

(a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

(b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 10 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Annex Q to USF-I OPORD 10-01, FRAGO 897 to CJTF-82 OPORD 07-03, PPG-Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

(c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.

(d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. In accordance with OUSD(C) Memorandum dated 4 June 2008, the following reimbursement rates will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities. These rates are in effect until changed by DoD direction.

(1) Inpatient daily rate: $2,041.00. Date of discharge is not billed unless the patient is admitted to the hospital and discharged the same day.

(2) Outpatient visit rate: $195.00. This includes diagnostic imaging, laboratory, pathology, and pharmacy provided at the medical facility.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0004 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (JAN 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and Central Command orders and directives applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault. Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the senior military commander of the battle space for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of their home country while performing in the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify military law enforcement and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the senior U.S. commander in the country.

952.225-0005 – MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0005 MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (MAR 2009)

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25th day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

(1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.

(2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.

(3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).

(4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).

(5) Name of province in which the work was performed.

(6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the

Synchronized Predeployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS

252.225-7040 or DFARS DOD class deviation 2007-O0010.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0009 MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCALLY HIRED EMPLOYEES (JAN 2010)

(a) Contractors, and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National, and U.S. employees, working on military have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).

(1) Contractors may utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST).

(i) Chest x-rays shall be taken and TSTs administered within 90 days prior to the start of employment.

(ii) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(2) TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Defense Operations Center (BDOC) prior to issuance of base access badges.

(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in positions where they are working with food or water production and distribution, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) vaccinations, in addition to the TB tests required above.

(c) At least the first inoculation in the Hepatitis "A" series must be given prior to the start of employment, with continuation and completion of the inoculation series. Once the complete Hepatitis "A" vaccination series is completed, it does not have to be repeated.

(1) The Typhoid inoculation must be completed within two years prior to the date of employment in the food and water service capacity. The Typhoid vaccination requires a booster immunization every three years.

(2) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR proof that their employees and their subcontractor (at any tier) employees have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees'' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT

(APR 2010)

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence.

U.S. Citizens Accompanying the Force

☒ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☒ DFACs	☒ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☒ Excess Baggage	☒ MILAIR
☒ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☒ MWR
☒ CAAF	☒ Govt Furnished Meals	☒ Resuscitative Care
☒ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☒ Military Banking	☒ Transportation
☒ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☒ Military Exchange	☐ None

Third-Country National (TCN) Employees

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☒ None

Local National (LN) Employees

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care

☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card ☐ Military Banking ☐ Transportation

☐ Commissary ☐ Military Clothing ☐ All

☐ Dependents Authorized ☐ Military Exchange ☒ None

(End)

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0013 CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (FEB 2010)

(a) Contractors shall comply with all National Electrical Code (NEC 2008), Specifications as outlined, and MIL Standards and Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure (NEC Table 352.20). Specifically, the use of magnetic ballasts in lighting for new construction or replacement of existing magnetic ballasts during refurbishment, alterations or upgrades with new magnetic ballasts is prohibited. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards outlined in the 2008 National Electric Code (NEC).

(b) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of contractor becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or discovery by the contractor. Further guidance on mandatory compliance with NFPA 70: NEC 2008 can be found on the following link http://www.nfpa.org.

FAR 52.228-3

FAR 52.228-3, Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act), shall be included in all solicitations and contracts for services and construction that require performance of the work in Iraq or Afghanistan. This also includes supply contracts if the contractor is required to conduct training and installation in Iraq or Afghanistan.

252.225-7040 Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States.

CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPANY U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUL 2009)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Combatant Commander" means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.

"Designated operational area" means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.

"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.

(b) General.

(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—

(i) Contingency operations

(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(iii) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(2) Contract performance in support of U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self-defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in their contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(iii) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to

accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).

(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

(c) Support.

(1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of Contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because—

(A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;

(B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or

(C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.

(ii) The Contracting Officer shall include in the contract the level of protection to be provided to Contractor personnel.

(iii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.

(2)(i) Generally, all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces in the designated operational area are authorized to receive resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at level III military treatment facilities, and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb, or eyesight could occur. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.

(ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.

(iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized unless specified elsewhere in this contract.

(3) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the designated operational area under this contract.

(4) Contractor personnel must have a letter of authorization issued by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or

within the designated operational area. The letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract.

(d) Compliance with laws and regulations.

(1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause are familiar with and comply with, all applicable—

(i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;

(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.

(2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.

(e) Pre-deployment requirements.

(1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces. Specific requirements for each category may be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract.

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

(ii) All deploying personnel meet the minimum medical screening requirements and have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract. The Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any theater-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.

(iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit a designated operational area and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the

deployment center. Any Common Access Card issued to deploying personnel shall contain the access permissions allowed by the letter of authorization issued in accordance with paragraph (c)(4) of this clause.

(iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54, Official Temporary Duty Abroad, and DoD 4500.54-G, DoD Foreign Clearance Guide. Contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.

(v) All personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall—

(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;

(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and

(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.

(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.

(vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:

(A) Basic training is required for all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States. The basic training will be provided through—

(1) A military-run training center; or

(2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that—

(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the

criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)); and

(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in the field are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).

(f) Processing and departure points. Deployed Contractor personnel shall—

(1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of Contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Process through a Joint Reception Center (JRC) upon arrival at the deployed location. The JRC will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific designated operational area entrance requirements are met, and brief Contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.

(g) Personnel data.

(1) The Contractor shall enter before deployment and maintain data for all Contractor personnel that are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause. The Contractor shall use the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) web-based system, at http://www.dod.mil/bta/products/spot.html, to enter and maintain the data.

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees in the database have a current DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data Card, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive this data card.

(h) Contractor personnel.

(1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have a plan on file showing how the Contractor would replace employees who are unavailable for deployment or who need to be replaced during deployment. The Contractor shall keep this plan current and shall provide a copy to the Contracting Officer upon request. The plan shall—

(i) Identify all personnel who are subject to military mobilization;

(ii) Detail how the position would be filled if the individual were mobilized; and

(iii) Identify all personnel who occupy a position that the Contracting Officer has designated as mission essential.

(3) Contractor personnel shall report to the Combatant Commander or a designee, or through other channels such as the military police, a judge advocate, or an inspector general, any suspected or alleged conduct for which there is credible information that such conduct—

(i) Constitutes violation of the law of war; or

(ii) Occurred during any other military operations and would constitute a violation of the law of war if it occurred during an armed conflict.

(i) Military clothing and protective equipment.

(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must—

(i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and

(ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of Contractor personnel.

(4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

(j) Weapons.

(1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the designated operational area be authorized to carry weapons, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41, paragraph 6.3.4.1 or, if the contract is for security services, paragraph 6.3.5.3. The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater Contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.

(2) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons—

(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or

(ii) The [Contracting Officer to specify the appropriate individual, e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Regional Security Officer] may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons—

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them—

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and

(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the designated operational area.

(l) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the designated operational area whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.

(m) Evacuation.

(1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national Contractor personnel.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.

(n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.

(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die while accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—

(1) Contingency operations;

(2) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

252.225-7997 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES RELATING TO ALLEGED CRIMES BY OR AGAINST CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN (DEVIATION) (DEC 2009)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities any alleged offenses under-

(1) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or a contingency operation); or

(2) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).

(b) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in Iraq or Afghanistan, before beginning such work, information on the following:

(1) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(2) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (a) of this clause.

252.246-9999, Safety of Facilities, Infrastructure and Equipment for Military Operations (Deviation) (April 2010)

(a) *Definition*. “Discipline Working Group,” as used in this clause, means a representative from the DoD Components, as defined in MIL-STD-3007F, who are responsible for the unification and maintenance of the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) documents for a particular discipline area.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure, consistent with the requirements of the applicable inspection clause in this contract, that the facilities, infrastructure, and equipment acquired, constructed, installed, repaired, maintained, or operated under this contract comply with Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-200-01 for--—

(1) Fire protection;
(2) Structural integrity;
(3) Electrical systems;
(4) Plumbing;
(5) Water treatment;
(6) Waste disposal; and
(7) Telecommunications networks.

(c) The Contractor may apply a standard equivalent to or more stringent than UFC 1-200-01 upon a written determination of the acceptability of the standard by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the relevant Discipline Working Group.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	7

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00001	04-Nov-2011	M6785411RCS9F70	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011
FACILITY CODE		

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: FAR 52.212-4 - Changes
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: pratte12290

The purpose of this modification is to make the following changes:

1. Revise travel and other direct costs (ODC) CLINs for the base year and all option periods to reflect "Not To Exceed" (NTE) dollar amount.
2. Remove Clause 52.212-1 Addendum (Info to offerors)
3. Remove Clause 52.212-2 (Evaluation Criteria)
4. Remove List of Attachments
5. Add WAWF Clause; and
6. Incorporate Capt. Christopher Huckaby as Contracting Officer Representative (COR)

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 02-Dec-2011

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0011

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel forBase Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 Travel forBase Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR..

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0012

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0111

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR..

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0112

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0211

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR..

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0212

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0311

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 3. The Contractor shall

perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR..

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0312

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0411

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR..

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

CLIN 0412

The cost constraint NTE has been added.

The following have been added by full text:

WAWF CLAUSE

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION:

Accounting and Appropriation Data

APPROPRIATION DATA/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: The Government Payment Office shall make all payments against this task order in accordance with the CLIN/ACRN association specified below. All invoices made against this task order that fail to specify a CLIN/ACRN association shall be promptly rejected by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

Remittance Address (contractor fill-in)

IR Technologies
(Name)

5910 Lone Oak Drive
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

The address to which Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payments should be made by the government is as follows:

Suntrust Bank
(Name of Financial Institution)

10415 Old Georgetown Road, Wildwood Office
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

ABA: 055002707
Acct: 209355514
(ABA Number of Financial Institution)

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this task order shall include documentation to support all Other Direct Costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the task order requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the task order.

Government Points of Contact:

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. David W. Berry
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: david.w.berry2@usmc.mil

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Ms. Elicia Pratt
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5811
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: elicia.pratt@usmc.mil

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

Commander
Attn: Capt. Christopher Huckaby
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-6632
E-Mail: christopher.huckaby@usmc.mil

SUBMISSION OF INVOICES:

I. MARCORSYSCOM WAWF Instructions to Contractors

a. Vendors, it is critical that the following instructions are followed. Failure to follow all instructions listed below may cause a delay or even rejection of invoice payment.
b. In compliance with DFARS 252.232-7003, "Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (MAR 2008)", the United States Marine Corps (USMC) utilizes WAWF-RA to electronically process vendor requests for payment. The contractor is required to utilize this system when processing invoices and receiving reports under this contract.

c. The contractor shall (i) ensure an Electronic Business Point of Contact (POC) is designated in Central Contractor Registration at <http://www.ccr.gov>, and (ii) register to use WAWF-RA at <https://wawf.eb.mil/ within ten (10) days after award of the contract or modification incorporating WAWF-RA into the contract. Step by step procedures to register are available at the https://wawf.eb.mil/. Tutorial programs on the WAWF Program are available at http://www.wawftraining.com. It is highly recommended that all Vendors' visit this website.
d. The contractor is directed to use the "2 -in-1" format when processing invoices and receiving reports. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command DODAAC M67854 and extension GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.
e. The contractor is directed to use the "combo" format when processing invoices and receiving reports for any Cost Reimbursement type CLINs. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command DODAAC M67854 and extension GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.
f. To expedite payment, when submitting invoices for payment the contractor is advised to check the applicable box to notify the Government point of contact electronically of an invoice submission.
g. The vendor shall submit the invoice in WAWF after they have confirmed delivery of equipment to appropriate location. After submission of the invoice in WAWF please send a WAWF email notification to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the alternate Point of Contact (POC), if applicable, shown in Section II.b. below. This is

to ensure that the invoice is certified and prompt payment is made to the vendor as requested. To send the email, click on the Send Additional Email Notifications block on the page that appears. Add the primary point of contact's email address in the first email address block and add the alternate point of contact's email address in the following block. This additional notification to the government is important to ensure the appropriate point of contact is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into the WAWF-RA system.

h. During the invoicing process, WAWF requires the vendor to enter the Contract Number (PIIN), Order Number (SPIIN) and Cage Code. No dots, dashes or spaces. The WAWF - EDA pre-population process is very dependent on accurate, reliable information. Data contained in EDA will pre-populate the vendor's WAWF document only when the PIIN, SPIIN and cage# is entered correctly.

i. If you are having issues with the WAWF program contact the COR Capt. Christopher Huckaby at (229) 639-6632 or via E-Mail: christopher.huckaby@usmc.mil or the Marine Corps WAWF contact Susan Dibianca (540)322-2897, X3210 or via email at susan.dibianca@taic.net

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
P.O. Box 369022
Attn: Kansas-M67443
Columbus, Ohio 43236-9022
E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext. GCSS
Contract Number: GS-35-F-0721P
Task Order Number: M67854-11-F-4683

The following have been deleted:
52.212-1 ADDENDUM
52.212-2

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	8

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00002	10-Feb-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: Mutual agreement between both parties.
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: pratte121298

The purpose of this modification is to add funding to Function 10 through CLIN 0013AA, to incorporate the DD254 and change the COR from Capt Christopher Huckaby to Maj Todd O'Brien.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)	
		DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 23-Feb-2012

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by full text:
ATTACHMENTS
Attachment 1: DD254

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0013 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0013				$0.00	$0.00
	Framework Reengineering FFP CLIN 0013 is in conjuction with CLIN 0010. MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$0.00

SUBCLIN 0013AA is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0013AA		1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
	Framework Reengineering FFP CLIN 0013AA is in conjuction with CLIN 0010. MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9444 PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M9545012RCS9444				
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AB CIN: M9545012RCS94440013AA				$ (b) (4)

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)

SUBCLIN 0013AA:
Funding on SUBCLIN 0013AA is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: M9545012RCS94440013AA

Acctng Data: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: $ (b) (4)

Total: $ (b) (4)

Cost Code: 2RCS944435LY

DELIVERIES AND PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0013AA:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 23-JAN-2012 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0101 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS CHRISTOPHER HUCKABY 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6632 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for CLIN 0013:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0013AA:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

The following have been modified:

WAWF CLAUSE

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION:

Accounting and Appropriation Data

APPROPRIATION DATA/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: The Government Payment Office shall make all payments against this task order in accordance with the CLIN/ACRN association specified below. All invoices made against this task order that fail to specify a CLIN/ACRN association shall be promptly rejected by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

Remittance Address (contractor fill-in)

IR Technologies
(Name)

5910 Lone Oak Drive
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

The address to which Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payments should be made by the government is as follows:

Suntrust Bank
(Name of Financial Institution)

10415 Old Georgetown Road, Wildwood Office
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

ABA: 055002707
Acct: 209355514
(ABA Number of Financial Institution)

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this task order shall include documentation to support all Other Direct Costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the task order requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the task order.

Government Points of Contact:

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. David W. Berry
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: david.w.berry2@usmc.mil

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Ms. Elicia Pratt
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5811
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: elicia.pratt@usmc.mil

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

Commander
Attn: Maj Todd O'Brien
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-6162
E-Mail: todd.obrien@usmc.mil

SUBMISSION OF INVOICES:

I. MARCORSYSCOM WAWF Instructions to Contractors

a. Vendors, it is critical that the following instructions are followed. Failure to follow all instructions listed below may cause a delay or even rejection of invoice payment.
b. In compliance with DFARS 252.232-7003, "Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (MAR 2008)", the United States Marine Corps (USMC) utilizes WAWF-RA to electronically process vendor requests for payment. The contractor is required to utilize this system when processing invoices and receiving reports under this contract.

c. The contractor shall (i) ensure an Electronic Business Point of Contact (POC) is designated in Central Contractor Registration at <http://www.ccr.gov>, and (ii) register to use WAWF-RA at <https://wawf.eb.mil/ within ten (10) days after award of the contract or modification incorporating WAWF-RA into the contract. Step by step

procedures to register are available at the https://wawf.eb.mil/. Tutorial programs on the WAWF Program are available at http://www.wawftraining.com. It is highly recommended that all Vendors' visit this website.

d. The contractor is directed to use the "2 -in-1" format when processing invoices and receiving reports. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command DODAAC M67854 and extension GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

e. The contractor is directed to use the "combo" format when processing invoices and receiving reports for any Cost Reimbursement type CLINs. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command DODAAC M67854 and extension GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

f. To expedite payment, when submitting invoices for payment the contractor is advised to check the applicable box to notify the Government point of contact electronically of an invoice submission.

g. The vendor shall submit the invoice in WAWF after they have confirmed delivery of equipment to appropriate location. After submission of the invoice in WAWF please send a WAWF email notification to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the alternate Point of Contact (POC), if applicable, shown in Section II.b. below. This is to ensure that the invoice is certified and prompt payment is made to the vendor as requested. To send the email, click on the Send Additional Email Notifications block on the page that appears. Add the primary point of contact's email address in the first email address block and add the alternate point of contact's email address in the following block. This additional notification to the government is important to ensure the appropriate point of contact is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into the WAWF-RA system.

h. During the invoicing process, WAWF requires the vendor to enter the Contract Number (PIIN), Order Number (SPIIN) and Cage Code. No dots, dashes or spaces. The WAWF - EDA pre-population process is very dependent on accurate, reliable information. Data contained in EDA will pre-populate the vendor's WAWF document only when the PIIN, SPIIN and cage# is entered correctly.

i. If you are having issues with the WAWF program contact the COR Capt. Christopher Huckaby at (229) 639-6632 or via E-Mail: christopher.huckaby@usmc.mil or the Marine Corps WAWF contact Susan Dibianca (540)322-2897, X3210 or via email at susan.dibianca@taic.net

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:

DFAS-Columbus
P.O. Box 369022
Attn: Kansas-M67443
Columbus, Ohio 43236-9022
E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext. GCSS
Contract Number: GS-35-F-0721P
Task Order Number: M67854-11-F-4683

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	5

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00003	22-May-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: pratte123397

The purpose of this modification is to revoke Major Todd O'Brien's COR duties and designate Major Marcos Figueroa as the COR of contract M67854-11-F-4683. All other terms and conditions will remain the same.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)	
		DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 22-May-2012

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

The following have been modified:
WAWF CLAUSE
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION:

Accounting and Appropriation Data

APPROPRIATION DATA/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: The Government Payment Office shall make all payments against this task order in accordance with the CLIN/ACRN association specified below. All invoices made against this task order that fail to specify a CLIN/ACRN association shall be promptly rejected by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

Remittance Address (contractor fill-in)

IR Technologies
(Name)

5910 Lone Oak Drive
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

The address to which Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payments should be made by the government is as follows:

Suntrust Bank
(Name of Financial Institution)

10415 Old Georgetown Road, Wildwood Office
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

ABA: 055002707
Acct: 209355514
(ABA Number of Financial Institution)

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this task order shall include documentation to support all Other Direct Costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the task

order requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the task order.

Government Points of Contact:

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. David W. Berry
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: david.w.berry2@usmc.mil

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Ms. Elicia Pratt
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5811
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: elicia.pratt@usmc.mil

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

Commander
Attn: Maj Marcos Figueroa
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (703) 868-9508
E-Mail: marcos.figueroa@usmc.mil

SUBMISSION OF INVOICES:

I. MARCORSYSCOM WAWF Instructions to Contractors

a. Vendors, it is critical that the following instructions are followed. Failure to follow all instructions listed below may cause a delay or even rejection of invoice payment.
b. In compliance with DFARS 252.232-7003, "Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (MAR 2008)", the United States Marine Corps (USMC) utilizes WAWF-RA to electronically process vendor requests for payment. The contractor is required to utilize this system when processing invoices and receiving reports under this contract.

c. The contractor shall (i) ensure an Electronic Business Point of Contact (POC) is designated in Central Contractor Registration at <http://www.ccr.gov>, and (ii) register to use WAWF-RA at <https://wawf.eb.mil/ within ten (10) days after award of the contract or modification incorporating WAWF-RA into the contract. Step by step procedures to register are available at the https://wawf.eb.mil/. Tutorial programs on the WAWF Program are available at http://www.wawftraining.com. It is highly recommended that all Vendors' visit this website.
d. The contractor is directed to use the "2 -in-1" format when processing invoices and receiving reports. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command DODAAC M67854 and extension GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.
e. The contractor is directed to use the "combo" format when processing invoices and receiving reports for any Cost Reimbursement type CLINs. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command DODAAC M67854 and extension GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.
f. To expedite payment, when submitting invoices for payment the contractor is advised to check the applicable box to notify the Government point of contact electronically of an invoice submission.
g. The vendor shall submit the invoice in WAWF after they have confirmed delivery of equipment to appropriate location. After submission of the invoice in WAWF please send a WAWF email notification to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the alternate Point of Contact (POC), if applicable, shown in Section II.b. below. This is to ensure that the invoice is certified and prompt payment is made to the vendor as requested. To send the email, click on the Send Additional Email Notifications block on the page that appears. Add the primary point of contact's email address in the first email address block and add the alternate point of contact's email address in the following block. This additional notification to the government is important to ensure the appropriate point of contact is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into the WAWF-RA system.
h. During the invoicing process, WAWF requires the vendor to enter the Contract Number (PIIN), Order Number (SPIIN) and Cage Code. No dots, dashes or spaces. The WAWF - EDA pre-population process is very dependent on accurate, reliable information. Data contained in EDA will pre-populate the vendor's WAWF document only when the PIIN, SPIIN and cage# is entered correctly.

i. If you are having issues with the WAWF program contact **the COR Major Marcos Figueroa at (703) 868-9508 or via E-Mail: marcos.figueroa@usmc.mil** or the Marine Corps WAWF contact Susan Dibianca (540)322-2897, X3210 or via email at susan.dibianca@taic.net

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
P.O. Box 369022
Attn: Kansas-M67443
Columbus, Ohio 43236-9022
E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext. GCSS
Contract Number: GS-35-F-0721P
Task Order Number: M67854-11-F-4683

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	48

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00004	30-Aug-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011
FACILITY CODE		

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: FAR 43.103 CHANGES -Fixed Price
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: pratte123651

The purpose of this modification is to make the following changes:

1. Change CLINS 0101 and 0102 from price CLINs to Info CLINs
2. Add SubCLINs 0101AA, 0101AB, 0102AA and 0102AB
3. Exercise Option Year CLINs 0101 through 0112. Period of Performance shall be from 30 Aug 12 - 29 Aug 13
4. Change delivery point of contact from Maj. Todd O'Brien to Maj. Marcos Figueroa for Base and all option CLINs
5. Increase contract value from 48,661,054.00 by $398,486.40 to $49,059,540.40

The contract funding has increased from $10,325,170.00 by $9,562,047.32 to $19,887,217.32

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)	
		DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)		BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	24-Aug-2012

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been deleted:
ATTACHMENTS

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $9,562,047.32 from $10,325,170.00 to $19,887,217.32.
1

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0101
The CLIN type priced has been deleted.
The pricing detail quantity 12.00 has been deleted.
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to UNDEFINED.

CLIN 0102
The CLIN type priced has been deleted.
The pricing detail quantity 12.00 has been deleted.
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to UNDEFINED.

CLIN 0103
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AA
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AB

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AC

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AD

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

CLIN 0104

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

CLIN 0105

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

CLIN 0106

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

CLIN 0107

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCABL52 has been added.

CLIN 0108

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

CLIN 0109

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9444 has been added.

CLIN 0110
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCABL52 has been added.

CLIN 0111
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCABL52 has been added.

CLIN 0112
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCABL52 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0101AA is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0101AA EXERCISED OPTION	Project Management FFP MLS2 Project Management Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9444	12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
			NET AMT		$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AB CIN: M9545012RCS94440101AA				$ (b) (4)

SUBCLIN 0101AB is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0101AB EXERCISED OPTION	Project Management FFP MLS2 Project Management Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9444	12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AB CIN: M9545012RCS94440101AB				$ (b) (4)

SUBCLIN 0102AA is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0102AA EXERCISED OPTION	Information Assurance FFP MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9444	12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AB CIN: M9545012RCS94440102AA				$ (b) (4)

SUBCLIN 0102AB is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0102AB EXERCISED OPTION	Information Assurance FFP MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9444	12	Months	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AB CIN: M9545012RCS94440102AB				$ (b) (4)

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $9,562,047.32 from $10,325,170.00 to $19,887,217.32.

SUBCLIN 0101AA:
Funding on SUBCLIN 0101AA is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: M9545012RCS94440101AA

Acctng Data: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: $ (b) (4)

Total: $ (b) (4)

Cost Code: 2RCS944435LY

SUBCLIN 0101AB:
Funding on SUBCLIN 0101AB is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: M9545012RCS94440101AB

Acctng Data: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: $ (b) (4)

Total: $ (b) (4)

Cost Code: 2RCS944435LY

SUBCLIN 0102AA:
Funding on SUBCLIN 0102AA is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: M9545012RCS94440102AA

Acctng Data: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: $ (b) (4)

Total: $ (b) (4)

Cost Code: 2RCS944435LY

SUBCLIN 0102AB:
Funding on SUBCLIN 0102AB is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: M9545012RCS94440102AB

Acctng Data: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: $ (b) (4)

Total: $ (b) (4)

Cost Code: 2RCS944435LY

SUBCLIN 0103AA:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440103AA) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440103AA has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AB:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440103AB) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440103AB has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AC:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440103AC) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440103AC has been added.

The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

SUBCLIN 0103AD:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440103AD) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440103AD has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

CLIN 0104:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440104) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440104 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

CLIN 0105:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440105) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440105 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

CLIN 0106:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440106) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440106 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

CLIN 0107:

AC: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCABL52LY (CIN M9545012RCABL520107) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AC has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCABL520107 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCABL52LY has been added.

CLIN 0108:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440108) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS94440108 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

CLIN 0109:

AB: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS944435LY (CIN M9545012RCS94440109) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AB has been added.

The CIN M9545012RCS94440109 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS944435LY has been added.

CLIN 0110:

AC: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCABL52LY (CIN M9545012RCABL520110) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AC has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCABL520110 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCABL52LY has been added.

CLIN 0111:

AC: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCABL52LY (CIN M9545012RCABL520111) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AC has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCABL520111 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCABL52LY has been added.

CLIN 0112:

AC: 17211061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCABL52LY (CIN M9545012RCABL520112) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AC has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCABL520112 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCABL52LY has been added.

DELIVERIES AND PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0001 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0002 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0003AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0003AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0003AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0003AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0004 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0005 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0006 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0007 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0008 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0009 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0010 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0011 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0012 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2011 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0013AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 23-JAN-2012 TO 29-AUG-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule Item has been deleted from CLIN 0101:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0101AA:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0101AB:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule Item has been deleted from CLIN 0102:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0102AA:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0102AB:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0103AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0103AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0103AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0103AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0104 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0105 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0106 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0107 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0108 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0109 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0110 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0111 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0112 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0201 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0202 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0204 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0205 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0206 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0207 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0208 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0209 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0210 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0211 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0212 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0301 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0302 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0304 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0305 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0306 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0307 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0308 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0309 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0310 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0311 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0312 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0401 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0402 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0404 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0405 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0406 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0407 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0408 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0409 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0410 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0411 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0412 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS TODD A. O'BRIEN 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500, RM 609 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-6162 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0101AA:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0101AB:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY

N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0102AA:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0102AB:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
J	1 / 3

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00005	25-Jun-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026 ATTN JOHN.WAHL@USMC.M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal132997

The pupose of this modification is to make the following chages:

1. Revise the Contracting Officer's Representative from Maj. Marcus Figueroa to Capt. Gauntlet Nesbeth
2. Add and provide funds for CLIN 0113 - Travel; and
3. Revise Delivery Schedule to reflect PCO as Capt. Gauntlet Nesbeth and add period of performance of 25 June 2013 through 29 August 2013..

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 25-Jun-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $ (b) (4) from $19,887,217.32 to $ (b) (4)

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0113 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0113 EXERCISED OPTION	Travel FFP MLS2 Travel for Option Year 1. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545013RCZ6H25 PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M9545013RCZ6H25	1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AD CIN: M9545013RCZ6H250001				$ (b) (4)

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $ (b) (4) from $19,887,217.32 to $ (b) (4)

CLIN 0113:
Funding on CLIN 0113 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AD

CIN: M9545013RCZ6H250001

Acctng Data: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: $ (b) (4)

Total: $ (b) (4)

Cost Code: 3RCZ6H2535CH

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for CLIN 0113:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	26

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00006	18-Jul-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026
ATTN JOHN.WAHL@USMC.M L
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

IMPACT RESOURCES, NC.
HENRY FRIEDMAN
5910 LONE OAK DR
BETHESDA MD 20814-1846

CODE 1S3J7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
EXERCISE OPTION PURSUANT TO FAR CLAUSE 52.217-9 OF THE CONTRACT

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal133482

The purpose of this modification is to exercise option year 2 CLINs as noted. Period of Performance shall be from 30 August 2013 - 29 August 2014.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 18-Jul-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $9,438,298.00 from $19,908,217.32 to $29,346,515.32.

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0201
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0202
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0203
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AA
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AB
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AC
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AD

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0204

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0205

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0206

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0207

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0208

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0209

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0210

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0211

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

CLIN 0212

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J40 has been added.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $9,438,298.00 from $19,908,217.32 to $29,346,515.32.

CLIN 0201:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400201) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400201 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0202:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400202) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400202 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AA:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AA) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AA has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AB:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AB) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AB has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AC:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AC) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AC has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0203AD:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AD) was

increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400203AD has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0204:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400204) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400204 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0205:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400205) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400205 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0206:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400206) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400206 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0207:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400207) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400207 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0208:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400208) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400208 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0209:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400209) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400209 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0210:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400210) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400210 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0211:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400211) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400211 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

CLIN 0212:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400212) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J400212 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J4035CH has been added.

DELIVERIES AND PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0201 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0202 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0203AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0204 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0205 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0206 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0207 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0208 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0209 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0210 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0211 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0212 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2013 TO 29-AUG-2014	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0301 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0302 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0303AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0304 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0305 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0306 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0307 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0308 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0309 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0310 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0311 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0312 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-AUG-2015	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0401 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0402 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AA has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AB has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AC has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for SUBCLIN 0403AD has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0404 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0405 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0406 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0407 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0408 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0409 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0410 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0411 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0412 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2012 TO 29-AUG-2013	N/A	MARCOS FIGUEROA 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-63-7660 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-AUG-2016	N/A	GAUNTLET NESBETH 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 229-639-7194 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	27

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00007	08-Aug-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76
ATTN: KAREN.CORPORAL@USMC.M L
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

IMPACT RESOURCES, NC.
HENRY FRIEDMAN
5910 LONE OAK DR
BETHESDA MD 20814-1846

CODE 1S3J7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Unilateral modification

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal133677

The purpose of this modification is to make the following changes:

1. Revise and incorporate all Theater Business Clearance (TBC) clauses to contract M67854-11-F-4683
2. Deobligate funds under CLIN 0210 that were inadvertently exercised
3. Delete CLINs 0310 and 0410 as they were incorrectly added to the initial contract award and are not applicable
4. Add Janice S. Brown as an additional Contracting Officer Representative (COR); and
5. Revise WAWF Clause to reflect correct Government Points of contact.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 07-Aug-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by reference:

252.225-7039 Contractors Performing Private Security Functions JUN 2013

The following have been added by full text:
TBC CLAUSES
52.228-3 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall

(a) provide, before commencing performance under this contract, such workers' compensation insurance or security as the Defense Base Act (42 U.S.C. 1651, et seq.) requires and
(b) continue to maintain it until performance is completed. The Contractor shall insert, in all subcontracts under this contract to which the Defense Base Act applies, a clause similar to this clause (including this sentence) imposing upon those subcontractors this requirement to comply with the Defense Base Act.

(End of clause)

252.225-7040 - CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPANY U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (DEVIATION 2013-O0015) (JUN 2013)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—
"Combatant Commander" means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.
"Designated operational area" means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.
"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.
"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.
(b) General.
(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—
(i) Contingency operations;
(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or
(iii) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.
(2) Contract performance in support of U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.
(3) Contractor personnel are civilians accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces.
(i) When authorized in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause to carry arms for personal protection, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use force for individual self-defense.

(ii) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).
(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.
(c) Support.
(1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of Contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because—
(A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;
(B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or
(C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.
(ii) The Contracting Officer will include in the contract the level of protection to be provided to Contractor personnel.
(iii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.
(2)(i) Generally, all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces in the designated operational area are authorized to receive resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at level III military treatment facilities, and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb, or eyesight could occur. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.
(ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.
(iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized unless specified elsewhere in this contract.
(3) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the designated operational area under this contract.
(4) Contractor personnel must have a Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT)-generated letter of authorization signed by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the designated operational area. The letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract.
(d) Compliance with laws and regulations.
(1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause are familiar with and comply with, all applicable—
(i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;
(ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;
(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and
(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.
(2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.
(3) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor employees accompanying U.S. Armed Forces are aware—
(i) Of the DoD definition of “sexual assault” in DoDD 6495.01, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program;
(ii) That the offenses addressed by the definition are covered under the Uniform Code of Military Justice (see paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this clause). Other sexual misconduct may constitute offenses under the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Federal law, such as the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, or host nation laws; and
(iii) That the offenses not covered by the Uniform Code of Military Justice may nevertheless have consequences to the contractor employees (see paragraph (h)(1) of this clause).
(4) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities, identified in paragraph (d)(6) of this clause, any alleged offenses under—
(i) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or contingency operations); or
(ii) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).

(5) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in the deployed area, before beginning such work, information on the following:
(i) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
(ii) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
(6) The appropriate investigative authorities to which suspected crimes shall be reported include the following—
(i) US Army Criminal Investigation Command at http://www.cid.army.mil/reportacrime.html;
(ii) Air Force Office of Special Investigations at http://www.osi.andrews.af mil/library/factsheets/factsheet.asp?id=14522;
(iii) Navy Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.ncis navy mil/Pages/publicdefault.aspx;
(iv) Defense Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index html;
(v) To any command of any supported military element or the command of any base.
(7) Personnel seeking whistleblower protection from reprisals for reporting criminal acts shall seek guidance through the DoD Inspector General hotline at 800-424-9098 or www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html. Personnel seeking other forms of victim or witness protections should contact the nearest military law enforcement office.
(8) The Contractor shall ensure that Contractor employees accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces are aware of their rights to—
(A) Hold their own identity or immigration documents, such as passport or driver's license;
(B) Receive agreed upon wages on time;
(C) Take lunch and work-breaks;
(D) Elect to terminate employment at any time;
(E) Identify grievances without fear of reprisal;
(F) Have a copy of their employment contract in a language they understand;
(G) Receive wages that are not below the legal in-country minimum wage;
(H) Be notified of their rights, wages, and prohibited activities prior to signing their employment contract; and
(I) If housing is provided, live in housing that meets host-country housing and safety standards.
(e) Pre-deployment requirements.
(1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces. Specific requirements for each category may be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract.
(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.
(ii) All deploying personnel meet the minimum medical screening requirements and have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract. The Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any theater-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.
(iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit a designated operational area and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center. Any Common Access Card issued to deploying personnel shall contain the access permissions allowed by the letter of authorization issued in accordance with paragraph (c)(4) of this clause.
(iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54, Official Temporary Duty Abroad, and DoD 4500.54-G, DoD Foreign Clearance Guide. Contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.
(v) All personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall—
(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;
(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and
(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.
(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.
(vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:
(A) Basic training is required for all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States. The basic training will be provided through—
(1) A military-run training center; or
(2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.
(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that—
(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);
(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;
(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)); and
(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in the field are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).
(f) Processing and departure points. Deployed Contractor personnel shall—
(1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of Contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;
(2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and
(3) Process through a Joint Reception Center (JRC) upon arrival at the deployed location. The JRC will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific designated operational area entrance requirements are met, and brief Contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.
(g) Personnel data.
(1) The Contractor shall use the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) web-based system to enter and maintain the data for all Contractor personnel that are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause.
(2) The Contractor shall enter the required information about their contractor personnel prior to deployment and shall continue to use the SPOT web-based system to maintain accurate, up-to-date information throughout the deployment for all Contractor personnel. Changes to status of individual Contractor personnel relating to their in-theater arrival date and their duty location, to include closing out the deployment with their proper status (e.g., mission complete, killed, wounded) shall be annotated within the SPOT database in accordance with the timelines established in the SPOT Business Rules.
(h) Contractor personnel.
(1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.
(2) The Contractor shall have a plan on file showing how the Contractor would replace employees who are unavailable for deployment or who need to be replaced during deployment. The Contractor shall keep this plan current and shall provide a copy to the Contracting Officer upon request. The plan shall—
(i) Identify all personnel who are subject to military mobilization;
(ii) Detail how the position would be filled if the individual were mobilized; and
(iii) Identify all personnel who occupy a position that the Contracting Officer has designated as mission essential.
(3) Contractor personnel shall report to the Combatant Commander or a designee, or through other channels such as the military police, a judge advocate, or an inspector general, any suspected or alleged conduct for which there is credible information that such conduct—
(i) Constitutes violation of the law of war; or
(ii) Occurred during any other military operations and would constitute a violation of the law of war if it occurred during an armed conflict.
(i) Military clothing and protective equipment.
(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must—
(i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and
(ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.
(3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of Contractor personnel.
(4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.
(j) Weapons.
(1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the designated operational area be authorized to carry weapons for personal protection, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41, enclosure 2, paragraph 4.e.(2). The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater Contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.
(2) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons—
(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or
(ii) The [Contracting Officer to specify the appropriate individual, e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Regional Security Officer] may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.
(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons—
(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them—
(A) Safely;
(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and
(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;
(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and
(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.
(4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.
(5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.
(k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the designated operational area.
(l) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the designated operational area whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.
(m) Evacuation.
(1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national Contractor personnel.
(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.
(n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.
(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.
(2) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.
(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die while accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.
(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of

performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.
(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—
(1) Contingency operations;
(2) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or
(3) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(End of clause)

252.225-7993 - PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH THE ENEMY IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND THEATER OF OPERATIONS (DEVIATION 2012-O0005) (JAN 2012)

This class deviation implements statutory provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 2012 (Public Law 112-81) and should be included in all solicitations and contracts with an estimated value of more than $100,000 that are being, or will be, performed in Afghanistan in support of Operation Enduring Freedom.

(a) The Contractor is required to exercise due diligence to ensure that none of the funds received under this contract are provided, directly or indirectly, to a person or entity who is actively supporting an insurgency or otherwise actively opposing U.S. or coalition forces in a contingency operation.
(b) The Head of the Contracting Activity (HCA) has the authority to—
(1) Terminate this contract for default, in whole or in part, if the HCA determines in writing that the Contractor failed to exercise due diligence as required by paragraph (a) of this clause; or
(2) Void this contract, in whole or in part, if the HCA determines in writing that any funds received under this Contract have been provided, directly or indirectly, to a person or entity who is actively supporting an insurgency or otherwise actively opposing U.S. or coalition forces in a contingency operation.

(End of clause)

252.225-7994 - ADDITIONAL ACCESS TO CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR RECORDS IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND THEATER OF OPERATIONS (DEVIATION 2012-O0005) (JAN 2012)

This class deviation implements statutory provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 2012 (Public Law 112-81) and should be included in all solicitations and contracts with an estimated value of more than $100,000 that are being, or will be, performed in Afghanistan in support of Operation Enduring Freedom.

(a) In addition to any other existing examination-of-records authority, the Department of Defense is authorized to examine any records of the Contractor to the extent necessary to ensure that funds available under this Contract are not—
(1) Subject to extortion or corruption; or
(2) Provided, directly or indirectly, to persons or entities that are actively supporting an insurgency or otherwise actively opposing United States or coalition forces in a contingency operation.
(b) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), is required to be included in subcontracts under this Contract that have an estimated value over $100,000.

(End of clause)

252.229-7999 - TAXES – FOREIGN CONTRACTS IN AFGHANISTAN (DEVIATION 2013-O0016) (JULY 2013)

(a) This acquisition is covered by the Agreement regarding the Status of United States Military and Civilian Personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense Present in Afghanistan with Cooperative Efforts in Response to

Terrorism, Humanitarian and Civic Assistance, Military Training and Exercises, and other Activities, entered into between the United States and Afghanistan which was concluded by an exchange of diplomatic notes (U.S. Embassy Kabul note No. 202, dated September 26, 2002; Afghan Ministry of Foreign Affairs notes 791 and 93, dated December 12, 2002, and May 28, 2003, respectively), and entered into force on May 28, 2003.

(b) The Agreement exempts the Government of the United States of America and its contractors, subcontractors and contractor personnel from paying any tax or similar charge assessed within Afghanistan. The Agreement also exempts the acquisition, importation, exportation and use of articles and services in the Republic of Afghanistan by or on behalf of the Government of the United States of America in implementing this agreement from any taxes, customs duties or similar charges in Afghanistan.

(c) The Contractor shall exclude any Afghan taxes, customs duties or similar charges from its contract price.

(d) The Agreement does not exempt Afghan employees of DoD contractors and subcontractors from Afghan tax laws. To the extent required by Afghanistan law, contractors and subcontractors are required to withhold tax from the wages of these employees and to remit those payments to the appropriate Afghanistan taxing authority. These withholdings are an individual's liability, not a tax against the Contractor or subcontractor.

(e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

252.232-7003 - ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYMENT REQUESTS AND RECEIVING REPORTS (JUN 2012)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—
(1) "Contract financing payment" and "invoice payment" have the meanings given in section 32.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
(2) "Electronic form" means any automated system that transmits information electronically from the initiating system to all affected systems. Facsimile, e-mail, and scanned documents are not acceptable electronic forms for submission of payment requests. However, scanned documents are acceptable when they are part of a submission of a payment request made using Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF) or another electronic form authorized by the Contracting Officer.
(3) "Payment request" means any request for contract financing payment or invoice payment submitted by the Contractor under this contract.
(4) "Receiving report" means the data required by the clause at 252.246-7000, Material Inspection and Receiving Report.
(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor shall submit payment requests and receiving reports using WAWF, in one of the following electronic formats that WAWF accepts: Electronic Data Interchange, Secure File Transfer Protocol, or World Wide Web input. Information regarding WAWF is available on the Internet at https://wawf.eb mil/.
(c) The Contractor may submit a payment request and receiving report using other than WAWF only when—
(1) The Contracting Officer administering the contract for payment has determined, in writing, that electronic submission would be unduly burdensome to the Contractor. In such cases, the Contractor shall include a copy of the Contracting Officer's determination with each request for payment;
(2) DoD makes payment for commercial transportation services provided under a Government rate tender or a contract for transportation services using a DoD-approved electronic third party payment system or other exempted vendor payment/invoicing system (e.g., PowerTrack, Transportation Financial Management System, and Cargo and Billing System);
(3) DoD makes payment for rendered health care services using the TRICARE Encounter Data System (TEDS) as the electronic format; or

(4) When the Government-wide commercial purchase card is used as the method of payment, only submission of the receiving report in electronic form is required.
(d) The Contractor shall submit any non-electronic payment requests using the method or methods specified in Section G of the contract.
(e) In addition to the requirements of this clause, the Contractor shall meet the requirements of the appropriate payment clauses in this contract when submitting payment requests.

(End of clause)

252.246-7004 – SAFETY OF FACILITIES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR MILITARY OPERATIONS (OCT 2010)

(a) Definition. "Discipline Working Group," as used in this clause, means representatives from the DoD Components, as defined in MIL-STD-3007F, who are responsible for the unification and maintenance of the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) documents for a particular discipline area.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure, consistent with the requirements of the applicable inspection clause in this contract, that the facilities, infrastructure, and equipment acquired, constructed, installed, repaired, maintained, or operated under this contract comply with Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-200-01 for—

(1) Fire protection;
(2) Structural integrity;
(3) Electrical systems;
(4) Plumbing;
(5) Water treatment;
(6) Waste disposal; and
(7) Telecommunications networks.

(c) The Contractor may apply a standard equivalent to or more stringent than UFC 1-200-01 upon a written determination of the acceptability of the standard by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the relevant Discipline Working Group.

(End of Clause)

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

952.222-0001- PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (AUG 2011)

(a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person.

(b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:

(1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.
(2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.
(3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.

(4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, Contracting Officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the Contracting Officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.
(5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.
(6) Contractors shall comply with International and Host Nation laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures and the requirements for visas and work permits.

(c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that Contracting Officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

(d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

(End of Clause)

952.223-0001 – REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS (AUG 2011)

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.

Report the following information:
Contract Number
Contract Description & Location
Company Name

Reporting party:
Name
Phone number
e-mail address

Victim:
Name
Gender (Male/Female)
Age
Nationality
Country of permanent residence

Incident:
Description
Location
Date and time
Other Pertinent Information

(End of Clause)

952.225-0003- FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS (AFGHANISTAN) (FEB 2013)

(a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

(b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40%); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1 year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 11 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

(c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.
(d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. To view reimbursement rates that will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities please got to the following website: http://comptroller.defense.gov/rates/fy2012 html (change fiscal year as applicable).

(End of Clause)

952.225-0004 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (DEC 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and US Central Command orders and directives as applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to

USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps or Chief of Mission operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault.

(1) Afghanistan – Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(2) Iraq – Contractor employees are not subject to General Order 1. Contractor employees will follow the policies or directives of the Office of Security Cooperation-Iraq (OSC-I) Installation Managers or Chief of Mission policies and directives regarding consumption of alcohol or any prohibited items for sites that they are assigned.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from the US Embassy, Chief of Mission sites, OSC-I sites, secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the Chief of Mission (Iraq) or senior military commander of the battle space (Afghanistan) for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in Iraq or the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of their home country while performing in Iraq or the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement in Iraq or within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify the BDOC (Iraq) or military law enforcement (Afghanistan) and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the Chief of Mission (Iraq) or the senior U.S. commander (Afghanistan).

(End of Clause)

952.225-0005 MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (AUG 2011)

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25th day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

(1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.
(2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.
(3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).
(4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).
(5) Name of province in which the work was performed.

(6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the Synchronized Pre-deployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS 252.225-7040 or DFARS DOD class deviation 2011-O0004.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0009 - MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES OPERATING IN THE CENTCOM AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR) (DEC 2011)

(a) Contractors and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National (TCN), and U.S. employees, working on bases have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).

(1) Contractors may initially utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST), depending on the originating country of a contracted employee.

(i) Chest x-rays (CXR's), symptom survey, and Body Mass Index (BMI) shall be taken, and TSTs administered within 12 months prior to the start of deployment/employment. Contractors are required to bring in a physical copy of the pre-employment CXR film as it is the only way to verify interval changes should an active case of TB occur.

(A) Third Country Nationals (TCNs) and Local Nationals (LNs) cannot be screened with the TST. They need the pre-employment screening with a quality CXR, BMI and symptom survey.

(B) Small-Risk Nationals (SRNs), those with less than 25 TB cases per 100,000 persons annually (mostly expats from Europe and US), can be screened via the TST.

(ii) Annual re-screening for TCNs, and LNs will be performed with a CXR conducted by the Contractor's medical provider or local economy provider who will look for interval changes from prior CXR's and review any changes in the symptom survey.

(iii) SRN's do not require annual TB re-screening. However, for a TB contact investigation, a TST or Interferon Gamma Release Assay (IGRA) is required.

(iv) For a contact investigation, all personnel with a positive TST or IGRA will be evaluated for potential active TB with a symptom screen, exposure history, BMI, and CXR. All cases of suspected or confirmed active TB must be reported to the theater Preventive Medicine (PM) physician and/or TB Consultant as soon as possible. TB reporting is required within 24 hours to the PM POC. Contact tracing, and medical coding have specific requirements. All Small-Risk National (SRN) contract personnel are required to be MEDEVAC'd out of theater, at the contractor's expense, for treatment of active TB, after consultation with the Theater PM or TB Consultant. For SRN personnel, the contractor is responsible for management and compliance with all prescribed public health actions.

(v) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by the contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(2) TB screening and documentation is a requirement prior to receiving badges to work in the CENTCOM Area of Operations. A copy of the TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Operations Center prior to issuance of base access badges.

(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in food service positions and/or water and ice production facilities, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) immunizations in accordance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines (e.g. typhoid vaccination booster is required every 2 years), in addition to the required TB tests. The contractor medical provider must complete a pre-placement

examination to include a stool sample test for ova and parasites, and annual medical screening form or equivalent for food service, ice and water production workers.

(c) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR showing that their employees and their subcontractor employees at any tier have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The contractor is responsible for management and compliance with all prescribed public health actions regarding TB in the contracted personnel. The contractor also bears the responsibility of ensuring that adequate health management for TB (screening/diagnosis/treatment/isolation) is available at the contractor's chosen health care provider for their contracted and subcontracted personnel.

NOTE: Contractors are reminded of the requirement to comply with their contract and all regulatory guidance (DoD Instructions/Regulations, Federal Acquisition Regulation as Supplemented, and FRAGO's) as applicable regarding Medical Screening and Vaccination Requirements.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (JUL 2012)

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence. These services are only provided at the following locations: (Contracting officer must enter the names of the operating locations of the contract that the requiring activity has properly coordinated with the respective Forward Operating Base (FOB) Mayor). When contractor employees are in transit all checked blocks are considered authorized.

U.S. Citizens

☒ APO/FPO/MPO/DPO/ Postal Services	☒ DFACs	☒ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☒ Excess Baggage	☒ MILAIR
☒ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☒ MWR
☒ CAAF*	☒ Govt Furnished Meals	☒ Resuscitative Care
☒ Controlled Access Card (CAC)	☒ Military Banking	☒ Transportation
☒ Badge	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☒ Commissary	☒ Military Exchange	☐ None
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Embassy Housing, Meals**	
☐ Embassy Clinic–Afghanistan**	☐ Embassy Air**	

Third-Country National (TCN) Employees

☐ N/A	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF*	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Badge	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Exchange	☐ None
☐ Dependents Authorized		

Local National (LN) Employees

☐ N/A	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF*	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Badge	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Exchange	☐ None
☐ Dependents Authorized		

*** CAAF means Contractors Authorized to Accompany Forces.**
**** Applies to US Embassy Life Support in Afghanistan**

SPECIAL NOTE – US Embassy Afghanistan Life Support: The type and amount of support that the U.S. Embassy Mission in Kabul, Afghanistan, provides to contractors, if any, must be coordinated in advance between the U.S. Mission and the contracting agency in accordance with Department of State Foreign Affairs Handbook, 2-FAH-2. Contractors are not authorized to deploy personnel requiring US Mission support prior to receiving clearance from the contracting officer.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0013 - CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (DEC 2011)

(a) Contractors shall comply with National Electrical Code (NEC) 2008 for repairs and upgrades to existing construction and NEC 2011 standards shall apply for new construction, contract specifications, and MIL Standards/Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure.

(b) For existing employee living quarters the contractor shall provide maintenance, conduct repairs, and perform upgrades in compliance with NEC 2008 standards. For new employee living quarters, the contractor shall provide maintenance, conduct repairs, and make upgrades in compliance with NEC 2011 standards. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards.

(c) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or by self discovery of the deficiency by the contractor. Further guidance can be found on:

UFC: http://www.wbdg.org/ccb.browse_cat.php?o=29&c=4
NFPA 70: http://www.nfpa.org
NESC: http://www.standards.ieee.org/nesc

(End of Clause)

952.225-0016 - CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZATION (AFGHANISTAN) (AUG 2011)

(a) Full demobilization of contractors and subcontractor(s) in the Afghanistan Combined Joint Operations Area (CJOA) is critical to responsible drawdown. The prime contractor is required to submit a demobilization plan to the Contracting Officer a minimum of 120 days prior to the end of the contract performance period or when requested by the Contracting Officer. The demobilization plan shall address, as a minimum, the following procedures detailed below. The procedures outline specific guidance to ensure a timely and responsible exit from theater. Prime contractors are responsible and accountable to ensure their subcontractor(s) at all tiers comply with responsible and timely exit from theater immediately following contract performance completion or termination.

(1) Exit from Afghanistan: The prime contractor is responsible to remain cognizant of Afghan laws regarding exit from Afghanistan. Currently, all foreigners traveling out of Afghanistan airports via commercial air transportation must have exit visas. Department of Defense, U.S. Forces-Afghanistan, Letters of Authorization (LOAs), and/or Embassy Badges are not accepted means of exiting Afghanistan. All U.S. citizens and foreign national contractors exiting via commercial means must obtain an Afghanistan exit sticker before departing the country. The exit sticker may be obtained from Ministry of Interior (MOI) office. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to ensure that the most recent exit procedures are followed and to ensure that subcontractor(s) at all tiers are in compliance with exit procedures. It is to the responsibility of the contractor to work with the Embassy of Afghanistan or Afghanistan MOI as required.

(2) Letter of Authorization (LOA): The prime contractor is responsible for demobilizing its workforce, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, and all contractor owned and subcontractor owned equipment out of theater as part of the prime contractor's exit strategy. This exit strategy must include reasonable timeframes starting with the end of the contract performance period and not exceeding 30 days. The Contracting Officer has the authority to extend selected LOAs up to, but not exceeding 30 calendar days after the contract completion date to allow the prime contractor to complete demobilization of its workforce and contractor owned equipment, as well as subcontractor(s) workforce and owned equipment, out of the Afghanistan CJOA. The prime contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 30 days prior to the end of the contract period to request up to a 30-day extension of selected LOAs beyond the contract completion date to complete demobilization. The request shall include at a minimum:

(i) the name of each individual requiring a new LOA;
(ii) the number of days for the LOA (no more than 30 calendar days); and
(iii) justification for the request (e.g., what function the individual(s) will be performing during the demobilization period).

The Contracting Officer may request additional information for an LOA extension. Any LOA extension granted beyond the contract completion date shall not exceed 30 days and the contractor is not entitled to additional compensation for this period. If approved by the Contracting Officer, this is a no cost extension of an employee's LOA due to demobilization and in no way is an extension of the contract performance period.

(3) Badging: The prime contractor is responsible to ensure all employee badges, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, are returned to the local Access Control Badging Office for de-activation and destruction. The prime contractor shall submit a Badge Termination Report to ensure each record is flagged and the badge is revoked. If a prime and/or subcontractor employee's badge is not returned, the prime contractor shall submit a Lost, Stolen or Unrecovered Badge Report to the appropriate Access Control Badging Office. Contractor employees in possession of a Common Access Card (CAC) shall be responsible for turning in the CAC upon re-deployment through a CONUS Replacement Center in the U.S. Failure to return employee badges in a timely manner may result in delay of final payment.

(4) Contractor Controlled Facility Space: If the prime contractor has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Installation Mayor or Garrison for site space, buildings, facilities, and/or Containerized Housing Units (CHU) to house prime and/or subcontractor employees (at all tiers), the prime contractor is responsible to notify the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander of intent to vacate at least 90 calendar days prior to the end of the contract performance period. All United States Government (USG) provided property in the prime contractor's possession must be returned to the USG in satisfactory condition. The prime contractor is responsible and liable for any and all damages to USG property caused by prime and/or subcontractor employees, and shall be further liable for all cleanup, clearing, and/or environmental remediation expenses incurred by the USG in returning prime contractor and/or subcontractor facilities including surrounding site to a satisfactory condition, including expenses incurred in physically moving property, trash, and refuse from such premises, removing/ remediating hazardous wastes on the premises, and repairing structures, buildings, and facilities used by the prime contractor and/or subcontractor. The prime contractor shall provide notification to the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander to perform an inspection of all facilities as soon as practicable, but no more than 30 days, after the end of the contract period. If damages are discovered, the prime contractor shall make the necessary repairs. The prime contractor shall notify the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander for re-inspection of the facilities upon completion of the repairs. If the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander inspects the property, site space, buildings, facilities, and/or CHUs and finds they have not been properly cleaned, cleared, and/or environmentally remediated, or if the prime contractor fails to repair any damages within 30 calendar days after the end of the contract performance period, the final contract payment shall be reduced by the amount of the specified damages/repairs or the expenses incurred by the USG to properly clean, clear, and/or environmentally remediate the premises.

(5) Government Furnished Equipment/Materials: The prime contractor is responsible to return all USG furnished equipment, as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 45, clauses 52.245-1, if included in the contract. Prime contractors who are not in compliance with the FAR, Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, Department of Defense Directives and Instructions, policies, or procedures will be responsible and liable for damages to the government property. The prime contractor may apply for a "relief of responsibility" from the Contracting Officer anytime during the contract performance period. A joint inventory shall be conducted of the equipment by the prime contractor, USG representative, and the Contracting Officer or their representative, within 10 calendar days after the end of the contract performance period. The prime contractor shall report lost, damaged or destroyed property immediately to the Contracting Officer, but no later than the joint inventory at the end of the contract period. If the prime contractor fails to report lost, damaged or destroyed equipment or materials during the contract performance period, the prime contractor shall be responsible for the replacement and/or repair of the equipment or materials. The replaced equipment shall be new, of the same quality, and shall perform at the same functional level as the missing piece of equipment. If the prime contractor fails to repair and/or replace damaged or missing equipment, the final payment shall be reduced by the appropriate amount of the specified damages or cost to replace missing equipment with new.

(6) Contractor Personal Property: The contractor is advised that all personal property left on the respective installation after the date of departure of said premises, shall be sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with 10 U.S.C. § 2575.

(i) A request for the return of the property will be honored, if feasible, and if received before the expiration of the period of time allowed to vacate the installation.
(ii) If abandoned property is left on the respective installation, contractual remedies may be enforced against the contractor, (See paragraph (b) of this clause for potential contractual remedies). Additionally, even if the contractor waives its interest to all abandoned personal property, the contractor may still be liable for all costs incurred by the USG to remove or dispose of the abandoned property.
(iii) The contractor hereby authorizes the USG authority to dispose of any and all abandoned personal property in any manner the USG may deem suitable and hereby releases and discharges the USG and its agents from any and all claims and demands whatsoever that could otherwise be asserted because of the disposition of said abandoned personal property.

(7) Synchronized Predeployment Operational Tracker (SPOT): The prime contractor is responsible to close out the deployment of personnel, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, at the end of the contract completion period and to release the personnel from the prime contractor's company in the SPOT database. The release of employee information must be accomplished no more than 30 calendar days after the end of the contract completion date.

(8) Accountability of Prime and Subcontractor Personnel: Whether specifically written into the contract or not, it is the expectation of the USG that for any persons brought into the Afghanistan CJOA for the sole purposes of performing work on USG contracts, contract employers will return employees to their point of origin/home country once the contract is completed or their employment is terminated for any reason. If the prime contractor fails to re-deploy an employee, or subcontractor employee at any tier, the USG shall notify the applicable U.S. Embassy to take appropriate action. Failure by the prime contractor to re-deploy its personnel, including subcontractor personnel at any tier, at the end of the contract completion date, could result in the contractor being placed on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) and not be allowed to propose on future U.S. contracts anywhere in the world.

(9) Personnel Recovery: Any DoD contractor with unaccounted for employees shall follow the instructions in the "Contractor Accountability and Personnel Recovery" Clause 952.225-20. The contractor may use the Contracting Fusion Cell as a resource to track or research employees last known location and/or to view LOA's.

(b) CENTCOM - Joint Theater Support Contracting Command (C-JTSCC) and external agencies will utilize all available contracting remedies to guarantee compliance with demobilization requirements. Such actions include, but are not limited to withholding payment, issuing a cure notice, issuing a negative Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System (CPARS) evaluation, reduction of award fee, debarment, reimbursement of U.S. Government expenses, and/or any other legal remedy available to a contracting officer. The USG reserves the right to withhold payment from the prime contractor not in compliance with the above procedures included herein. Additionally, the Contracting Officer shall document all unresolved contractor compliance issues in CPARS, which shall have an adverse past performance affect on future contracts with the USG, anywhere in the world.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0019 COMMODITY SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS (AFGHANISTAN)(AUG 2011)

(a) USFOR-A FRAGO 10-200. United States Forces Afghanistan (USFOR-A) has directed that all shipments into and out of the Combined Joint Operations Area - Afghanistan (CJOA-A) be coordinated through the Defense Transportation System (DTS) in order to expedite the customs clearance process and facilitate the use of in-transit visibility for all cargo in the CJOA-A.

(b) Information regarding the Defense Transportation System (DTS). For instructions on shipping commodity items via commercial means using DTS, see the following websites:

1. Defense Transportation Regulation – Part II Cargo Movement - Shipper,
Trans-shipper, and Receiver Requirements and Procedures:
http://www.transcom mil/dtr/part-ii/dtr_part_ii_203.pdf

2. Defense Transportation Regulation – Part II 4 Cargo Movement – Cargo
Routing and Movement: http://www.transcom.mil/dtr/part-ii/dtr_part_ii_202.pdf

3. Defense Transportation Regulation – Part V - Department of Defense Customs and Border Clearance Policies and Procedures: http://www.transcom mil/dtr/part-v/dtr_part_v_512.pdf

(c) Responsibilities of the vendor carrier representative, shipping expediter, and/or customs broker:

1. Afghanistan Import Customs Clearance Request Procedures: The carrier, shipping expediter, and/or customs broker is responsible for being knowledgeable about the Afghan Customs Clearance Procedures.

2. Status of Customs Clearance Requests: All inquiries regarding the status of a customs clearance request prior to its submission to Department of Defense (DoD) Customs and after its return to the carrier representative or shipping expediter should be directed to the carrier or shipping agent.

3. Customs Required Documents: The carrier representative or shipping expediter is required to provide the DoD Contracting Officer Representative (COR) with all documentation that will satisfy the requirements of the Government of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan (GIRoA).

(d) Required Customs Documents: Documents must be originals (or copies with a company stamp). Electronic copies or photocopied documents will not be accepted by GIRoA. The carrier is responsible for checking the current requirements for documentation with the Afghanistan Customs Department (ACD) as specified by the U.S. Embassy Afghanistan's SOP for Customs Clearance Requests Operations (http://trade.gov/static/AFGCustomsSOP.pdf) and paragraph 4 below.

1. The U.S Ambassador Afghanistan diplomatic note guarantees that the U.S. Government (USG) shipments are exempt from Afghanistan Customs duties and taxes. USG shipments do not provide commercial carriers with the authority to unnecessarily delay shipments or holdover shipments in commercial storage lots and warehouses while en route to its final destination. The U.S. Embassy expects that shipments will be expedited as soon as customs clearance paperwork is received from the respective GIRoA officials.

2. Imports: Documentation must list the year, make, model, and color of the commodity, the commodity Identification Number (if applicable) and for vehicles, the Engine Block Number. The following documentation is required for all import shipments:

a. An original Customs Clearance Request (CCR) prepared by the COR in accordance with Afghanistan customs guidance referenced in paragraph 4 below.
b. Bills of Lading (for shipments by sea), Airway Bills (for shipments by air) or Commodity Movement Request (CMRs) (for overland shipments). In the consignee block, type in "US Military". This will help the Afghan Customs officials to recognize that the shipment belongs to the US Military and, therefore, the shipment is subject to tax exemption provisions as specified under the current Diplomatic Note or Military Technical Agreement (MTA).
c. Shipping Invoices.
d. Packing Lists. Required only if the shipping invoice does not list the cargo.
e. An Afghan Government Tax Exemption Form (Muaffi Nama) purchased from the Department of Customs and Revenue and prepared in the local language by the carrier representative, shipping agent, or customs broker.
f. A Diplomatic Note, prepared by DoD Customs, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs requesting the initiation of customs formalities with the Ministry of Finance, Department of Customs and Exemptions. Please note that DoD Customs is not responsible for registering vehicles.
g. Commercially-owned equipment such as vehicles, construction machinery or generators that are leased and imported to Afghanistan for the performance of a USG contract may be subject to taxes and duties as determined by GIRoA. If commercially-owned equipment is imported into Afghanistan in a duty-free status, that duty-free status only applies as long as the equipment is under the exclusive use of the USG contract. If the equipment is released at the end of the contract, applicable GIRoA duties and taxes will apply to the owner if the equipment is not exported from Afghanistan or transferred to another USG contract.
h. USG-owned vehicles must be exported at the conclusion of the project period or transferred to another USG entity. Under certain conditions, the USG may transfer equipment or vehicles to GIRoA.

3. Exports: The following documentation is required for all export shipments:

a. An original CCR prepared by the COR. If COR is not available, the Contracting Officer (KO) will prepare the CCR.
b. Invoices.
c. Packing Lists. Required only if the shipping invoice does not list the cargo.
d. A Diplomatic Note, prepared by the DoD Customs Cell, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs requesting the initiation of customs formalities with the Ministry of Finance, Department of Customs and Exemptions.

4. Customs requirements from the GIRoA may change with little notice. For current detailed instructions on customs guidelines in Afghanistan, refer to "The Instruction for Customs Clearance Request (Import/Export) Operations." In all cases, the carrier is required to obtain a copy of this document, found at the following link: http://trade.gov/static/AFGCustomsSOP.pdf

(e) Point of contact (POC) for customs issues is the USFOR-A Joint Security Office (JSO) J3 at DSN: 318-449-0306 or 449-0302. Commercial to DSN conversion from the United States is (732) 327-5130, choose option #1, and then dial 88-318 followed by your seven-digit DSN number.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0020 - CONTRACTOR ACCOUNTABILITY AND PERSONNEL RECOVERY (AFGHANISTAN) (AUG 2011)

(a) Contract performance may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(1) Unaccounted Personnel: It is the expectation of the USG that any contractor brought into Afghanistan for the sole purposes of performance of work on a USG contract must be accounted for at all times by their respective employers. Additionally, contractors who maintain living quarters on a USG base shall verify the location of each of its employees' living quarters a minimum of once a month. If a DoD contracted employee becomes missing and evidence does not indicate foul play, a Personnel Recovery (PR) event is NOT automatically triggered. Such an event will be treated as an accountability battle drill by the employer's chain of command or civilian equivalent.

(2) Contractor Responsibilities: The contractor is responsible to take all necessary steps to locate and investigate the unaccounted for employee(s) whereabouts to the maximum extent practicable. To assist in this process, contractors may use the Contracting Fusion Cell as a resource to track or research employee's last known location and/or to view LOA's. All missing personnel will be immediately reported to the installation division Personnel Recovery Officer (PRO), Mayor's cell, Military Police Station and/or the Criminal Investigative Division, and the Base Defense Operations Center (BDOC).

(3) Contractor Provided Information: If it is determined that a potential criminal act has occurred, the USD PRO (or USFOR-A Personnel Recovery Division (PRD) with prior coordination) will attempt to validate the missing person's identity through the employer. The contractor shall provide the information to PRD within 12 hours of request. The required information the contractor should keep on file includes but is not limited to: copy of the individuals Letter of Authorization generated by the Synchronized Pre-deployment and Operational Tracker System (SPOT), copy of passport and visas, housing information of where the individual resides such as room number and location, DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data, copy of badging, and contact information for known friends or associates.

(b) If USFOR-A PRD determines through investigation that the unaccounted personnel have voluntarily left the installation either seeking employment with another contractor or other non-mission related reasons, PRD will notify the contractor. The contractor shall ensure that all government-related documents such as LOA's, visas, etc. are terminated/reconciled appropriately within 24 hours of notification by PRD in accordance with subparagraph (a)(8) of C-JTSCC Clause 952.225-0016 entitled "Contractor Demobilization (Afghanistan)". Contractors who fail to account for their personnel or whose employees create PR events will be held in breach of their contract and face all remedies available to the Contracting Officer.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0022 - VISIBILITY OF INBOUND/OUTBOUND CARGO AND CONTRACTOR EQUIPMENT CENSUS (AFGHANISTAN) (APR 2012)

a. Movement and coordination of inbound and outbound cargo in Afghanistan is critical to ensuring an effective drawdown. The contractor shall provide visibility of their inbound cargo and equipment via the Synchronized Pre-

deployment Operational Tracker (SPOT) census for their contract. This requirement includes the prime and subcontractor's at all tiers cargo and equipment. The contractor shall report any individual piece of equipment valued at $50,000 or more. Incoming cargo and equipment census data shall be input 30 days prior to start of performance or delivery of supplies and quarterly thereafter for inbound and outbound equipment.

b. This reporting is required on Rolling Stock (RS), Non Rolling Stock (RNRS), and Twenty foot Equivalent Units (TEU). The following definitions apply to these equipment/cargo categories:

(1) Rolling Stock (RS): All equipment with wheels or tracks, that is self-propelled, or is un-powered and can be towed by a vehicle on a roadway. Also includes standard trailer mounted equipment such as generators, water purification equipment, and other support equipment with permanent wheels. Specific examples of R/S include Wheeled Armored Vehicles (WAVS), Mine-Resistant Ambush-Protected (MRAP) family of vehicles (FOVS), and Highly Mobile Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicles (HMMWVS).
(2) Non Rolling Stock (RNRS): All equipment that is not classified as Rolling Stock. Includes equipment that is not trailer-mounted or originally designed to be driven or towed over a roadway.
(3) Twenty foot Equivalent Units (TEU): Standard unit for describing a ship's cargo capacity, or a shipping terminal's cargo handling capacity. One TEU represents the cargo capacity of a standard intermodal shipping container, 20 feet long, 8 feet wide, and 8.5 feet high. One TEU is equivalent to 4 QUADCONS and 3 TRICONS. One TEU has an internal volume of 1,166 cubic feet.

c. This data will be used by United States Forces-Afghanistan (USFOR-A) to assist in tracking the drawdown of Afghanistan. The contractor is responsible for movement of their own cargo and equipment. The data provided by contractors is for informational purposes only in order to plan and coordinate the drawdown effort. The Government assumes no responsibility for contractor demobilization except as stated in individual contract terms and conditions.

(End of Clause)

952.236-0001- ELECTRICAL AND STRUCTURAL BUILDING STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (DEC 2011)

(a) The standards set forth herein are the minimum requirements for the contract. These standards must be followed unless a more stringent standard is specifically included. In such case the most stringent standard shall be required for contract acceptance.
(b) The contractor, in coordination with the Contracting Officer, Base Camp Mayor, Base/Unit Engineers, and requiring activity shall evaluate, upgrade, build, and/or refurbish buildings to a safe and livable condition. This work may include refurbishment, construction, alterations, and upgrades. All work shall be in accordance with accepted standards of quality.

(c) As dictated by the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) the contract shall meet:

(1) "the minimum requirements of United States' National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70,
(2) 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) for new construction
(3) 2008 National Electrical Code (NEC) for repairs and upgrades to existing construction
(4) American National Standards Institute (ANSI) C2, and
(5) United States' National Electrical Safety Code (NESC).

(d) These standards must be met when it is reasonable to do so with available materials. When conditions dictate deviation apply British Standard (BS 7671, Edition 17 defacto standard for 50 HZ installations). Any deviations from the above necessary to reflect market conditions, shall receive prior written approval from a qualified engineer and the Contracting Officer.

(e) The following internet links provide access to some of these standards:

UFC: http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_cat.php?o=29&c=4

NFPA 70: http://www nfpa.org
NESC: http://www.standards.ieee.org/nesc

(End of Clause)

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0210
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.

CLIN 0310
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $36,107.00 from $36,107.00 to $0.00.

CLIN 0410
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)

CLIN 0210:

AE: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J4035CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J400210) was decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00

The following have been modified:
WAWF CLAUSE
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION:

Accounting and Appropriation Data

APPROPRIATION DATA/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: The Government Payment Office shall make all payments against this task order in accordance with the CLIN/ACRN association specified below. All invoices made against this task order that fail to specify a CLIN/ACRN association shall be promptly rejected by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

Remittance Address (contractor fill-in)

IR Technologies
(Name)

5910 Lone Oak Drive
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

The address to which Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payments should be made by the government is as follows:

Suntrust Bank
(Name of Financial Institution)

10415 Old Georgetown Road, Wildwood Office
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

ABA: 055002707
Acct: 209355514
(ABA Number of Financial Institution)

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this task order shall include documentation to support all Other Direct Costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the task order requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the task order.

Government Points of Contact:

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. John J. Wahl
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: john.wahl@usmc.mil

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Ms. Karen Corporal
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5821
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: karen.corporal@usmc.mil

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

Commander
Attn: Capt. Gauntlet Nesbeth
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-7194
E-Mail: gauntlet.nesbeth@usmc.mil

Commander
Attn: Janice S. Brown
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-7205
E-Mail: janice.s.brown@usmc.mil

SUBMISSION OF INVOICES:

252.232-7006 WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS (JUN 2012)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC) is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization.

Document type means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF).

Local processing office (LPO) is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system.

(b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system is the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by DFARS 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall--

(1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the Central Contractor Registration at https://www.acquisition.gov; and

(2) Be registered to use WAWF at https://wawf.eb mil/ following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this Web site.

(d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the “Web Based Training” link on the WAWF home page at https://wawf.eb mil/.

(e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via Web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol.

(f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor must use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract/order:

(1) Document type. The Contractor shall use the following document type(s).

“2 in 1 Format.”

(Contracting Officer: Insert applicable document type(s). Note: If a “Combo” document type is identified but not supportable by the Contractor's business systems, an “Invoice” (stand-alone) and “Receiving Report” (stand-alone) document type may be used instead.)

(2) Inspection/acceptance location. The Contractor shall select the following inspection/acceptance location(s) in WAWF, as specified by the contracting officer.

Government

(Contracting Officer: Insert inspection and acceptance locations or “Not applicable”.)

(3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the

system.

Routing Data Table*

Field Name in WAWF	Data to be entered in WAWF
Pay Official DoDAAC	M67443
Issue By DoDAAC	M67854
Admin DoDAAC	M67854
Inspect By DoDAAC	M67854
Ship To Code	M67854
Ship From Code	N/A
Mark For Code	N/A
Service Approver (DoDAAC)	M67854
Service Acceptor (DoDAAC)	M67854 ext. GCSS
Accept at Other DoDAAC	N/A
LPO DoDAAC	N/A
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC	N/A
Other DoDAAC(s)	N/A
Contract Number:	GS-35F-0721P
Task Order Number:	M67854-11-F-4683

(*Contracting Officer: Insert applicable DoDAAC information or “See schedule” if multiple ship to/acceptance locations apply, or “Not applicable.”)

(4) Payment request and supporting documentation. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes appropriate contract line item and subline item descriptions of the work performed or supplies delivered, unit price/cost per unit, fee (if applicable), and all relevant back-up documentation, as defined in DFARS Appendix F, (e.g. timesheets) in support of each payment request.

(5) WAWF email notifications. The Contractor shall enter the email address(es) identified below in the “Send Additional Email Notifications” field of WAWF once a document is submitted in the system.

gauntlet.nesbeth@usmc mil
janice.s.brown@usmc mil

(g) WAWF point of contact. (1) The Contractor may obtain clarification regarding invoicing in WAWF from the following contracting activity's WAWF point of contact.

gauntlet.nesbeth@usmc mil
janice.s.brown@usmc mil

(2) For technical WAWF help, contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988.

(End of clause)

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
P.O. Box 369022
Attn: Kansas-M67443
Columbus, Ohio 43236-9022
E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext. GCSS
Contract Number: GS-35-F-0721P
Task Order Number: M67854-11-F-4683

The following have been deleted:
DEPLOYED FSR

252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports	MAR 2008

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 42

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00008	19-Dec-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
FAR 52.243-1 Changes - Fixed Price

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal1428

The purpose of this modification is to make the following changes:

1. Correct Section B were it referenced work to be performed iaw "RFP," now reads "PWS."; correct Section B were it stated ODC/TRAVEL CLINS were "FFP" now read "Cost." and
2. Revise PWS areas of paragraph C1, C 2, C 2.3, C 4.1, C4.1.2, C 4.1.3, C 4.1.4, C 4.1.5, C 4.2, C 4.2.1, C 4.3, C 4.3.2, C4.3.3, C 4.3.6, C 4.3.7, C 4.4, C 4.4.1, C 4.4.4, C 4.5, C 4.5.1, C. 4.5.2, C 4.5.3, C.4.7, C 4.7.1, C 4.7.2, C5 update "Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix" for the applicable referenced performance requirements paragraph sections stated above, and updated C8. Additionally, C10 removed , C.11 removed, C14 removed, C15 removed, C16 removed , and C17 removed. (Note: C10, C11, C14 through C17 were removed for no longer being valid since they were solicitation information for the preparation of proposals or dupicated sections within award).

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 20-Dec-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0201

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Project Management Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP to MLS2 Project Management Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the PWS.

CLIN 0202

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP to MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the PWS.

CLIN 0203

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0203AA

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0203AB

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the

RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0203AC

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0203AD

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

CLIN 0204

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP to MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the PWS.

CLIN 0205

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP to MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the PWS.

CLIN 0206

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP to MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS.

CLIN 0207

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP to MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the PWS.

CLIN 0208

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP to MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the PWS.

CLIN 0209

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP to MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the PWS.

CLIN 0210

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP to MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the PWS.

CLIN 0211

The contract type has changed from FFP to COST.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR. to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 2 shall be performed in accordance with Section C.9 of the PWS..

The estimated/max cost has increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount $ (b) (4) has been deleted.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0211			Lot		$ (b) (4)
EXERCISED OPTION	Travel COST MLS2 Travel for Option Year 2 shall be performed in accordance with Section C.9 of the PWS. FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545013RCZ6J40				
				ESTIMATED COST	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AE CIN: M9545013RCZ6J400211				$ (b) (4)

CLIN 0212

The contract type has changed from FFP to COST.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with the PWS..

The estimated/max cost has increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount $ (b) (4) has been deleted.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0212			Lot		$ (b) (4)
EXERCISED OPTION	ODCs COST MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with the PWS. FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545013RCZ6J40				
				ESTIMATED COST	$ (b) (4)
	ACRN AE CIN: M9545013RCZ6J400212				$ (b) (4)

CLIN 0301

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Project Management Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP to MLS2

Project Management Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the PWS.

CLIN 0302

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP to MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the PWS.

CLIN 0303

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0303AA

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0303AB

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0303AC

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0303AD

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

CLIN 0304

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP to MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the PWS.

CLIN 0305

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP to MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the PWS.

CLIN 0306

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP to MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS.

CLIN 0307

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP to MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the PWS.

CLIN 0308

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP to MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall

perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the PWS.

CLIN 0309

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP to MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the PWS.

CLIN 0310

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP to MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the PWS..

CLIN 0311

The contract type has changed from FFP to COST.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR. to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 3 shall be performed in accordance with Section C.9 of the PWS.

The estimated/max cost has increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount $ (b) (4) has been deleted.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0311			Lot		$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Travel COST MLS2 Travel for Option Year 3 shall be performed in accordance with Section C.9 of the PWS FOB: Destination				
				ESTIMATED COST	$ (b) (4)

CLIN 0312

The contract type has changed from FFP to COST.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP to MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 3. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN..

The estimated/max cost has increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount $ (b) (4) has been deleted.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0312			Lot		$ (b) (4)
OPTION	ODcs				
	COST				
	MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 3. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN.				
	FOB: Destination				
				ESTIMATED COST	$ (b) (4)

CLIN 0401

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Project Management Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the RFP to MLS2 Project Management Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 1 of the PWS.

CLIN 0402

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the RFP to MLS2 Information Assurance Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 2 of the PWS.

CLIN 0403

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0403AA

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0403AB

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0403AC

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

SUBCLIN 0403AD

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the RFP to MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS.

CLIN 0404

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the RFP to MLS2 Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 4 of the PWS.

CLIN 0405

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the RFP to MLS2 Marine Corps Training

and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 5 of the PWS.

CLIN 0406

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the RFP to MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS.

CLIN 0407

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 7. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the RFP to MLS2 Documentation and Demonstration Support Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 7 of the PWS..

CLIN 0408

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the RFP to MLS2 Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 8 of the PWS..

CLIN 0409

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the RFP to MLS2 System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPTOption Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 9 of the PWS..

CLIN 0410

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the RFP to MLS2 Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 10 of the https://mypay.dfas.mil/mypay.aspx?FLPS=LES~DCPS.

CLIN 0411

The contract type has changed from FFP to COST.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Travel for Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN, reimbursed in accordance with JTR. to MLS2 Travel for Option Year 4 shall be performed in accordance with Section C.9 of the PWS.

The estimated/max cost has increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount $ (b) (4) has been deleted.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0411			Lot		$ (b) (4)
OPTION	Travel				
	COST				
	MLS2 Travel for Option Year 4 shall be performed in accordance with Section C.9 of the PWS				
	FOB: Destination				
				ESTIMATED COST	$ (b) (4)

CLIN 0412

The contract type has changed from FFP to COST.

The estimated/max cost has increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount $ (b) (4) has been deleted.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0412			Lot		$ (b) (4)
OPTION	ODCs				
	COST				
	MLS2 ODCs for Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with section C.11 of the RFP				
	FOB: Destination				
				ESTIMATED COST	$ (b) (4)

The following have been added by full text:

ATTACHMENT J - ATTACHMENTS

1. DD254
2. GFE List

The following have been modified:

PWS

PWS Revised 12/17/2013

C1. OBJECTIVE and SCOPE

The Marine Corps has a requirement to procure support services for the MAGTF Logistics Support Systems (MLS2) which for the purpose of this contract encompasses the Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S), Transportation Capacity Planning Tool (TCPT) and Battle Command Sustainment Support- Node Management (BCS3-NM). All of the Functions contained in this PWS are Firm-Fixed-Price (FFP). FFP Functions are provided by the Contractor at a price that is not subject to any adjustment. The main objective is to provide system maintenance, sustainment, and operational support functions that are typical in the sustainment phase of a systems life cycle. These type of functions fall under the general category of Post Deployment System Support (PDSS). The specific functions, and cost types required by this Performance Work Statement (PWS) are as follows:

1. FUNCTION 1: Project Management Support for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3
2. FUNCTION 2: Information Assurance (IA) for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3
3. FUNCTION 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT
4. FUNCTION 4: Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT
5. FUNCTION 5: Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT
6. FUNCTION 6: Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT
7. FUNCTION 7: Documentation and Demonstration Support
8. FUNCTION 8: Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT
9. FUNCTION 9: System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT
10. FUNCTION 10: Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT

Some of the typical activities required to accomplish the functions of this PWS are:

a. Limited Project Management (conducted with close Government oversight)

b. Software Configuration Management (SCM)

c. IA support

d. Field Service Representatives (FSR) that provide first-hand customer and system support

e. Software Distribution, System Installation

f. Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instruction

g. Systems Engineering Changes

h. System Documentation Support

i. Software maintenance, sustainment, and technical refreshment support

j. 24/7 User assistance (help desk support)

k. Estimating re-engineering projects, creating Work Breakdown Structures (WBS), and Level of Estimates (LOE) and other project planning skills

l. Software Maintenance,

m. System Maintenance,

n. System Operation,

o. System Integration and Testing,

p. Technical Support Services,

q. System Troubleshooting and Root Cause Analysis

r. Consulting on a wide variety of technical and system related issues.

C2. BACKGROUND

The Global Combat Support System - Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Operational Requirements Document and the Logistics Command and Control Universal Needs Statement provide an operational employment concept for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM which are systems in the GCSS-MC portfolio. Logistics Modernization "Bridge" Systems or Technologies are now known as Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Logistics Support Systems, or (MLS2). On 10 Dec, 2010, HQMC issued MCBul 4081 to provide guidance and codify their use. MLS2's enable command and control of logistics across the MAGTF.

CLC2S and TCPT are tactical web-enabled logistics information management systems that provide the Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) commander with "planning, executing, and tasking" capabilities, and tactical logistics situational awareness of the battlefield. BCS3-NM is a workstation which the Marine Corps utilizes for its In Transit Visibility (ITV) capability.

C2.1. CLC2S Description

CLC2S provides near real-time asset visibility, asset management capabilities, decision support tool sets, and integrated request management in a distributed, mobile environment. The system operates on the Marine Corps tactical communications infrastructure and provides logistics data by means of integration with other legacy data systems.

Due to its Internet Protocol (IP) based architecture, as provided in Attachment (1), CLC2S services and applications are accessible to any authorized user from any computer in any operational environment. In support of the operational architecture, a supported unit can request and track the status of assets (supplies, personnel, etc.) and services (maintenance, engineering, etc.) via an internet based interface in any operational or peacetime environment. The supporting Combat Service Support (CSS) unit has the ability via CLC2S to process requirements, request and track the status of products and services from higher echelons, and conduct tactical and operational CSS mission planning and execution functions.

The CLC2S server operates on the Windows Server 2003 © Operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g Data Base Management System (DBMS). CLC2S is utilized on the Non-classified Internet Protocol Routing Network (NIPRNet) during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, CLC2S is operated on the Secret Internet Protocol Routing Network (SIPRNet).

CLC2S v 1.0 was deployed to five Marine Corps units as the final transition system of the Office of Naval Research Small Unit Logistics (SUL) Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD). The SUL ACTD program developed an interoperable tactical logistics command and control system that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the ACTD was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The SUL ACTD demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype command and control system at the tactical level.

With this success, the Marine Corps decided to use SUL 2.0 in Afghanistan and to produce a baseline version called Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S) Version 1. This new and improved version began deployment in October 2002. CLC2S Version 2 has been used in exercises and operations in support of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO). During FY05, CLC2S was successfully deployed in the Iraq battlefield to support

the II Marine Expeditionary Force, the 24th Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU) in support of operations in Lebanon 2006, as well as day-to-day operations of I, II, and III Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) in Japan.

C2.2. TCPT Description

TCPT provides a near real-time "digital dashboard" view of transportation assets for the LCE Commander with timely, pertinent information tailored to the Commander's Critical Information Requirements, Essential Elements of Friendly Information, and Priority Information Requests. This capability allows a commander to quickly determine both the effectiveness of ongoing transportation missions and possible choke points requiring additional planning or resolution.

TCPT is a Net-Centric web accessible Command and Control (C2) tool that aids with planning, tracking, management, and execution of transportation centric missions. It supports the Logistics Modernization Solution Planning Directive. It is the Ground Transportation Execution System (GES) – designed to automate the submission of Ground Transportation Orders (GTO) and Ground Transportation Request (GRT).

TCPT operates on RedHat LINUX operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g DBMS. TCPT is utilized on the NIPRNet during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, TCPT is operated on the SIPRNet. TCPT version 1.0 was deployed to III MEF units for functional user evaluation (FUE).

TCPT program developed from the 2d MLG Big Board/Gryphon systems an interoperable tactical commander's dashboard for transportation asset management that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the FUE was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The TCPT FUE demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype transportation asset management system at the tactical level.

C2.3. BCS3-NM Description

BCS3-NM extends baseline BCS3 capabilities for ITV and AV above the tactical and operational levels, creating an ability to provide end-to-end visibility within a Common Operating Picture (COP) that extends to int and Defense Agency distribution managers across the Joint Deployment and Distribution Enterprise (JDDE). BCS3 - NM's COP provides data, maps, views, and analytical tools designed to support more effective ement of the global distribution pipeline. Additionally, BCS3-NM is planned to be hosted on the CX-I network in the Afghanistan Theater and to perform data sharing with the NATO owned Effective Visibility Execution/Coalition Reception Staging and Onward Movement (EVE/CORSOM) system in FY 12.

C3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The programmatic support tasks incorporated into this PWS are diverse and complex and require extensive knowledge of information technology, software engineering, program management, integrated logistic support, and general acquisition guidelines. These functions in this PWS will be used to mitigate programmatic risks related to MLS2 program management efforts or to help reduce backlogs that occur for a wide variety of programmatic reasons.

Contractor Certifications

Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification Level III as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is preferred. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) proffered by Pink Elephant are also acceptable. Endorsement by the Marine Corps of any management methodology is not expressed or implied, but contractor certifications of any established best business practice that is related will be considered favorably during the evaluation process of contractor proposals.

All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills.

C4. SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS

C4.1. FUNCTION 1: Project Management Support for CLC2S and TCPT

C4.1.1 Kickoff Meeting and Function Management

Within five working days of the start date, the contractor shall conduct a kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting shall be held in Albany, Georgia. The contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the project officers for the systems represented at least two working days prior to the meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, discuss the status of the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), priorities of effort and any other item the COR may deem appropriate to discuss.

C4.1.2 Work Breakdown Structure

The contractor shall deliver a WBS, depicted as a Gantt chart, within ten (10) working days after the award date. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the Government, the WBS shall be implementedas part of the performance and delivery schedule. Changes to milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR and the project officers for the systems represented in advance of the milestone or delivery dates. Changes shall be reviewed and approved by the Government. All proposals for system enhancement shall address plans for quality assurance, software integration and unit testing, user testing and software configuration management.

C4.1.3 Monthly Status Report

The contractor shall submit Monthly Status Reports (MSRs) via electronic mail to the COR and the Project Officers for the systems represented, to assist the Government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. Submission of the reports shall occur within ten working days after the month for which being reported and before the invoice for the related period is submitted.

These reports shall include, at a minimum:

a. Technical Progress Report: This report includes technical progress and work accomplished for the month, broken down by function and how the work accomplished relates to the specific functions in the WBS.

b. Monthly Status Report (MSR): This report shall address all functional deliverables included in the PWS and potential risk factors (in terms of schedule, technical, etc.) that may impact the task order to include proposed resolutions. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the COR and the Project Officers for the systems represented and authorization thereof. All changes to the MSR format will be requested and approved by the Project Office in writing.

The MSR shall include the following items however the contractor may include additional information as deemed necessary to fully identify program management issues that should be brought to the attention of the applicable Government Project Officers.

o Project Management Plan (PMP) Status: A bulleted summary of the current status of the PMP that identifies and explains schedule variances, status of tasks that shall identify all work products required to maintain the application and system software, a list of all resources and resource allocation, a risk plan that identifies known risks, anticipated risks and risk mitigation, as well as any other information that the contractor deems necessary to completely identify their approach to project management of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS .

o Applicable Metrics as defined in this task.

o Workload by Function and a chart depicting resource allocation by Function.

o Accomplishment Summary: a list of significant accomplishments during the reporting period.

o Planned Activities: a list of significant activities planned for the next reporting period.

o Discussion Items: a narrative report regarding issues and efforts that the COR has requested and that the contractor feels relevant.

o Contract Status: a list of significant facts and events related to the current contract. Although not all-inclusive, the minimum information to be reported is as follows:

- Actual ODCs expensed during the last reporting period
- Estimated ODCs for the next reporting period
- Actual travel funds expensed during the last reporting period
- Estimated travel funds for the next reporting period
- Open/Closed Invoices
- Contractor Organizational Chart
- Contract related risks of any type and proposed mitigation

o Additional data may be requested by the COR in response to Government needs relating to this contract, or may be added by the contractor if deemed appropriate.

o The contractor shall produce, track, and maintain certain programmatic, software, and system metrics as a means of quantitatively and periodically measuring, assessing, controlling or making decisions regarding resources, the program management process, events, or organization optimization. The metrics to be reported include but are not limited to the following:

- Percent of application software availability, unplanned down time, and planned down time.
- Number and explanation of software patches applied and planned and percentage passed/failed into production current and over time.
- Number and explanation of Software Change Requests (SCRs) implemented, including the associated version numbers.
- Number and explanation of approved SCRs planned for future software releases for each planned version number(s), and SCRs approved but not yet associated with a version number.
- Number and explanation of software bugs, errors, and anomalies experienced or reported during the past reporting period.
- Number of IA related incidents and issues.

C4.1.4 Program Management Support

The contractor shall participate in or provide information to support In-Process Reviews (IPRs), Executive Steering Committee meetings, Integrated Product Team (IPT) meetings, Configuration Control Boards (CCBs), operational users assessments and other meetings and briefings as requested by the COR and the Project Officers for the systems represented. The COR or Project Officers anticipate monthly IPRs, yearly user group assessments, and semi-annual CCBs. The contractor shall provide agenda, minutes, action items, and presentation materials for IPT, CCB, IPR, and other formally called meetings, or conferences. The contractor shall submit the "Report, Record of Meeting/Minutes" for all formal meetings, or conferences when travel is incurred no later than five working days after completion of the required meeting.

<u>Project Management Support</u>

The contractor shall:

a. Develop and refine the PDSS business processes.
b. Schedule meetings, lead meetings, act as facilitator and provide minutes.
c. Draft program management related correspondence.
d. Provide project management support to include management plans, communications plans, and coordination meetings.
e. Provide other support typical of DoD acquisition program management activities to include, creating schedules, meeting agendas and notes, presentation and briefing packages, and drafting associated correspondence and emails. These work products shall be delivered within the timeframes and formats specified and shall be accurate and complete.
f. Provide project assessment support through the shared development of goals and objectives, key performance indicators, project metrics, and benchmarking with commercial best practices

<u>Technical Management Support</u>

The contractor shall:

- Review CLC2S and TCPT technical and functional documentation and provide written comments and recommendations that will be used to formulate the Government's performance assessment of PDSS services provided under this PWS.
- Propose solutions relating to issues that arise from the implementation and management of CLC2S/TCPT and PDSS business processes.
- Participate in meetings and act as a subject matter expert for PDSS when directed by the COR, or Principal Contracting Officer (PCO).
- Prepare white papers that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the contractor or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management.

The contractor shall submit a draft PMP within ninety (90) calendar days of contract start. The PMP shall include information gleaned during the transition phase. The PMP shall include at a minimum the following elements:

- A detailed project schedule.
- A resource-loaded work breakdown structure (WBS) containing a list of tasks which will identify all of the work products needed to maintain the application and system software.
- A risk plan that identifies known risks, anticipated risks, and recommendations for risk mitigation.
- Any other information that the contractor deems necessary to identify their approach to project management of this PWS.

The Government will have ten (10) working days to review and accept or reject the PMP. If the COR rejects the PMP, the contractor shall re-submit the PMP for review and acceptance as directed by the COR. Updates to the approved PMP will be requested in writing by the COR as necessary.

Configuration Management Control

The contractor shall comply with the CLC2S and TCPT Software Configuration Management Plan (SCMP) and propose updates to it. The contractor shall provide support for operation and development of an SCMP that supports the Government's IT Service Management (ITSM) model. The contractor shall participate in the research and application of the traditional CM principles with the current industry best practices Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) model. The applicable Government Configuration Control Board (CCB) shall review the recommended changes and concur or reject Request(s) for Change (RFC). The contractor shall ensure all programmatic documentation (including acquisition related documentation) is updated when required, within the timeframes specified by the COR for each software release, update, or upgrade. The contractor shall also recommend and develop process improvement plans, and perform process improvement implementation in accordance with ITIL and other applicable industry best practice methodology.

Configuration Status Accounting (CSA)

The purpose and benefits of CSA are very specific. When properly executed, CSA provides:

- Necessary information about software configuration documentation (such as document identifiers and effective dates)
- Information about the product's configuration (such as part numbers or changes installed in a given unit)
- Information about the product's operational and maintenance documentation (such as the documents affected by each change and their update status)
- Information about the Change Management process (such as the status of change requests)

The contractor shall comply with established CLC2S and TCPT CSA procedures. The current CSA procedures require updating and refinement. The contractor shall update the current CSA process and provide expertise to the COR. The objective of this function is to establish a CSA process that complies with current industry best practices and then maintain and continuously improve the process.

Analyses

The contractor shall perform project management related analyses on a wide variety of PDSS programmatic elements. The typical purpose of these analyses are for, but not limited to:

- Determining root cause and identifying fault tree factors of hardware/software (HW/SW) failures,
- Determining hardware and software refresh requirements,
- Assessing the impacts, and timeline for applying Information Assurance Vulnerability Alerts (IAVAs), Operational Directives (OPDIRs), Security Technical Implementation Guides (STIGs) and other externally imposed guidance or requirements,
- Evaluating resource requirements.

Internal Audit Resolution

Periodically, and at times unannounced, the Government will conduct audits of the diverse operations and controls within the MLS2 organization to determine whether prescribed policies and procedures are followed, established standards are met, resources are used efficiently and economically, and if the organization's objectives are being achieved. When internal audits are conducted, the contractor shall analyze the findings of the audits and recommend mitigation strategies and specific courses of action to correct valid findings of the audit.

System Employment/Deployment Planning Support

As the MLS2 office manages the successful deployment of the systems in the service of the fleet, it shall be necessary to document and codify best practices and employment plans for reuse at other unit levels in the future.

These documents, including but not limited to Concepts of Employment (COE) and Concepts of Operations (COO) shall be used to reduce the time necessary to support future deployed instances of CLC2S and TCPT. This support shall also extend to assistance in developing the CLC2S and TCPT fielding plan to be commensurate to the level of hardware and system support provided to units during the duration of this work.

The contractor shall provide support to include supplemental assistance in the authoring of concepts of employment and concepts of employment used in the support or promotion of the CLC2S and TCPT program and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.

When it is determined by the applicable Configuration Control Board (CCB) that one or both of the systems need to be rolled out to new using units, the contractor shall provide deployment plans for CLC2S or TCPT to facilitate rollout of the systems to new using units.

Project Management for BCS3

The contractor shall perform various event driven project management tasks. These tasks typically include but are not limited to: providing information, coordinating problem resolution, resolving problems, creating reports, and other tasks as directed. Typically, the frequency of these taskings is about 2 - 4 times a month and are usually of short duration and require minimal effort.

C4.1.5 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. Project Management Support MSR is submitted complete within 12 working days after the month for which being reported.

C4.1.6 Function 1 Deliverables:

(1) Kick–Off meeting minutes within five working days after the conclusion of the meeting.
(2) Draft Project Management Plan within 90 days of award and on the tenth (10th) working day of each month for the previous reporting period unless exempted by the COR.
(3) Performance Work Breakdown Structure and Schedule – Base WBS submitted within ten working days of award with updates thereafter.
(4) Provide a Monthly Status Report (MSR) within 12 working day of each month for the previous reporting period. The MSR shall report the monthly status of assigned tasks in sufficient scope and detail to accurately document project progress, accomplishments, issues and risks.
(5) Meeting minutes within five working days after the conclusion of a formal or called meeting.
(6) Government Furnished Property (GFP) / Government Acquired Property (GAP) report provided quarterly or upon request (contractor format)
(7) BCS3-NM Project Management Assignments Summary Reports

When the CLC2S and TCPT systems are rolled out to new using units the contractor shall:

(1) Develop a COE to facilitate a smooth implementation of the system to a new using unit.
(2) Develop a deployment plan to accomplish implementation of the roll out.
(3) Update the applicable fielding plan as necessary.

C4.2 FUNCTION 2: Information Assurance for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3-NM

The contractor shall provide IA Support to the COR and to the GCSS-MC Logistics Information System (LIS) IA Manager (IAM). This support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,”; DoDI 8500.2, “Information Assurance (IA) Implementation,”; DoD 5200.01, “DoD Information Security Program”; DoD 8570.01, “Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program”; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program”; the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA); and all other mandatory Federal and DoD directives and instructions. This IA support must ensure that the GCSS-MC LIS IA program for the MLS2 systems meets all the appropriate Federal Law and Regulations, DoD, Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff, Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and MARCORSYSCOM Policy, and Guidance. The contractor shall typically prepare and maintain Certification and Accreditation (C&A) documentation for all three MLS2 programs in accordance with the DoDI 8510.01, “DoD IA Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)”, United States Marine Corps Enterprise

Cybersecurity Directive 018 (7 Dec 2012), "Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process", and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority.

All personnel performing C&A functions on this contract must possess a U.S. Government Secret security clearance. The majority of work will be completed in an unclassified environment; however, contract personnel shall be required to perform duties from time to time in a classified environment up to Secret.

Information Assurance Support Detailed Requirements

The contractor shall ensure that Information Assurance (IA) is fully integrated into all phases of the acquisition, upgrade, or modification of the ML2S systems, including initial design, development, testing, fielding, operations & sustainment, and decommissioning by:

- Providing expertise to the GCSS-MC LIS IAM on all issues of IA. In conjunction with this expertise, the contractor shall provide advice and assistance in the development and implementation of IA policy and procedure that support the assured use of MLS2 systems. The contractor shall be instrumental in understanding and interpreting higher headquarters IA policy and making recommendations on said policy.
- Validating compliance with all applicable technical and non-technical IA controls. Upon contract award, pre-validate and perform security reviews of each system. Repeat this process on a quarterly basis during the remainder of the period of performance. Validation activities mainly include the use of DISA approved automated security tools, manual checklist, audit analysis, and additional automated security tools provide by the Government.
- Conducting IA Impact Analyses to support the full integration of IA in all phases of MLS2 systems life cycle and sustainment operations, to include evaluation of changes, development of procedures, testing of proposed changes, implementation of changes, and system operations with strict adherence to the GCSS-MC LIS documented Configuration Management (CM) process. All changes are evaluated for impact to the system's security posture. Furthermore, ensure configuration changes are fully documented and vetted through the appropriate MCSC CM and IA process.
- Supporting the development and implementation of MLS2 protection and detection capabilities using and information systems security engineering approach.
- Continuously monitoring and reporting on any changes to the MLS2 systems that may impact the system's security posture. All findings shall be reported to the System Owner and the GCSS-MC LIS IAM. These activities include but are not limited to the following:

    - Maintaining awareness of changes to NIST, DISA, OPDIRS and other security recommending entities that affect security architecture and engineering requirements
    - Using automated security tools to track/monitor security posture changes
    - Using automated audit trail logging and analysis tools (such as Tripwire) to provide real-time visibility of security relevant changes, e.g. audits of privileged and user accounts, detection/protection capability
    - Using intrusion detection tools such as HBSS for the analysis of security relevant events

- Mitigating identified IA vulnerabilities, including reporting and responding to system IA violations and incidents.
- Working with the Department of the Navy and Marine Corps IA offices and other agencies and organizations as appropriate to ensure proper coordination of GCSS-MC LIS IA policies and activities. Contractor support personnel shall work in close coordination with Government IA personnel so that IA activities shall be of maximum benefit to the Government.
- Traveling and supporting Staff Assistance Visits (SAV), when required, at Marine Corps locations to identify any outstanding IA issues as well as Information Technology (IT) and other communications issues relating to MLS2 systems. The contractor shall conduct an analysis of the IA environment at the location being visited and offer advice on how to improve that location's IA posture necessary to support use of MLS2 systems. The contractor shall prepare trip reports on each SAV and point papers on recommended improvement areas and best practices.

- Participating in IA conferences and IA-related meetings when required by the Government. The contractor shall apply information gained from these meetings to support MLS2 systems and the GCSS-MC LIS IA Program and present or prepare briefings for the Government on IA issues that affect MLS2 systems. The contractor shall prepare trip reports as required. The conferences and meetings are typically Government sponsored and not available to the private sector. The contractor shall attend the meetings for the purpose of learning the latest Government IA processes and shall not represent the Government in the matters of policy, interpretation of policy, or conveyance of policy position of the Government. Although some of the meetings may count toward continuing education for maintaining IA certifications, the contractor is solely responsible for ensuring contractor IA resources obtain sufficient continuing education credit to maintain the certifications of contractor IA resources.
- Conducting audits, report, and maintain visibility over all privileged user assignments, CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM accounts, role and responsibility assignments, and account approvals to ensure separation of functions and compliance with personnel and information security criteria established in DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policy and guidance.
- Providing technical support in managing any IA issues, to include, but not limited to, aiding in the formulation of a plan to counteract the issue, ensuring all information is tracked on each hosting site as to progress in coping with the issue, generating the necessary reports to the GCSS-MC LIS PMO and IAM, preparing necessary briefing presentations on the issue, and ensuring MLS2 senior leadership is aware of the issue and countermeasures taken as soon as practical.
- Provide technical support in the area of evaluating the CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM System Architecture to ensure that IA engineering and principles are embedded throughout the system architecture. The contractor shall work with internal and external teams so that IA concepts, requirements, and appropriate IA countermeasures, etc. are included in all infrastructure initiatives within MLS2 systems.
- Implementing and maintaining an IA Vulnerability Management (IAVM) architecture that reviews all Marine Corps Operational Directives (OPDIRS) (on SIPRNet), and all IAVAs for impact prior to implementation, supports timely IAVA implementation, and reports compliance to the Marine Corps Network Operations and Security Center (MCNOSC) or Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) as directed.
- Conducting research on all appropriate vendor, and DoD patches and all applicable IAVAs to ensure the following:

    - Proper installment/implementation and operational effectiveness of patches
    - Implementation does not affect security posture, functional, or operational capabilities.
    - And in cases of patch failures that require adjudication or mitigation plans.

- Maintaining security compliance, ensuring IAVA updates, and ensuring Marine Corps Network Operations and Security Center (MCNOSC) OPDIRS are properly and timely implemented.
- Continuously assessing, identifying, evaluating, and reporting computer incidents in accordance with established policies. Incident response does not include offensive IA activities. These activities do include but are not limited to the following:

    - Alert-monitoring of suspicious or 'out-of-character' usage
    - Providing expertise in prioritization of incidents for handling;
    - Monitoring intrusion detection/prevention, firewalls and routers for suspicious activity and identify potential incidents; and
    - Monitoring for unauthorized changes in system such as configuration changes, hardware/software additions.

<u>Certification and Accreditation Support Detailed Requirements</u>
The contractor shall:

- Develop, update, maintain the required IA documentation, and perform specific IA system testing as required to ensure all three systems maintain applicable certifications and accreditations.

- Be familiar with the current Marine Corps C&A tool (Xacta).
- Conduct analyses and perform research to collect required data to ensure that the Certification and Accreditation (C&A) for the MLS2 systems solution is properly and timely attained and maintained.
- Utilize the data and findings to draft or update required C&A documentation for review by the IAO/IAM prior to submission to the Certification Authority (CA).
- Provide the GCSS-MC LIS IAM coordination, and status tracking through all aspects of the C&A process.
- Support the Continuity of MLS2 systems and GCSS-MC LIS IA compliance through the execution of annual IA security reviews, and contingency/disaster recovery exercises.
- Conduct accreditation impact reviews of system change requests, and support IA in the management of CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM system configuration.
- Track CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM compliance with the applicable IA controls and report IA management review items, such as C&A status, compliance with personnel security requirements, compliance with training and education requirements, and compliance with IA Vulnerability Alerts (IAVAs), and other directed solutions
- Establish and maintain a repository of CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM IA C&A documentation and modifications.
- Integrate IA requirements into system design and development activities. Conduct IA verification and validations activities in conjunction with the software verification and validation activities.
- Maintain and update the Certification and Accreditation to reflect each of the MLS2 hosting installations and deployed installations. The contractor shall support the Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and DISA Certifying Authority (CA) in integration and maintenance of the Certification and Accreditation package. This documentation must be produced using the DIACAP.
- Create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), MAGTF Collaborative Architecture Environment (MCAE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through the GCSS-MC IAM as appropriate.

<u>IA Metrics Tracking and Reporting</u>
The contractor shall be responsible for tracking the status of the following IA activities across all of MLS2 systems identified in this PWS:

- Systems components entered into the applicable databases that tracks C&A compliance
- Systems C&A status, posture, expiration date, contingency test status and due date, and annual review status w/ due date.
- Track IA control compliance
- Track DoD 8570.1-M certification compliance
- Track applicable FISMA, DADMS and DITPR-DoN Reports
- Track and report IAVA and STIG implementation
- Other metrics as requested by the Government

<u>IA Workforce Improvement Program</u>
In accordance with DoD 8570.1- M, IA Workforce Improvement Program and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement 252.239-7001 the incumbent personnel must comply with the following certification and training requirements within six months of the contract start date and all new personnel must meet the certification requirements before starting work on the contract

- The contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current IA certification to perform IA functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01- M, IA Workforce Improvement Program. The contractor shall meet the applicable IA certification requirements, including:
    - DoD-approved IA workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01- M; and
    - Appropriate operating system certification for IA technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01- M

- Release IA workforce certifications to the DoD in the Defense Workforce Certification Application (DWCA) at: https://www.dmdc.osd mil/appj/dwc/index.jsp

- Upon request by the Government, the contractor shall provide documentation supporting the IA certification status of personnel performing IA functions.

  - Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing IA functions.

- The contractor IA lead must have an IA Management Level 3 Certification in accordance with DoD 8570.-M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

  - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
  - GSLC – Global IA Certification Security Leadership Certificate
  - CISM Certified Information Security Manager

- Personnel Leading Major Systems Engineering functions must have the IA Technical Level 3 Certification in accordance with DoD 8750.1M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

  - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
  - SCNA – Security Certified Network Architect
  - GSE – Global IA Certification Security Expert

- Other IA personnel must have IA Management Level 2 Certification in accordance with 8570.1-M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

  - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
  - GSLC – Global IA Certification Security Leadership Certificate
  - CISM Certified Information Security Manager

- Additional IA support personnel prerequisites besides the DoD 8570.01-M qualifications include the following:

  - Citizenship - All contractor IA support personnel must be United States Citizens.
  - Clearance - A fully and successfully adjudicated background investigation necessary to achieve the clearance required (SECRET) for all MLS2 support and IA personnel, necessary for the performance of their duties, is required at the time of proposal submission. An Interim secret clearance or higher is required to start work. Other billets may also require a fully and successfully adjudicated background investigation and clearance as required for these positions by DoDI 8500.2, and SECNAV Manual 5510.30.

- Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing IA functions.
- Personnel in technical category positions shall be issued and retain an appointment letter to their IA duties including a statement of responsibilities for the system. Attachment 5 is the GCSS-MC Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Privileged User Agreement Form, statement of acceptance of responsibilities.

C4.2.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. All MLS2 systems have current Authority to Operate and Authority to Connect.
2. All monthly IA report deliverables are submitted complete by the working day of the month for the previous month.

3. All periodic IA report deliverables are submitted complete by a mutually agreed upon date between the contractor and COR to be determined at the time of issuance.

C4.2.2 Function 2 Deliverables:

Monthly Deliverables

The contractor shall submit the following deliverables on the tenth (10th) working day of the month for the previous month:

1. Summary report of function related activities and accomplishments. (Contractor format)
2. Status and Tracking Reports (Contractor format)
3. IA Metrics report (Contractor format)
4. IA Training Registry System summary of inputs (Contractor format)
5. IA work force documents and reports.
6. All required documents for IA certification and reaccreditation.
7. Any additional IA documents required by the Government.

Periodic Deliverables

The contractor shall submit the following deliverables as specified below:

- Trip and SAV reports within one business week of a trip or visit (Contractor format)
- White papers, analyses reports, and research findings (Contractor format)
- Summary report of Workforce Improvement activities (Contractor format)
- Management reports on specific areas of concern (Format and content to be determined)

C4.3 FUNCTION 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT

FSRs shall provide the services and execute the responsibilities identified below for the CLC2S and TCPT systems. The Contractor shall provide additional FSRs above the initial number required at contract award as requested by the Government at the established rates for this contract.

When it becomes necessary to roll out the systems to a new unit, the contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA and system administration support, to include the user-training period while in garrison and during Government designated operational Marine Corps deployments.

The Government will facilitate contract personnel entry into deployed facilities. For extended periods of operations, it is expected that contractor personnel may be required to deploy to the area of operations in excess of 120 consecutive days.

It is preferred that FSRs have a minimum of four years experience in the areas of planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing logistics resources. FSR shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003, XP, Windows 7), Oracle DMBS 10g, RedHat LINUX, Microsoft (MS) Office software applications (e.g., MS Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), VM Ware, personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all-inclusive list and will be modified by the Government as necessary. It is preferred that FSRs also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises. User training and combat exercise support requires limited programming expertise consequently FSRs may be required from time-to-time to implement new software patches, updates, and other software maintenance type activities.

The Government will provide the required licenses for the server operating system software in order to support the contractor in the setup and installation. Below, are the expected units and organizations for user training and exercises: (multiple training and exercise requirements shall be required at each location depending on how the unit wants to employ CLC2S and TCPT):

- I MEF
- II MEF
- III MEF
- MARFORRES
- Headquarters Marine Corps

The contractor shall provide voice and portable email communication capabilities to all FSR contractor personnel not forward deployed. The voice communication capability shall allow immediate access to contractor personnel during normal business hours of 0800-1700 local time, including those periods when the personnel are not physically located at their desk. Additionally, FSRs in proximity of local units will conduct periodic site visits based on a mutually agreed upon POA&M between the contractor and COR. The communication devices shall also be capable of receiving and displaying emails, including any MS Office attachments.

C4.3.1 Specific functions of the FSR include the following:

a. Perform server administration functions and technical maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the server.
b. Facilitate in transitioning the classroom training and instruction of CLC2S and TCPT to the Marine Corps TECOM.
c. Provide guidance to operating forces on the correct usage and setup of the system to best meet the operational requirements.
d. Provide technical support to include initial loading of the systems on servers, maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
e. Assist with troubleshooting and documenting technical issues, administrative issues, and software bug issues that may arise with CLC2S and TCPT.
f. Provide weekly oral and written status reports on all activities associated with support of the units in theater or at the request of the MLS2 Project Office.
g. Prepare a final trip report containing technical support actions and training events conducted while in theater.
h. Maintain hardware and software inventory.
i. Develop custom reports.

The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support CONUS and OCONUS in support of Marine Corps exercises. This includes exercises deploying from the Eastern and Western Continental United States as well as within the Western Pacific Islands of Hawaii, Guam, and Japan where United States Military bases are located.
The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support OCONUS deployments in support of MAGTF CMD Elements deploying to contingencies or operations and areas of interest as directed by HQMC. No later than forty-five (45) days following the award of this contract, the contractor shall provide qualified FSRs that can serve in both the functional and technical roles of maintaining CLC2S and TCPT. FSRs shall perform these support services for MAGTFs involved in Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO).

C4.3.2 User Training and Exercise Support
The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises.
FSRs will be added or removed as the operational tempo of the Marine Corps evolves. The staffing levels will be reviewed at the beginning of each option year.
C4.3.3 User Assistance (Help Desk Support) General Requirements
The FSR is the initial point of contact for users of the systems. It is anticipated that the FSR will most likely be able to resolve the vast majority of minor issues that may arise and although the FSR is not expected to correct system bugs and resolve major issues, they are expected to transfer all issues and problems that they cannot resolve to the PDSS support activity in a timely manner. Consequently, all unresolved User issues shall be reported to the PDSS support activity within 1 hour of the determination that the issue or problem cannot be resolved by the FSR. The FSR shall provide a complete description of the problem, circumstances leading up to the problem, context of the problem, the User account of the problem and an explanation of all actions attempted by the FSR to resolve the problem.
The contractor shall provide help desk support during normal working hours for the local. The FSR is also required to provide help desk support on an on-call basis when operational needs require immediate assistance to resolve system availability issues. This support is limited to providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system

use, management, IA and installation. The Help Desk maintenance activities include oversight and management of the various inherent modules to include new release notes, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), contact Information, users manual, user feedback, daily on-call support, and a trouble ticket reporting module. Identified bugs or other technical problems that cannot be resolved without system modification shall be logged and sent to a Government designated system support agency. The contractor shall maintain a log of user assistance calls (UAC) to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved. UAC information shall be summarized and included in the MSRs.

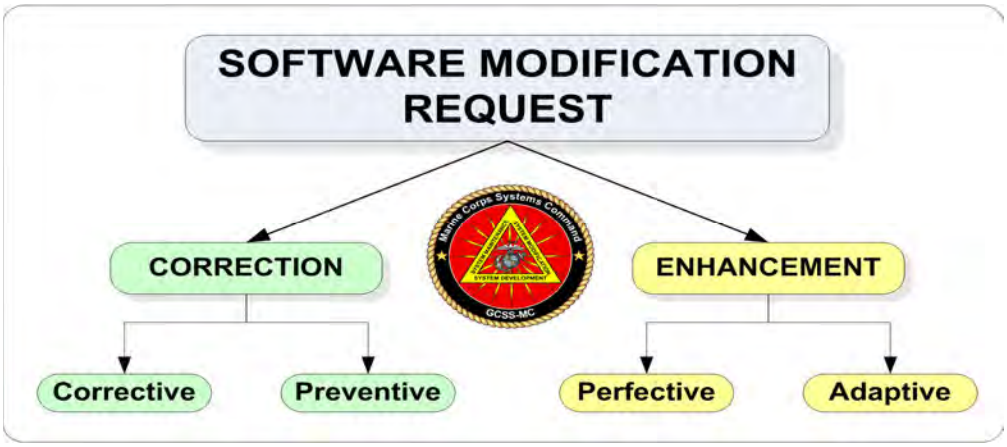
The contractor must be knowledgeable with all aspects of CLC2S and TCPT functionalities, capabilities, and architectural framework including Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), viewers, and browsers and shall be familiar with all reference materials related to general CLC2S and TCPT information regarding user interface processes and procedures. All personnel assigned to help desk support must speak fluent English as calls may come in from Fleet Marine Force (FMF) units with degraded communication circuits.

C4.3.4 Maintenance Request (MR) Identification

In the event that the issue identified during a UAC requires corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system, the contractor shall establish a Maintenance Request (MR). The MRs may originate from the help desk inquiries, solicited or unsolicited responses via telephone, written correspondence or e-mail from system operators. The contractor shall track these Maintenance requests and assign a maintenance classification to each request using the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE Standard 14764) classification:

1) **Corrective maintenance** which deals with the repair of faults found and will constitute the bulk of, if not all of the allowed changes to the product baseline
2) **Adaptive maintenance** which deals with adapting the software to changes in the environment, such as new hardware or the next release of an operating system. Adaptive maintenance does not lead to changes in the system's functionality
3) **Perfective maintenance** that mainly deals with accommodating new or changed user requirements. It concerns functional enhancements to the system
4) **Preventive maintenance** that involves activities aimed at increasing the system's maintainability, such as updating documentation or adding comments

NOTE: See ISO/IEC 14764-2006 for additional information.



C4.3.5 User Assistance Detailed Requirements.

The contractor shall:

- Maintain a log of UACs to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution, and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved.
- For desktop equipment malfunction issues, identify to the caller the proper procedures for the maintenance support or the correct operating procedures of those items. UAC information shall be included in the MSR.
- Pass unresolved UACs to an operational support (or PDSS contractor) member within one hour.

- Initiate contact with COR or Government Project Officer within 15 minutes in the event of system outages of 1 hour in duration

C4.3.6 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The FSR responds to users who submit UACs within four hours Ninety percent (90%) of the time. The FSR shall respond to the user who submitted the UAC. The response by the FSR must, at a minimum acknowledge receipt of the UAC and an explanation of the UAC disposition,
2. The monthly consolidated FSR reports are received complete and on time.
3. Deployed FSRs shall provide on-site support services Ninety-five (95%) of the time. Recreation and Relaxation (R&R) intervals shall not exceed 2 calendar weeks at one time and shall be back-filled by a replacement FSR during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies shall not exceed 45 calendar days.
4. The System and Application shall be available 95% of the time. System and application availability does not include absence of local utilities provided power, network or system hardware/operating software related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the PO at least 5 working days in advance if possible. The Contractor shall monitor the system databases for integrity, optimum performance and compliance with applicable DoD, DoN, and USMC directives and policies.

C4.3.7 Function 3 Deliverables:
The contractor shall submit:

1. A complete monthly accounting of all UACs in a report that includes a complete description of the issues/problem, estimated cause, approximate resolution times, the current status of each UAC, approximate time to respond to each UAC, approximate time to resolve each UAC.
2. Monthly status reports of all modifications, revisions, patches or enhancements that were implemented during the previous month.
3. A monthly report stating the number of users trained and visited for each system.
4. Monthly; submit copies of all student end of course critiques for the previous month.
5. Monthly Consolidated FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government; included in the MSR)
6. Weekly OCO FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government)

C4.4 FUNCTION 4: Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT
C4.4.1 Distribution Support
The contractor shall distribute software to users (including but not limited to Oracle and Windows Server). Distribution of software shall be sent by mail or by any other appropriate means at the direction of the Government. Express services may be used when required by the Government. Distribution expenses shall be pre-approved by the Government.
C4.4.2 Installation Support
The contractor shall provide on-site system installation and system administration support. At a minimum, the contractor shall diagnose installation documentation revisions, validate the installation process, gather and track feedback from users, and report feedback to Government via help desk service. Below, are the expected units for installation and configuration (multiple installations shall be required at each location):

- Marine Corps Installations (MCI) West
- MCI East
- MCB Hawaii
- MCB Japan
- MCB Guam
- Marine Forces Reserve installations
- Marine organizations in the National Capital Region

The above list is not all-inclusive. Additional sites may be added at the discretion of the Government.
C4.4.4 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The Software is delivered and system is installed as scheduled in the approved WBS.

C4.4.5 Function 4 Deliverables:

1. Software Distribution Report (Contractor format; included in the MSR).
2. Installation and Training Report (Contractor format; delivered two weeks after return from travel.

C4.5 Function 5: Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT

The contractor shall provide a dedicated instructor to support TECOM. The Government shall facilitate contract personnel entry into Government facilities when required.

The contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA system administration support, classroom instruction, informal instruction and assist TECOM with course curriculum development.

The contractor shall have experience planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing supply and logistics resources. Prior Marine Corps experience as a staff non- commissioned or company grade officer is preferred. The instructor shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems, Oracle DMBS, RedHat LINUX MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government. It is preferred that the instructor also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

C4.5.1 Detailed functions of a TECOM Instructor includes the following:

- Perform server administration functions and hardware maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the servers.
- Assist in transitioning the instruction of MLS2 systems at TECOM organizations to C2TECOE staff.
- Provide guidance to Marine Corps Combat Service Support School (MCCSSS) on the correct use and setup of the systems to best meet the operational or instructional requirement at hand.
- Provide technical support to include initial loading of the system on server(s), maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
- Report of any system bugs, errors, or other HW/SW issues that caused a disruption of the training mission.
- Assit TECOM personnel with the following course development:
- CLC2S Program Instruction
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the System Administrator
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the User/Operator
- TCPT Program Instruction
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the System Administrator
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the User/Operator
- TCPT virtual trainer

C4.5.2 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques.

C4.5.3 Function 5 Deliverables:

The following deliverables shall be provided on a monthly basis with the MSR:

1. Monthly report stating number and type of courses taught, number of users trained and other administrative data to be determined by the COR. (Contractor format)
2. Copies of all student end of course critiques.
3. HW/SW issues report. (Contractor format except for HW/SW issues – SW and HW bugs, issues, etc. shall be formatted in accordance with configuration management/CSA guidelines)

C4.6 FUNCTION 6: Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT

Major System Engineering Changes (SECs) are changes that increase the lifecycle of a system. The intent of this requirement contained in this PWS is to perform a technical upgrade of the existing program. This is not a functional upgrade or a reimplementation of the existing application functionality or source code. Any increase in functionality

is merely a byproduct of the application and incidental to the work effort being preformed. This function will be required when it is determined by the government that an existing software change request exceeds the scope of normal PDSS.

A software release is the final result of an approved SEC. The contractor shall provide a schedule (POA&M) with beginning and ending dates and a WBS of the tasks to be completed with beginning and ending dates. WBSs and POA&Ms shall be submitted to the applicable PO for approval for each SEC. All proposals for software releases shall address plans for Quality Assurance, Software Integration and Unit Testing, User Testing, and Software Configuration Management actions. The POA&M and WBS shall also identify the programmatic documents that require updating and the proposed timeframes when the documents will be completed.

C4.6.1 Detailed SEC Requirements
The contractor shall provide SECs to the applicable CLC2S and TCPT Government Project Offices as directed. In the process of implementing SECs, the contractor shall adhere to the following process:

- Comply with established SCM procedures.

- Review SEC requests for completeness working with the functional until full and mutual definition and understanding of the request can be reached.
- Provide an LOE that describes the skill sets, number of hours by skill sets, and all HW/SW resources required to implement the SEC.
- Perform sufficient unit and integration testing on all SECs to ensure the SEC can be and has been successfully implemented.
- The contractor shall implement rigorous change management procedures to ensure implementation of an SEC has no adverse effect on current functionality.
- The contactor shall update all applicable programmatic documentation and provide release notes for each software release.

At a minimum, the contractor shall provide documentation on new releases and shall provide all updated documentation at the end of the task order to document all system revisions, updated system specification and latest operational system (product) baseline. Note that any change to the software product baseline shall require an SEC approved by the COR/Project Officer, and implemented by the PCO via contract modification prior to making the change.

The following is a list of skill sets we anticipate would be required to accomplish this function as identified in GSA schedule 70:

- Senior Systems Engineer
- Senior Systems Analyst
- Software Engineer
- Senior Information Technology Security Specialist
- Field Service Representative

C4.6.2 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:
1. The LOE and associated documentation is submitted no later than 2 working days late.

C4.6.3 Function 6 Deliverables:
1. LOE, POA&M, and WBS as directed (Format TBD)
2. Detailed SEC document that contains all design specifications and HW/SW Bill of Material required to implement the SEC (As directed, format TBD)
3. Other reports and documents as required tomeet Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) documentation requirements.

4. Conduct briefs as required to communicate SEC capabilities, functions, benefits, and other programmatic goals and objectives.

C4.7 FUNCTION 7: Documentation and Demonstration Support

Programmatic Documentation Support
The contractor shall prepare articles, information papers, white papers, decision briefs, and other similar documents for journals, newspapers, magazines, or other publications that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the Government or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, educate system users, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management. This may include detailing how the systems address certain logistical or operational needs, and anything required to successfully communicate the mission goals and objectives of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS . The contractor may be requested to demonstrate the systems to a wide audience at selected Marine Corps or other DoD sites.
The contractor shall:

- Provide support to include the offering of supplemental assistance in the authoring and presentation of technical papers, security documents, certification documents, newsletter articles, and any other type of information document used in the support or promotion of the programs and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.
- Present CLC2S and TCPT Demonstration and Briefs as requested. As the need arises, demonstrations and briefs shall be conducted by the contractor to a variety of personnel to communicate the functions and capabilities of CLC2S and TCPT. The demonstrations shall include a good overview with real world scenarios and the demonstration of the key components of CLC2S and TCPT.

Joint Requirements Documentation Support.
Interoperability is the ability of systems, units, and forces to exchange data, information, materiel, and services amongst each other, thus enabling them to operate effectively together. IT and National Security Systems (NSS) interoperability includes both the technical exchange of information and the end-to-end operational effectiveness of that exchanged information as required for mission accomplishment. Interoperability is more than just information exchange. It includes systems, processes, procedures, organizations, and missions over the lifecycle and must be balanced with IA. Interoperability certification is the process of ensuring that a system meets the joint interoperability requirements of its users. It includes the collection of the data necessary to determine whether or not the system conforms to applicable interoperability standards and can effectively exchange all required information with all pertinent systems.

As modern warfare increasingly involves elements of different Services within the same battle space, the logistics infrastructure that supports the Marine war fighter must also integrate with logistics systems owned and operated by other Services and allied countries. Without cooperation and coordination, the various systems may be duplicative and unable to exchange information in support of the overall mission.

The contractor shall therefore provide support for the review, preparation, submission, and discussion of joint program documentation as required by DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policies and regulations including but not limited to:

- Chairman of the Joint Staff Instruction (CJCSI) 6212.01E," INTEROPERABILITY AND SUPPORTABILITY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS", 15 December 2008
- DODD 4630.5 "Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology and National Security Systems", May 5, 2004
- DoD Instruction 4630.8, "Procedures for Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology (IT) and National Security Systems (NSS)," June 30, 2004

This support shall include but is not limited to:

- Assisting the Marine Corps Project Officer in efforts to obtain interoperability certification as per (CJCSI) 6212.01.
- Reviewing, utilizing, and remaining current on policies, procedures, and systems related to the collection and certification of systems as required by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) policies and Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS) procedures.
- Participating in USMC standardization efforts such as the Marine Corps Net-Centric Data Strategy and other service forums.
- Communicating with the other Service Points Of Contact (POCs) as directed by the appropriate Project Officer to ensure joint interoperability and supportability
- Providing technical responses to the Functional Area Manager (FAM).

- Support Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) Joint interoperability certification requirements.
- Drafting waiver letters in support of joint requirements as necessary.
- Preparing Information Support Plans (ISPs), Tailored ISPs (TISPs), Operational Views (OVs), System Views (SVs), Technical Views (TVs), and related documents as required.

Documentation within DoD and Marine Corps System Registry Databases
The contractor shall create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), Marine Corps Architectural Support Environment (MCASE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through and approved by the applicable GCSS-MC/LIS Project Officer.

C4.7.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. MLS2 briefs and demonstrations are presented on time unless extraordinary circumstances prevent the contractor from successfully presenting a brief or demonstrating the systems as required.
2. All MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases.

C4.7.2 Function 7 Deliverables:

1. CLC2S, and TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)
2. CLC2S, and TCPT Joint requirements documents in the current format prescribed by MCSC and the referenced DoD policy documents.
3. Provide inputs for periodic system registry updates as required to keep the systems current in each system registry (DADMS, or DITPR-DoN, and MCASE).
4. Other programmatic reports and documents as required by the COR.

C4.8 FUNCTION 8: Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

CLC2S and TCPT were originally developed as gap fillers utilizing rapid software development tools. To date, this development environment has provided a solid foundation for the required functionality of our systems. However, due to the advent of new communication technologies and potential changes to existing communications protocols, it is conceivable that there may be a requirement to upgrade. The ability to interoperate with the tactical communication mediums of the future is critical to the longevity of CLC2S and TCPT systems and the support of the Warfighter.

In order to continue deployment and implementation of CLC2S and TCPT, on-going PDSS related software maintenance activities are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies, adhering to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex. In addition, associated configuration management plans and S/W developmental documentation shall be updated as required. This includes test scripts, and input to the overarching CLC2S User's Manual, TCPT User's Manual, and quick help guides for both systems.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the interoperability software code as defined in the respective System Security Plans (SSP) throughout the lifecycle of both CLC2S and TCPT. The contractor shall provide additional capabilities and functional components to both systems resulting from user feedback from deployment and training efforts. This may include additional integration of data collection between CLC2S and TCPT and other systems, or limited enhanced user functionality extending the existing capabilities of the system that falls within the scope of routine PDSS (I.e. less than 15% addition of existing capabilities and functions of the software).

C4.8.1 Fixes, Patches, Service Updates, and Software Change Requests

In the event that a system bug or point of instability is identified in a deployment of CLC2S or TCPT, the contractor shall attempt to resolve the identified issue. If no workaround can be found, the COR will evaluate the immediate priority of the issue. Per request of the COR, the contractor shall develop an immediate hot-fix, or patch, making it available to the project office and all system users through the User Support public web site. If the priority of the issue does not require a hot-fix, then the issue shall be identified and resolution agreed upon by the COR prior to the next planned release of the system.

At a minimum the contractor shall perform the following functions:

- Prepare and submit to the COR status reports on a bi-weekly basis, detailing any new or found defects addressed, resolutions as identified, hot-fixes, and records of time spent on each issue.
- Provide day-to-day management of defect-fixing plan in line with other support functions by overseeing and implementing changes requested by the COR.
- Ensures the documentation of the functional, performance and physical characteristics of the software code is in the Configuration Management Plan.
- Provides status reports of all changes made throughout the life cycle processes.
- Provide the COR with feedback on implementing future enhancements and capabilities. Software configuration management (development, alpha, beta, and training hosted servers)
- Perform regression and functional testing of area where fix was applied, ensuring continued stability and functional integrity of system.
- Perform software upgrades to meet commercial software upgrades to ensure system remains fully operational. These upgrades include those applications that reside within the TCPT and CLC2S baseline operating system (i.e. Windows 2003, RedHat LINUX, and Oracle).
- Ensure adherence to all established IA controls.
- Perform software upgrades to comply with Information Assurance and Vulnerability Assessments (IAVAs) requirements.
- Provide IA documentation updates information to other contractors that provide IA support services.
- Provide feedback on metrics, Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) Life Cycle Cost Estimates and other supporting documents.
- Provide relevant code changes or modifications to release media as approved in advance by the respective COR.
- Distribute copies of the release media, as well as the electronic submission of relevant application copies and patches to operating forces through available means as approved by the respective COR. This may include, but is not limited to, the authorization of interim releases addressing acute bug fixes, or the release of important system enhancements to those using and deploying with the either system. Note: Some of these acute bug fixes may originate as a UAC which have been converted to an SCR.
- Coordinate with third party software and hardware Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) as needed.

C4.8.2 Implementation of System Enhancements

The contractor shall implement and address enhancements at the request of the Government, integrating them into subsequent releases in order to improve the general usability of either CLC2S or TCPT and adapt to the requests and needs of users. Enhancements may include those identified in Attachment 2, but are not limited to Attachment 2, List of Potential CLC2S and TCPT Enhancements.

To accomplish this function, the contractor shall:

- Develop and maintain a log for all enhancements to further refine both CLC2S and TCPT within the fleet.
- Manage the design and development of enhancements as intended to expand or strengthen the capabilities of CLC2S and/or TCPT.
- Provide and clarify the best course of action to meet the stated operational need for implementing enhancements, as requested by the COR.
- Provide a recorded description of the requirement behind the enhancement, identifying time of record and identity the requester when available.
- Provide implementation and testing plan, taking into account the severity and complexity of the change – including unit tests and additional functional testing scripts when necessary.
- Provide comprehensive regression testing to ensure the system is stable.
- Provide an update of user documentation and test scripts in line with system changes.
- Provide a detailed design document outlining the technical changes made, and include screen shots of any affected or new pages.
- Maintain a list of all system changes developed, along with appropriate description of the requirement and all updated documentation.

C4.8.3 Function 8 Deliverables

1. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
2. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
3. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
4. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
5. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
6. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
7. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
8. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

The following deliverables are required when interface or integration SCRs are planned or implemented:

1. Systems Interface / Integration Feasibility Report (contractor format)
2. Interface/Integration Project Plan (Contractor format)
3. Systems Integration and Documentation Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)

C4.8.4 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.

C4.9 Function 9: System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

This consists of a known System Change Request (SCR) that requires simple data interfaces between various systems and includes limited system modifications to display or utilize interfaced data from other systems. It is expected that these series of SCRs falls well within the 15% capability change limitation.
The contractor shall investigate other systems that will be used in a future collaborative capacity with CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 in the event that other systems are introduced to MARCORSYSCOM or the United States Marine Corps.
The contractor shall:

- Conduct research to make Government identified interface points and data interface agreements possible for system developers and system administrative staffs.
- Conduct research locally or remotely, through meetings with external representatives, or as observers to the test deployment of other systems in a field-exercise capacity.
- Provide research or white paper reports of the feasibility of integrating each system alongside CLC2S and TCPT, as well as analyses of various means by which this integration may be accomplished.
- Provide and implement a solution for data sharing between CLC2S and TCPT. Both systems complement each other and overlap in distribution management functionality. The lack of integration between the systems creates data integrity issues and requires duplicative efforts for data entry.

    - Transportation Management Request (TMR) via TCPT creates a Rapid Request via CLC2S or vice versa.
    - Quantity translation between the systems differs and requires modification in order to accurately calculate capacity and supplies.
    - Rapid Request and TMR synchronization as status on each system are updated.
    - Synchronization between the two systems to include but not limited to Rapid Request and TMR closures, equipment and personnel data.

C4.9.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.

C4.9.2 Function 9 Deliverables

1. Fixes and Service Updates (Contractor format; as directed by the COR or applicable Government Project Officer).
2. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
3. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
4. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
5. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
6. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
7. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
8. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
9. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

The following deliverables are required when interface or integration SCRs are planned or implemented:

1. Systems Interface / Integration Feasibility Report (contractor format)
2. Interface/Integration Project Plan (Contractor format)
3. Systems Integration and Documentation Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)

C4.10 FUNCTION 10: Framework Reengineering Project Level of Effort for CLC2S and TCPT
As directed by the PCO the contractor shall develop a Level Of Effort (LOE) for the upgrade of the underlying development framework or port the software to a more suitable framework. The program office will provide detailed guidance and direction. The objective of this function is not to perform the technology insertion, but provide a detailed WBS that provides a project roadmap for accomplishing the technology insertion. Additionally, the contractor shall provide an LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to accomplish the work.

C4.10.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The LOE and associated documentation is submitted no later than 2 working days late.

C4.10.2 Function 10 Deliverables:
The contractor shall:

- Within 30 days of award, provide at least three courses of action (COA) that identify the three most viable methods for updating the IT architecture of the 2 systems. Within 15 days of COA presentation the COR will select the desired COA and direct the contractor to begin preparation of the remaining deliverables.
- Within 90 days of COA selection and direction of the COR to proceed, provide the following documents:
    - An LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to complete the COA within a 6-month and 12-month timeframe and a cost for each timeframe.
    - A WBS in sufficient depth and detail to identify the necessary actions, events, and work that must be done to accomplish the COA. The WBS shall not be less than three tiers deep and shall not exceed 6 tiers deep unless approved by the COR.
    - A list of acquisition and program management documents that should be updated as a result of implementing the COA.
    - A bill of Material that identifies all hardware and software required to implement the COA.
    - Any other document or information relevant to implementing the COA.

C5. DELIVERABLES – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
The contractor shall provide all deliverables as electronic copies. Two copies of all deliverables shall be provided to the COR electronically. One copy shall be provided via email and one copy shall be provided on a media disk such as a compact disk (CD) or Digital Versatile Disk (DVD). One copy of the Monthly Status Report shall be delivered to the COR and PCO via email. All documents shall be Microsoft Office 2007 compatible.
Deliverables shall be provided first in Draft format for Government review/comments, except for MSRs, updated WBS, and CCB Minutes. The Government shall have at least 10 working days to review draft deliverables and provide comments for inclusion/resolution in the final versions for acceptance. In order for software to be accepted it must have successfully completed all test scenarios, test cases and test scripts, completed all requisite tasks associated with delivery, and been formally checked for quality. Products and deliverables found “unacceptable” after final submission shall be corrected and resubmitted within 10 calendar days of Government rejection. All documents shall be submitted to the COR in MS Office 2003 format electronically or on CD for large documents with one hard copy.
Hardware and software delivered shall be listed on a DD Form 250 and accepted at destination by a representative of the Government. The contractor shall prepare the DD250s, secure the appropriate Government signatures, and provide copies of all receipt documentation to the COR.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Performance Requirement	Indicator	Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.1.5	Submission of MSR	MSR is submitted on time. Threshold: complete. Objective: complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.2.1.1	Valid ATO & ATC	IA C&A is current and approved	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the ATC and ATO to validate status in the appropriate database.
C4.2.1.2	IA reports are delivered on time	All IA reports are submitted complete. Threshold: Reports are submitted complete. Objective: IA reports are submitted complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.3.6.1	UACs Monthly Report	FSR responds to user within 4 hours 90% of the time Threshold: 90% Objective: 100%	MLS2 Project Officer will review the Monthly UAC Report and determine if threshold is being met.
C4.3.6.2	MSR delivery	The monthly consolidated FSR report for the preious month is delivered complete and on time. Threshold: Delivered Objective: Delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.3.6.3	FSR is available on-site	FSR is available on-site 95% of the time. FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Note: Government directed absences do not affect on site availability rates. Thresholds: FSR available on-site 95% of the time FSR is backfilled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of all instances when individual FSRs are not available on site for any reason. The MLS2 Project Officers will periodically validate FSR on-site availability.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		Objectives: FSR available 100% of the time FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 15 calendar days.	
C4.3.6.4	System and application is available.	Systems and application is available 95% of the time. Threshold: 95% availability rate Objective: 99% availability rate	MLS2 Project Officer will review the MSR to determine availability rate during the monthly reporting period.
C 4.4.4.1	SW/HW deployment & installation	The Software is delivered and system is installed on time. Threshold: Software deployed and installed on time and in accordance with the WBS. Objective: Software deployed and installed on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates deployed & installed for all SW/HW instances. A percent on-time will be calculated each month as applicable.
C4.5.2.1	Student critique surveys are evaluated	The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques. Threshold: 90% favorable surveys Objective 99% favorable surveys	MLS2 Project Officer will review the student critique surveys on a monthly basis and determine the percentage of unfavorable surveys.
C4.6.2.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time..	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.7.1.2	DoD, Navy, and USMC system registration databases are	MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases.	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the applicable registry databases are properly updated.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
	being updated	Threshold: System registry databases are at least 95% completed and current. Objective: System registry databases are 100% completed and current.	
C4.8.4.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.8.4.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.9.1.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Performance Requirement	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	
C4.9.1.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.10.1.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

C6. RIGHTS IN DATA AND SOFTWARE

The contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following paid-up, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable unlimited license rights in the following technical data and computer software: (i) technical data (that does not pertain to an item or process) or computer software developed exclusively with Government funds; (ii) technical data pertaining to an item or process that has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds; (iii) studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance; (iv) form, fit, and function data; (v) technical data necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data); (vi) corrections or changes to technical data or computer software furnished to the contractor by the Government; (vii) technical data or computer software otherwise publicly available or that has been released or disclosed by the contractor or subcontractor without restrictions; (viii) technical data or computer software in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; (ix) technical data or computer software furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract with restrictive conditions and the restrictive conditions have expired (e.g., Government purpose rights, SBIR data rights, or negotiated license rights); (x) computer software user's documentation required to be delivered or otherwise provided under this contract; and (xi) technical data or computer software delivered or otherwise provided to the Government without any restrictive markings.

Further, the contractor will grant or obtain for the Government the same unlimited license rights in a third party's technical data and computer software delivered under the contract.

"Technical data" means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. Recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases is also technical data.

"Commercial computer software" means computer software that is a commercial item, while "noncommercial computer software" means computer software that does not qualify as commercial computer software.

"Unlimited rights" means the rights to access, use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data or computer software in whole or in part, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

C7. Section 508

All Electronic and Information Technology (EIT) procured through this contract must meet the applicable accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194, unless an agency exception to this requirement exists. 36 CFR 1194 implements Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and is viewable at http://www.access-board.gov/508.htm. The contractor shall indicate for each line item in the schedule whether each product or service is compliant or noncompliant with the accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194. Further, the proposal must indicate where full details of compliance can be found (e.g., vendor's website or other exact location).

C8. PERSONNEL: KEY AND NON-KEY

CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3-NM are vital to the successful prosecution of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), and contribute significantly to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership proffered by this PWS succeed. In order to ensure the contractor's performance complies with the requirements of this PWS, all contractor personnel, whether considered key or non-key, shall perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner. Failure of a contractor to ensure its personnel perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner may be considered failure by the contractor to perform this PWS requirement.

As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. The contractor, at its own expense, shall perform skillset training of contractor personnel.

The following are identified as key personnel:

- Project Manager(s)
- IA Team Lead
- Lead Software Engineers
- All FSRs
- Senior Systems Analyst

The Government, in accordance with the requirements identified below entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" must first approve any substitution of key personnel.
In their proposal, the contractor shall provide a list of Key Personnel proposed under this PWS.
Substitution of Key Personnel
General Provision
The contractor agrees to assign to this PWS those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its quotation and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this contract. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.
Guidance on Substitutions
All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.
Requests for Substitutions
All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof. No substitution of Key Personnel may be made without prior concurrence of the Contracting Officer.
Key Personnel Definition
Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the contractor's technical quotation, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the contract.
Requirements Specific to Field Service Representatives (FSR)
Field Service Representatives must have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and Health & Dental screening prior to leaving the US deployed areas.

C.9 TRAVEL AND OTHER DIRECT COST (ODCs)

All costs associated with travel and ODCs shall be on a cost-reimbursement basis. No fee shall be allowed for any travel or ODC cost. All contractor travel expenses shall be in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations. All requests for travel with an anticipated individual trip cost exceeding $100.00 shall be submitted to the COR for approval, at least seven (7) business days in advance of the anticipated travel. Requests shall include travelers name, location and duration of anticipated travel, reason for travel, and all anticipated costs associated with the travel. The COR shall approve or disapprove all travel request submissions within three (3) business days of receiving the request. All requests for ODCs, in excess of $100.00 shall be submitted for approval, at least 7 business days in advance of the anticipated ODC expense and shall include the need/requirement for an ODC, estimated cost and estimated delivery of the items. The COR shall approve or disapprove the ODC request within three (3) business days of receiving the request. Travel or other direct costs (ODCs) in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the COR may not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed. A summary of all travel and ODCs shall be included in the MSR.
In addition, costs for local travel (i.e., travel within a fifty (50) mile radius of the contractor's regional Field Supply Maintenance Analysis Office (FSMAO) facility) shall be included in project management and shall not be reimbursed.

C.10 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL REQUIRING ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION AND ASSIGNED TO THIS PROGRAM SHALL POSSES A SECRET CLEARANCE. The prime contractor and all sub-contractors (though the prime contractor) shall certify in writing to the Government that personnel supporting this contract are "Qualified U.S. contractors" per DoD Directive 5230.25 Para 3.2. Qualified U.S. contractors are restricted to U.S. citizens, persons admitted lawfully into the United States for permanent residence, and are located in the United States. All personnel identified on the certification and/or supporting this contract shall be in compliance with DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps Information and Personnel Security Policy to include completed background investigations (as required) prior to start. This contract shall include a DD-254 as an attachment. The contractor shall have a valid Secret Facility Clearance. The Government shall assist the contractor in gaining access to Government agencies and installations related to the MLS2 systems.

C.11 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY (GFP)

The Government shall provide the CLC2S and TCPT hardware, CLC2S software, Microsoft Operating Server software, Oracle DBMS license and all existing user and installation manuals for the CLC2S System. The Government shall facilitate the exchange of system technical and installation information between the developer and Administrator/help desk. A list of anticipated GFP is contained as an attachment to the contract. Additional request for hardware and/or software deemed necessary to accomplish the assigned task shall be submitted to the COR in writing with sufficient justification to make a determination.

The contractor shall receipt for and maintain custody of any GFP provided during the course of performance of this effort. The contractor shall report missing, lost, stolen, or damaged equipment to the COR within twenty-four hours of the time of the incident.

C.12 REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES

Field Service Representatives shall have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and meet all MARCORSYSCOM requirements (i.e., Health & Dental screening, deployment training, and record of emergency data, etc.) prior to leaving the continental United States and/or Hawaii.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 33

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00009	11-Apr-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: FAR 43.103(a)(3)

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: jwahl14719

Purpose: With mutually administrative intent, remedy PWS paragraphs for Functions 6 Major System Engineering Changes (MSEC) and to its associated CLINs that removed arbitrary pricing for given year and out years. Not until a MSEC under Function 6 is identified with defined deliverables and requested by the Marine Corps via a mutually signed supplemental agreement modification, will then CLIN pricing be established for the specific Function 6 need(s); and administratively reflect more suitable wording to areas of the PWS under Function 9 so to remedy what differentiates Function 9 from the other Functions within the PWS. Lastly, to update the DD254 with the revised Attachment 1 - DD254. This modification resends the Stop Work Order notice dated 9 January 2014 to PWS Function 9 and allows the COR (via a contract modification) to pursue PWS Function 6 Major System Engineering Changes needs as they may arise by the Marine Corps.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 11-Apr-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0206

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS to MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 2. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS. Should and when the Government define the needed Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and/or TCPT a request for technical and price qoute will be saught and a contract modification may be issued to authorize the contractor to begin work and incorpate such PWS addendum requirement(s) and deliverable(s)..

CLIN 0306

The CLIN type priced has been deleted.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS to MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS. Should and when the Government define the needed Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and/or TCPT a request for technical and price qoute will be saught and a contract modification may be issued to authorize the contractor to begin work and incorpate such PWS addendum requirement(s) and deliverable(s)..

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.

The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to UNDEFINED.

CLIN 0406

The CLIN type priced has been deleted.

The CLIN extended description has changed from MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS to MLS2 Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 6 of the PWS. Should and when the Government define the needed Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and/or TCPT a request for technical and price qoute will be saught and a contract modification may be issued to authorize the contractor to begin work and incorpate such PWS addendum requirement(s) and deliverable(s)..

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been deleted.

The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $0.00.

The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to UNDEFINED.

The following have been modified:

ATTACHMENT J - ATTACHMENTS

1. DD254 version March 10, 2014
2. GFE List

PWS

PWS Revised 3/19/2014
C1. OBJECTIVE and SCOPE
The Marine Corps has a requirement to procure support services for the MAGTF Logistics Support Systems (MLS2) which for the purpose of this contract encompasses the Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S), Transportation Capacity Planning Tool (TCPT) and Battle Command Sustainment Support- Node Management (BCS3-NM). All of the Functions contained in this PWS are Firm-Fixed-Price (FFP). FFP Functions are provided by the Contractor at a price that is not subject to any adjustment. The main objective is to provide system maintenance, sustainment, and operational support functions that are typical in the sustainment phase of a systems life cycle. These type of functions fall under the general category of Post Deployment System Support (PDSS). The specific functions, and cost types required by this Performance Work Statement (PWS) are as follows:

1. FUNCTION 1: Project Management Support for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3
2. FUNCTION 2: Information Assurance (IA) for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3
3. FUNCTION 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT
4. FUNCTION 4: Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT
5. FUNCTION 5: Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT
6. FUNCTION 6: Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT
7. FUNCTION 7: Documentation and Demonstration Support
8. FUNCTION 8: Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT
9. FUNCTION 9: System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT
10. FUNCTION 10: Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT

Some of the typical activities required to accomplish the functions of this PWS are:

a. Limited Project Management (conducted with close Government oversight)

b. Software Configuration Management (SCM)

c. IA support

d. Field Service Representatives (FSR) that provide first-hand customer and system support

e. Software Distribution, System Installation

f. Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instruction

g. Systems Engineering Changes

h. System Documentation Support

i. Software maintenance, sustainment, and technical refreshment support

j. 24/7 User assistance (help desk support)

k. Estimating re-engineering projects, creating Work Breakdown Structures (WBS), and Level of Estimates (LOE) and other project planning skills

l. Software Maintenance,

m. System Maintenance,

n. System Operation,

o. System Integration and Testing,

p. Technical Support Services,

q. System Troubleshooting and Root Cause Analysis

r. Consulting on a wide variety of technical and system related issues.

C2. BACKGROUND

The Global Combat Support System - Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Operational Requirements Document and the Logistics Command and Control Universal Needs Statement provide an operational employment concept for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM which are systems in the GCSS-MC portfolio. Logistics Modernization "Bridge" Systems or Technologies are now known as Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Logistics Support Systems, or (MLS2). On 10 Dec, 2010, HQMC issued MCBul 4081 to provide guidance and codify their use. MLS2's enable command and control of logistics across the MAGTF.

CLC2S and TCPT are tactical web-enabled logistics information management systems that provide the Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) commander with "planning, executing, and tasking" capabilities, and tactical logistics situational awareness of the battlefield. BCS3-NM is a workstation which the Marine Corps utilizes for its In Transit Visibility (ITV) capability.

C2.1. CLC2S Description

CLC2S provides near real-time asset visibility, asset management capabilities, decision support tool sets, and integrated request management in a distributed, mobile environment. The system operates on the Marine Corps tactical communications infrastructure and provides logistics data by means of integration with other legacy data systems.

Due to its Internet Protocol (IP) based architecture, as provided in Attachment (1), CLC2S services and applications are accessible to any authorized user from any computer in any operational environment. In support of the operational architecture, a supported unit can request and track the status of assets (supplies, personnel, etc.) and services (maintenance, engineering, etc.) via an internet based interface in any operational or peacetime environment. The supporting Combat Service Support (CSS) unit has the ability via CLC2S to process requirements, request and track the status of products and services from higher echelons, and conduct tactical and operational CSS mission planning and execution functions.

The CLC2S server operates on the Windows Server 2003 © Operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g Data Base Management System (DBMS). CLC2S is utilized on the Non-classified Internet Protocol Routing Network (NIPRNet) during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, CLC2S is operated on the Secret Internet Protocol Routing Network (SIPRNet).

CLC2S v 1.0 was deployed to five Marine Corps units as the final transition system of the Office of Naval Research Small Unit Logistics (SUL) Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD). The SUL ACTD program developed an interoperable tactical logistics command and control system that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the ACTD was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The SUL ACTD demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype command and control system at the tactical level.

With this success, the Marine Corps decided to use SUL 2.0 in Afghanistan and to produce a baseline version called Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S) Version 1. This new and improved version began deployment in October 2002. CLC2S Version 2 has been used in exercises and operations in support of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO). During FY05, CLC2S was successfully deployed in the Iraq battlefield to support the II Marine Expeditionary Force, the 24th Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU) in support of operations in Lebanon 2006, as well as day-to-day operations of I, II, and III Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) in Japan.

C2.2. TCPT Description

TCPT provides a near real-time "digital dashboard" view of transportation assets for the LCE Commander with timely, pertinent information tailored to the Commander's Critical Information Requirements, Essential Elements of

Friendly Information, and Priority Information Requests. This capability allows a commander to quickly determine both the effectiveness of ongoing transportation missions and possible choke points requiring additional planning or resolution.

TCPT is a Net-Centric web accessible Command and Control (C2) tool that aids with planning, tracking, management, and execution of transportation centric missions. It supports the Logistics Modernization Solution Planning Directive. It is the Ground Transportation Execution System (GES) – designed to automate the submission of Ground Transportation Orders (GTO) and Ground Transportation Request (GRT).

TCPT operates on RedHat LINUX operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g DBMS. TCPT is utilized on the NIPRNet during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, TCPT is operated on the SIPRNet. TCPT version 1.0 was deployed to III MEF units for functional user evaluation (FUE). TCPT program developed from the 2d MLG Big Board/Gryphon systems an interoperable tactical commander's dashboard for transportation asset management that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the FUE was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The TCPT FUE demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype transportation asset management system at the tactical level.

C2.3. BCS3-NM Description

BCS3-NM extends baseline BCS3 capabilities for ITV and AV above the tactical and operational levels, creating an ability to provide end-to-end visibility within a Common Operating Picture (COP) that extends to int and Defense Agency distribution managers across the Joint Deployment and Distribution Enterprise (JDDE). BCS3 - NM's COP provides data, maps, views, and analytical tools designed to support more effective ement of the global distribution pipeline. Additionally, BCS3-NM is planned to be hosted on the CX-I network in the Afghanistan Theater and to perform data sharing with the NATO owned Effective Visibility Execution/Coalition Reception Staging and Onward Movement (EVE/CORSOM) system in FY 12.

C3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The programmatic support tasks incorporated into this PWS are diverse and complex and require extensive knowledge of information technology, software engineering, program management, integrated logistic support, and general acquisition guidelines. These functions in this PWS will be used to mitigate programmatic risks related to MLS2 program management efforts or to help reduce backlogs that occur for a wide variety of programmatic reasons.

Contractor Certifications

Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification Level III as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is preferred. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) proffered by Pink Elephant are also acceptable. Endorsement by the Marine Corps of any management methodology is not expressed or implied, but contractor certifications of any established best business practice that is related will be considered favorably during the evaluation process of contractor proposals. All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills.

C4. SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS

C4.1. FUNCTION 1: Project Management Support for CLC2S and TCPT

C4.1.1 Kickoff Meeting and Function Management

Within five working days of the start date, the contractor shall conduct a kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting shall be held in Albany, Georgia. The contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the project officers for the systems represented at least two working days prior to the meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, discuss the status of the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), priorities of effort and any other item the COR may deem appropriate to discuss.

C4.1.2 Work Breakdown Structure

The contractor shall deliver a WBS, depicted as a Gantt chart, within ten (10) working days after the award date. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the Government, the WBS shall be implementedas part of the performance and delivery schedule. Changes to

milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR and the project officers for the systems represented in advance of the milestone or delivery dates. Changes shall be reviewed and approved by the Government. All proposals for system enhancement shall address plans for quality assurance, software integration and unit testing, user testing and software configuration management.

C4.1.3 Monthly Status Report

The contractor shall submit Monthly Status Reports (MSRs) via electronic mail to the COR and the Project Officers for the systems represented, to assist the Government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. Submission of the reports shall occur within ten working days after the month for which being reported and before the invoice for the related period is submitted.

These reports shall include, at a minimum:

a. Technical Progress Report: This report includes technical progress and work accomplished for the month, broken down by function and how the work accomplished relates to the specific functions in the WBS.

b. Monthly Status Report (MSR): This report shall address all functional deliverables included in the PWS and potential risk factors (in terms of schedule, technical, etc.) that may impact the task order to include proposed resolutions. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the COR and the Project Officers for the systems represented and authorization thereof. All changes to the MSR format will be requested and approved by the Project Office in writing.

The MSR shall include the following items however the contractor may include additional information as deemed necessary to fully identify program management issues that should be brought to the attention of the applicable Government Project Officers.

o Project Management Plan (PMP) Status: A bulleted summary of the current status of the PMP that identifies and explains schedule variances, status of tasks that shall identify all work products required to maintain the application and system software, a list of all resources and resource allocation, a risk plan that identifies known risks, anticipated risks and risk mitigation, as well as any other information that the contractor deems necessary to completely identify their approach to project management of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS .

o Applicable Metrics as defined in this task.

o Workload by Function and a chart depicting resource allocation by Function.

o Accomplishment Summary: a list of significant accomplishments during the reporting period.

o Planned Activities: a list of significant activities planned for the next reporting period.

o Discussion Items: a narrative report regarding issues and efforts that the COR has requested and that the contractor feels relevant.

o Contract Status: a list of significant facts and events related to the current contract. Although not all-inclusive, the minimum information to be reported is as follows:

- Actual ODCs expensed during the last reporting period
- Estimated ODCs for the next reporting period
- Actual travel funds expensed during the last reporting period
- Estimated travel funds for the next reporting period
- Open/Closed Invoices
- Contractor Organizational Chart
- Contract related risks of any type and proposed mitigation

o Additional data may be requested by the COR in response to Government needs relating to this contract, or may be added by the contractor if deemed appropriate.

o The contractor shall produce, track, and maintain certain programmatic, software, and system metrics as a means of quantitatively and periodically measuring, assessing, controlling or making decisions regarding resources, the program management process, events, or organization optimization. The metrics to be reported include but are not limited to the following:

- Percent of application software availability, unplanned down time, and planned down time.

- Number and explanation of software patches applied and planned and percentage passed/failed into production current and over time.
- Number and explanation of Software Change Requests (SCRs) implemented, including the associated version numbers.
- Number and explanation of approved SCRs planned for future software releases for each planned version number(s), and SCRs approved but not yet associated with a version number.
- Number and explanation of software bugs, errors, and anomalies experienced or reported during the past reporting period.
- Number of IA related incidents and issues.

C4.1.4 Program Management Support

The contractor shall participate in or provide information to support In-Process Reviews (IPRs), Executive Steering Committee meetings, Integrated Product Team (IPT) meetings, Configuration Control Boards (CCBs), operational users assessments and other meetings and briefings as requested by the COR and the Project Officers for the systems represented. The COR or Project Officers anticipate monthly IPRs, yearly user group assessments, and semi-annual CCBs. The contractor shall provide agenda, minutes, action items, and presentation materials for IPT, CCB, IPR, and other formally called meetings, or conferences. The contractor shall submit the "Report, Record of Meeting/Minutes" for all formal meetings, or conferences when travel is incurred no later than five working days after completion of the required meeting.

<u>Project Management Support</u>

The contractor shall:

a. Develop and refine the PDSS business processes.
b. Schedule meetings, lead meetings, act as facilitator and provide minutes.
c. Draft program management related correspondence.
d. Provide project management support to include management plans, communications plans, and coordination meetings.
e. Provide other support typical of DoD acquisition program management activities to include, creating schedules, meeting agendas and notes, presentation and briefing packages, and drafting associated correspondence and emails. These work products shall be delivered within the timeframes and formats specified and shall be accurate and complete.
f. Provide project assessment support through the shared development of goals and objectives, key performance indicators, project metrics, and benchmarking with commercial best practices

<u>Technical Management Support</u>

The contractor shall:

- Review CLC2S and TCPT technical and functional documentation and provide written comments and recommendations that will be used to formulate the Government's performance assessment of PDSS services provided under this PWS.
- Propose solutions relating to issues that arise from the implementation and management of CLC2S/TCPT and PDSS business processes.
- Participate in meetings and act as a subject matter expert for PDSS when directed by the COR, or Principal Contracting Officer (PCO).
- Prepare white papers that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the contractor or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management.

The contractor shall submit a draft PMP within ninety (90) calendar days of contract start. The PMP shall include information gleaned during the transition phase. The PMP shall include at a minimum the following elements:

- A detailed project schedule.
- A resource-loaded work breakdown structure (WBS) containing a list of tasks which will identify all of the work products needed to maintain the application and system software.
- A risk plan that identifies known risks, anticipated risks, and recommendations for risk mitigation.

- Any other information that the contractor deems necessary to identify their approach to project management of this PWS.

The Government will have ten (10) working days to review and accept or reject the PMP. If the COR rejects the PMP, the contractor shall re-submit the PMP for review and acceptance as directed by the COR. Updates to the approved PMP will be requested in writing by the COR as necessary.

Configuration Management Control

The contractor shall comply with the CLC2S and TCPT Software Configuration Management Plan (SCMP) and propose updates to it. The contractor shall provide support for operation and development of an SCMP that supports the Government's IT Service Management (ITSM) model. The contractor shall participate in the research and application of the traditional CM principles with the current industry best practices Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) model. The applicable Government Configuration Control Board (CCB) shall review the recommended changes and concur or reject Request(s) for Change (RFC). The contractor shall ensure all programmatic documentation (including acquisition related documentation) is updated when required, within the timeframes specified by the COR for each software release, update, or upgrade. The contractor shall also recommend and develop process improvement plans, and perform process improvement implementation in accordance with ITIL and other applicable industry best practice methodology.

Configuration Status Accounting (CSA)

The purpose and benefits of CSA are very specific. When properly executed, CSA provides:

- Necessary information about software configuration documentation (such as document identifiers and effective dates)
- Information about the product's configuration (such as part numbers or changes installed in a given unit)
- Information about the product's operational and maintenance documentation (such as the documents affected by each change and their update status)
- Information about the Change Management process (such as the status of change requests)

The contractor shall comply with established CLC2S and TCPT CSA procedures. The current CSA procedures require updating and refinement. The contractor shall update the current CSA process and provide expertise to the COR. The objective of this function is to establish a CSA process that complies with current industry best practices and then maintain and continuously improve the process.

Analyses

The contractor shall perform project management related analyses on a wide variety of PDSS programmatic elements. The typical purpose of these analyses are for, but not limited to:

- Determining root cause and identifying fault tree factors of hardware/software (HW/SW) failures,
- Determining hardware and software refresh requirements,
- Assessing the impacts, and timeline for applying Information Assurance Vulnerability Alerts (IAVAs), Operational Directives (OPDIRs), Security Technical Implementation Guides (STIGs) and other externally imposed guidance or requirements,
- Evaluating resource requirements.

Internal Audit Resolution

Periodically, and at times unannounced, the Government will conduct audits of the diverse operations and controls within the MLS2 organization to determine whether prescribed policies and procedures are followed, established standards are met, resources are used efficiently and economically, and if the organization's objectives are being achieved. When internal audits are conducted, the contractor shall analyze the findings of the audits and recommend mitigation strategies and specific courses of action to correct valid findings of the audit.

System Employment/Deployment Planning Support

As the MLS2 office manages the successful deployment of the systems in the service of the fleet, it shall be necessary to document and codify best practices and employment plans for reuse at other unit levels in the future. These documents, including but not limited to Concepts of Employment (COE) and Concepts of Operations (COO) shall be used to reduce the time necessary to support future deployed instances of CLC2S and TCPT. This support shall also extend to assistance in developing the CLC2S and TCPT fielding plan to be commensurate to the level of

hardware and system support provided to units during the duration of this work.

The contractor shall provide support to include supplemental assistance in the authoring of concepts of employment and concepts of employment used in the support or promotion of the CLC2S and TCPT program and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.

When it is determined by the applicable Configuration Control Board (CCB) that one or both of the systems need to be rolled out to new using units, the contractor shall provide deployment plans for CLC2S or TCPT to facilitate rollout of the systems to new using units.

Project Management for BCS3

The contractor shall perform various event driven project management tasks. These tasks typically include but are not limited to: providing information, coordinating problem resolution, resolving problems, creating reports, and other tasks as directed. Typically, the frequency of these taskings is about 2 - 4 times a month and are usually of short duration and require minimal effort.

C4.1.5 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. Project Management Support MSR is submitted complete within 12 working days after the month for which being reported.

C4.1.6 Function 1 Deliverables:

(1) Kick–Off meeting minutes within five working days after the conclusion of the meeting.
(2) Draft Project Management Plan within 90 days of award and on the tenth (10th) working day of each month for the previous reporting period unless exempted by the COR.
(3) Performance Work Breakdown Structure and Schedule – Base WBS submitted within ten working days of award with updates thereafter.
(4) Provide a Monthly Status Report (MSR) within 12 working day of each month for the previous reporting period. The MSR shall report the monthly status of assigned tasks in sufficient scope and detail to accurately document project progress, accomplishments, issues and risks.
(5) Meeting minutes within five working days after the conclusion of a formal or called meeting.
(6) Government Furnished Property (GFP) / Government Acquired Property (GAP) report provided quarterly or upon request (contractor format)
(7) BCS3-NM Project Management Assignments Summary Reports

When the CLC2S and TCPT systems are rolled out to new using units the contractor shall:

(1) Develop a COE to facilitate a smooth implementation of the system to a new using unit.
(2) Develop a deployment plan to accomplish implementation of the roll out.
(3) Update the applicable fielding plan as necessary.

C4.2 FUNCTION 2: Information Assurance for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3-NM

The contractor shall provide IA Support to the COR and to the GCSS-MC Logistics Information System (LIS) IA Manager (IAM). This support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,”; DoDI 8500.2, “Information Assurance (IA) Implementation,”; DoD 5200.01, “DoD Information Security Program”; DoD 8570.01, “Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program”; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program”; the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA); and all other mandatory Federal and DoD directives and instructions. This IA support must ensure that the GCSS-MC LIS IA program for the MLS2 systems meets all the appropriate Federal Law and Regulations, DoD, Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff, Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and MARCORSYSCOM Policy, and Guidance. The contractor shall typically prepare and maintain Certification and Accreditation (C&A) documentation for all three MLS2 programs in accordance with the DoDI 8510.01, “DoD IA Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)”, United States Marine Corps Enterprise Cybersecurity Directive 018 (7 Dec 2012), “Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process”, and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority.

All personnel performing C&A functions on this contract must possess a U.S. Government Secret security clearance. The majority of work will be completed in an unclassified environment; however, contract personnel shall be required to perform duties from time to time in a classified environment up to Secret.

Information Assurance Support Detailed Requirements

The contractor shall ensure that Information Assurance (IA) is fully integrated into all phases of the acquisition, upgrade, or modification of the ML2S systems, including initial design, development, testing, fielding, operations & sustainment, and decommissioning by:

- Providing expertise to the GCSS-MC LIS IAM on all issues of IA. In conjunction with this expertise, the contractor shall provide advice and assistance in the development and implementation of IA policy and procedure that support the assured use of MLS2 systems. The contractor shall be instrumental in understanding and interpreting higher headquarters IA policy and making recommendations on said policy.
- Validating compliance with all applicable technical and non-technical IA controls. Upon contract award, pre-validate and perform security reviews of each system. Repeat this process on a quarterly basis during the remainder of the period of performance. Validation activities mainly include the use of DISA approved automated security tools, manual checklist, audit analysis, and additional automated security tools provide by the Government.
- Conducting IA Impact Analyses to support the full integration of IA in all phases of MLS2 systems life cycle and sustainment operations, to include evaluation of changes, development of procedures, testing of proposed changes, implementation of changes, and system operations with strict adherence to the GCSS-MC LIS documented Configuration Management (CM) process. All changes are evaluated for impact to the system's security posture. Furthermore, ensure configuration changes are fully documented and vetted through the appropriate MCSC CM and IA process.
- Supporting the development and implementation of MLS2 protection and detection capabilities using and information systems security engineering approach.
- Continuously monitoring and reporting on any changes to the MLS2 systems that may impact the system's security posture. All findings shall be reported to the System Owner and the GCSS-MC LIS IAM. These activities include but are not limited to the following:
    - Maintaining awareness of changes to NIST, DISA, OPDIRS and other security recommending entities that affect security architecture and engineering requirements
    - Using automated security tools to track/monitor security posture changes
    - Using automated audit trail logging and analysis tools (such as Tripwire) to provide real-time visibility of security relevant changes, e.g. audits of privileged and user accounts, detection/protection capability
    - Using intrusion detection tools such as HBSS for the analysis of security relevant events
- Mitigating identified IA vulnerabilities, including reporting and responding to system IA violations and incidents.
- Working with the Department of the Navy and Marine Corps IA offices and other agencies and organizations as appropriate to ensure proper coordination of GCSS-MC LIS IA policies and activities. Contractor support personnel shall work in close coordination with Government IA personnel so that IA activities shall be of maximum benefit to the Government.
- Traveling and supporting Staff Assistance Visits (SAV), when required, at Marine Corps locations to identify any outstanding IA issues as well as Information Technology (IT) and other communications issues relating to MLS2 systems. The contractor shall conduct an analysis of the IA environment at the location being visited and offer advice on how to improve that location's IA posture necessary to support use of MLS2 systems. The contractor shall prepare trip reports on each SAV and point papers on recommended improvement areas and best practices.
- Participating in IA conferences and IA-related meetings when required by the Government. The contractor shall apply information gained from these meetings to support MLS2 systems and the GCSS-MC LIS IA Program and present or prepare briefings for the Government on IA issues that affect MLS2 systems. The contractor shall prepare trip reports as required. The conferences and meetings are typically Government

sponsored and not available to the private sector. The contractor shall attend the meetings for the purpose of learning the latest Government IA processes and shall not represent the Government in the matters of policy, interpretation of policy, or conveyance of policy position of the Government. Although some of the meetings may count toward continuing education for maintaining IA certifications, the contractor is solely responsible for ensuring contractor IA resources obtain sufficient continuing education credit to maintain the certifications of contractor IA resources.

- Conducting audits, report, and maintain visibility over all privileged user assignments, CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM accounts, role and responsibility assignments, and account approvals to ensure separation of functions and compliance with personnel and information security criteria established in DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policy and guidance.
- Providing technical support in managing any IA issues, to include, but not limited to, aiding in the formulation of a plan to counteract the issue, ensuring all information is tracked on each hosting site as to progress in coping with the issue, generating the necessary reports to the GCSS-MC LIS PMO and IAM, preparing necessary briefing presentations on the issue, and ensuring MLS2 senior leadership is aware of the issue and countermeasures taken as soon as practical.
- Provide technical support in the area of evaluating the CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM System Architecture to ensure that IA engineering and principles are embedded throughout the system architecture. The contractor shall work with internal and external teams so that IA concepts, requirements, and appropriate IA countermeasures, etc. are included in all infrastructure initiatives within MLS2 systems.
- Implementing and maintaining an IA Vulnerability Management (IAVM) architecture that reviews all Marine Corps Operational Directives (OPDIRS) (on SIPRNet), and all IAVAs for impact prior to implementation, supports timely IAVA implementation, and reports compliance to the Marine Corps Network Operations and Security Center (MCNOSC) or Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) as directed.
- Conducting research on all appropriate vendor, and DoD patches and all applicable IAVAs to ensure the following:
    - Proper installment/implementation and operational effectiveness of patches
    - Implementation does not affect security posture, functional, or operational capabilities.
    - And in cases of patch failures that require adjudication or mitigation plans.
- Maintaining security compliance, ensuring IAVA updates, and ensuring Marine Corps Network Operations and Security Center (MCNOSC) OPDIRS are properly and timely implemented.
- Continuously assessing, identifying, evaluating, and reporting computer incidents in accordance with established policies. Incident response does not include offensive IA activities. These activities do include but are not limited to the following:
    - Alert-monitoring of suspicious or 'out-of-character' usage
    - Providing expertise in prioritization of incidents for handling;
    - Monitoring intrusion detection/prevention, firewalls and routers for suspicious activity and identify potential incidents; and
    - Monitoring for unauthorized changes in system such as configuration changes, hardware/software additions.

<u>Certification and Accreditation Support Detailed Requirements</u>
The contractor shall:

- Develop, update, maintain the required IA documentation, and perform specific IA system testing as required to ensure all three systems maintain applicable certifications and accreditations.
- Be familiar with the current Marine Corps C&A tool (Xacta).
- Conduct analyses and perform research to collect required data to ensure that the Certification and Accreditation (C&A) for the MLS2 systems solution is properly and timely attained and maintained.

- Utilize the data and findings to draft or update required C&A documentation for review by the IAO/IAM prior to submission to the Certification Authority (CA).
- Provide the GCSS-MC LIS IAM coordination, and status tracking through all aspects of the C&A process.
- Support the Continuity of MLS2 systems and GCSS-MC LIS IA compliance through the execution of annual IA security reviews, and contingency/disaster recovery exercises.
- Conduct accreditation impact reviews of system change requests, and support IA in the management of CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM system configuration.
- Track CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM compliance with the applicable IA controls and report IA management review items, such as C&A status, compliance with personnel security requirements, compliance with training and education requirements, and compliance with IA Vulnerability Alerts (IAVAs), and other directed solutions
- Establish and maintain a repository of CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM IA C&A documentation and modifications.
- Integrate IA requirements into system design and development activities. Conduct IA verification and validations activities in conjunction with the software verification and validation activities.
- Maintain and update the Certification and Accreditation to reflect each of the MLS2 hosting installations and deployed installations. The contractor shall support the Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and DISA Certifying Authority (CA) in integration and maintenance of the Certification and Accreditation package. This documentation must be produced using the DIACAP.
- Create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), MAGTF Collaborative Architecture Environment (MCAE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through the GCSS-MC IAM as appropriate.

<u>IA Metrics Tracking and Reporting</u>
The contractor shall be responsible for tracking the status of the following IA activities across all of MLS2 systems identified in this PWS:

- Systems components entered into the applicable databases that tracks C&A compliance
- Systems C&A status, posture, expiration date, contingency test status and due date, and annual review status w/ due date.
- Track IA control compliance
- Track DoD 8570.1-M certification compliance
- Track applicable FISMA, DADMS and DITPR-DoN Reports
- Track and report IAVA and STIG implementation
- Other metrics as requested by the Government

<u>IA Workforce Improvement Program</u>
In accordance with DoD 8570.1- M, IA Workforce Improvement Program and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement 252.239-7001 the incumbent personnel must comply with the following certification and training requirements within six months of the contract start date and all new personnel must meet the certification requirements before starting work on the contract

- The contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current IA certification to perform IA functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01- M, IA Workforce Improvement Program. The contractor shall meet the applicable IA certification requirements, including:

    - DoD-approved IA workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01- M; and
    - Appropriate operating system certification for IA technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01- M
    - Release IA workforce certifications to the DoD in the Defense Workforce Certification Application (DWCA) at: https://www.dmdc.osd mil/appj/dwc/index.jsp

- Upon request by the Government, the contractor shall provide documentation supporting the IA certification status of personnel performing IA functions.

    - Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing IA functions.

- The contractor IA lead must have an IA Management Level 3 Certification in accordance with DoD 8570.-M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

    - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
    - GSLC – Global IA Certification Security Leadership Certificate
    - CISM Certified Information Security Manager

- Personnel Leading Major Systems Engineering functions must have the IA Technical Level 3 Certification in accordance with DoD 8750.1M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

    - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
    - SCNA – Security Certified Network Architect
    - GSE – Global IA Certification Security Expert

- Other IA personnel must have IA Management Level 2 Certification in accordance with 8570.1-M and maintain the certification throughout the life of the contract. Acceptable certifications are:

    - CISSP – Certified Information Systems Security Professional (Preferred)
    - GSLC – Global IA Certification Security Leadership Certificate
    - CISM Certified Information Security Manager

- Additional IA support personnel prerequisites besides the DoD 8570.01-M qualifications include the following:

    - Citizenship - All contractor IA support personnel must be United States Citizens.
    - Clearance - A fully and successfully adjudicated background investigation necessary to achieve the clearance required (SECRET) for all MLS2 support and IA personnel, necessary for the performance of their duties, is required at the time of proposal submission. An Interim secret clearance or higher is required to start work. Other billets may also require a fully and successfully adjudicated background investigation and clearance as required for these positions by DoDI 8500.2, and SECNAV Manual 5510.30.

- Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing IA functions.
- Personnel in technical category positions shall be issued and retain an appointment letter to their IA duties including a statement of responsibilities for the system. Attachment 5 is the GCSS-MC Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Privileged User Agreement Form, statement of acceptance of responsibilities.

C4.2.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. All MLS2 systems have current Authority to Operate and Authority to Connect.
2. All monthly IA report deliverables are submitted complete by the working day of the month for the previous month.
3. All periodic IA report deliverables are submitted complete by a mutually agreed upon date between the contractor and COR to be determined at the time of issuance.

C4.2.2 Function 2 Deliverables:

Monthly Deliverables
The contractor shall submit the following deliverables on the tenth (10th) working day of the month for the previous month:

1. Summary report of function related activities and accomplishments. (Contractor format)
2. Status and Tracking Reports (Contractor format)
3. IA Metrics report (Contractor format)
4. IA Training Registry System summary of inputs (Contractor format)
5. IA work force documents and reports.
6. All required documents for IA certification and reaccreditation.
7. Any additional IA documents required by the Government.

Periodic Deliverables
The contractor shall submit the following deliverables as specified below:

- Trip and SAV reports within one business week of a trip or visit (Contractor format)
- White papers, analyses reports, and research findings (Contractor format)
- Summary report of Workforce Improvement activities (Contractor format)
- Management reports on specific areas of concern (Format and content to be determined)

C4.3 FUNCTION 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for CLC2S and TCPT
FSRs shall provide the services and execute the responsibilities identified below for the CLC2S and TCPT systems. The Contractor shall provide additional FSRs above the initial number required at contract award as requested by the Government at the established rates for this contract.
When it becomes necessary to roll out the systems to a new unit, the contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA and system administration support, to include the user-training period while in garrison and during Government designated operational Marine Corps deployments.
The Government will facilitate contract personnel entry into deployed facilities. For extended periods of operations, it is expected that contractor personnel may be required to deploy to the area of operations in excess of 120 consecutive days.
It is preferred that FSRs have a minimum of four years experience in the areas of planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing logistics resources. FSR shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003, XP, Windows 7), Oracle DMBS 10g, RedHat LINUX, Microsoft (MS) Office software applications (e.g., MS Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), VM Ware, personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all-inclusive list and will be modified by the Government as necessary. It is preferred that FSRs also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.
The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises. User training and combat exercise support requires limited programming expertise consequently FSRs may be required from time-to-time to implement new software patches, updates, and other software maintenance type activities.
The Government will provide the required licenses for the server operating system software in order to support the contractor in the setup and installation. Below, are the expected units and organizations for user training and exercises: (multiple training and exercise requirements shall be required at each location depending on how the unit wants to employ CLC2S and TCPT):

- I MEF
- II MEF
- III MEF
- MARFORRES
- Headquarters Marine Corps

The contractor shall provide voice and portable email communication capabilities to all FSR contractor personnel not forward deployed. The voice communication capability shall allow immediate access to contractor personnel during normal business hours of 0800-1700 local time, including those periods when the personnel are not

physically located at their desk. Additionally, FSRs in proximity of local units will conduct periodic site visits based on a mutually agreed upon POA&M between the contractor and COR. The communication devices shall also be capable of receiving and displaying emails, including any MS Office attachments.

C4.3.1 Specific functions of the FSR include the following:

a. Perform server administration functions and technical maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the server.
b. Facilitate in transitioning the classroom training and instruction of CLC2S and TCPT to the Marine Corps TECOM.
c. Provide guidance to operating forces on the correct usage and setup of the system to best meet the operational requirements.
d. Provide technical support to include initial loading of the systems on servers, maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
e. Assist with troubleshooting and documenting technical issues, administrative issues, and software bug issues that may arise with CLC2S and TCPT.
f. Provide weekly oral and written status reports on all activities associated with support of the units in theater or at the request of the MLS2 Project Office.
g. Prepare a final trip report containing technical support actions and training events conducted while in theater.
h. Maintain hardware and software inventory.
i. Develop custom reports.

The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support CONUS and OCONUS in support of Marine Corps exercises. This includes exercises deploying from the Eastern and Western Continental United States as well as within the Western Pacific Islands of Hawaii, Guam, and Japan where United States Military bases are located.
The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support OCONUS deployments in support of MAGTF CMD Elements deploying to contingencies or operations and areas of interest as directed by HQMC. No later than forty-five (45) days following the award of this contract, the contractor shall provide qualified FSRs that can serve in both the functional and technical roles of maintaining CLC2S and TCPT. FSRs shall perform these support services for MAGTFs involved in Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO).

C4.3.2 User Training and Exercise Support
The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises.
FSRs will be added or removed as the operational tempo of the Marine Corps evolves. The staffing levels will be reviewed at the beginning of each option year.
C4.3.3 User Assistance (Help Desk Support) General Requirements
The FSR is the initial point of contact for users of the systems. It is anticipated that the FSR will most likely be able to resolve the vast majority of minor issues that may arise and although the FSR is not expected to correct system bugs and resolve major issues, they are expected to transfer all issues and problems that they cannot resolve to the PDSS support activity in a timely manner. Consequently, all unresolved User issues shall be reported to the PDSS support activity within 1 hour of the determination that the issue or problem cannot be resolved by the FSR. The FSR shall provide a complete description of the problem, circumstances leading up to the problem, context of the problem, the User account of the problem and an explanation of all actions attempted by the FSR to resolve the problem.
The contractor shall provide help desk support during normal working hours for the local. The FSR is also required to provide help desk support on an on-call basis when operational needs require immediate assistance to resolve system availability issues. This support is limited to providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, IA and installation. The Help Desk maintenance activities include oversight and management of the various inherent modules to include new release notes, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), contact Information, users manual, user feedback, daily on-call support, and a trouble ticket reporting module. Identified bugs or other technical problems that cannot be resolved without system modification shall be logged and sent to a Government

designated system support agency. The contractor shall maintain a log of user assistance calls (UAC) to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved. UAC information shall be summarized and included in the MSRs.

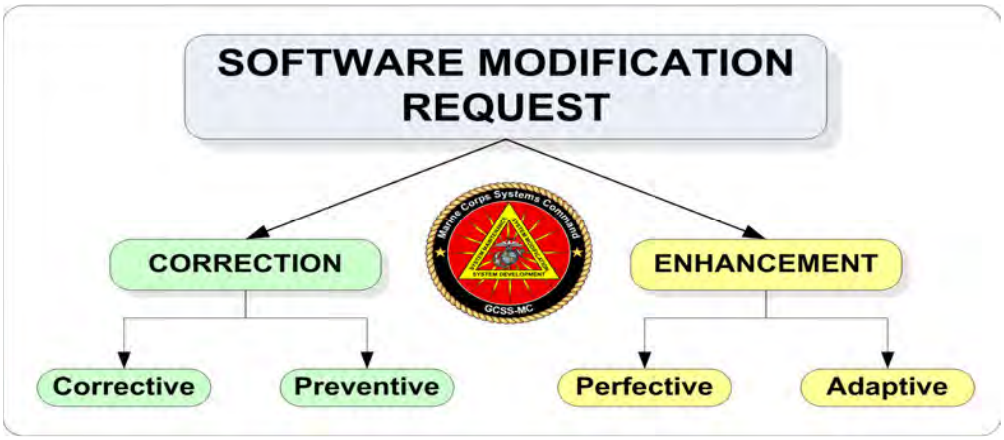
The contractor must be knowledgeable with all aspects of CLC2S and TCPT functionalities, capabilities, and architectural framework including Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), viewers, and browsers and shall be familiar with all reference materials related to general CLC2S and TCPT information regarding user interface processes and procedures. All personnel assigned to help desk support must speak fluent English as calls may come in from Fleet Marine Force (FMF) units with degraded communication circuits.

C4.3.4 Maintenance Request (MR) Identification

In the event that the issue identified during a UAC requires corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system, the contractor shall establish a Maintenance Request (MR). The MRs may originate from the help desk inquiries, solicited or unsolicited responses via telephone, written correspondence or e-mail from system operators. The contractor shall track these Maintenance requests and assign a maintenance classification to each request using the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE Standard 14764) classification:

1) **Corrective maintenance** which deals with the repair of faults found and will constitute the bulk of, if not all of the allowed changes to the product baseline
2) **Adaptive maintenance** which deals with adapting the software to changes in the environment, such as new hardware or the next release of an operating system. Adaptive maintenance does not lead to changes in the system's functionality
3) **Perfective maintenance** that mainly deals with accommodating new or changed user requirements. It concerns functional enhancements to the system
4) **Preventive maintenance** that involves activities aimed at increasing the system's maintainability, such as updating documentation or adding comments

NOTE: See ISO/IEC 14764-2006 for additional information.



C4.3.5 User Assistance Detailed Requirements.

The contractor shall:

- Maintain a log of UACs to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution, and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved.
- For desktop equipment malfunction issues, identify to the caller the proper procedures for the maintenance support or the correct operating procedures of those items. UAC information shall be included in the MSR.
- Pass unresolved UACs to an operational support (or PDSS contractor) member within one hour.
- Initiate contact with COR or Government Project Officer within 15 minutes in the event of system outages of 1 hour in duration

C4.3.6 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The FSR responds to users who submit UACs within four hours Ninety percent (90%) of the time. The FSR shall respond to the user who submitted the UAC. The response by the FSR must, at a minimum acknowledge receipt of the UAC and an explanation of the UAC disposition,
2. The monthly consolidated FSR reports are received complete and on time.
3. Deployed FSRs shall provide on-site support services Ninety-five (95%) of the time. Recreation and Relaxation (R&R) intervals shall not exceed 2 calendar weeks at one time and shall be back-filled by a replacement FSR during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies shall not exceed 45 calendar days.
4. The System and Application shall be available 95% of the time. System and application availability does not include absence of local utilities provided power, network or system hardware/operating software related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the PO at least 5 working days in advance if possible. The Contractor shall monitor the system databases for integrity, optimum performance and compliance with applicable DoD, DoN, and USMC directives and policies.

C4.3.7 Function 3 Deliverables:
The contractor shall submit:

1. A complete monthly accounting of all UACs in a report that includes a complete description of the issues/problem, estimated cause, approximate resolution times, the current status of each UAC, approximate time to respond to each UAC, approximate time to resolve each UAC.
2. Monthly status reports of all modifications, revisions, patches or enhancements that were implemented during the previous month.
3. A monthly report stating the number of users trained and visited for each system.
4. Monthly; submit copies of all student end of course critiques for the previous month.
5. Monthly Consolidated FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government; included in the MSR)
6. Weekly OCO FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government)

C4.4 FUNCTION 4: Software Distribution and System Installation for CLC2S and TCPT
C4.4.1 Distribution Support
The contractor shall distribute software to users (including but not limited to Oracle and Windows Server). Distribution of software shall be sent by mail or by any other appropriate means at the direction of the Government. Express services may be used when required by the Government. Distribution expenses shall be pre-approved by the Government.
C4.4.2 Installation Support
The contractor shall provide on-site system installation and system administration support. At a minimum, the contractor shall diagnose installation documentation revisions, validate the installation process, gather and track feedback from users, and report feedback to Government via help desk service. Below, are the expected units for installation and configuration (multiple installations shall be required at each location):

- Marine Corps Installations (MCI) West
- MCI East
- MCB Hawaii
- MCB Japan
- MCB Guam
- Marine Forces Reserve installations
- Marine organizations in the National Capital Region

The above list is not all-inclusive. Additional sites may be added at the discretion of the Government.
C4.4.4 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The Software is delivered and system is installed as scheduled in the approved WBS.

C4.4.5 Function 4 Deliverables:

1. Software Distribution Report (Contractor format; included in the MSR).
2. Installation and Training Report (Contractor format; delivered two weeks after return from travel.

C4.5 Function 5: Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT

The contractor shall provide a dedicated instructor to support TECOM. The Government shall facilitate contract personnel entry into Government facilities when required.

The contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA system administration support, classroom instruction, informal instruction and assist TECOM with course curriculum development.

The contractor shall have experience planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing supply and logistics resources. Prior Marine Corps experience as a staff non- commissioned or company grade officer is preferred. The instructor shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems, Oracle DMBS, RedHat LINUX MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government. It is preferred that the instructor also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

C4.5.1 Detailed functions of a TECOM Instructor includes the following:

- Perform server administration functions and hardware maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the servers.
- Assist in transitioning the instruction of MLS2 systems at TECOM organizations to C2TECOE staff.
- Provide guidance to Marine Corps Combat Service Support School (MCCSSS) on the correct use and setup of the systems to best meet the operational or instructional requirement at hand.
- Provide technical support to include initial loading of the system on server(s), maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
- Report of any system bugs, errors, or other HW/SW issues that caused a disruption of the training mission.
- Assit TECOM personnel with the following course development:
- CLC2S Program Instruction
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the System Administrator
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the User/Operator
- TCPT Program Instruction
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the System Administrator
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the User/Operator
- TCPT virtual trainer

C4.5.2 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques.

C4.5.3 Function 5 Deliverables:

The following deliverables shall be provided on a monthly basis with the MSR:

1. Monthly report stating number and type of courses taught, number of users trained and other administrative data to be determined by the COR. (Contractor format)
2. Copies of all student end of course critiques.
3. HW/SW issues report. (Contractor format except for HW/SW issues – SW and HW bugs, issues, etc. shall be formatted in accordance with configuration management/CSA guidelines)

C4.6 FUNCTION 6: Major Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT

Major System Engineering Changes (SECs) are changes that increase the lifecycle of a system. The intent of this requirement contained in this PWS is to perform a technical upgrade of the existing program. This is not a functional upgrade or a reimplementation of the existing application functionality or source code. Any increase in functionality is merely a byproduct of the application and incidental to the work effort being performed. This function will be

required when it is determined by the government that an existing software change request exceeds the scope of normal PDSS.

The contractor shall provide a Rough Order or Magnitude (ROM), a schedule (POA&M) with beginning and ending dates, and a WBS of the tasks to be completed. WBSs and POA&Ms shall be submitted to the applicable PO for approval for each SEC. All proposals for software releases shall address plans for Quality Assurance, Software Integration and Unit Testing, User Testing, and Software Configuration Management actions. The POA&M and WBS shall also identify the programmatic documents that require updating and the proposed timeframes when the documents will be completed.

C4.6.1 Detailed SEC Requirements

In the event the Government intends to entertain Software Change Requests for Major System Engineering Changes a technical proposal and ROM will be requested from the contractor. The scope, the performance requirements, and the required deliverables will be provided in a PWS Addendum.

C4.7 FUNCTION 7: Documentation and Demonstration Support

Programmatic Documentation Support
The contractor shall prepare articles, information papers, white papers, decision briefs, and other similar documents for journals, newspapers, magazines, or other publications that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the Government or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, educate system users, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management. This may include detailing how the systems address certain logistical or operational needs, and anything required to successfully communicate the mission goals and objectives of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS . The contractor may be requested to demonstrate the systems to a wide audience at selected Marine Corps or other DoD sites.
The contractor shall:

- Provide support to include the offering of supplemental assistance in the authoring and presentation of technical papers, security documents, certification documents, newsletter articles, and any other type of information document used in the support or promotion of the programs and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.
- Present CLC2S and TCPT Demonstration and Briefs as requested. As the need arises, demonstrations and briefs shall be conducted by the contractor to a variety of personnel to communicate the functions and capabilities of CLC2S and TCPT. The demonstrations shall include a good overview with real world scenarios and the demonstration of the key components of CLC2S and TCPT.

Joint Requirements Documentation Support.
Interoperability is the ability of systems, units, and forces to exchange data, information, materiel, and services amongst each other, thus enabling them to operate effectively together. IT and National Security Systems (NSS) interoperability includes both the technical exchange of information and the end-to-end operational effectiveness of that exchanged information as required for mission accomplishment. Interoperability is more than just information exchange. It includes systems, processes, procedures, organizations, and missions over the lifecycle and must be balanced with IA. Interoperability certification is the process of ensuring that a system meets the joint interoperability requirements of its users. It includes the collection of the data necessary to determine whether or not the system conforms to applicable interoperability standards and can effectively exchange all required information with all pertinent systems.

As modern warfare increasingly involves elements of different Services within the same battle space, the logistics infrastructure that supports the Marine war fighter must also integrate with logistics systems owned and operated by other Services and allied countries. Without cooperation and coordination, the various systems may be duplicative and unable to exchange information in support of the overall mission.

The contractor shall therefore provide support for the review, preparation, submission, and discussion of joint program documentation as required by DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policies and regulations including but not limited to:

- Chairman of the Joint Staff Instruction (CJCSI) 6212.01E," INTEROPERABILITY AND SUPPORTABILITY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS", 15 December 2008
- DODD 4630.5 "Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology and National Security Systems", May 5, 2004
- DoD Instruction 4630.8, "Procedures for Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology (IT) and National Security Systems (NSS)," June 30, 2004

This support shall include but is not limited to:

- Assisting the Marine Corps Project Officer in efforts to obtain interoperability certification as per (CJCSI) 6212.01.
- Reviewing, utilizing, and remaining current on policies, procedures, and systems related to the collection and certification of systems as required by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) policies and Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS) procedures.
- Participating in USMC standardization efforts such as the Marine Corps Net-Centric Data Strategy and other service forums.
- Communicating with the other Service Points Of Contact (POCs) as directed by the appropriate Project Officer to ensure joint interoperability and supportability
- Providing technical responses to the Functional Area Manager (FAM).

- Support Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) Joint interoperability certification requirements.
- Drafting waiver letters in support of joint requirements as necessary.
- Preparing Information Support Plans (ISPs), Tailored ISPs (TISPs), Operational Views (OVs), System Views (SVs), Technical Views (TVs), and related documents as required.

<u>Documentation within DoD and Marine Corps System Registry Databases</u>
The contractor shall create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), Marine Corps Architectural Support Environment (MCASE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through and approved by the applicable GCSS-MC/LIS Project Officer.

C4.7.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. MLS2 briefs and demonstrations are presented on time unless extraordinary circumstances prevent the contractor from successfully presenting a brief or demonstrating the systems as required.
2. All MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases.

C4.7.2 Function 7 Deliverables:

1. CLC2S, and TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)
2. CLC2S, and TCPT Joint requirements documents in the current format prescribed by MCSC and the referenced DoD policy documents.
3. Provide inputs for periodic system registry updates as required to keep the systems current in each system registry (DADMS, or DITPR-DoN, and MCASE).
4. Other programmatic reports and documents as required by the COR.

C4.8 FUNCTION 8: Post Deployment Software Support for CLC2S and TCPT

CLC2S and TCPT were originally developed as gap fillers utilizing rapid software development tools. To date, this development environment has provided a solid foundation for the required functionality of our systems. However, due to the advent of new communication technologies and potential changes to existing communications protocols, it is conceivable that there may be a requirement to upgrade. The ability to interoperate with the tactical communication mediums of the future is critical to the longevity of CLC2S and TCPT systems and the support of the Warfighter.

In order to continue deployment and implementation of CLC2S and TCPT, on-going Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS) related software maintenance activities are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies, adhering to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex. In addition, associated configuration management plans and S/W developmental documentation shall be updated as required. This includes test scripts, and input to the overarching CLC2S User's Manual, TCPT User's Manual, and quick help guides for both systems.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the interoperability software code as defined in the respective System Security Plans (SSP) throughout the lifecycle of both CLC2S and TCPT. The contractor shall provide additional capabilities and functional components to both systems resulting from user feedback from deployment and training efforts. This may include additional integration of data collection between CLC2S and TCPT and other systems, or limited enhanced user functionality extending the existing capabilities of the system that falls within the scope of routine PDSS (I.e. less than 15% addition of existing capabilities and functions of the software).

For software changes deriving from Software Change Requests or Enhancements as described in the following paragraphs, the government shall, when necessary due to the complexity of the change, perform analysis in order to provide the contractor with requirements documentation in the form of User Stories, specifications, or other similar requirements type documentation sufficient for contractor estimating, planning, development and acceptance of such software changes. The contractor will review these documents and work with the government to enable them to clarify requirements as necessary to ensure quality, timely products can be produced.

C4.8.1 Fixes, Patches, Service Updates, and Software Change Requests

In the event that a system bug or point of instability is identified in a deployment of CLC2S or TCPT, the contractor shall attempt to resolve the identified issue. If no workaround can be found, the COR will evaluate the immediate priority of the issue. Per request of the COR, the contractor shall develop an immediate hot-fix, or patch, making it available to the project office and all system users through the User Support public web site. If the priority of the issue does not require a hot-fix, then the issue shall be identified and resolution agreed upon by the COR prior to the next planned release of the system.

At a minimum the contractor shall perform the following functions:

- Prepare and submit to the COR status reports on a bi-weekly basis, detailing any new or found defects addressed, resolutions as identified, hot-fixes, and records of time spent on each issue.
- Provide day-to-day management of defect-fixing plan in line with other support functions by overseeing and implementing changes requested by the COR.
- Ensures the documentation of the functional, performance and physical characteristics of the software code is in the Configuration Management Plan.
- Provides status reports of all changes made throughout the life cycle processes.
- Provide the COR with feedback on implementing future enhancements and capabilities. Software configuration management (development, alpha, beta, and training hosted servers)
- Perform regression and functional testing of area where fix was applied, ensuring continued stability and functional integrity of system.

- Perform software upgrades to meet commercial software upgrades to ensure system remains fully operational. These upgrades include those applications that reside within the TCPT and CLC2S baseline operating system (i.e. Windows 2003, RedHat LINUX, and Oracle).
- Ensure adherence to all established IA controls.
- Perform software upgrades to comply with Information Assurance and Vulnerability Assessments (IAVAs) requirements.
- Provide IA documentation updates information to other contractors that provide IA support services.
- Provide feedback on metrics, Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) Life Cycle Cost Estimates and other supporting documents.
- Provide relevant code changes or modifications to release media as approved in advance by the respective COR.
- Distribute copies of the release media, as well as the electronic submission of relevant application copies and patches to operating forces through available means as approved by the respective COR. This may include, but is not limited to, the authorization of interim releases addressing acute bug fixes, or the release of important system enhancements to those using and deploying with the either system. Note: Some of these acute bug fixes may originate as a UAC which have been converted to an SCR.
- Coordinate with third party software and hardware Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) as needed.

C4.8.2 Implementation of System Enhancements

The contractor shall implement and address enhancements at the request of the Government, integrating them into subsequent releases in order to improve the general usability of either CLC2S or TCPT and adapt to the requests and needs of users. Enhancements may include those identified in Attachment 2, but are not limited to Attachment 2, List of Potential CLC2S and TCPT Enhancements.

To accomplish this function, the contractor shall:

- Develop and maintain a log for all enhancements to further refine both CLC2S and TCPT within the fleet.
- Manage the design and development of enhancements as intended to expand or strengthen the capabilities of CLC2S and/or TCPT.
- Provide and clarify the best course of action to meet the stated operational need for implementing enhancements, as requested by the COR.
- Provide a recorded description of the requirement behind the enhancement, identifying time of record and identity the requester when available.
- Provide implementation and testing plan, taking into account the severity and complexity of the change – including unit tests and additional functional testing scripts when necessary.
- Provide comprehensive regression testing to ensure the system is stable.
- Provide an update of user documentation and test scripts in line with system changes.
- Provide a detailed design document outlining the technical changes made, and include screen shots of any affected or new pages.
- Maintain a list of all system changes developed, along with appropriate description of the requirement and all updated documentation.

C4.8.3 Function 8 Deliverables

1. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
2. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
3. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
4. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
5. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
6. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)

7. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
8. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

C4.8.4 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:
1. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M 90% of the time.

C4.9 Function 9: System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

This consists of a known System Change Request (SCR) that requires simple data interfaces between various systems and includes limited system modifications to display or utilize interfaced data from other systems. It is expected that these series of SCRs falls well within the 15% capability change limitation.
The contractor shall investigate other systems that will be used in a future collaborative capacity with CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 in the event that other systems are introduced to MARCORSYSCOM or the United States Marine Corps.
The contractor shall:

- Conduct research to make Government identified interface points and data interface agreements possible for system developers and system administrative staffs.
- Conduct research locally or remotely, through meetings with external representatives, or as observers to the test deployment of other systems in a field-exercise capacity.
- Provide research or white paper reports of the feasibility of integrating each system alongside CLC2S and TCPT, as well as analyses of various means by which this integration may be accomplished.
- Provide and implement a solution for data sharing between CLC2S and TCPT. Both systems complement each other and overlap in distribution management functionality. The lack of integration between the systems creates data integrity issues and requires duplicative efforts for data entry.
    - Transportation Management Request (TMR) via TCPT creates a Rapid Request via CLC2S or vice versa.
    - Quantity translation between the systems differs and requires modification in order to accurately calculate capacity and supplies.
    - Rapid Request and TMR synchronization as status on each system are updated.
    - Synchronization between the two systems to include but not limited to Rapid Request and TMR closures, equipment and personnel data.

C4.9.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:
1. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M 90% of the time.

C4.9.2 Function 9 Deliverables
1. Fixes and Service Updates (Contractor format; as directed by the COR or applicable Government Project Officer).
2. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)

3. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
4. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
5. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
6. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
7. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
8. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
9. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

The following deliverables are required when interface or integration SCRs are planned or implemented:

1. Systems Interface / Integration Feasibility Report (contractor format)
2. Interface/Integration Project Plan (Contractor format)
3. Systems Integration and Documentation Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR

C4.10 FUNCTION 10: Framework Reengineering Project Level of Effort for CLC2S and TCPT
As directed by the PCO the contractor shall develop a Level Of Effort (LOE) for the upgrade of the underlying development framework or port the software to a more suitable framework. The program office will provide detailed guidance and direction. The objective of this function is not to perform the technology insertion, but provide a detailed WBS that provides a project roadmap for accomplishing the technology insertion. Additionally, the contractor shall provide an LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to accomplish the work.

C4.10.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:
1. The LOE and associated documentation is submitted no later than 2 working days late.

C4.10.2 Function 10 Deliverables:
The contractor shall:
- Within 30 days of award, provide at least three courses of action (COA) that identify the three most viable methods for updating the IT architecture of the 2 systems. Within 15 days of COA presentation the COR will select the desired COA and direct the contractor to begin preparation of the remaining deliverables.
- Within 90 days of COA selection and direction of the COR to proceed, provide the following documents:
    - An LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to complete the COA within a 6-month and 12-month timeframe and a cost for each timeframe.
    - A WBS in sufficient depth and detail to identify the necessary actions, events, and work that must be done to accomplish the COA. The WBS shall not be less than three tiers deep and shall not exceed 6 tiers deep unless approved by the COR.
    - A list of acquisition and program management documents that should be updated as a result of implementing the COA.
    - A bill of Material that identifies all hardware and software required to implement the COA.
    - Any other document or information relevant to implementing the COA.

C5. DELIVERABLES – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
The contractor shall provide all deliverables as electronic copies. Two copies of all deliverables shall be provided to the COR electronically. One copy shall be provided via email and one copy shall be provided on a media disk such as a compact disk (CD) or Digital Versatile Disk (DVD). One copy of the Monthly Status Report shall be delivered to the COR and PCO via email. All documents shall be Microsoft Office 2007 compatible.
Deliverables shall be provided first in Draft format for Government review/comments, except for MSRs, updated WBS, and CCB Minutes. The Government shall have at least 10 working days to review draft deliverables and provide comments for inclusion/resolution in the final versions for acceptance. In order for software to be accepted it must have successfully completed all test scenarios, test cases and test scripts, completed all requisite tasks associated with delivery, and been formally checked for quality. Products and deliverables found “unacceptable”

after final submission shall be corrected and resubmitted within 10 calendar days of Government rejection. All documents shall be submitted to the COR in MS Office 2003 format electronically or on CD for large documents with one hard copy.

Hardware and software delivered shall be listed on a DD Form 250 and accepted at destination by a representative of the Government. The contractor shall prepare the DD250s, secure the appropriate Government signatures, and provide copies of all receipt documentation to the COR.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.1.5	Submission of MSR	MSR is submitted on time. Threshold: complete. Objective: complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.2.1.1	Valid ATO & ATC	IA C&A is current and approved	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the ATC and ATO to validate status in the appropriate database.
C4.2.1.2	IA reports are delivered on time	All IA reports are submitted complete. Threshold: Reports are submitted complete. Objective: IA reports are submitted complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.3.6.1	UACs Monthly Report	FSR responds to user within 4 hours 90% of the time Threshold: 90% Objective: 100%	MLS2 Project Officer will review the Monthly UAC Report and determine if threshold is being met.
C4.3.6.2	MSR delivery	The monthly consolidated FSR report for the previous month is delivered complete and on time. Threshold: Delivered Objective: Delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.3.6.3	FSR is available on-site	FSR is available on-site 95% of the time. FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Note: Government directed absences do not affect on site availability rates. Thresholds: FSR available on-site 95% of the time FSR is backfilled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Objectives:	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of all instances when individual FSRs are not available on site for any reason. The MLS2 Project Officers will periodically validate FSR on-site availability.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
		FSR available 100% of the time FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 15 calendar days.	
C4.3.6.4	System and application is available.	Systems and application is available 95% of the time. Threshold: 95% availability rate Objective: 99% availability rate	MLS2 Project Officer will review the MSR to determine availability rate during the monthly reporting period.
C 4.4.4.1	SW/HW deployment & installation	The Software is delivered and system is installed on time. Threshold: Software deployed and installed on time and in accordance with the WBS. Objective: Software deployed and installed on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates deployed & installed for all SW/HW instances. A percent on-time will be calculated each month as applicable.
C4.5.2.1	Student critique surveys are evaluated	The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques. Threshold: 90% favorable surveys Objective 99% favorable surveys	MLS2 Project Officer will review the student critique surveys on a monthly basis and determine the percentage of unfavorable surveys.
C4.6.2.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time..	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.7.1.2	DoD, Navy, and USMC system registration databases are being updated	MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases. Threshold: System registry databases are at least 95% completed and current. Objective:	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the applicable registry databases are properly updated.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix			
Requirement	**Indicator**	**Performance Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
		System registry databases are 100% completed and current	

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.8.4.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.8.4.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.9.1.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.9.1.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.10.1.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

C6. RIGHTS IN DATA AND SOFTWARE

The contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following paid-up, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable unlimited license rights in the following technical data and computer software: (i) technical data (that does not pertain to an item or process) or computer software developed exclusively with Government funds; (ii) technical data pertaining to an item or process that has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds; (iii) studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance; (iv) form, fit, and function data; (v) technical data necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data); (vi) corrections or changes to technical data or computer software furnished to the contractor by the Government; (vii) technical data or computer software otherwise publicly available or that has been released or disclosed by the contractor or subcontractor without restrictions; (viii) technical data or computer software in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; (ix) technical data or computer software furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract with restrictive conditions and the restrictive conditions have expired (e.g., Government purpose rights, SBIR data rights, or negotiated license rights); (x) computer software user's documentation required to be delivered or otherwise provided under this contract; and (xi) technical data or computer software delivered or otherwise provided to the Government without any restrictive markings.

Further, the contractor will grant or obtain for the Government the same unlimited license rights in a third party's technical data and computer software delivered under the contract.
"Technical data" means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. Recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases is also technical data.
"Commercial computer software" means computer software that is a commercial item, while "noncommercial computer software" means computer software that does not qualify as commercial computer software.
"Unlimited rights" means the rights to access, use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data or computer software in whole or in part, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

C7. Section 508

All Electronic and Information Technology (EIT) procured through this contract must meet the applicable accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194, unless an agency exception to this requirement exists. 36 CFR 1194 implements Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and is viewable at http://www.access-board.gov/508.htm. The contractor shall indicate for each line item in the schedule whether each product or service is compliant or noncompliant with the accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194. Further, the proposal must indicate where full details of compliance can be found (e.g., vendor's website or other exact location).

C8. PERSONNEL: KEY AND NON-KEY

CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3-NM are vital to the successful prosecution of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), and contribute significantly to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership proffered by this PWS succeed. In order to ensure the contractor's performance complies with the requirements of this PWS, all contractor personnel, whether considered key or non-key, shall perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner. Failure of a contractor to ensure its personnel perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner may be considered failure by the contractor to perform this PWS requirement.
As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. The contractor, at its own expense, shall perform skillset training of contractor personnel.
The following are identified as key personnel:

- Project Manager(s)
- IA Team Lead
- Lead Software Engineers
- All FSRs
- Senior Systems Analyst

The Government, in accordance with the requirements identified below entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" must first approve any substitution of key personnel.
In their proposal, the contractor shall provide a list of Key Personnel proposed under this PWS.

<u>Substitution of Key Personnel</u>

General Provision

The contractor agrees to assign to this PWS those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its quotation and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this contract. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions

All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions

All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the

contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof. No substitution of Key Personnel may be made without prior concurrence of the Contracting Officer.

Key Personnel Definition

Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the contractor's technical quotation, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the contract.

Requirements Specific to Field Service Representatives (FSR)

Field Service Representatives must have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and Health & Dental screening prior to leaving the US deployed areas.

C.9 TRAVEL AND OTHER DIRECT COST (ODCs)

All costs associated with travel and ODCs shall be on a cost-reimbursement basis. No fee shall be allowed for any travel or ODC cost. All contractor travel expenses shall be in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations. All requests for travel with an anticipated individual trip cost exceeding $100.00 shall be submitted to the COR for approval, at least seven (7) business days in advance of the anticipated travel. Requests shall include travelers name, location and duration of anticipated travel, reason for travel, and all anticipated costs associated with the travel. The COR shall approve or disapprove all travel request submissions within three (3) business days of receiving the request. All requests for ODCs, in excess of $100.00 shall be submitted for approval, at least 7 business days in advance of the anticipated ODC expense and shall include the need/requirement for an ODC, estimated cost and estimated delivery of the items. The COR shall approve or disapprove the ODC request within three (3) business days of receiving the request. Travel or other direct costs (ODCs) in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the COR may not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed. A summary of all travel and ODCs shall be included in the MSR.

In addition, costs for local travel (i.e., travel within a fifty (50) mile radius of the contractor’s regional Field Supply Maintenance Analysis Office (FSMAO) facility) shall be included in project management and shall not be reimbursed.

C.10 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL REQUIRING ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION AND ASSIGNED TO THIS PROGRAM SHALL POSSES A SECRET CLEARANCE. The prime contractor and all sub-contractors (though the prime contractor) shall certify in writing to the Government that personnel supporting this contract are "Qualified U.S. contractors" per DoD Directive 5230.25 Para 3.2. Qualified U.S. contractors are restricted to U.S. citizens, persons admitted lawfully into the United States for permanent residence, and are located in the United States. All personnel identified on the certification and/or supporting this contract shall be in compliance with DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps Information and Personnel Security Policy to include completed background investigations (as required) prior to start. This contract shall include a DD-254 as an attachment. The contractor shall have a valid Secret Facility Clearance. The Government shall assist the contractor in gaining access to Government agencies and installations related to the MLS2 systems.

C.11 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY (GFP)

The Government shall provide the CLC2S and TCPT hardware, CLC2S software, Microsoft Operating Server software, Oracle DBMS license and all existing user and installation manuals for the CLC2S System. The Government shall facilitate the exchange of system technical and installation information between the developer and Administrator/help desk. A list of anticipated GFP is contained as an attachment to the contract. Additional request for hardware and/or software deemed necessary to accomplish the assigned task shall be submitted to the COR in writing with sufficient justification to make a determination.

The contractor shall receipt for and maintain custody of any GFP provided during the course of performance of this effort. The contractor shall report missing, lost, stolen, or damaged equipment to the COR within twenty-four hours of the time of the incident.

C.12 REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES

Field Service Representatives shall have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and meet all MARCORSYSCOM requirements (i.e., Health & Dental screening, deployment training, and record of emergency data, etc.) prior to leaving the continental United States and/or Hawaii.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 7

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00010	15-Jul-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Per Mutual Agreement

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: jwahl142227

Purpose: Update the COR listing, Update the GFE Attachment, and reflect the FSR Afganistan support change to SLIN 0303AD, SLIN 0403AD and the addition of SLIN 0303AE.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 15-Jul-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

SUBCLIN 0303AD
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)

SUBCLIN 0403AD
The unit price amount has decreased by $114,695.00 from $1,400,533.00 to $1,285,838.00.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $114,695.00 from $1,400,533.00 to $1,285,838.00.

SUBCLIN 0303AE is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303AE OPTION	FSR (Deployed OEF) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 3. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS in Afganistan for a one month period of performance FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)

NET AMT $ (b) (4)

DELIVERIES AND PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0303AE:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2014 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	HQ0079 RENE BARBER 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 1330 DR 19 MARK FOR ALBANY GA 31704 FOB: Destination	HQ0079

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0303AE:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

The following have been modified:

ATTACHMENT J - ATTACHMENTS

1. DD254 version March 10, 2014
2. GFE List version July 9, 2014

WAWF CLAUSE

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION:

Accounting and Appropriation Data

APPROPRIATION DATA/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: The Government Payment Office shall make all payments against this task order in accordance with the CLIN/ACRN association specified below. All invoices made against this task order that fail to specify a CLIN/ACRN association shall be promptly rejected by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

Remittance Address (contractor fill-in)

IR Technologies
(Name)

5910 Lone Oak Drive
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

The address to which Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payments should be made by the government is as follows:

Suntrust Bank
(Name of Financial Institution)

10415 Old Georgetown Road, Wildwood Office
(Address)

Bethesda, MD 20814
(City, State, Zip)

ABA: 055002707
Acct: 209355514
(ABA Number of Financial Institution)

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this task order shall include documentation to support all Other Direct Costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the task order requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the task order.

Government Points of Contact:

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. John J. Wahl
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: john.wahl@usmc.mil

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

Commander
Attn: Capt. Rene Barber
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-6138
E-Mail: Rene.d.Barber@usmc.mil

Alternate COR:

Commander
Attn: Janice S. Brown
GCSS-MC – LIS Albany GA
Radford Road
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-7205
E-Mail: janice.s.brown@usmc.mil

SUBMISSION OF INVOICES:

252.232-7006 WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS (JUN 2012)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC) is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization.

Document type means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF).

Local processing office (LPO) is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system.

(b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system is the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by DFARS 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall--

(1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the Central Contractor Registration at https://www.acquisition.gov; and

(2) Be registered to use WAWF at https://wawf.eb mil/ following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this Web site.

(d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the “Web Based Training” link on the WAWF home page at https://wawf.eb mil/.

(e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via Web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol.

(f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor must use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract/order:

(1) Document type. The Contractor shall use the following document type(s).

“2 in 1 Format.”

(Contracting Officer: Insert applicable document type(s). Note: If a “Combo” document type is identified but not supportable by the Contractor's business systems, an “Invoice” (stand-alone) and “Receiving Report” (stand-alone) document type may be used instead.)

(2) Inspection/acceptance location. The Contractor shall select the following inspection/acceptance location(s) in WAWF, as specified by the contracting officer.

Government

(Contracting Officer: Insert inspection and acceptance locations or “Not applicable”.)

(3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the system.

Routing Data Table*

Field Name in WAWF	Data to be entered in WAWF
Pay Official DoDAAC	M67443
Issue By DoDAAC	M67854
Admin DoDAAC	M67854
Inspect By DoDAAC	M67854
Ship To Code	M67854
Ship From Code	N/A
Mark For Code	N/A
Service Approver (DoDAAC)	M67854
Service Acceptor (DoDAAC)	M67854 ext. GCSS
Accept at Other DoDAAC	N/A
LPO DoDAAC	N/A
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC	N/A
Other DoDAAC(s)	N/A
Contract Number:	GS-35F-0721P
Task Order Number:	M67854-11-F-4683

(*Contracting Officer: Insert applicable DoDAAC information or “See schedule” if multiple ship to/acceptance locations apply, or “Not applicable.”)

(4) Payment request and supporting documentation. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes appropriate contract line item and subline item descriptions of the work performed or supplies delivered, unit price/cost per unit, fee (if applicable), and all relevant back-up documentation, as defined in DFARS Appendix F, (e.g. timesheets) in support of each payment request.

(5) WAWF email notifications. The Contractor shall enter the email address(es) identified below in the “Send Additional Email Notifications” field of WAWF once a document is submitted in the system.

Rene.d.Barber@usmc.mil
janice.s.brown@usmc mil

(g) WAWF point of contact. (1) The Contractor may obtain clarification regarding invoicing in WAWF from the following contracting activity's WAWF point of contact.

Rene.d.Barber@usmc.mil
janice.s.brown@usmc mil

(2) For technical WAWF help, contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988.

(End of clause)

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
P.O. Box 369022
Attn: Kansas-M67443

Columbus, Ohio 43236-9022
E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext. GCSS
Contract Number: GS-35-F-0721P
Task Order Number: M67854-11-F-4683

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 6

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00011	17-Jul-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC. HENRY FRIEDMAN 5910 LONE OAK DR BETHESDA MD 20814-1846		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
CODE 1S3J7	FACILITY CODE	X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Per Option Clause FAR 52.217-9

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, [ ] is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: jwahl142317
Purpose: Exercise and fund Contract Option CLINS and to update the Payment Office Address

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 18-Jul-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $8,936,898.00 from $29,311,459.32 to $38,248,357.32.
The 'Payment will be made by' organization has changed from
DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022
to
DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER
ATTN: DFAS-JDCBB/CO
PO BOX 182317
COLUMBUS OH 43218-2317

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0301
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0302
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0303
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

SUBCLIN 0303AA
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AB
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AC

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AD

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AE

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0304

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0305

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0306

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

CLIN 0307

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0308

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0309

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0311

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

CLIN 0312
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H95 has been added.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $8,936,898.00 from $29,311,459.32 to $38,248,357.32.

CLIN 0301:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950301) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950301 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0302:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950302) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950302 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AA:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AA) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AA has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AB:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AB) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AB has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AC:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AC) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.

The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AC has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AD:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AD) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AD has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

SUBCLIN 0303AE:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AE) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950303AE has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0304:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950304) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950304 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0305:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950305) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950305 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0307:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950307) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950307 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0308:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950308) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950308 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0309:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950309) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)

The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950309 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0311:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950311) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950311 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

CLIN 0312:

AF: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H9535CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H950312) was increased by $ (b) (4) from $0.00 to $ (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AF has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H950312 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H9535CH has been added.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00012	14-Nov-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76
ATTN: BERN ECE.WASHINGTON@USMC M L
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE

See Item 6

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC.
HENRY FRIEDMAN
5910 LONE OAK DR
BETHESDA MD 20814-1846

CODE 1S3J7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Per Mutual Agreement

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, [X] is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: washingb15247
The purpose of this modification is to update the GFE attachment.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 17-Nov-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by full text:
ATTACHMENT J - ATTACHMENT

1. GFE List version 30 October 2014

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM
The 'Payment will be made by' organization has changed from
DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER
ATTN: DFAS-JDCBB/CO
PO BOX 182317
COLUMBUS OH 43218-2317
to
DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 182317
COLUMBUS OH 43218-2317

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	24

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00013	05-Dec-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: BERN ECE.WASHINGTON@USMC M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC.
HENRY FRIEDMAN
5910 LONE OAK DR
BETHESDA MD 20814-1846

CODE 1S3J7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Mutual Agreement Between Both Parties

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: washingb15454

The purpose of this modification is to reduce the price of FSR coverage on CLIN 0403AD, add CLIN 0403AE for FSR Warzone Deployments, and modify the PWS to incorporate the FSR role for the support of BCS3.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 09-Dec-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

SUBCLIN 0403AD
The unit price amount has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by $ (b) (4) from $ (b) (4) to $ (b) (4)

SUBCLIN 0403AE is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0403AE OPTION	FSR (Warzone Deployments) FFP MLS2 Field Service Representative (FSR) Option Year 4. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Function 3 of the PWS. FOB: Destination	12	Each	$ (b) (4)	$ (b) (4)
				NET AMT	$ (b) (4)

DELIVERIES AND PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 0403AE:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-AUG-2015 TO 29-SEP-2016	N/A	N/A FOB: Destination	

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0403AE:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

The following have been modified:
PWS

PWS Revised 12/5/2014

C1. OBJECTIVE and SCOPE

The Marine Corps has a requirement to procure support services for the MAGTF Logistics Support Systems (MLS2) which for the purpose of this contract encompasses the Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S), Transportation Capacity Planning Tool (TCPT), Sustainment Support Mission Command – Client Laptop Build (S2MC-CLB) and Battle Command Sustainment Support- Node Management (BCS3-NM). All of the Functions contained in this PWS are Firm-Fixed-Price (FFP). FFP Functions are provided by the Contractor at a price that is not subject to any adjustment. The main objective is to provide system maintenance, sustainment, and operational support functions that are typical in the sustainment phase of a systems life cycle. These type of functions fall under the general category of Post Deployment System Support (PDSS). The specific functions, and cost types required by this Performance Work Statement (PWS) are as follows:

1. FUNCTION 1: Project Management Support for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3

2. FUNCTION 2: Information Assurance (IA) for CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3

3. FUNCTION 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for S2MC-FoS, CLC2S and TCPT

4. FUNCTION 4: Software Distribution and System Installation for S2MC-FoS, CLC2S and TCPT

5. FUNCTION 5: Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT

6. FUNCTION 6: Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT

7. FUNCTION 7: Documentation and Demonstration Support

8. FUNCTION 8: Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

9. FUNCTION 9: System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

10. FUNCTION 10: Framework Reengineering Project Level of Estimate for CLC2S and TCPT

Some of the typical activities required to accomplish the functions of this PWS are:

a. Limited Project Management (conducted with close Government oversight)
b. Software Configuration Management (SCM)
c. IA support
d. Field Service Representatives (FSR) that provide first-hand customer and system support e. Software Distribution, System Installation
f. Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instruction g. Systems Engineering Changes
h. System Documentation Support
i. Software maintenance, sustainment, and technical refreshment support j. 24/7 User assistance (help desk support)
k. Estimating re-engineering projects, creating Work Breakdown Structures (WBS), and Level of Estimates (LOE) and other project planning skills
l. Software Maintenance,
m. System Maintenance, n. System Operation,
o. System Integration and Testing,
p. Technical Support Services,
q. System Troubleshooting and Root Cause Analysis
r. Consulting on a wide variety of technical and system related issues.

C2. BACKGROUND

The Global Combat Support System - Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Operational Requirements Document and the Logistics Command and Control Universal Needs Statement provide an operational employment concept for CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3-NM which are systems in the GCSS-MC portfolio. Logistics Modernization "Bridge" Systems or Technologies are now known as Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Logistics Support Systems, or (MLS2). On 10 Dec, 2010, HQMC issued MCBul 4081 to provide guidance and codify their use. MLS2's enable command and control of logistics across the MAGTF.

CLC2S and TCPT are tactical web-enabled logistics information management systems that provide the Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) commander with "planning, executing, and tasking" capabilities, and tactical logistics situational awareness of the battlefield. BCS3-NM is a workstation which the Marine Corps utilizes for its In Transit Visibility (ITV) capability.

C2.1. CLC2S Description

CLC2S provides near real-time asset visibility, asset management capabilities, decision support tool sets, and integrated request management in a distributed, mobile environment. The system operates on the Marine Corps tactical communications infrastructure and provides logistics data by means of integration with other legacy data systems.

Due to its Internet Protocol (IP) based architecture, as provided in Attachment (1), CLC2S services and applications are accessible to any authorized user from any computer in any operational environment. In support of the operational architecture, a supported unit can request and track the status of assets (supplies, personnel, etc.) and services (maintenance, engineering, etc.) via an internet based interface in any operational or peacetime environment. The supporting Combat Service Support (CSS) unit has the ability via CLC2S to process requirements, request and track the status of products and services from higher echelons, and conduct tactical and operational CSS mission planning and execution functions.

The CLC2S server operates on the Windows Server 2003 © Operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g Data Base Management System (DBMS). CLC2S is utilized on the Non-classified Internet Protocol Routing Network (NIPRNet) during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, CLC2S is operated on the Secret Internet Protocol Routing Network (SIPRNet).

CLC2S v 1.0 was deployed to five Marine Corps units as the final transition system of the Office of Naval Research Small Unit Logistics (SUL) Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD). The SUL ACTD program developed an interoperable tactical logistics command and control system that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the ACTD was to explore tactics, techniques and procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The SUL ACTD demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype command and control system at the tactical level.

With this success, the Marine Corps decided to use SUL 2.0 in Afghanistan and to produce a baseline version called Common Logistics Command and Control System (CLC2S) Version 1. This new and improved version began deployment in October 2002. CLC2S Version 2 has been used in exercises and operations in support of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO). During FY05, CLC2S was successfully deployed in the Iraq battlefield to support the II Marine Expeditionary Force, the 24th Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU) in support of operations in Lebanon 2006, as well as day-to-day operations of I, II, and III Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) in Japan.

C2.2. TCPT Description

TCPT provides a near real-time "digital dashboard" view of transportation assets for the LCE Commander with timely, pertinent information tailored to the Commander's Critical Information Requirements, Essential Elements of Friendly Information, and Priority Information Requests. This capability allows a commander to quickly determine both the effectiveness of ongoing transportation missions and possible choke points requiring additional planning or resolution.

TCPT is a Net-Centric web accessible Command and Control (C2) tool that aids with planning, tracking, management, and execution of transportation centric missions. It supports the Logistics Modernization Solution Planning Directive. It is the Ground Transportation Execution System (GES) – designed to automate the submission of Ground Transportation Orders (GTO) and Ground Transportation Request (GRT).

TCPT operates on RedHat LINUX operating system and utilizes the Oracle 10g DBMS. TCPT is utilized on the NIPRNet during tests, exercises, and training. When employed for operational commitments and exercises, TCPT is operated on the SIPRNet. TCPT version 1.0 was deployed to III MEF units for functional user evaluation (FUE).

TCPT program developed from the 2d MLG Big Board/Gryphon systems an interoperable tactical commander's dashboard for transportation asset management that uses existing and emerging technologies to improve combat service support effectiveness and efficiency. The focus of the FUE was to explore tactics, techniques and

procedures for improving combat service support over a distributed battlefield. The TCPT FUE demonstrated a service-interoperable prototype transportation asset management system at the tactical level.

C2.3.4 S2MC Family of Systems (FoS) Description

S2MC-Client Laptop Build (S2MC-CLB), formerly BCS3, provides logistics information critical to operations and enhances the ability to manage sustainment operations through end to end visibility. S2MC-CLB fuses sustainment information from numerous sources into one user-defined; mission focused; and tailored map-centric visual display by providing graphics that are scalable to the display requirements of tactical, operational and strategic user's needs. S2MC-CLB provides in-transit visibility to show critical supply and transportation asset information by displaying asset visibility throughout the supply chain from the point of shipment to final destination, tracking resources, and establishing automated alerts when critical resources require tracking or are below required levels. The Marine Corps Tactical Operations Group (MCTOG) and Marine Corps Logistics Operations Group (MCLOG) utilize S2MC-CLB during simulation exercises for enhancing training. S2MC-CLB interfaces with Joint Deployment Logistics Model (JDLM), the software that generates detailed training models that stimulate comprehensive logistics and supply-chain functions.

BCS3-NM extends baseline S2MC capabilities for ITV and AV above the tactical and operational levels, creating the ability to provide end-to-end visibility within a Common Operating Picture (COP) that extends to Joint and Defense Agency distribution managers across the Joint Deployment and Distribution Enterprise (JDDE). BCS3-NMs COP provides data, maps, views, and analytical tools designed to support more effective management of the global distribution pipeline. BCS3-NM lacks the JDLM interface to support the Training Commands combat readiness exercises which requires the Marine Corps to accredit and maintain support for S2MC-CLB.

S2MC-Common Operating Environment (S2MC-COE) is the intuitive, user friendly web-enabled version of BCS3-NM. S2MC-COE is in development by the U.S. Army Sustainment Support Mission Command Product Office and anticipated to be fully operational capable and fielded in FY17.

C3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The programmatic support tasks incorporated into this PWS are diverse and complex and require extensive knowledge of information technology, software engineering, program management, integrated logistic support, and general acquisition guidelines. These functions in this PWS will be used to mitigate programmatic risks related to MLS2 program management efforts or to help reduce backlogs that occur for a wide variety of programmatic reasons.

Contractor Certifications

Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification Level III as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is preferred. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) proffered by Pink Elephant are also acceptable. Endorsement by the Marine Corps of any management methodology is not expressed or implied, but contractor certifications of any established best business practice that is related will be considered favorably during the evaluation process of contractor proposals.

All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills.

C4. SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS

C4.3 FUNCTION 3: Field Service Representative (FSR) for S2MC-FoS, CLC2S and TCPT

FSRs shall provide the services and execute the responsibilities identified below for the S2MC-FoS, CLC2S and TCPT systems. The Contractor shall provide additional FSRs above the initial number required at contract award as requested by the Government at the established rates for this contract.

When it becomes necessary to roll out the systems to a new unit, the contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA and system administration support, to include the user-training period while in garrison and during Government designated operational Marine Corps deployments.

The Government will facilitate contract personnel entry into deployed facilities. For extended periods of operations, it is expected that contractor personnel may be required to deploy to the area of operations in excess of 120 consecutive days.

It is preferred that FSRs have a minimum of four years' experience in the areas of planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing logistics resources. FSR shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003, XP, Windows 7), Oracle DMBS 10g, RedHat LINUX, Microsoft (MS) Office software applications (e.g., MS Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), VM Ware, personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all-inclusive list and will be modified by the Government as necessary. It is preferred that FSRs also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises. User training and combat exercise support requires limited programming expertise consequently FSRs may be required from time-to-time to implement new software patches, updates, and other software maintenance type activities.

The Government will provide the required licenses for the server operating system software in order to support the contractor in the setup and installation. S2MC-FoS technical documentation and training materials will be provided by PEO C3T, Tactical Mission Command. Below, are the expected units and organizations for user training and exercises: (multiple training and exercise requirements shall be required at each location depending on how the unit wants to employ CLC2S, TCPT, and S2MC-FoS):

- I MEF
- II MEF
- III MEF
- MARFORRES
- Headquarters Marine Corps
-

The contractor shall provide voice and portable email communication capabilities to all FSR contractor personnel not forward deployed. The voice communication capability shall allow immediate access to contractor personnel during normal business hours of 0800-1700 local time, including those periods when the personnel are not physically located at their desk. Additionally, FSRs in proximity of local units will conduct periodic site visits based on a mutually agreed upon POA&M between the contractor and COR. The communication devices shall also be capable of receiving and displaying emails, including any MS Office attachments.

C4.3.1 Specific functions of the FSR include the following:

a. Perform server administration functions and technical maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the server.
b. Provide hardware and software system administration and troubleshooting support to S2MC-FoS end user workstations.
c. Facilitate in transitioning the classroom training and instruction of CLC2S, TCPT, and S2MC - FoS to the Marine Corps TECOM.
d. Provide guidance to operating forces on the correct usage and setup of the system to best meet the operational requirements.
e. Provide technical support to include initial loading of the systems on servers, maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
f. Assist with troubleshooting and documenting technical issues, administrative issues, and software bug issues that may arise with CLC2S, TCPT, and S2MC-FoS.g. Provide weekly oral and written status reports on all activities associated with support of the units in theater or at the request of the MLS2 Project Office.
h. Prepare a final trip report containing technical support actions and training events conducted while in theater.
i. Maintain hardware and software inventory.
j. Develop custom reports.

The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support CONUS and OCONUS in support of Marine Corps exercises. This includes exercises deploying from the Eastern and Western Continental United States as well as within the Western Pacific Islands of Hawaii, Guam, and Japan where United States Military bases are located.

The contractor shall provide qualified FSRs to support OCONUS deployments in support of MAGTF CMD Elements deploying to contingencies or operations and areas of interest as directed by HQMC. No later than forty-five (45) days following the award of this contract, the contractor shall provide qualified FSRs that can serve in both the functional and technical roles of maintaining CLC2S, TCPT, and S2MC-FoS. FSRs shall perform these support services for MAGTFs involved in Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) on ship or non-warzone deployments.

C4.3.2 User Training and Exercise Support

The contractor shall provide group and classroom instruction in system administrator, functional administrator and user/operator training to individual Marines and organizations. The contractor shall support user training by providing on-site installation and system administration during Government designated training periods. The contractor shall provide on-site installation and system administration for Government exercises.

FSRs will be added or removed as the operational tempo of the Marine Corps evolves. The staffing levels will be reviewed at the beginning of each option year.

C4.3.3 User Assistance (Help Desk Support) General Requirements

The FSR is the initial point of contact for users of the systems. It is anticipated that the FSR will most likely be able to resolve the vast majority of minor issues that may arise and although the FSR is not expected to correct system bugs and resolve major issues, they are expected to transfer all issues and problems that they cannot resolve to the PDSS support activity in a timely manner. Consequently, all unresolved User issues shall be reported to the PDSS support activity within 1 hour of the determination that the issue or problem cannot be resolved by the FSR. After 1 hour of troubleshooting S2MC-CLB/BCS3-NM workstations, the contractor shall escalate the system errors to the S2MC/BCS3 Tier 2 Help Desk if unable to remedy system error problems. The FSR shall provide a complete description of the problem, circumstances leading up to the problem, context of the problem, the User account of the problem and an explanation of all actions attempted by the FSR to resolve the problem.

The contractor shall provide help desk support during normal working hours for the local. The FSR is also required to provide help desk support on an on-call basis when operational needs require immediate assistance to resolve system availability issues. This support is limited to providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, IA and installation. The Help Desk maintenance activities include oversight and management of the various inherent modules to include new release notes, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), contact Information, user's manual, user feedback, daily on-call support, and a trouble ticket reporting module. Identified bugs or other technical problems that cannot be resolved without system modification shall be logged and sent to a Government designated system support agency. The contractor shall maintain a log of user assistance calls (UAC) to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved. UAC information shall be summarized and included in the MSRs.

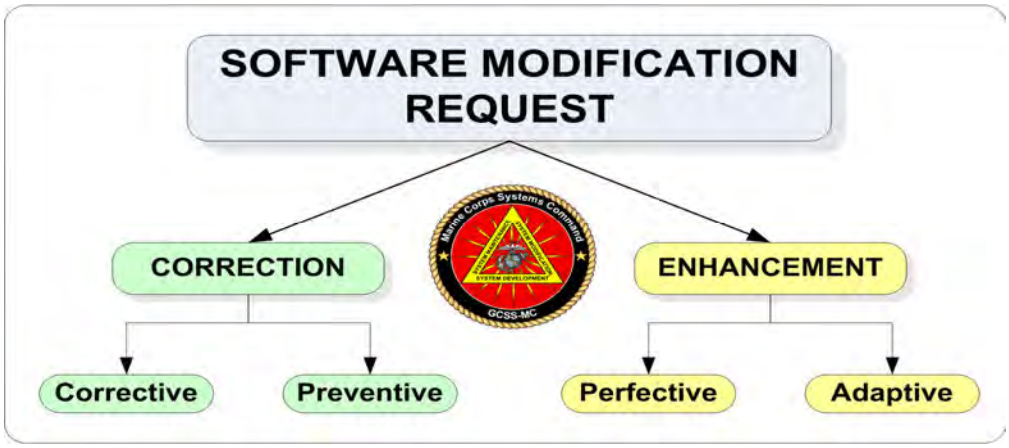
The contractor must be knowledgeable with all aspects of CLC2S, TCPT, and S2MC-FoS functionalities, capabilities, and architectural framework including Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), viewers, and browsers and shall be familiar with all reference materials related to general CLC2S, TCPT, and S2MC-FoS information regarding user interface processes and procedures. All personnel assigned to help desk support must speak fluent English as calls may come in from Fleet Marine Force (FMF) units with degraded communication circuits.

C4.3.4 Maintenance Request (MR) Identification

In the event that the issue identified during a UAC requires corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system, the contractor shall establish a Maintenance Request (MR). The MRs may originate from the help desk inquiries, solicited or unsolicited responses via telephone, written correspondence or e-mail from system operators. The contractor shall track these Maintenance requests and assign a maintenance classification to each request using the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE Standard 14764) classification:

1) **Corrective maintenance** which deals with the repair of faults found and will constitute the bulk of, if not all of the allowed changes to the product baseline
2) **Adaptive maintenance** which deals with adapting the software to changes in the environment, such as new hardware or the next release of an operating system. Adaptive maintenance does not lead to changes in the system's functionality
3) **Perfective maintenance** that mainly deals with accommodating new or changed user requirements. It concerns functional enhancements to the system
4) **Preventive maintenance** that involves activities aimed at increasing the system's maintainability, such as updating documentation or adding comments

NOTE: See ISO/IEC 14764-2006 for additional information.



C4.3.5 User Assistance Detailed Requirements.

The contractor shall:

- Maintain a log of UACs to include at a minimum, the caller's name and work location, time of receipt of the UAC, the nature of the UAC, the time of resolution, and a brief statement of how the problem was resolved.
- For desktop equipment malfunction issues, identify to the caller the proper procedures for the maintenance support or the correct operating procedures of those items. UAC information shall be included in the MSR.
- Pass unresolved UACs to an operational support (or PDSS contractor) member within one hour.
- Initiate contact with COR or Government Project Officer within 15 minutes in the event of system outages of 1 hour in duration

C4.3.5 S2MC-FoS FSR Tranisition

The contractor shall commence S2MC FoS FSR support on 27 March 2015. All FSR preparations and arrangements to support this requirement shall be in place by the commencement date to avoid any gaps in support of the deliverables.

C4.3.6 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The FSR responds to users who submit UACs within four hours Ninety percent (90%) of the time. The FSR shall respond to the user who submitted the UAC. The response by the FSR must, at a minimum acknowledge receipt of the UAC and an explanation of the UAC disposition,
2. The monthly consolidated FSR reports are received complete and on time.
3. Deployed FSRs shall provide on-site support services Ninety-five (95%) of the time. Recreation and Relaxation (R&R) intervals shall not exceed 2 calendar weeks at one time and shall be back-filled by a replacement FSR during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies shall not exceed 45 calendar days.
4. The System and Application shall be available 95% of the time. System and application availability does not include absence of local utilities provided power, network or system hardware/operating software related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the PO at least 5 working days in advance if possible. The Contractor shall monitor the system databases for integrity, optimum performance and compliance with applicable DoD, DoN, and USMC directives and policies.

C4.3.7 Function 3 Deliverables:

The contractor shall submit:

1. A complete monthly accounting of all UACs in a report that includes a complete description of the issues/problem, estimated cause, approximate resolution times, the current status of each UAC, approximate time to respond to each UAC, approximate time to resolve each UAC.
2. Monthly status reports of all modifications, revisions, patches or enhancements that were implemented during the previous month.
3. A monthly report stating the number of users trained and visited for each system.
4. Monthly; submit copies of all student end of course critiques for the previous month.
5. Monthly Consolidated FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government; included in the MSR)

6. Weekly OCO FSR reports (Content TBD by the Government)

C4.4 FUNCTION 4: Software Distribution and System Installation for S2MC-FoS, CLC2S and TCPT

C4.4.1 Distribution Support

The contractor shall distribute software to users (including but not limited to Oracle and Windows Server). Distribution of software shall be sent by mail or by any other appropriate means at the direction of the Government. Express services may be used when required by the Government. Distribution expenses shall be pre-approved by the Government.

C4.4.2 Installation Support

The contractor shall provide on-site system installation and system administration support. At a minimum, the contractor shall diagnose installation documentation revisions, validate the installation process, configure S2MC data feeds from the national servers, gather and track feedback from users, and report feedback to Government via help desk service. Below, are the expected units for installation and configuration (multiple installations shall be required at each location):

- Marine Corps Installations (MCI) West
- MCI East
- MCB Hawaii
- MCB Japan
- MCB Guam
- Marine Forces Reserve installations
- Marine organizations in the National Capital Region

The above list is not all-inclusive. Additional sites may be added at the discretion of the Government.

C4.4.4 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The Software is delivered and system is installed as scheduled in the approved WBS.

C4.4.5 Function 4 Deliverables:

1. Software Distribution Report (Contractor format; included in the MSR).
2. Installation and Training Report (Contractor format; delivered two weeks after return from travel.

C4.5 Function 5: Marine Corps Training and Education Command (TECOM) Instructor for CLC2S and TCPT

The contractor shall provide a dedicated instructor to support TECOM. The Government shall facilitate contract personnel entry into Government facilities when required.

The contractor shall provide on-site system installation, IA system administration support, classroom instruction, informal instruction and assist TECOM with course curriculum development.

The contractor shall have experience planning, requesting, prioritizing, tasking, monitoring and managing supply and logistics resources. Prior Marine Corps experience as a staff non- commissioned or company grade officer is preferred. The instructor shall be knowledgeable in Windows operating systems, Oracle DMBS, RedHat LINUX MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook), personal computer and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all-inclusive list and may be modified by the Government. It is preferred that the instructor also have working knowledge of current Marine Corps logistics policies and procedures.

C4.5.1 Detailed functions of a TECOM Instructor includes the following:

- Perform server administration functions and hardware maintenance on existing CLC2S and TCPT servers, maintain data feeds, and troubleshoot application problems that may be associated with the servers.
- Assist in transitioning the instruction of MLS2 systems at TECOM organizations to C2TECOE staff.
- Provide guidance to Marine Corps Combat Service Support School (MCCSSS) on the correct use and setup of the systems to best meet the operational or instructional requirement at hand.
- Provide technical support to include initial loading of the system on server(s), maintenance, and operation of the data feeds.
- Report of any system bugs, errors, or other HW/SW issues that caused a disruption of the training mission.
- Assist TECOM personnel with the following course development:
- CLC2S Program Instruction
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the System Administrator

- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator
- CLC2S Lesson Plans for the User/Operator
- TCPT Program Instruction
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the System Administrator
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the Functional Administrator
- TCPT Lesson Plans for the User/Operator
- TCPT virtual trainer

C4.5.2 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques.

C4.5.3 Function 5 Deliverables:
The following deliverables shall be provided on a monthly basis with the MSR:

1. Monthly report stating number and type of courses taught, number of users trained and other administrative data to be determined by the COR. (Contractor format)
2. Copies of all student end of course critiques.
3. HW/SW issues report. (Contractor format except for HW/SW issues – SW and HW bugs, issues, etc. shall be formatted in accordance with configuration management/CSA guidelines)

C4.6 FUNCTION 6: Major Systems Engineering Changes for CLC2S and TCPT

Major System Engineering Changes (SECs) are changes that increase the lifecycle of a system. The intent of this requirement contained in this PWS is to perform a technical upgrade of the existing program. This is not a functional upgrade or a reimplementation of the existing application functionality or source code. Any increase in functionality is merely a byproduct of the application and incidental to the work effort being performed. This function will be required when it is determined by the government that an existing software change request exceeds the scope of normal PDSS.

The contractor shall provide a Rough Order or Magnitude (ROM), a schedule (POA&M) with beginning and ending dates, and a WBS of the tasks to be completed. WBSs and POA&Ms shall be submitted to the applicable PO for approval for each SEC. All proposals for software releases shall address plans for Quality Assurance, Software Integration and Unit Testing, User Testing, and Software Configuration Management actions. The POA&M and WBS shall also identify the programmatic documents that require updating and the proposed timeframes when the documents will be completed.

C4.6.1 Detailed SEC Requirements

In the event the Government intends to entertain Software Change Requests for Major System Engineering Changes a technical proposal and ROM will be requested from the contractor. The scope, the performance requirements, and the required deliverables will be provided in a PWS Addendum.

C4.7 FUNCTION 7: Documentation and Demonstration Support

<u>Programmatic Documentation Support</u>
The contractor shall prepare articles, information papers, white papers, decision briefs, and other similar documents for journals, newspapers, magazines, or other publications that clearly address technical and functional issues related to all aspects of PDSS and program management as deemed appropriate by the Government or when such documents are required by the Government to meet programmatic goals and objectives, resolve technical issues or problems, mitigate internal or external risks, educate system users, or for a wide variety of reasons related to ensuring effective and efficient program management. This may include detailing how the systems address certain logistical or operational needs, and anything required to successfully communicate the mission goals and objectives

of the MLS2 systems identified in this PWS . The contractor may be requested to demonstrate the systems to a wide audience at selected Marine Corps or other DoD sites.
The contractor shall:

- Provide support to include the offering of supplemental assistance in the authoring and presentation of technical papers, security documents, certification documents, newsletter articles, and any other type of information document used in the support or promotion of the programs and the MARCORSYSCOM Logistics C2 strategy.
- Present CLC2S and TCPT Demonstration and Briefs as requested. As the need arises, demonstrations and briefs shall be conducted by the contractor to a variety of personnel to communicate the functions and capabilities of CLC2S and TCPT. The demonstrations shall include a good overview with real world scenarios and the demonstration of the key components of CLC2S and TCPT.

Joint Requirements Documentation Support.
Interoperability is the ability of systems, units, and forces to exchange data, information, materiel, and services amongst each other, thus enabling them to operate effectively together. IT and National Security Systems (NSS) interoperability includes both the technical exchange of information and the end-to-end operational effectiveness of that exchanged information as required for mission accomplishment. Interoperability is more than just information exchange. It includes systems, processes, procedures, organizations, and missions over the lifecycle and must be balanced with IA. Interoperability certification is the process of ensuring that a system meets the joint interoperability requirements of its users. It includes the collection of the data necessary to determine whether or not the system conforms to applicable interoperability standards and can effectively exchange all required information with all pertinent systems.

As modern warfare increasingly involves elements of different Services within the same battle space, the logistics infrastructure that supports the Marine war fighter must also integrate with logistics systems owned and operated by other Services and allied countries. Without cooperation and coordination, the various systems may be duplicative and unable to exchange information in support of the overall mission.

The contractor shall therefore provide support for the review, preparation, submission, and discussion of joint program documentation as required by DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps policies and regulations including but not limited to:

- Chairman of the Joint Staff Instruction (CJCSI) 6212.01E," INTEROPERABILITY AND SUPPORTABILITY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS", 15 December 2008
- DODD 4630.5 "Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology and National Security Systems", May 5, 2004
- DoD Instruction 4630.8, "Procedures for Interoperability and Supportability of Information Technology (IT) and National Security Systems (NSS)," June 30, 2004

This support shall include but is not limited to:

- Assisting the Marine Corps Project Officer in efforts to obtain interoperability certification as per (CJCSI) 6212.01.
- Reviewing, utilizing, and remaining current on policies, procedures, and systems related to the collection and certification of systems as required by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) policies and Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS) procedures.
- Participating in USMC standardization efforts such as the Marine Corps Net-Centric Data Strategy and other service forums.
- Communicating with the other Service Points Of Contact (POCs) as directed by the appropriate Project Officer to ensure joint interoperability and supportability
- Providing technical responses to the Functional Area Manager (FAM).

- Support Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) Joint interoperability certification requirements.
- Drafting waiver letters in support of joint requirements as necessary.
- Preparing Information Support Plans (ISPs), Tailored ISPs (TISPs), Operational Views (OVs), System Views (SVs), Technical Views (TVs), and related documents as required.

Documentation within DoD and Marine Corps System Registry Databases
The contractor shall create any required inputs for DON Application and Database Management System (DADMS), Marine Corps Architectural Support Environment (MCASE), DoD Information Technology Portfolio Repository-DoN (DITPR-DoN), or other Special Interest Item Reports. These inputs shall be coordinated through and approved by the applicable GCSS-MC/LIS Project Officer.

C4.7.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. MLS2 briefs and demonstrations are presented on time unless extraordinary circumstances prevent the contractor from successfully presenting a brief or demonstrating the systems as required.
2. All MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases.

C4.7.2 Function 7 Deliverables:

1. CLC2S, and TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)
2. CLC2S, and TCPT Joint requirements documents in the current format prescribed by MCSC and the referenced DoD policy documents.
3. Provide inputs for periodic system registry updates as required to keep the systems current in each system registry (DADMS, or DITPR-DoN, and MCASE).
4. Other programmatic reports and documents as required by the COR.

C4.8 FUNCTION 8: Post Deployment Software Support for CLC2S and TCPT

CLC2S and TCPT were originally developed as gap fillers utilizing rapid software development tools. To date, this development environment has provided a solid foundation for the required functionality of our systems. However, due to the advent of new communication technologies and potential changes to existing communications protocols, it is conceivable that there may be a requirement to upgrade. The ability to interoperate with the tactical communication mediums of the future is critical to the longevity of CLC2S and TCPT systems and the support of the Warfighter.

In order to continue deployment and implementation of CLC2S and TCPT, on-going Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS) related software maintenance activities are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies, adhering to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex. In addition, associated configuration management plans and S/W developmental documentation shall be updated as required. This includes test scripts, and input to the overarching CLC2S User's Manual, TCPT User's Manual, and quick help guides for both systems.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the interoperability software code as defined in the respective System Security Plans (SSP) throughout the lifecycle of both CLC2S and TCPT. The contractor shall provide additional capabilities and functional components to both systems resulting from user feedback from deployment and training efforts. This may include additional integration of data collection between CLC2S and TCPT and other systems, or limited enhanced user functionality extending the existing capabilities of the system that falls within the scope of routine PDSS (I.e. less than 15% addition of existing capabilities and functions of the software).

For software changes deriving from Software Change Requests or Enhancements as described in the following paragraphs, the government shall, when necessary due to the complexity of the change, perform analysis in order to provide the contractor with requirements documentation in the form of User Stories, specifications, or other similar requirements type documentation sufficient for contractor estimating, planning, development and

acceptance of such software changes. The contractor will review these documents and work with the government to enable them to clarify requirements as necessary to ensure quality, timely products can be produced.

C4.8.1 Fixes, Patches, Service Updates, and Software Change Requests

In the event that a system bug or point of instability is identified in a deployment of CLC2S or TCPT, the contractor shall attempt to resolve the identified issue. If no workaround can be found, the COR will evaluate the immediate priority of the issue. Per request of the COR, the contractor shall develop an immediate hot-fix, or patch, making it available to the project office and all system users through the User Support public web site. If the priority of the issue does not require a hot-fix, then the issue shall be identified and resolution agreed upon by the COR prior to the next planned release of the system.
At a minimum the contractor shall perform the following functions:

- Prepare and submit to the COR status reports on a bi-weekly basis, detailing any new or found defects addressed, resolutions as identified, hot-fixes, and records of time spent on each issue.
- Provide day-to-day management of defect-fixing plan in line with other support functions by overseeing and implementing changes requested by the COR.
- Ensures the documentation of the functional, performance and physical characteristics of the software code is in the Configuration Management Plan.
- Provides status reports of all changes made throughout the life cycle processes.
- Provide the COR with feedback on implementing future enhancements and capabilities. Software configuration management (development, alpha, beta, and training hosted servers)
- Perform regression and functional testing of area where fix was applied, ensuring continued stability and functional integrity of system.
- Perform software upgrades to meet commercial software upgrades to ensure system remains fully operational. These upgrades include those applications that reside within the TCPT and CLC2S baseline operating system (i.e. Windows 2003, RedHat LINUX, and Oracle).
- Ensure adherence to all established IA controls.
- Perform software upgrades to comply with Information Assurance and Vulnerability Assessments (IAVAs) requirements.
- Provide IA documentation updates information to other contractors that provide IA support services.
- Provide feedback on metrics, Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) Life Cycle Cost Estimates and other supporting documents.
- Provide relevant code changes or modifications to release media as approved in advance by the respective COR.
- Distribute copies of the release media, as well as the electronic submission of relevant application copies and patches to operating forces through available means as approved by the respective COR. This may include, but is not limited to, the authorization of interim releases addressing acute bug fixes, or the release of important system enhancements to those using and deploying with the either system. Note: Some of these acute bug fixes may originate as a UAC which have been converted to an SCR.
- Coordinate with third party software and hardware Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) as needed.

C4.8.2 Implementation of System Enhancements

The contractor shall implement and address enhancements at the request of the Government, integrating them into subsequent releases in order to improve the general usability of either CLC2S or TCPT and adapt to the requests and needs of users. Enhancements may include those identified in Attachment 2, but are not limited to Attachment 2, List of Potential CLC2S and TCPT Enhancements.

To accomplish this function, the contractor shall:

- Develop and maintain a log for all enhancements to further refine both CLC2S and TCPT within the fleet.
- Manage the design and development of enhancements as intended to expand or strengthen the capabilities of CLC2S and/or TCPT.

- Provide and clarify the best course of action to meet the stated operational need for implementing enhancements, as requested by the COR.
- Provide a recorded description of the requirement behind the enhancement, identifying time of record and identity the requester when available.
- Provide implementation and testing plan, taking into account the severity and complexity of the change – including unit tests and additional functional testing scripts when necessary.
- Provide comprehensive regression testing to ensure the system is stable.
- Provide an update of user documentation and test scripts in line with system changes.
- Provide a detailed design document outlining the technical changes made, and include screen shots of any affected or new pages.
- Maintain a list of all system changes developed, along with appropriate description of the requirement and all updated documentation.

C4.8.3 Function 8 Deliverables

1. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
2. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
3. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
4. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
5. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
6. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
7. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
8. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

C4.8.4 Performance Requirements:

The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M 90% of the time.

C4.9 Function 9: System Interface and Integration Modifications for Software Sustainment and Technical Refreshment Support for CLC2S and TCPT

This consists of a known System Change Request (SCR) that requires simple data interfaces between various systems and includes limited system modifications to display or utilize interfaced data from other systems. It is expected that these series of SCRs falls well within the 15% capability change limitation.
The contractor shall investigate other systems that will be used in a future collaborative capacity with CLC2S, TCPT and BCS3 in the event that other systems are introduced to MARCORSYSCOM or the United States Marine Corps.
The contractor shall:

- Conduct research to make Government identified interface points and data interface agreements possible for system developers and system administrative staffs.
- Conduct research locally or remotely, through meetings with external representatives, or as observers to the test deployment of other systems in a field-exercise capacity.
- Provide research or white paper reports of the feasibility of integrating each system alongside CLC2S and TCPT, as well as analyses of various means by which this integration may be accomplished.
- Provide and implement a solution for data sharing between CLC2S and TCPT. Both systems complement each other and overlap in distribution management functionality. The lack of integration between the systems creates data integrity issues and requires duplicative efforts for data entry.

- Transportation Management Request (TMR) via TCPT creates a Rapid Request via CLC2S or vice versa.
- Quantity translation between the systems differs and requires modification in order to accurately calculate capacity and supplies.
- Rapid Request and TMR synchronization as status on each system are updated.
- Synchronization between the two systems to include but not limited to Rapid Request and TMR closures, equipment and personnel data.

C4.9.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.
2. CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M 90% of the time.

C4.9.2 Function 9 Deliverables

1. Fixes and Service Updates (Contractor format; as directed by the COR or applicable Government Project Officer).
2. Life Cycle Process Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
3. Regression and Functional Test Report (Contractor format, as required)
4. Technical Software Maintenance and Refreshment Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
5. System Change Log per established SCM procedures (Initial report due within 30 calendar days of award, updates as required)
6. Implementation Report (Contractor format; quarterly)
7. Implementation and Testing Plan (Contractor format, included in the MSR)
8. Report of All System Enhancements Developed (Contractor format; initial report due within 90 calendar days of award, updates as required)
9. CLC2S, TCPT demonstrations and briefs (Contractor format, as required)

The following deliverables are required when interface or integration SCRs are planned or implemented:

1. Systems Interface / Integration Feasibility Report (contractor format)
2. Interface/Integration Project Plan (Contractor format)
3. Systems Integration and Documentation Support Report (Contractor format, included in the MSR

C4.10 FUNCTION 10: Framework Reengineering Project Level of Effort for CLC2S and TCPT
As directed by the PCO the contractor shall develop a Level Of Effort (LOE) for the upgrade of the underlying development framework or port the software to a more suitable framework. The program office will provide detailed guidance and direction. The objective of this function is not to perform the technology insertion, but provide a detailed WBS that provides a project roadmap for accomplishing the technology insertion. Additionally, the contractor shall provide an LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to accomplish the work.

C4.10.1 Performance Requirements:
The performance standards for this Function are met when:

1. The LOE and associated documentation is submitted no later than 2 working days late.
2.

C4.10.2 Function 10 Deliverables:
The contractor shall:

- Within 30 days of award, provide at least three courses of action (COA) that identify the three most viable methods for updating the IT architecture of the 2 systems. Within 15 days of COA presentation the COR will select the desired COA and direct the contractor to begin preparation of the remaining deliverables.
- Within 90 days of COA selection and direction of the COR to proceed, provide the following documents:

- An LOE that identifies the skill sets and resources required to complete the COA within a 6-month and 12-month timeframe and a cost for each timeframe.
- A WBS in sufficient depth and detail to identify the necessary actions, events, and work that must be done to accomplish the COA. The WBS shall not be less than three tiers deep and shall not exceed 6 tiers deep unless approved by the COR.
- A list of acquisition and program management documents that should be updated as a result of implementing the COA.
- A bill of Material that identifies all hardware and software required to implement the COA.
- Any other document or information relevant to implementing the COA.

C5. DELIVERABLES – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The contractor shall provide all deliverables as electronic copies. Two copies of all deliverables shall be provided to the COR electronically. One copy shall be provided via email and one copy shall be provided on a media disk such as a compact disk (CD) or Digital Versatile Disk (DVD). One copy of the Monthly Status Report shall be delivered to the COR and PCO via email. All documents shall be Microsoft Office 2007 compatible.

Deliverables shall be provided first in Draft format for Government review/comments, except for MSRs, updated WBS, and CCB Minutes. The Government shall have at least 10 working days to review draft deliverables and provide comments for inclusion/resolution in the final versions for acceptance. In order for software to be accepted it must have successfully completed all test scenarios, test cases and test scripts, completed all requisite tasks associated with delivery, and been formally checked for quality. Products and deliverables found “unacceptable” after final submission shall be corrected and resubmitted within 10 calendar days of Government rejection. All documents shall be submitted to the COR in MS Office 2003 format electronically or on CD for large documents with one hard copy.

Hardware and software delivered shall be listed on a DD Form 250 and accepted at destination by a representative of the Government. The contractor shall prepare the DD250s, secure the appropriate Government signatures, and provide copies of all receipt documentation to the COR.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.1.5	Submission of MSR	MSR is submitted on time. Threshold: complete. Objective: complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.2.1.1	Valid ATO & ATC	IA C&A is current and approved	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the ATC and ATO to validate status in the appropriate database.
C4.2.1.2	IA reports are delivered on time	All IA reports are submitted complete. Threshold: Reports are submitted complete. Objective: IA reports are submitted complete and on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
C4.3.6.1	UACs Monthly Report	FSR responds to user within 4 hours 90% of the time Threshold: 90% Objective: 100%	MLS2 Project Officer will review the Monthly UAC Report and determine if threshold is being met.
C4.3.6.2	MSR delivery	The monthly consolidated FSR report for the previous month is delivered complete and on time. Threshold: Delivered Objective: Delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.3.6.3	FSR is available on-site	FSR is available on-site 95% of the time. FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals. FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Note: Government directed absences do not affect on site availability rates. Thresholds: FSR available on-site 95% of the time FSR is backfilled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 30 calendar days. Objectives:	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of all instances when individual FSRs are not available on site for any reason. The MLS2 Project Officers will periodically validate FSR on-site availability.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
		FSR available 100% of the time FSR is back-filled during R&R intervals FSR vacancies do not exceed 15 calendar days.	
C4.3.6.4	System and application is available.	Systems and application is available 95% of the time. Threshold: 95% availability rate Objective: 99% availability rate	MLS2 Project Officer will review the MSR to determine availability rate during the monthly reporting period.
C 4.4.4.1	SW/HW deployment & installation	The Software is delivered and system is installed on time. Threshold: Software deployed and installed on time and in accordance with the WBS. Objective: Software deployed and installed on time.	The MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates deployed & installed for all SW/HW instances. A percent on-time will be calculated each month as applicable.
C4.5.2.1	Student critique surveys are evaluated	The instructor does not receive more than 10% unfavorable student critiques. Threshold: 90% favorable surveys Objective 99% favorable surveys	MLS2 Project Officer will review the student critique surveys on a monthly basis and determine the percentage of unfavorable surveys.
C4.6.2.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time..	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.7.1.2	DoD, Navy, and USMC system registration databases are being updated	MLS2 systems have at least 95% current data resident in the DoD, Navy, and Marine Corps system registration databases. Threshold: System registry databases are at least 95% completed and current. Objective:	The MLS2 Project Officer will monitor the applicable registry databases are properly updated.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
		System registry databases are 100% completed and current	

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.8.4.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.8.4.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.9.1.1	New SW release	CCB approved new releases are implemented in accordance with the Government approved POA&M within 10 working days of the prescribed release date at least 90% of the time. Threshold: New releases are implemented no later than 10 working days from the prescribed delivery date. Objective: New releases are delivered on or before the prescribed delivery date.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

Performance Requirements Implementation and Evaluation Matrix

Requirement	Indicator	Performance Standard	Surveillance Method
C4.9.1.2	Problem resolution	Recommended solutions to emerging problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Threshold: Proposed solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer no more than 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time. Objective: Recommended solutions to problems are provided to the Project Officer within 10 working days of problem identification 90% of the time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.
C4.10.1.1	LOE and associated documents are delivered	The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Threshold: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered no later than 2 working days late. Objective: The LOE and associated documentation is delivered on time.	MLS2 Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual delivery dates and determine if threshold has been met.

C6. RIGHTS IN DATA AND SOFTWARE

The contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following paid-up, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable unlimited license rights in the following technical data and computer software: (i) technical data (that does not pertain to an item or process) or computer software developed exclusively with Government funds; (ii) technical data pertaining to an item or process that has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds; (iii) studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance; (iv) form, fit, and function data; (v) technical data necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data); (vi) corrections or changes to technical data or computer software furnished to the contractor by the Government; (vii) technical data or computer software otherwise publicly available or that has been released or disclosed by the contractor or subcontractor without restrictions; (viii) technical data or computer software in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; (ix) technical data or computer software furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract with restrictive conditions and the restrictive conditions have expired (e.g., Government purpose rights, SBIR data rights, or negotiated license rights); (x) computer software user's documentation required to be delivered or otherwise provided under this contract; and (xi) technical data or computer software delivered or otherwise provided to the Government without any restrictive markings.

Further, the contractor will grant or obtain for the Government the same unlimited license rights in a third party's technical data and computer software delivered under the contract.
"Technical data" means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. Recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases is also technical data.
"Commercial computer software" means computer software that is a commercial item, while "noncommercial computer software" means computer software that does not qualify as commercial computer software.
"Unlimited rights" means the rights to access, use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data or computer software in whole or in part, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

C7. Section 508

All Electronic and Information Technology (EIT) procured through this contract must meet the applicable accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194, unless an agency exception to this requirement exists. 36 CFR 1194 implements Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and is viewable at http://www.access-board.gov/508.htm. The contractor shall indicate for each line item in the schedule whether each product or service is compliant or noncompliant with the accessibility standards at 36 CFR 1194. Further, the proposal must indicate where full details of compliance can be found (e.g., vendor's website or other exact location).

C8. PERSONNEL: KEY AND NON-KEY

CLC2S, TCPT, and BCS3-NM are vital to the successful prosecution of Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), and contribute significantly to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership proffered by this PWS succeed. In order to ensure the contractor's performance complies with the requirements of this PWS, all contractor personnel, whether considered key or non-key, shall perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner. Failure of a contractor to ensure its personnel perform in a professional, skillful, and competent manner may be considered failure by the contractor to perform this PWS requirement.
As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. The contractor, at its own expense, shall perform skillset training of contractor personnel.
The following are identified as key personnel:

- Project Manager(s)
- IA Team Lead
- Lead Software Engineers
- All FSRs
- Senior Systems Analyst

The Government, in accordance with the requirements identified below entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" must first approve any substitution of key personnel.
In their proposal, the contractor shall provide a list of Key Personnel proposed under this PWS.

<u>Substitution of Key Personnel</u>

General Provision

The contractor agrees to assign to this PWS those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its quotation and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this contract. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions

All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions

All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the

contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof. No substitution of Key Personnel may be made without prior concurrence of the Contracting Officer.

Key Personnel Definition

Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the contractor's technical quotation, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the contract.

Requirements Specific to Field Service Representatives (FSR)

Field Service Representatives must have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and Health & Dental screening prior to leaving the US deployed areas.

C.9 TRAVEL AND OTHER DIRECT COST (ODCs)

All costs associated with travel and ODCs shall be on a cost-reimbursement basis. No fee shall be allowed for any travel or ODC cost. All contractor travel expenses shall be in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations. All requests for travel with an anticipated individual trip cost exceeding $100.00 shall be submitted to the COR for approval, at least seven (7) business days in advance of the anticipated travel. Requests shall include travelers name, location and duration of anticipated travel, reason for travel, and all anticipated costs associated with the travel. The COR shall approve or disapprove all travel request submissions within three (3) business days of receiving the request. All requests for ODCs, in excess of $100.00 shall be submitted for approval, at least 7 business days in advance of the anticipated ODC expense and shall include the need/requirement for an ODC, estimated cost and estimated delivery of the items. The COR shall approve or disapprove the ODC request within three (3) business days of receiving the request. Travel or other direct costs (ODCs) in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the COR may not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed. A summary of all travel and ODCs shall be included in the MSR.

In addition, costs for local travel (i.e., travel within a fifty (50) mile radius of the contractor’s regional Field Supply Maintenance Analysis Office (FSMAO) facility) shall be included in project management and shall not be reimbursed.

C.10 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL REQUIRING ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION AND ASSIGNED TO THIS PROGRAM SHALL POSSES A SECRET CLEARANCE. The prime contractor and all sub-contractors (though the prime contractor) shall certify in writing to the Government that personnel supporting this contract are "Qualified U.S. contractors" per DoD Directive 5230.25 Para 3.2. Qualified U.S. contractors are restricted to U.S. citizens, persons admitted lawfully into the United States for permanent residence, and are located in the United States. All personnel identified on the certification and/or supporting this contract shall be in compliance with DoD, DoN, and Marine Corps Information and Personnel Security Policy to include completed background investigations (as required) prior to start. This contract shall include a DD-254 as an attachment. The contractor shall have a valid Secret Facility Clearance. The Government shall assist the contractor in gaining access to Government agencies and installations related to the MLS2 systems.

C.11 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY (GFP)

The Government shall provide the CLC2S and TCPT hardware, CLC2S software, Microsoft Operating Server software, Oracle DBMS license and all existing user and installation manuals for the CLC2S System. The Government shall facilitate the exchange of system technical and installation information between the developer and Administrator/help desk. A list of anticipated GFP is contained as an attachment to the contract. Additional request for hardware and/or software deemed necessary to accomplish the assigned task shall be submitted to the COR in writing with sufficient justification to make a determination.

The contractor shall receipt for and maintain custody of any GFP provided during the course of performance of this effort. The contractor shall report missing, lost, stolen, or damaged equipment to the COR within twenty-four hours of the time of the incident.

C.12 REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES

Field Service Representatives shall have all required passports, Common Access Cards (CAC), and meet all MARCORSYSCOM requirements (i.e., Health & Dental screening, deployment training, and record of emergency data, etc.) prior to leaving the continental United States and/or Hawaii.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	8

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00014	30-Mar-2015	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: BERN ECE.WASHINGTON@USMC M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
IMPACT RESOURCES, NC.
HENRY FRIEDMAN
5910 LONE OAK DR
BETHESDA MD 20814-1846

CODE 1S3J7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-F-4683
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Aug-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Mutual Agreement Between Both Parties

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: washingb151381
The purpose of this modification is to update the GFE attachment and add DFARS Clause 252.204-7012.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 30-Mar-2015

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by reference:

252.204-7012	Safeguarding of Unclassified Controlled Technical Information	NOV 2013

The following have been added by full text:
ATTACHMENT J
1. GFE List version 11 March 2015

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM
The 'Payment will be made by' organization has changed from
DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 182317
COLUMBUS OH 43218-2317
to
DFAS COLUMBUS
DEFENSE FINANCE & ACCOUNTING SERVICE COLUMBUS
DFAS-JDCBB/CO
PO BOX 182317
COLUMBUS OH 43218-2317

The following have been modified:

52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

___ Alternate I (Aug 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(2) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(3) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

___ (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (SEP 2006), with Alternate I (OCT 1995) (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

___ (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010)(Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note)).

___ (3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUN 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

___ (4) 52.204-10, Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (JUL 2010) (Pub. L. 109-282) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

___ (5) 52.204-11, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act—Reporting Requirements (JUL 2010) (Pub. L. 111-5).

___ (6) 52.209-6, Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (DEC 2010) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note). (Applies to contracts over $30,000). (Not applicable to subcontracts for the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items).

___ (7) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (section 740 of Division C of Public Law 111-117, section 743 of Division D of Public Law 111-8, and section 745 of Division D of Public Law 110-161).

___ (8) 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

___ (9) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (JAN 2011) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

___ (10) [Reserved].

___ (11)(i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (JUNE 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 1995) of 52.219-6.

___ (iii) Alternate II (MAR 2004) of 52.219-6.

___ (12)(i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (JUNE 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 1995) of 52.219-7.

___ (iii) Alternate II (MAR 2004) of 52.219-7.

___ (13) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(2) and (3)).

___ (14)(i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (JAN 2011) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 2001) of 52.219-9

___ (iii) Alternate II (OCT 2001) of 52.219-9.

___ (iv) Alternate III (JUL 2010) of 52.219-9.

___ (15) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (DEC 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

___ (16) 52.219-16, Liquidated Damages--Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)).

___ (17)(i) 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (OCT 2008) (10 U.S.C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer).

___ (ii) Alternate I (JUNE 2003) of 52.219-23.

___ (18) 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program--Disadvantaged Status and Reporting (DEC 2010) (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

___ (19) 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program--Incentive Subcontracting (OCT 2000) (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

___ (20) 52.219-27, Notice of Total Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (MAY 2004) (U.S.C. 657 f).

___ (21) 52.219-28, Post Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (APR 2009) (15 U.S.C. 632(a)(2)).

___ (22) 52.219-29 Notice of Total Set-Aside for Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Concerns (APR 2011).

___ (23) 52.219-30 Notice of Total Set-Aside for Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Concerns Eligible Under the WOSB Program (APR 2011).

___ (24) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (JUNE 2003) (E.O. 11755).

___ (25) 52.222-19, Child Labor--Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (JUL 2010) (E.O. 13126).

___ (26) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (FEB 1999).

___ (27) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

___ (28) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (SEP 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

___ (29) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (OCT 2010) (29 U.S.C. 793).

____ (30) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Sep 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

____ (31) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496).

___ (32) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009). (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in 22.1803.)

___ (33) (i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (MAY 2008) (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

___ (ii) Alternate I (MAY 2008) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(c)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

___ (34) 52.223-15, Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) (42 U.S.C. 8259b)

___ (35)(i) 52.223-16, IEEE 1680 Standard for the Environmental Assessment of Personal Computer Products (DEC 2007) (E.O. 13423) .

___ (ii) Alternate I (DEC 2007) of 52.223-16. .

___ (36) 52.223-18, Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging while Driving (SEP 2010) (E.O. 13513).

___ (37) 52.225-1, Buy American Act--Supplies (JUNE 2003) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).

___ (38)(i) 52.225-3, Buy American Act--Free Trade Agreements--Israeli Trade Act (JUN 2009) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, 19 U.S.C. 3805 note, Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, and 110-138).

___ (ii) Alternate I (JAN 2004) of 52.225-3.

___ (iii) Alternate II (JAN 2004) of 52.225-3.

___ (39) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (AUG 2009) (19 U.S.C. 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

___ (40) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUN 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

___ (41) 52.226-4, Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (42) 52.226-5, Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (43) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (FEB 2002) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f))

___ (44) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (OCT 1995) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

___ (45) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration (OCT 2003) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (46) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other than Central Contractor Registration (MAY 1999) (31 U.S.C. 3332)

___ (47) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (FEB 2010) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (48) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (AUG 1996) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

___ (49)(i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

___ (ii) Alternate I (APR 2003) of 52.247-64.

____

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: (Contracting Officer check as appropriate.)

____ (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (MAY 1989) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act--Price Adjustment (SEP 2009) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.)

____ (5) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (6) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

____ (7) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (Mar 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247).

____ (8) 52.237-11, Accepting and Dispensing of $1 Coin (SEP 2008)(31 U.S.C. 5112(p)(1)).

(d) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records--Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1)in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010) (Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note).

(ii) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (DEC 2010) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $650,000 ($1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

(v) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (SEP 2010) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(vi) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (OCT 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(vii) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222-40.

(viii) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(ix) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

Alternate I (AUG 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(x) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xi) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xii) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JAN 2009).

(xiii) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (MAR 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(xiv) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the contractor May include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

(End of Summary of Changes)

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD

1 THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)	RATING	PAGE 1 OF PAGES 73

2 CONTRACT NO	3 SOLICITATION NO	4 TYPE OF SOLICITATION	5 DATE ISSUED	6 REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO
M67854-11-C-4684	M67854-11-R-4684	[ ] SEALED BID (IFB) [X] NEGOTIATED (RFP)	22 Apr 2011	SEE SCHEDULE

7 ISSUED BY	CODE M67854	8 ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than Item 7)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050 TEL: 703-441-6432 FAX 703-441-2505		See Item 7 TEL: FAX:	

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder"

SOLICITATION

9. Sealed offers in original and _____ copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified in Item 8, or if handcarried, in the depository located in Section L Instructions until 10:00 AM (Hour) local time 23 May 2011 (Date)

CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L, Provision No. 52.214-7 or 52.215-1. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation.

10 FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A NAME	B TELEPHONE (Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)	C. E-MAIL ADDRESS
	ELICIA R PRATT	703-441-8018	elicia.pratt@usmc.mil

11. TABLE OF CONTENTS

(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)	(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)
		PART I - THE SCHEDULE				**PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES**	
X	A	SOLICITATION/ CONTRACT FORM	1	X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES	57 - 72
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/ COSTS	2 - 24			**PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS**	
X	C	DESCRIPTION/ SPECS./ WORK STATEMENT	25 - 45	X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	73
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING				**PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS**	
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	46 - 47		K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS	
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	48 - 50				
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	51 - 53		L	INSTRS., CONDS., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS	
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	54 - 56		M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD	

OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)

NOTE: Item 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.

12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offeror) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule.

13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause No. 52.232-8): Net 30 Days

14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS (The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the SOLICITATION for offerors and related documents numbered and dated):

AMENDMENT NO.	DATE	AMENDMENT NO.	DATE

15A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR	CODE 6G280	FACILITY	16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)
STANLEY ASSOCIATES, INC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FAIR LAKES CIR FAIRFAX VA 22033-4902			BARBARA CRUMP / CONTRACTS ADMINISTRATOR

15B. TELEPHONE NO (Include area code)	15C CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER SUCH ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE	17. SIGNATURE	18. OFFER DATE
571-366-6770	☐		

AWARD (To be completed by Government)

19 ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS NUMBERED	20 AMOUNT	21 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION
	$3,948,845.50	See Schedule

22 AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION:	23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)	ITEM
☐ 10 U S C 2304(c)( ) ☐ 41 U S C 253(c)( )		

24 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 7)	CODE	25 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY	CODE M67443
See Item 7		DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443) MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY ATTN - KANSAS P.O. BOX 369022 COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022	

26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)	27 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	28 AWARD DATE
DAVID BERRY TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	29-Jul-2011

IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this Form, or on Standard Form 26, or by other authorized official written notice.

Section B - Supplies or Services and Prices

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001		12	Months	(b) (4)	

Deployed FSR Base Year
FFP
STRATIS Deployed FSR (Afghanistan) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.1 of the RFP.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9E19
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9E19

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AB
CIN: M6785411RCS9E190001

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002		12	Months	(b) (4)	

On-Site FSR Support
FFP
STRATIS On-Site FSR Support. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.3 of the RFP.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9E19
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9E19

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AB
CIN: M6785411RCS9E190002

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003		12	Months	(b) (4)	

System Maintenance Base Year
FFP
STRATIS System Maintenance Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.2, 3.1.3.1, and 3.1.3.2 of the RFP.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9E19
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9E19

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AC
CIN: M6785411RCS9E190003

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004		12	Months	(b) (4)	

STRATIS Contract Project Management Base
FFP
STRATIS Contract Project Management Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.1 of the RFP.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9E19
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9E19

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AC
CIN: M6785411RCS9E190004

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005		12	Months	(b) (4)	

On-Site SME Base Year
FFP
STRATIS On-Site (SME) Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCABJ67
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCABJ67

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AA
CIN: M6785411RCABJ670005

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006		12	Months	(b) (4)	

GCSS-MC Base Year
FFP
STRATIS GCSS-MC Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.4 of the RFP.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCABJ67
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCABJ67

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AA
CIN: M6785411RCABJ67006

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007			Lot		(b) (4)

Travel & ODC's Base Year

COST

STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR.

FOB: Destination

MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9E19

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9E19

ESTIMATED COST (b) (4)

ACRN AB
CIN: M6785411RCS9E190007

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0008 OPTION		UNDEFINED	Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)

System Enhancement
FFP
STRATIS System Enhancement Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.4 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP.
FOB: Destination

MAX NET AMT (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0009 OPTION	Additional FSR Support FFP The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.2 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination		Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0101 OPTION	Deployed FSR FFP STRATIS Deployed FSR (Afghanistan). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.1 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0102 OPTION	On-Site FSR Support FFP STRATIS On-Site FSR Support. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.3 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0103 OPTION	System Maintenance FFP STRATIS System Maintenance. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.2, 3.1.3.1, and 3.1.3.2 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0104 OPTION	STRATIS Contract Project Management FFP STRATIS Contract Project Management Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0105 OPTION	On-Site SME FFP STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0106 OPTION	GCSS-MC FFP STRATIS GCSS-MC. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.4 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0107 OPTION	Travel & ODC's COST STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination		Lot		(b) (4)
				ESTIMATED COST	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0108 OPTION	System Enhancements FFP STRATIS System Enhancement. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.4 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination	UNDEFINED	Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0109 OPTION	Additional FSR Support FFP The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.2 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination		Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0201 OPTION	Deployed FSR FFP STRATIS Deployed FSR (Afghanistan). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.1 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4) redacted	
			NET AMT		(b) (4) redacted

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0202 OPTION	On-Site FSR Support FFP STRATIS On-Site FSR Support. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.3 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4) redacted	
			NET AMT		(b) (4) redacted

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0203 OPTION	System Maintenance FFP STRATIS System Maintenance. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.2, 3.1.3.1, and 3.1.3.2 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4) redacted	
			NET AMT		(b) (4) redacted

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0204 OPTION	STRATIS Contract Project Management FFP STRATIS Contract Project Management Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0205 OPTION	On-Site SME FFP STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0206 OPTION	GCSS-MC FFP STRATIS GCSS-MC. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.4 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0207 OPTION	Travel & ODC's COST STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination		Lot		(b) (4)
				ESTIMATED COST	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0208 OPTION	System Enhancements FFP STRATIS System Enhancement. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.4 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination	UNDEFINED	Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0209 OPTION	Additional FSR Support FFP The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.2 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination		Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0301 OPTION	Deployed FSR FFP STRATIS Deployed FSR (Afghanistan). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.1 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0302 OPTION	On Site Support FFP STRATIS On-Site FSR Support. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.3 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0303 OPTION	System Maintenance FFP STRATIS System Maintenance. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.2, 3.1.3.1, and 3.1.3.2 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0304 OPTION	STRATIS Contract Project Management FFP STRATIS Contract Project Management Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0305 OPTION	On Site SME FFP STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0306 OPTION	GCSS-MC FFP STRATIS GCSS-MC. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.4 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4) redacted	
			NET AMT		(b) (4) redacted

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	
0307 OPTION	Travel & ODC's COST STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination		Lot		(b) (4) redacted
				ESTIMATED COST	(b) (4) redacted

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0308 OPTION	System Enhancements FFP STRATIS System Enhancement. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.4 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination	UNDEFINED	Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0309 OPTION	Additional FSR Support FFP The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.2 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination		Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0401 OPTION	Deployed FSR FFP STRATIS Deployed FSR (Afghanistan). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.1 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0402 OPTION	On Site Support FFP STRATIS On-Site FSR Support. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.3 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	(b) (4)
0403 OPTION	System Maintenance FFP STRATIS System Maintenance. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.2, 3.1.3.1, and 3.1.3.2 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	[redacted]
			NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	
0404		12	Months	(b) (4)
OPTION	STRATIS Contract Project Management FFP STRATIS Contract Project Management Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. FOB: Destination			

NET AMT (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0405		12	Months	(b) (4)	
OPTION	On Site SME FFP STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. FOB: Destination				

NET AMT (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0406 OPTION	GCSS-MC FFP STRATIS GCSS-MC. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.3.4 of the RFP. FOB: Destination	12	Months	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0407 OPTION	Travel & ODC's COST STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination		Lot		(b) (4)
				ESTIMATED COST	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0408 OPTION	System Enhancements FFP STRATIS System Enhancement.The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.4 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination	UNDEFINED	Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0409 OPTION	Additional FSR Support FFP The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.5.2 of the RFP. To be responsive to this CLIN, the contractor shall fill in the table in section H-4 of this RFP. FOB: Destination		Lot	UNDEFINED	(b) (4)
				MAX NET AMT	(b) (4)

CLIN MINIMUM/MAXIMUM QUANTITY AND CLIN VALUE

The minimum quantity(s) and CLIN value(s) for all orders issued against the CLIN(s) on this contract shall not be less than the minimum quantity(s) and CLIN value(s) stated in the following table. The maximum quantity(s) and CLIN value(s) for all orders issued against the CLIN(s) on this contract shall not exceed the maximum quantity(s) and CLIN value(s) stated in the following table.

CLIN	MINIMUM QUANTITY	MINIMUM AMOUNT	MAXIMUM QUANTITY	MAXIMUM AMOUNT
0008		$1,000.00		
0009		$1,000.00		
0108		$1,000.00		
0109		$1,000.00		
0208		$1,000.00		
0209		$1,000.00		
0308		$1,000.00		
0309		$1,000.00		
0408		$1,000.00		
0409		$1,000.00		

CLIN DELIVERY/TASK ORDER MINIMUM/MAXIMUM QUANTITY AND CLIN ORDER VALUE

The minimum quantity and order value for the given Delivery/Task Order issued for this CLIN shall not be less than the minimum quantity and order value stated in the following table. The maximum quantity and order value for the given Delivery/Task Order issued for this CLIN shall not exceed the maximum quantity and order value stated in the following table.

CLIN	MINIMUM QUANTITY	MINIMUM AMOUNT	MAXIMUM QUANTITY	MAXIMUM AMOUNT
0001		$		$
0002		$		$
0003		$		$
0004		$		$
0005		$		$
0006		$		$
0007		$		$
0008		$		$
0009		$		$
0101		$		$
0102		$		$
0103		$		$
0104		$		$

0105	$	$
0106	$	$
0107	$	$
0108	$	$
0109	$	$
0201	$	$
0202	$	$
0203	$	$
0204	$	$
0205	$	$
0206	$	$
0207	$	$
0208	$	$
0209	$	$
0301	$	$
0302	$	$
0303	$	$
0304	$	$
0305	$	$
0306	$	$
0307	$	$
0308	$	$
0309	$	$
0401	$	$
0402	$	$
0403	$	$
0404	$	$

0405	$	$
0406	$	$
0407	$	$
0408	$	$
0409	$	$

Section C - Descriptions and Specifications

PWS

STRATIS Performance Work Statement
07/28/2011

1.0 General.

1.1 Introduction and organization to be supported:

The Marine Corps Systems Command's Global Combat Support Systems – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC), Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Office in Albany, Georgia requires Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS) for the Storage Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (STRATIS). In support of this Performance Work Statement (PWS) the contractor shall be required to provide:

Project Management
System Operations and Maintenance
On Site System Administration at in-garrison and deployed STRATIS sites
24/7 Technical Support
Information Assurance
System Modifications
System Integration and Testing
Fielding support to GCSS-MC
System Documentation
Technical Support Services

1.2 Scope:

The STRATIS application is fielded at six locations around the world and is in the Operations and Support phase of its life cycle and requires IT support services to meet its day-to-day supply mission requirements. A qualified PDSS contractor must be experienced in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003/2008, XP, Windows 7, Windows CE), Oracle DBMS 10g/11g, Oracle Discover, Oracle Application Server, RedHat LINUX, MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook etc.), VM Ware ESX, personal computer, and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government.

1.3 Project Background and Objective:

STRATIS was originally developed as a standalone Warehouse Management System (WMS) for the Marine Corps. Since then, it has been integrated to function with GCSS-MC at two locations. Over the next three years, STRATIS will continue to be integrated to work hand-in-hand with the GCSS-MC logistics modernization program at the remaining standalone sites.

1.3.1 Background:

STRATIS is a WMS that automates warehouse operations in the intermediate level Supported Activities Supply Systems (SASSY) Management Unit (SMU). It employs barcode scanners, radio frequency communication devices and computer workstations for real-time operations on the warehouse floor. STRATIS was implemented at II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Lejeune, NC during January 1998; I MEF, Camp Pendleton during March 2001; III MEF, Camp Kinser, Okinawa during January 2003 and Combat Service Support Group-3, Hawaii later that same year and is on schedule for fielding at Blount Island Command in 2011. STRATIS was also deployed in support of OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF) onboard Camp Taqaddam in Iraq from 2004-2009 and is currently supporting OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF) in Afghanistan.

1.3.2 Objective:

GCSS-MC LIS is seeking to form a partnership with a world-class industry leader in information technology services. The successful offeror shall be able to demonstrate that they can and have developed and maintained a functioning WMS in both garrison and deployed environments.

2.0 Definitions and Key Terms.

Acronym/Term	Meaning
(DIACAP)	DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process – This is the process used for an IT application to garner approval to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
Garrison	These are permanent locations where Marine Corps units reside.
GCSS-MC LIS	This is an organization in the Marine Corps responsible for management of many logistics information systems.
IA	Information Assurance – The STRATIS application must comply with DoD and Marine Corps IA directives and orders in order to be allowed to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
IAM	Information Assurance Manager – This is the person charged with ensuring that IT applications comply with IA requirements and are safe to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force – This is the organizational level in the Marine Corps where the STRATIS application is used.
NMCI	Navy Marine Corps Intranet – A program, in which an outside contractor provides a vast majority of information technology services for the United States Navy and Marine Corps.
SASSY	Supported Activities Supply System – The Marine Corps class I system used for supply management: requisitioning, inventory management, and accounting for assets.
SMU	SASSY Management Unit – This is a Marine Corps organization that performs intermediate level supply chain management.

3.0 Specific Performance Requirements.

The contractor is responsible for providing all material, services, and support documentation needed to complete the requirements identified in this PWS.

3.1 Description: Provide PDSS to all current STRATIS locations around the world. Field STRATIS to new locations and provide associated PDSS.

3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management:

The contractor shall make use of industry recognized program control processes and best business practices to manage the overall STRATIS effort and balance the program's cost, schedule, performance, and quality constraints. The contractor shall be responsible for providing and managing technically competent personnel to solve technical issues concerning day-to-day operations and integrate STRATIS in conjunction with the fielding of GCSS-MC.

3.1.2 Information Assurance:

The contractor shall provide Information Assurance (IA) support to both the STRATIS Project Officer and to the GCSS-MC/LIS Information Assurance Manager (IAM). IA support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, "Information Assurance (IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program,", the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA), and all other mandatory DoD directives and instructions. The contractor shall prepare and maintain IA documentation in accordance with the 8510.01, "DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)", United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process, and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority (CA).

3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance:

3.1.3.1 Troubleshooting. The contractor shall provide 24 hour, 7 days a week technical support, including all holidays, to ensure maximum operational availability of the system. This support shall include providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, information assurance, and installation. The contractor shall establish a maintenance request process in the event that issues identified by the user community and program office require corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system.

3.1.3.2 Software Maintenance. In order to continue deployment and implementation of STRATIS, on-going software maintenance activities such as vendor updates and patches are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies and adhere to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex in Appendix 3. Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is desired. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) are also acceptable. The USMC does not expressly nor impliedly endorse any management methodology.

3.1.3.3 On Site System Support. The contractor shall ensure 95% operational availability of STRATIS during the normal local working hours. System availability does not include network or system hardware related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the STRATIS Project Officer and leadership at the local site at least 5 working days in advance if possible.

On-site services are to be provided via Field Service Representatives (FSRs) to assist the local STRATIS users in the conduct of STRATIS operations while in garrison and during government designated operational Marine Corps deployments. The requirement is five (5) FSRs in garrison. The locations for these FSRs will be Camp Lejeune, NC, Camp Pendleton, CA, Marine Corps Base, Hawaii, Oahu, Hawaii, Camp Kinser, Okinawa, and Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL. One FSR per site is required. The FSR will serve as the POC for all STRATIS issues

and will be sufficiently experienced in USMC warehousing operations and STRATIS functionality so as to be the initial point of contact for users and the contractor.

3.1.3.4 Global Combat Service Support – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Support. The contractor shall maintain, monitor, and verify the accuracy of the data flow of current and new STRATIS/GCSS-MC interfaces and support fielding & implementation of future Blocks of GCSS-MC – support will be required at times to perform data error resolution between the two systems.

3.1.4 System Enhancements:
During the course of this contract the STRATIS Project Office expects there will be a requirement to implement system performance upgrades for hardware, software, and minor functionality enhancements. The Contractor shall follow best business practices to implement modification requests and address enhancements per approval of the project officer. The Contractor shall integrate modifications and enhancements into subsequent software releases in order to improve the general usability of STRATIS, to comply with Marine Corps Orders as they relate to supply and logistics, and to adapt to the requests and needs of users. Examples of these types of changes are noted below:

The need for hardware changes can originate from:

- Technology refresh – the STRATIS Program uses varying technology refresh cycles for its servers and automated information technology hardware.
- Architecture changes to support software and information security changes.

The need for software changes can originate from:

- Vendor unplanned upgrades – as an example, an Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert (IAVA) may be released indicating a software vulnerability requiring an immediate vendor supplied patch.

The need for functionality changes can originate from:

- Functional advocate requested changes such as enhancements to existing system capabilities.
- Interface changes necessitated by GCSS-MC.
- User requested changes that have been reviewed and approved by the STRATIS Configuration Control Board.

3.1.5 Deployed Operations:

3.1.5.1 FSRs deployed in Afghanistan. Two (2) FSRs are required for deployed operations in Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan. The contractor shall maintain STRATIS operations in this deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the Camp Leatherneck FSRs shall provide on-the-job training to

Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

3.1.5.2 Additional deployed FSRs. As required by operational needs, the contractor shall establish and maintain STRATIS operations in a deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the contractor shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

The government cannot determine when and where the future requirements for deployed support may develop. As new requirements arise, the government will work with the contractor to ensure the contractor receives as much warning as possible before being asked to support or stand up a new deployed site. Two weeks (14 days) is the best estimate the government can provide as to lead time in the case of a new site.

3.1.6 On-Site Subject Matter Expert (SME) Support:

The contractor shall provide an on-site STRATIS SME collocated with the project officer in Albany, GA to provide training to users, conduct error analysis and perform other analytical efforts, and lead and support testing events as appropriate. . The contractor will participate in meetings, briefings, and provide demonstrations and functional guidance of STRATIS at the Marine Corps Logistics Base, Albany Georgia. These meetings will involve other Logistics Information Systems (LIS) that are managed in Albany, Georgia and interface with STRATIS. The government will provide office space, computer resources, access to the Navy Marine Corps Intranet (NMCI), and office supplies.

3.1.6.1 Training. The Contractor shall plan, coordinate, schedule, and present Web STRATIS training classes at each STRATIS site. The STRATIS Project Officer will identify training requirements and required time frames for each STRATIS site. The training shall include application functionality and related peripheral equipment on the existing barcode scanners and printers for individuals or groups.

3.1.6.2 Analysis. The Contractor shall assist customers in installing applications and troubleshooting post-installation problems. The Contractor shall also help determine best approaches for implementation within the technical environment to isolate and solve design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. Knowledge of Marine Corps warehouse management processes and systems is required.

3.1.6.3 Testing. The Contractor shall provide technical guidance and support in preparing for test activities and independent verifications and validations for STRATIS and for STRATIS integration with GCSS-MC. This includes participating in system integration and testing activities as system modifications are completed and isolating and solving design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. At times, the contractor shall perform the testing and at other times the contractor will support testing, depending on the nature of the test.

4.0 Deliverables.

Kickoff Meeting and Task Management. Within 5 working days of the contract start date, the Contractor shall conduct a contract kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and Contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting will be held in Albany, Georgia. The Contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Project Officer at least two days prior to the kick off meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and Contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, and discuss any other item the Project Officer may deem appropriate to discuss.
Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The Contractor shall deliver a WBS detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in this PWS, depicted as a Gantt chart. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the government, the WBS will be

incorporated into the effort with updates approved by the project officer. Proposed changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR/ project officer in advance of the milestone or delivery dates and will be reviewed by the government. If accepted by the government, and after appropriate consideration (if required), approved changes will be incorporated via Contracting Officer or Project Officer approval depending on the nature of the change..

Quality Assurance Plan (QAP), Configuration Management Plan (CMP), and Risk Management Plan (RMP). The contractor shall prepare these plans in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format and submit to the project officer for approval.

Monthly Status Report (MSR). The contractor shall submit MSRs to the project officer to assist the government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. These reports shall include, at a minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific tasks in the WBS; (2) cost and performance reporting for each Task to include identification of costs and projected monthly expenditures by CLIN; (3) other significant issues (schedule, technical, potential cost or schedule risk issues, etc.) to include proposed resolutions, (4) a monthly STRATIS Software Performance Report which identifies the status of all maintenance requests from the previous month and new issues identified during the reporting period (5) a monthly risk update, and (6) a summary of User Assistance Calls (UACs) from each FSR. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the project officer and contracting officer for STRATIS and authorization thereof.

System Test Plan. The contractor shall prepare system test plans that define the testing approach in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format. These plans shall include test cases determined appropriate during testing of approved system changes and enhancements.

STRATIS User Manual. The contractor shall prepare user instructions for the STRATIS application in contractor selected format to align with current system functions. The contractor shall modify user instructions as system functions are modified and enhanced to support business processes. These updates will be version controlled and published to the user community upon approval by the STRATIS project officer.

Information Assurance Support Report. The Contractor shall prepare Information Assurance Support Reports. This report shall include submission of monthly written status reports via electronic mail that will allow the Government to monitor execution of the IA support tasks according to approved project delivery schedules. These reports shall include, at a minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific IA tasks; (2) anticipated deviations from schedule and mitigation plans accordingly, (3) other significant issues that may impact cost, schedule, performance, and any other technical issues with corresponding proposed resolutions, (4) action plans for correcting major/minor vulnerabilities, and (5) status of previous IA action items.

Information Assurance Workforce Certification Documents. The Contractor shall provide documentation supporting the information assurance certification status of personnel performing information assurance functions.

IA Test Plans, Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy for resolving vulnerabilities. The contractor shall document plans and procedures for continuously monitoring the IA posture of STRATIS and for conducting the annual IA control validation as per DoDI 8510.01. The contractor shall develop, mitigation strategies, plans of action, and schedules for resolving vulnerabilities for each STRATIS site. The contractor shall ensure that all communication transmission modes in STRATIS are able to maintain operational integrity.

Interface Documentation. The contractor shall prepare documentation in contractor selected format to define all inputs and outputs from STRATIS to another system. The contractor shall update interface documentation as current interfaces are updated and new interfaces are developed.

Software Test Plan –The contractor shall prepare a software test plan to define the testing strategy and processes. This document will address the different standards that will apply to the unit, integration, and system testing of STRATIS.

Design Document. The contractor shall document design assumptions, design constructs, decisions, risks, and functional requirements. This document should contain technical and functional entities of the system.

Deployed Operations Report. The contractor shall document the deployed STRATIS operations, specifically software and hardware performance, trouble areas, RF system performance and any environmental (climate) impacts.

In addition, the contractor shall document daily user procedures that are specific to deployed operations. This documentation shall provide information that can be utilized during future deployed operations and to make improvements to the system.
After Action Report. The contractor shall provide an overview of the deployed STRATIS operations during deployment. The report is intended to assist the STRATIS project officer in preparing for future deployments (i.e. training, outreach and planning).

Schematics of STRATIS. The contractor shall provide a comprehensive wiring diagram and system layout of the STRATIS infrastructure at the deployed site.
Software Releases. The contractor shall provide revised versions of the STRATIS software application as required, along with any associated component required for STRATIS functionality.

5.0 Deliverable Schedule

The Contractor shall accomplish the milestones shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Deliverable Schedule

6.0 Government Furnished Items and Services.

Deliverable	Date Required
Kickoff Meeting and Task Management	5 working days after award of contract
Work Breakdown Structure	10 working days after contract award - update as required
Quality Assurance Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Configuration Management Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Risk Management Plan	20 working days after contract award – quarterly thereafter
Monthly Status Reports	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
System Test Plan	5 working days prior to the start of testing
STRATIS User Manual	20 working days after contract award - update within 10 work days of implemented changes
Information Assurance Support Report	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
Information Assurance Work Force Certification Documents	20 working days after contract award and upon request as personnel change
IA Test Plans , Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy (i.e. Plan of Action and Schedule) for resolving vulnerabilities	20 working days after contract award - update monthly and as required
Interface Documentation	Update as required
Software Test Plan	Update as required
Design Document	Update as required
Deployed Operations Report	As changes occur
After Action Report	Upon end of deployment
Schematics of STRATIS	As changes occur
Software releases	As required

The contractor shall receive and maintain custody of any GFE/GFI/GFM provided during the course of performance of this effort. At this time, the STRATIS Project Office is planning to purchase a NMCI laptop to be used at the contractor Program Management site to support direct connections to STRATIS sites connected to NMCI. The government will provide office space, computer resources, access to the Navy Marine Corps Intranet (NMCI) where applicable, and office supplies for the on-site STRATIS SME located in Albany, GA and the FSR's who are on-site with their respective SMU.

7.0 Other Information and Special Conditions.

7.1 Hours of Work:

On-site FSRs (in-garrison and deployed) shall provide support while the SMU is in operation and be "on-call" at other times to maintain the required 95% up-time for STRATIS. Other contract personnel (non-FSR) supporting STRATIS PDSS shall be available from 0800 – 1700 Eastern Time Monday through Friday, and provide on-call support after normal work hours.

7.2 Place of Performance:

The Contractor shall perform this effort in the United States. For FSR support, the Contractor shall perform this effort at the designated locations requiring a FSR. Travel will be required to support maintenance, testing, and training at Camp Lejeune NC, Camp Pendleton CA, Camp Kinser Okinawa, Marine Corps Base, HI, Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL, and other deployed operational sites as identified in Section 3.1.5. Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), at the direction of the project officer. Unauthorized travel or travel not coordinated with the project officer shall not be reimbursed.

7.3 Period of Performance:

The base period for this contract is from 1 Aug2011- 31 Jul 2012. There will be four option years:

Option Year 1: 1 Aug 2012 – 31 Jul 2013

Option Year 2: 1 Aug 2013 - 31 Jul 2014

Option Year 3: 1 Aug2014 - 31 Jul 2015

Option Year 4: 1Aug 2015 - 31 Jul 2016

7.4 Travel:

Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR). Travel or ODCs in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the Project Officer will not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed.

7.5 Data Rights:

The STRATIS application is Government Off The Shelf (GOTS) software. Any modifications to the code, software, or related necessary components become property of the government.

7.6 Applicable Directives*:*

DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007
DoDI 8500.2, "(IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003
DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996
8510.01 DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)
DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program
United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process

7.7 Security Requirements:

All information provided to the contractor will be sensitive, but unclassified.

During the performance of deployed support, the contractor may have access to DoD information up to a SECRET classification level. Any information, records, or data that the contractor may have access to may be highly sensitive. Contractor personnel assigned to the task order in capacities that require access to background and reference materials, source code, possession of a USERID, or other valid computer access despite employment location, shall be eligible to possess a SECRET clearance, before assignment to the project. Contractor personnel

are required to possess a "Secret" security clearance in order to be issued a Government Common Access Card (CAC).

Contractor personnel shall be required to adhere to security regulations, and shall observe and comply with any site-specific security provisions in effect at the various government facilities. Any required ID badges shall be worn and displayed at all times.

7.8 COOP or Disaster Preparedness:
The Contractor Personnel shall provide Continuity of Operations (COOP) and Disaster Preparedness assistance to the STRATIS Program Office and the operational sites as it relates to the STRATIS Mission Essential/Business Essential Functions. The Contractor's primary role is to execute the IT Contingency Plan for the STRATIS System. The STRATIS IT contingency plan will be used in conjunction with each site's COOP and Disaster Recovery Plan.

7.8 Key Personnel:

The systems supported by this contract are vital to the successful prosecution of the Nation's Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF). STRATIS is used world-wide by Marine Corps Warfighters and contribute to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership offered by this PWS succeed. As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the Contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. Training of personnel shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.
The following are the suggested minimum personnel who shall be designated as "key". The implication of "suggested" is that the Government does not intend to dictate the composition of the ideal team to perform this task.

PROJECT MANAGER
SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER
SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
SENIOR ANALYST
DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR
FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES
STRATIS SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT

In their proposal, the Contractor shall a list of Key Personnel proposed under this task order. Upon award of the task order, the Contracting Officer will include the names of all proposed key personnel in the resultant task order.

Any substitution(s) or Key Personnel must be first approved by the Government in accordance with the Special Task Order Requirement entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel".

7.9 Information Assurance Certifications:

The Contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current information assurance certification to perform information assurance functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program. The Contractor shall meet the applicable information assurance certification requirements, including-

1. DoD-approved information assurance workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01-M; and

2. Appropriate operating system certification for information assurance technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01-M.

Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing information assurance functions. Appendix 1 provides a table for the appropriate certification levels required to meet specific access requirements. Appendix 2 contains the Privileged Access Agreement and Acknowledgment of Responsibilities.

7.10 Deployed Support:

STRATIS not only requires the support of FSRs at the garrison locations. There are times when the Marine Corps mission necessitates a FSR to deploy with their respective unit. This FSR must be a highly qualified individual who is capable of working in a remote location with limited reach back support and reduced electronic communications capabilities. As with garrison STRATIS operations, technical support for the application, database, and hardware during deployed operations will be required. The deployed environment dictates a slightly different approach to support since easy access to the system and quick trips by the contractor to the site for troubleshooting will not be possible. The contractor will need to provide a qualified field service representative (FSR) to the in-theater STRATIS site on a full time basis. This representative will ensure there is uninterrupted operation of the system. All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills. Under this effort, all FSRs are considered key personnel. Therefore, the Special Requirements Clause entitled “Substitution of Key Personnel” applies to all FSRs hired in support of this contract.

In the performance of these duties, in connection with this assignment, FSRs are to be afforded the privileges of a commissioned officer as related to laundry and dry cleaning services, commissary, and exchange privileges if available, officers' mess, and afforded the status of a company grade officer for billeting in bachelor officers' quarters, if so desired. Medical care is authorized in accordance with service regulations. Cost is covered by present USMC arrangements with in theater support agencies.

7.11Transition Period for this contract:

7.11.1 Phase In

In order to ensure a smooth transition phase and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, provisions have been made to allow a thirty (30) day transition period to allow the Contractor to become familiar enough with the systems requiring support under this Task Order to ensure system availability requirements specified in Tasks 1 through 5 above. This transition period commences with the task order award. During this transition period, the STRATIS Project Officer will provide assistance and guidance to the contractor to familiarize the contractor with the operations, processes, and functions to be performed. This assistance is being made available to explain procedures for conducting support under this contract, introduce the contractor to the system, and introduce the contractor to Marine Corps system owners and functional representatives. The contractor shall become familiar with the task order requirements in order to commence full performance on the first day following the thirty (30) day transition period. The contractor shall complete the necessary steps for assumption of the operation during the transition period and the contractor shall meet all requirements as specified in this PWS at the onset of the contract. During the phase-in period, the contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all elements are in place for full performance under this contract. During this transition period, the contractor shall keep the STRATIS Project Officer informed of their progress in ensuring their full contract compliance after the transition period.

7.11.2 Phase Out

In order to ensure a smooth phase-in to the next contractor and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, the contractor shall provide a phase-out plan for the 30 calendar day period prior to the contract end date (i.e. at the end of all option periods). During this period, while still maintaining full performance, the contractor shall make available to key incoming contractor personnel, a representative of the incumbent contractor who is versed in the operation of other functions to be performed. This service shall be made available to explain

procedures for conducting STRATIS support, introducing the next contractor to the system owners and functional representatives, etc. Inventories of GFP shall be conducted jointly with the STRATIS Project Officer representatives and representatives of the incoming contractor. Transfer of GFP will be made at the end of the phase-out period.

8.0 Performance Requirements Summary			
Performance-based Task	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Submission of program management deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Maintain a fully staffed STRATIS team	STRATIS team is fully staffed 95% of the time. No position remains vacant longer than 15 working days. Threshold = 95% Objective = 100%	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when there is a vacancy on the STRATIS team and identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.2 Information Assurance	Submission of information assurance deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Resolution of troubleshooting requests	90% of requests are resolved within 4 hours. All other requests are resolved within 2 working days. Solutions that require code development do not count against this measure.	The contractor will keep a log of all troubleshooting requests and resolution time to be provided in the monthly status reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Software Maintenance	Retina scans result in overall risk rating of "Low" 95% of the time. Any items identified as high risk are remediated within 20 working days	Retina scans will be run at random throughout each year One third of the IA controls will be reviewed each year
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	On site System Support	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time.	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at

		Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks.	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing for GCSS-MC	Provide recommended solutions to GCSS-MC team, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days Objective = 5 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.
3.1.4 System Enhancements	New releases of application software	Completed modification requests are incorporated in new releases within 20 working days.	The contractor will keep a log of all releases of software and will identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	On site System Operations	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	Submission of deployed operations deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time.	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site

		FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks. Threshold – no more than two weeks Objective – no vacancies, FSRs backfilled during R&R	Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.6 On-Site STRATIS SME Support	Delivery of training to STRATIS sites	50% of STRATIS sites receive training each year. Remaining sites receive training within the next year. Threshold = 50% of sites receive training each year. Objective = 75% of sites receive training each year.	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep track of training sessions provided to the sites each year and will calculate the percent who received training.
3.1.6 On-Site STRATIS SME Support	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing	Provide recommended solutions to STRATIS developers, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days Objective = 5 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.

9.0 Appendices

Appendix 1 - Computing Environment Certifications
Appendix 2 - Statement of Acceptance of Responsibilities
Appendix 3 - GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

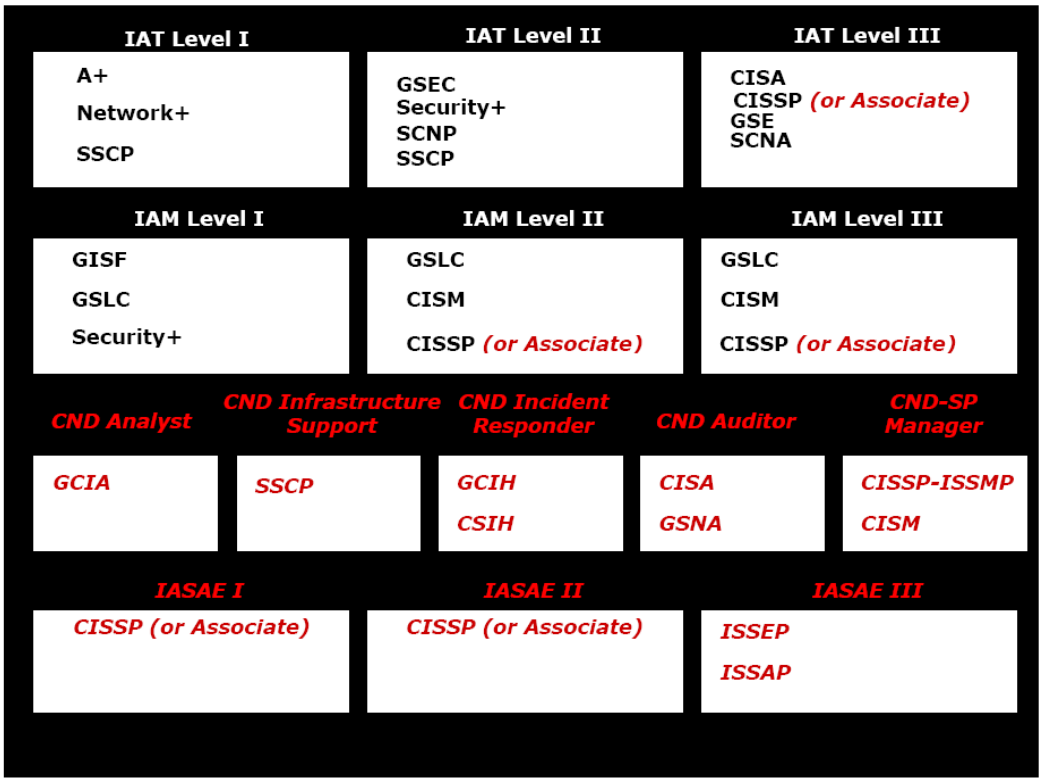
Appendix 1

Computing Environment Certifications

Personnel in technical category positions must maintain certifications, as required by the certifying provider, to retain privileged system access.

In addition to the baseline IA certification requirement for their level, IATs with privileged access MUST OBTAIN APPROPRIATE COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT (CE) CERTIFICATIONS for the operating system(s) *and/or security related tools/devices* they support as required by their employing organization. This requirement ensures they can effectively apply IA requirements to their hardware and software systems.

All personnel must agree to release their certification qualification(s) to the Department of Defense.



Appendix 2

STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE OF RESPONSIBILITIES
GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEMS-MARINE CORPS (GCSS-MC) LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LIS)
PRIVILEGED ACCESS AGREEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Date: _____

1. I understand there are two DoD Information Systems (IS), classified (SIPRNET) and unclassified (NIPRNET), and that I have the necessary clearance for privileged access to all assigned GCSS-MC LIS systems. I shall not introduce or process data or software for the IS that I have not been specifically authorized to handle.

2. I understand the need to protect all passwords and other authenticators at the highest level of data they secure. I shall not share any password(s), account(s), or other authenticators with other coworkers or other personnel not authorized to access the GCSS-MC LIS system to which I am assigned. As a privileged user, I understand the need to protect all passwords and/or authenticators at the highest level of data it secures. I shall NOT share passwords and/or authenticators with coworkers who are not authorized access.
3. I understand that I am responsible for all actions taken under my account(s), root, or otherwise. I shall not attempt to "hack" the network or any connected information systems, or gain access to data to which I do not have authorized access.
4. I understand my responsibility to appropriately protect and label all output generated under my account (including printed materials, magnetic tapes, floppy disks, and downloaded hard disk files).
5. I shall immediately report any indication of computer network intrusion, unexplained degradation or interruption of network services, or the actual or possible compromise of data or file access controls to the appropriate Site and/or System Information Assurance (IA) Management. I shall NOT install, modify, or remove any hardware or software (i.e., freeware/shareware and security tools) without written permission and approval.
6. I shall not install any software on the NIPRNET that is not approved for USMC use (e.g, DoD Application & Database Management System (DADMS) disapproved applications).
7. I shall not add/remove any users' names to the Administrators, Local Administrator, or Power Users group without the prior approval and direction of the GCSS-MC LIS IA Management.
8. I shall not introduce any unauthorized code, Trojan horse programs, malicious code, or viruses into any systems to which I am assigned.
9. I understand that I am prohibited from the following while using the DoD IS:

a. Introducing Classified and/or Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) into a NIPRNet environment.
b. Accessing, storing, processing, displaying, distributing, transmitting, or viewing material that is abusive, harassing, defamatory, vulgar, pornographic, profane, or racist; that promotes hate crimes, or is subversive or objectionable by nature, including material encouraging criminal activity, or violation of local, state, federal, national, or international law.
c. Storing, accessing, processing, or distributing Classified, Proprietary, CUI, For Official Use Only (FOUO), or Privacy Act protected information in violation of established security and information release policies.
d. Obtaining, installing, copying, pasting, transferring, or using software or other materials obtained in violation of the appropriate vendor's patent, copyright, trade secret, or license agreement.
e. Knowingly writing, coding, compiling, storing, transmitting, or transferring malicious software code, to include viruses, logic bombs, worms, and macro viruses.
f. Engaging in prohibited political activity.
g. Using the system for personal financial gain such as advertising or solicitation of services or sale of personal property (e.g., eBay), or stock trading (i.e., issuing buy, hold, and/or sell directions to an online broker).

Initials: _____

h. Fundraising activities, either for profit or non-profit, unless the activity is specifically approved by the organization (e.g., organization social event fund raisers and charitable fund raisers, without approval).
i. Gambling, wagering, or placing of any bets.
j. Writing, forwarding, or participating in chain letters.
k. Posting personal home pages.
l. Any other actions prohibited by DoD 5500.7-R (Reference (y)) or any other DoD issuances.

10. Personal encryption of electronic communications is strictly prohibited and can result in the immediate termination of access.
11. I understand that if I am in doubt as to any of my roles or responsibilities I shall contact the GCSS-MC LIS Supervisor/Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for clarification. The GCSS-MC LIS Supervisors and CORs will seek clarification from the appropriate IA Management or IA Technical Leads.
12. I understand that all information processed on the DoD systems is subject to monitoring. This includes email and browsing the web.
13. I shall not allow any user who is not cleared access to the network or any other connected system without prior approval or specific guidance from the GCSS-MC LIS IAM.

14. I shall use the special access or privileges granted to me ONLY to perform authorized tasks or mission related functions.
15. I shall not use any DoD owned information system to violate software copyright by making illegal copies of software.
16. I shall only use my PRIVILEGED USER account for official administrative actions. This account will NOT be used for day to day network communications.
17. I understand that failure to comply with the above requirements will be reported and may result in the following actions:
    a. Revocation of IS privileged access.
    b. Counseling.
    c. Adverse actions pursuant to the Uniform Code of Military Justice and/or criminal prosecution.
    d. Disciplinary action, discharge or loss of employment.
    e. Revocation of Security Clearance.
18. I shall obtain and maintain required certification(s), according to DoD 8570.01-M and the certification provider, to retain privileged system access.
19. I shall obtain, process, handle, disseminate, and sanitize all sensitive government data in accordance with but not limited to: DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,” 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, “(IA) Implementation,” 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program,” 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program,” 18 Nov 2002; Marine Corps (IA) Operational Standard 007, “IT Resource Access Guide V. 2.0,” 1 May 2005.

Initials: _____

By signing this document, I agree to the terms for privileged access and acknowledge my responsibilities associated with privileged access.
PRIVILEGED USER NAME (First M. Last):_____
INFORMATION SYSTEM NAME(S):
(Type a list of all information systems in which you are requesting access in the box below)
SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____
SUPERVISOR/COR NAME_____
SUPERVISOR/COR SIGNATURE_____
DATE: _____
IA MANAGER NAME: _____
IA MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____

Appendix 3

GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

1. INTRODUCTION

This Annex is made to ("Agreement") between Client and Developer. Client and Developer agree to maximize the security of the software according to the following terms.

2. PHILOSOPHY

This Annex is intended to clarify the security-related rights and obligations of all the parties to a software development relationship. At the highest level, the parties agree that:

(a) Security Decisions Will Be Based on Risk

Decisions about security will be made jointly by both Client and Developer based on a firm understanding of the risks involved.

(b) Security Activities Will Be Balanced

Security effort will be roughly evenly distributed across the entire software development lifecycle.

(c) Security Activities Will Be Integrated

All the activities and documentation discussed herein can and should be integrated into Developer's software development lifecycle and not kept separate from the rest of the project. Nothing in this Annex implies any particular software development process.

(d) Vulnerabilities Are Expected

All software has bugs, and some of those will create security issues. Both Client and Developer will strive to identify vulnerabilities as early as possible in the lifecycle.

(e) Security Information Will Be Fully Disclosed

All security-relevant information will be shared between Client and Developer immediately and completely.

(f) Only Useful Security Documentation Is Required

Security documentation does not need to be extensive in order to clearly describe security design, risk analysis, or issues.

3. LIFECYCLE ACTIVITIES

(a) Risk Understanding

Developer and Client agree to work together to understand and document the risks facing the application. This effort should identify the key risks to the important assets and functions provided by the application. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section should be considered.

(b) Requirements

Based on the risks, Developer and Client agree to work together to create detailed security requirements as a part of the specification of the software to be developed. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section of this Annex should be discussed and evaluated by both Developer and Client. These requirements may be satisfied by custom software, third party software, or the platform.

(c) Design

Developer agrees to provide documentation that clearly explains the design for achieving each of the security requirements. In most cases, this documentation will describe security mechanisms, where the mechanisms fit into the architecture and all relevant design patterns to ensure their proper use. The design should clearly specify whether the support comes from custom software, third party software, or the platform. The developer should use best business practices, protection of data, software quality reports, testing plans, code reviews.

(d) Implementation

Developer agrees to provide and follow a set of secure coding guidelines and to use a set of common security control programming interfaces (such as the OWASP Enterprise Security API (ESAPI) or [CMMI]). Guidelines will indicate how code should be formatted, structured, and commented. Common security control programming interfaces will define how security controls must be called and how security controls shall function. All security-relevant code shall be thoroughly commented. Specific guidance on avoiding common security vulnerabilities shall be included. Also, all code shall be reviewed by at least one other Developer against the security requirements and coding guideline before it is considered ready for unit test.

(e) Security Analysis and Testing
Developer will perform application security analysis and testing (also called "verification") according to the verification requirements of an agreed-upon standard (such as the OWASP Application Security Verification Standard (ASVS)). The Developer shall document verification findings according to the reporting requirements of the standard. The Developer shall provide the verification findings to Client.
(f) Secure Deployment
Developer agrees to provide secure configuration guidelines that fully describe all security relevant configuration options and their implications for the overall security of the software. The guideline shall include a full description of dependencies on the supporting platform, including operating system, web server, and application server, and how they should be configured for security. The default configuration of the software shall be secure.

4. SECURITY REQUIREMENT AREAS

The following topic areas must be considered during the risk understanding and requirements definition activities. This effort should produce a set of specific, tailored, and testable requirements Both Developer and Client should be involved in this process and must agree on the final set of requirements.

(a) Input Validation and Encoding
The requirements shall specify the rules for validating, and encoding each input to the application, whether from users, file systems, databases, directories, or external systems. The default rule shall be that all input is invalid unless it matches a detailed specification of what is allowed. In addition, the requirements shall specify the action to be taken when invalid input is received. Specifically, the application shall not be susceptible to injection, overflow, tampering, or other corrupt input attacks.
(b) Authentication and Session Management
The requirements shall specify how authentication credentials and session identifiers will be protected throughout their lifecycle. Requirements for all related functions, including forgotten passwords, changing passwords, remembering passwords, logout, and multiple logins, shall be included.
(c) Access Control
The requirements shall include a detailed description of all roles (groups, privileges, authorizations) used in the application. The requirements shall also indicate all the assets and functions provided by the application. The requirements shall fully specify the exact access rights to each asset and function for each role. An access control matrix is the suggested format for these rules.
(d) Error Handling
The requirements shall detail how errors occurring during processing will be handled. Some applications should provide best effort results in the event of an error, whereas others should terminate processing immediately.
(e) Logging
The requirements shall specify what events are security-relevant and need to be logged, such as detected attacks, failed login attempts, and attempts to exceed authorization. The requirements shall also specify what information to log with each event, including time and date, event description, application details, and other information useful in forensic efforts.
(f) Connections to External Systems
The requirements shall specify how authentication and encryption will be handled for all external systems, such as databases, directories, and web services. All credentials required for communication with external systems shall be stored outside the code in a configuration file in encrypted form.
(g) Encryption
The requirements shall specify what data must be encrypted, how it is to be encrypted, and how all certificates and other credentials must be handled. The application shall use a standard algorithm implemented in a widely used and tested encryption library.
(h) Availability
The requirements shall specify how it will protect against denial of service attacks. All likely attacks on the application should be considered, including authentication lockout, connection exhaustion, and other resource exhaustion attacks.
(i) Secure Configuration

The requirements shall specify that the default values for all security relevant configuration options shall be secure. For audit purposes, the software should be able to produce an easily readable report showing all the security relevant configuration details.

(j) Specific Vulnerabilities

The requirements shall include a set of specific vulnerabilities that shall not be found in the software. If not otherwise specified, then the software shall not include any of the flaws described in the current "OWASP Top Ten Most Critical Web Application Vulnerabilities."

5. PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATION

(a) Security Architect

Developer will assign responsibility for security to a single senior technical resource, to be known as the project Security Architect. The Security Architect will certify the security of each deliverable.

(b) Security Training

Developer will be responsible for verifying that all members of the developer team have been trained in secure programming techniques.

(c) Trustworthy Developers

Developer agrees to perform appropriate background investigation of all development team members.

6. DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

(a) Secure Coding

Developer shall disclose what tools are used in the software development environment to encourage secure coding.

(b) Configuration Management

Developer shall use a source code control system that authenticates and logs the team member associated with all changes to the software baseline and all related configuration and build files.

(c) Distribution

Developer shall use a build process that reliably builds a complete distribution from source. This process shall include a method for verifying the integrity of the software delivered to Client.

7. LIBRARIES, FRAMEWORKS, AND PRODUCTS

(a) Disclosure

Developer shall disclose all third party software used in the software, including all libraries, frameworks, components, and other products, whether commercial, free, open-source, or closed-source.

(b) Evaluation

Developer shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that third party software meets all the terms of this agreement and is as secure as custom developed code developed under this agreement.

8. SECURITY REVIEWS

(a) Right to Review

Client has the right to have the software reviewed for security flaws at their expense at any time within 60 days of delivery. Developer agrees to provide reasonable support to the review team by providing source code and access to test environments.

(b) Review Coverage

Security reviews shall cover all aspects of the software delivered, including custom code, components, products, and system configuration.

(c) Scope of Review

At a minimum, the review shall cover all of the security requirements and should search for other common vulnerabilities. The review may include a combination of vulnerability scanning, penetration testing, static analysis of the source code, and expert code review.

(d) Issues Discovered

Security issues uncovered will be reported to both Client and Developer. All issues will be tracked and remediated as specified in the Security Issue Management section of this Annex.

9. SECURITY ISSUE MANAGEMENT

(a) Identification

Developer will track all security issues uncovered during the entire lifecycle, whether a requirements, design, implementation, testing, deployment, or operational issue. The risk associated with each security issue will be evaluated, documented, and reported to Client as soon as possible after discovery.

(b) Protection

Developer will appropriately protect information regarding security issues and associated documentation, to help limit the likelihood that vulnerabilities in operational Client software are exposed.

(c) Remediation

Security issues that are identified before delivery shall be fixed by Developer. Security issues discovered after delivery shall be handled in the same manner as other bugs and issues as specified in this Agreement.

10. ASSURANCE

(a) Assurance

Developer will provide a "certification package" consisting of the security documentation created throughout the development process. The package should establish that the security requirements, design, implementation, and test results were properly completed and all security issues were resolved appropriately.

(b) Self-Certification

The Security Architect will certify that the software meets the security requirements, all security activities have been performed, and all identified security issues have been documented and resolved. Any exceptions to the certification status shall be fully documented with the delivery.

(c) No Malicious Code

Developer warrants that the software shall not contain any code that does not support a software requirement and weakens the security of the application, including computer viruses, worms, time bombs, back doors, Trojan horses, Easter eggs, and all other forms of malicious code.

11. SECURITY ACCEPTANCE AND MAINTENANCE

(a) Acceptance

The software shall not be considered accepted until the certification package is complete and all security issues have been resolved.

(b) Investigating Security Issues

After acceptance, if security issues are discovered or reasonably suspected, Developer shall assist Client in performing an investigation to determine the nature of the issue. The issue shall be considered "novel" if it is not covered by the security requirements and is outside the reasonable scope of security testing.

(c) Novel Security Issues

Developer and Client agree to scope the effort required to resolve novel security issues and to negotiate in good faith to achieve an agreement to perform the required work to address them.

(d) Other Security Issues

Developer shall use all commercially reasonable efforts consistent with sound software development practices, taking into account the severity of the risk, to resolve all security issues not considered novel as quickly as possible.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TERMS

Supplies/services will be inspected/accepted at:

CLIN	INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
0001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0002	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0006	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0007	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0008	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0009	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0101	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0102	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0103	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0104	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0105	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0106	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0107	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0108	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0109	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0201	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0202	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0203	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0204	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0205	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0206	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0207	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0208	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0209	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0301	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0302	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0303	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0304	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0305	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0306	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0307	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0308	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0309	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0401	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0402	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0403	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0404	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0405	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0406	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

0407	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0408	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0409	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

INSPECTION

Basis for Acceptance

The basis for acceptance shall be in compliance with the requirements set forth in the SOW and with the terms and conditions in the contract.

Final Inspection

Final inspection and acceptance of all work, performance, reports, and other deliverables under this contract shall be performed by the designated Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The contractor shall permit government representatives access at any reasonable time to all records, data, and facilities

DELIVERY INFORMATION

CLIN	DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
0001	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854
0002	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0003	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0004	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0005	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0006	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0007	POP 01-AUG-2011 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0008	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0009	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0101	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854
0102	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0103	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0104	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0105	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0106	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0107	POP 01-AUG-2012 TO 31-JUL-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0108	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0109	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0201	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854
0202	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0203	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0204	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0205	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0206	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0207	POP 01-AUG-2013 TO 31-JUL-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0208	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0209	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0301	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854

0302	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0303	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0304	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0305	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0306	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0307	POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0308	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0309	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0401	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854
0402	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0403	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0404	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0405	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0406	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0407	POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0408	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0409	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

AA: 17111061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D 1A2A
COST CODE: 1RCABJ6735LY
AMOUNT (b) (4)
CIN M6785411RCABJ670005 (b) (4)
CIN M6785411RCABJ67006:

AB: 17111061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D 1A2A
COST CODE: 1RCS9E1935LY
AMOUNT (b) (4)
CIN M6785 (b) (4)
CIN M6785411RCS9E190002:
CIN M6785411RCS9E190007:

AC: 17111061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D 1A2A
COST CODE: 1RCS9E1935
AMOUNT (b) (4)
CIN M6785411RCS9E190003 (b) (4)
CIN M6785411RCS9E190004

CONTRACT ADMIN

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this contract shall include documentation to support all costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Project Officer for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the contract requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the contract.

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS

I. MARCORSYSCOM WAWF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

a. Vendors, it is critical that the following instructions are followed. Failure to follow all instructions listed below may cause a delay or even rejection of invoice payment.
b. In compliance with DFARS 252.232-7003, "Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (MAR 2008)", the United States Marine Corps (USMC) utilizes WAWF-RA to electronically process vendor requests for payment. The contractor is required to utilize this system when processing invoices and receiving reports under this contract.
c. The contractor shall (i) ensure an Electronic Business Point of Contact (POC) is designated in Central Contractor Registration at <http://www.ccr.gov>, and (ii) register to use WAWF-RA at <https://wawf.eb mil/ within ten (10) days after award of the contract or modification incorporating WAWF-RA into the contract. Step by step procedures to register are available at the https://wawf.eb mil/. Tutorial programs on the WAWF Program are available at http://www.wawftraining.com. It is highly recommended that all Vendors' visit this website.
d. The contractor is directed to use the "2 -in-1" format when processing invoices and receiving reports. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) DODAAC M67854 and extension PG GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. PG GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

e. The contractor is directed to use the "combo" format when processing invoices and receiving reports for any Cost Reimbursement type CLINs. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

f. To expedite payment, when submitting invoices for payment the contractor is advised to check the applicable box to notify the Government point of contact electronically of an invoice submission.

g. The vendor shall submit the invoice in WAWF after they have confirmed delivery of equipment to appropriate location. After submission of the invoice in WAWF please send a WAWF email notification to the Project Officer and the alternate Point of Contact (POC), if applicable, shown in Section II.b. below. This is to ensure that the invoice is certified and prompt payment is made to the vendor as requested. To send the email, click on the Send Additional Email Notifications block on the page that appears. Add the primary point of contact's email address in the first email address block and add the alternate point of contact's email address in the following block. This additional notification to the government is important to ensure the appropriate point of contact is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into the WAWF-RA system.

h. During the invoicing process, WAWF requires the vendor to enter the Contract Number (PIIN), Order Number (SPIIN) and Cage Code. No dots, dashes or spaces. The WAWF - EDA pre-population process is very dependent on accurate, reliable information. Data contained in EDA will pre-populate the vendor's WAWF document only when the PIIN, SPIIN and cage# is entered correctly.

i. If you are having issues with the WAWF program contact the Project Officer, Ms. Michelle Blalock (229) 639-7253 via email at michelle.blalock@usmc mil The Marine Corps WAWF contact is Ms. Michelle (229) 639-7253 or via email at michelle.blalock@usmc.mil

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
ATTN- KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022

E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext GCSS
Contract Number: M6785411P4005

Points of Contact

a. Government Contracting Officer:
Mr. Michael D. Busansky
MARCORSYSCOM
2210 Williams Street
Quantico, VA 22134
Phone: (703) 441-6432
Fax: (703) 441-2502
Email: michael.busansky@usmc.mil

b. Project Officer (PO):
Ms. Michelle Blalock
MCLB Albany
814 Radford Blvd.
Building 3500

Albany, GA 31704-40342
Phone: (229) 639-7253
E-mail: michelle.blalock@usmc mil

Inspection and acceptance of contract/order deliverables are the responsibility of the Project Officer (PO) or her duly authorized representative(s) except as otherwise specified in the contract under the inspection and acceptance clause. Moreover, the Project Officer (PO) serves in a supporting role to the Contracting Officer, providing advice and expertise on technical issues. However, only the Contracting Officer has the authority to authorize deviations from the terms and conditions of this contract, including deviations from specification requirements. In the event the contractor does deviate, without written approval of the Contracting Officer, such deviation shall be at the risk of, and any cost related thereto shall be borne by, the contractor.

SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
SECTION H

(H-1) ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

(a) "Organizational Conflict of Interest" means that because of other activities or relationships with other persons, a person is unable or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advice to the government, or the person's objectivity in performing the contract work is or might be otherwise impaired, or a person has an unfair competitive advantage. "Person" as used herein includes corporations, partnerships, joint ventures, and other business enterprises.

(b) The contractor warrants that to the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise set forth in the contract, the contractor does not have any organizational conflict of interest(s) as defined in paragraph (a).

(c) It is recognized that the effort to be performed by the Contractor under this contract may create a potential organizational conflict of interest on the instant contract or on a future acquisition. In order to avoid potential conflict of interest, and at the same time to avoid prejudicing the best interest of the government, the right of the contractor to participate in future procurement of equipment and/or services that are the subject of any work under this contract shall be limited as described below in accordance with the requirements of FAR 9.5.

(d) (1) The contractor agrees that it shall not release, disclose, or use in any way that would permit or result in disclosure to any party outside the government any information provided to the contract by the government during or as a result of performance of this contract. Such information includes, but is not limited to, information submitted to the government on confidential basis by other persons. Further, the prohibition against release of government provided information extends to cover such information whether or not in its original form, e.g., where the information has been included in contractor generated work or where it is discernible from materials incorporating or based upon such information. This prohibition shall not expire after a give period of time.

(d)(2) The contractor agrees that it shall not release, disclose, or use in any way that would permit or result in disclosure or any party outside the government any information generated or derived during or as a result of performance of this contract. This prohibition shall expire after a period of three years after completion of performance of this contract.

(d)(3) The prohibitions contained in subparagraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) shall apply with equal force to any affiliate of the contractor, any subcontractor, consultant, or employee of the contractor, any joint venture involving the contractor, any entity into or with which it may merge or affiliate, or any successor or assign of the contractor. The terms of paragraph (f) of the Special Contractor Requirement relating to notification shall apply to any release of information in contravention of this paragraph (d).

(e) The contractor further agrees that during the performance of this contract and for a period of three years after completion of performance of this contract, the contractor, any affiliate of the contractor, any subcontractor, consultant, or employee of the contractor, any joint venture involving the contractor, any entity into or with which it may subsequently merge or affiliate or any other successor or assign of the contractor, shall not furnish to the United States Government, either as a prime contractor or as a subcontractor, or as a consultant to a prime contractor or as a subcontractor, any system, component or services which is the subject of the work to be performed under this contract. This exclusion does not apply to any re-competition for those systems, components, or services on the basis of work statements growing out of the effort performed under this contract, from a source other than the contractor, subcontractor affiliate, or assign of either, during the course of performance of this contract or before the three year period following completion of this contract has lapsed, the contractor may, with the authorization of the cognizant contracting officer, participate in a subsequent procurement for the same system, component, or service. In other words, the contractor my be authorized to compete for procurement(s) for systems, components or services subsequent to an intervening procurement.

(f) The contractor agrees that, if after award, it discovers an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest; it shall make immediate and full disclosure in writing to the contracting officer. The notification shall include a description of the actual or potential organizational conflict of interest, a description of the action, which the contractor has taken or proposes to take to avoid, mitigate, or neutralize the conflict, and any other relevant information that would assist the contracting officer in making a determination on this matter. Notwithstanding this notification, the government may terminate the contract for the convenience of the government if determined to be in the best interest of the government.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f) above, if the contractor was aware, or should have been aware, of an organizational conflict of interest prior to the award of this contract or becomes, or should become aware of an organizational conflict or interest after award of this contract and does not make an immediate and full disclosure in writing to the contracting officer, the government may terminate this contract for default.

(h) If the contactor takes any action prohibited by this requirement or fails to take action required by this requirement, the government my terminate this contract by default.

(i) The contracting officer's decision as to the existence or nonexistence of the actual or potential organization conflict of interest shall be final and is not subject to the clause of this contract entitled "DISPUTES" (FAR 52.233.1).

(j) Nothing in this requirement is intended to prohibit or preclude the contractor from marketing or selling to the United States Government its product lines in existence on the effective date of this contract; nor, shall this requirement preclude the contractor from participating in any research and development. Additionally, sale of catalog or standard commercial items are exempt from this requirement.

(k) The contractor shall promptly notify the contracting officer, in writing, if it has been tasked to evaluate or advise the government concerning its own products or activities or those of a competitor in order to ensure proper safeguards exist to guarantee objectivity and to protect the government's interest.

(l) The contractor shall include this requirement in subcontracts of any tier which involve access to information or situations/conditions covered by the preceding paragraphs, substituting "subcontractor" for "contactor" where appropriate.

(m) The rights and remedies described herein shall not be exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies provided by law or elsewhere included in this contract.

(n) Compliance with this requirement is a material requirement of this contract.

(H-2) INCORPORATION OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS BY REFERENCE

All representations and certifications and other written statements made by the contractor in response to SECTION K of the solicitation or at the request of the contracting officer, incident to the award of the contract or modification of this contract, are hereby incorporated by reference with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text.

(H-3) CONTRACT CHANGES

No order, statement, or conduct of Government personnel who might visit the contractor's facility or in any other manner communicated with contractor personnel during the performance of this contract shall constitute a change under the "Changes" clause of this contract. No understanding or agreement, contract modification, change order, or other matter deviating from or constituting an alteration or change of the terms of the contract shall be effective or binding upon the Government unless formalized by contractual documents executed by the contracting officer or his or her designated representative. The Contracting Officer is the only person authorized to approve changes in any of the requirements of this contract and, notwithstanding provisions contained elsewhere in the contract, the said

authority remains solely with the Contracting Officer. In the event that the contractor effects any change at the direction of any person other than the

Contracting Officer, the change will be considered to have been made without authority at the contractor's expense, and no adjustment shall be made in the contract price or other contract terms and conditions as consideration for the aforementioned unauthorized change. Further, should the unauthorized change be to the Government's detriment, the contractor may be held financially responsible for its correction.

(H-4) Labor Rates

The contractor shall insert labor rates for the following categories for CLINs 0008, 0108, 0208, 0308, and 0408.

	Period of Performance				
Labor Category	Base Year	Option Year 1	Option Year 2	Option Year 3	Option Year 4
Project Manager					
Sr Systems Engineer					
System Engineer					
Sr Software Engineer					
Software Engineer					
Programmer					
Sr Analyst					
Analyst					
Additonal FSR					

Section I - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-6	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government	SEP 2006
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	OCT 2010
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	OCT 2010
52.203-13	Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct	APR 2010
52.204-2	Security Requirements	AUG 1996
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper	AUG 2000
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	APR 2008
52.204-10	Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards	JUL 2010
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	DEC 2010
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	OCT 2010
52.215-8	Order of Precedence--Uniform Contract Format	OCT 1997
52.215-14	Integrity of Unit Prices	OCT 2010
52.215-21	Requirements for Certified Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Certified Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 2010
52.216-5	Price Redetermination--Prospective	OCT 1997
52.219-4	Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns	JAN 2011
52.219-8	Utilization of Small Business Concerns	JAN 2011
52.219-9	Small Business Subcontracting Plan	JAN 2011
52.219-9 Alt I	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (JAN 2011) Alternate I	OCT 2010
52.219-9 Alt II	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (JAN 2011) Alternate II	OCT 2010
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan	JAN 1999
52.219-28	Post-Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation	APR 2009
52.222-1	Notice To The Government Of Labor Disputes	FEB 1997
52.222-3	Convict Labor	JUN 2003
52.222-19	Child Labor -- Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies	JUL 2010
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	FEB 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	MAR 2007
52.222-36	Affirmative Action For Workers With Disabilities	OCT 2010
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	FEB 2009
52.222-54	Employment Eligibility Verification	JAN 2009
52.223-6	Drug-Free Workplace	MAY 2001
52.223-14	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting	AUG 2003
52.223-18	Contractor Policy to Ban Text Messaging While Driving	SEP 2010
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	JUN 2008
52.227-14	Rights in Data--General	DEC 2007
52.227-23	Rights to Proposal Data (Technical)	JUN 1987
52.229-3	Federal, State And Local Taxes	APR 2003

52.229-4	Federal, State, And Local Taxes (State and Local Adjustments)	APR 2003
52.232-1	Payments	APR 1984
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.243-1	Changes--Fixed Price	AUG 1987
52.244-2	Subcontracts	OCT 2010
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	DEC 2010
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	NOV 1991
52.249-2	Termination For Convenience Of The Government (Fixed-Price)	MAY 2004
52.249-8	Default (Fixed-Price Supply & Service)	APR 1984
52.251-1	Government Supply Sources	AUG 2010
52.252-2	Clauses Incorporated By Reference	FEB 1998
52.252-6	Authorized Deviations In Clauses	APR 1984
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991
252.203-7002	Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights	JAN 2009
252.204-7000	Disclosure Of Information	DEC 1991
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.204-7005	Oral Attestation of Security Responsibilities	NOV 2001
252.204-7006	Billing Instructions	OCT 2005
252.204-7008	Export-Controlled Items	APR 2010
252.205-7000	Provision Of Information To Cooperative Agreement Holders	DEC 1991
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	DEC 2006
252.209-7007	Prohibited Financial Interests for Lead System Integrators	JUL 2009
252.211-7003	(INVALID EFF_DT) Item Identification and Valuation	DEC 2000
252.215-7002	Cost Estimating System Requirements	DEC 2006
252.217-7010	Performance	JUL 2009
252.217-7012	Liability and Insurance	AUG 2003
252.222-7000	Restriction On Employment Of Personnel	MAR 2000
252.223-7004	Drug Free Work Force	SEP 1988
252.225-7012	Preference For Certain Domestic Commodities	JUN 2010
252.225-7040	Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States	JUL 2009
252.225-7041	Correspondence in English	JUN 1997
252.225-7043	Antiterrorism/Force Protection Policy for Defense Contractors Outside the United States	MAR 2006
252.227-7003	Termination	AUG 1984
252.227-7013	Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items	MAR 2011
252.227-7014	Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation	MAR 2011
252.227-7015	Technical Data--Commercial Items	MAR 2011
252.227-7019	Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software	JUN 1995
252.227-7020	Rights In Data--Special Works	JUN 1995
252.227-7021	Rights In Data--Existing Works	MAR 1979
252.227-7022	Government Rights (Unlimited)	MAR 1979
252.227-7023	Drawings and Other Data to become Property of Government	MAR 1979
252.227-7026	Deferred Delivery Of Technical Data Or Computer Software	APR 1988
252.227-7027	Deferred Ordering Of Technical Data Or Computer Software	APR 1988
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports	MAR 2008

252.236-7000	Modification Proposals-Price Breakdown	DEC 1991
252.247-7004	Indefinite Quantities - Fixed Charges	DEC 1991
252.247-7005	Indefinite Quantities - No Fixed Charges	DEC 1991
252.247-7007	Liability and Insurance	DEC 1991
252.247-7011	Period of Contract	OCT 2001
252.251-7000	Ordering From Government Supply Sources	NOV 2004

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 45 days (insert the period of time within which the Contracting Officer may exercise the option).

(End of clause)

52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 30 (insert the period of time within which the Contracting Officer may exercise the option); provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 30 days (60 days unless a different number of days is inserted) before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed 66 months.
(End of clause)

CLAUSES
SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY ONLY TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES DEPLOYED INTO IRAQ AND/OR AFGHANISTAN

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.222-0001
PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (Aug 2009)

(a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person, when the person is or has been a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons.

(b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:

(1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.

(2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.

(3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms, or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.

(4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, contracting officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the contracting officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.

(5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.

(6) Contractors shall comply with international laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures, and the requirements for work visas. Contractors shall follow all Host Country entry and exit requirements, including requirements for visas and work permits.

(c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that contracting officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

(d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

952.223-0001 – REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.223-0001 REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS (MAR 2009)

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever
employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.
Report the following information:
Contract Number
Contract Description & Location
Company Name
Reporting party:
Name
Phone number
e-mail address
Victim:
Name
Gender (Male/Female)
Age
Nationality
Country of permanent residence
Incident:
Description
Location

Date and time
Other Pertinent Information

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0003
FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS (APR 2010)

(a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

(b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 10 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Annex Q to USF-I OPORD 10-01, FRAGO 897 to CJTF-82 OPORD 07-03, PPG-Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

(c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.

(d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. In accordance with OUSD(C) Memorandum dated 4 June 2008, the

following reimbursement rates will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities. These rates are in effect until changed by DoD direction.

(1) Inpatient daily rate: $2,041.00. Date of discharge is not billed unless the patient is admitted to the hospital and discharged the same day.

(2) Outpatient visit rate: $195.00. This includes diagnostic imaging, laboratory, pathology, and pharmacy provided at the medical facility.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0004 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (JAN 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and Central Command orders and directives applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault. Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the senior military commander of the battle space for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of their home country while performing in the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify military law enforcement and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the senior U.S. commander in the country.

952.225-0005 – MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0005 MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (MAR 2009)

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25th day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

(1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.
(2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.
(3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).
(4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).
(5) Name of province in which the work was performed.
(6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the Synchronized Predeployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS 252.225-7040 or DFARS DOD class deviation 2007-O0010.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0009 MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCALLY HIRED EMPLOYEES (JAN 2010)

(a) Contractors, and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National, and U.S. employees, working on military have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).

(1) Contractors may utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST).

(i) Chest x-rays shall be taken and TSTs administered within 90 days prior to the start of employment.

(ii) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(2) TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Defense Operations Center (BDOC) prior to issuance of base access badges.

(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in positions where they are working with food or water production and distribution, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) vaccinations, in addition to the TB tests required above.

(c) At least the first inoculation in the Hepatitis "A" series must be given prior to the start of employment, with continuation and completion of the inoculation series. Once the complete Hepatitis "A" vaccination series is completed, it does not have to be repeated.

(1) The Typhoid inoculation must be completed within two years prior to the date of employment in the food and water service capacity. The Typhoid vaccination requires a booster immunization every three years.

(2) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR proof that their employees and their subcontractor (at any tier) employees have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting

Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees'' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (APR 2010)

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence.

U.S. Citizens Accompanying the Force

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☒ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☐ None

Third-Country National (TCN) Employees

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☒ None

Local National (LN) Employees

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☒ None

(End)

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0013 CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (FEB 2010)

(a) Contractors shall comply with all National Electrical Code (NEC 2008), Specifications as outlined, and MIL Standards and Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure (NEC Table 352.20). Specifically, the use of magnetic ballasts in lighting for new construction or replacement of existing magnetic ballasts during refurbishment, alterations or upgrades with new magnetic ballasts is prohibited. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to

ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards outlined in the 2008 National Electric Code (NEC).

(b) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of contractor becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or discovery by the contractor. Further guidance on mandatory compliance with NFPA 70: NEC 2008 can be found on the following link http://www.nfpa.org.

FAR 52.228-3

FAR 52.228-3, Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act), shall be included in all solicitations and contracts for services and construction that require performance of the work in Iraq or Afghanistan. This also includes supply contracts if the contractor is required to conduct training and installation in Iraq or Afghanistan.

252.225-7040 Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States.

CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPANY U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUL 2009)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Combatant Commander" means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.

"Designated operational area" means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.

"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.

(b) General.

(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—

(i) Contingency operations

(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(iii) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(2) Contract performance in support of U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self-defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in their contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(iii) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).

(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

(c) Support.

(1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of Contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because—

(A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;

(B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or

(C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.

(ii) The Contracting Officer shall include in the contract the level of protection to be provided to Contractor personnel.

(iii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.

(2)(i) Generally, all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces in the designated operational area are authorized to receive resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at level III military treatment facilities, and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb, or eyesight could occur. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.

(ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.

(iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized unless specified elsewhere in this contract.

(3) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the designated operational area under this contract.

(4) Contractor personnel must have a letter of authorization issued by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the designated operational area. The

letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract.

(d) Compliance with laws and regulations.

(1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause are familiar with and comply with, all applicable—

(i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;

(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.

(2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.

(e) Pre-deployment requirements.

(1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces. Specific requirements for each category may be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract.

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

(ii) All deploying personnel meet the minimum medical screening requirements and have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract. The Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any theater-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.

(iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit a designated operational area and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center. Any Common Access Card issued to deploying personnel shall contain the access permissions allowed by the letter of authorization issued in accordance with paragraph (c)(4) of this clause.

(iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54, Official Temporary Duty Abroad, and DoD 4500.54-G, DoD Foreign Clearance Guide. Contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.

(v) All personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall—

(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;

(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and

(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.

(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.

(vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:

(A) Basic training is required for all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States. The basic training will be provided through—

(1) A military-run training center; or

(2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that—

(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)); and

(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in the field are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).

(f) Processing and departure points. Deployed Contractor personnel shall—

(1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of Contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Process through a Joint Reception Center (JRC) upon arrival at the deployed location. The JRC will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific designated operational area entrance requirements are met, and brief Contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.

(g) Personnel data.

(1) The Contractor shall enter before deployment and maintain data for all Contractor personnel that are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause. The Contractor shall use the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) web-based system, at http://www.dod.mil/bta/products/spot html, to enter and maintain the data.

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees in the database have a current DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data Card, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive this data card.

(h) Contractor personnel.

(1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have a plan on file showing how the Contractor would replace employees who are unavailable for deployment or who need to be replaced during deployment. The Contractor shall keep this plan current and shall provide a copy to the Contracting Officer upon request. The plan shall—

(i) Identify all personnel who are subject to military mobilization;

(ii) Detail how the position would be filled if the individual were mobilized; and

(iii) Identify all personnel who occupy a position that the Contracting Officer has designated as mission essential.

(3) Contractor personnel shall report to the Combatant Commander or a designee, or through other channels such as the military police, a judge advocate, or an inspector general, any suspected or alleged conduct for which there is credible information that such conduct—

(i) Constitutes violation of the law of war; or

(ii) Occurred during any other military operations and would constitute a violation of the law of war if it occurred during an armed conflict.

(i) Military clothing and protective equipment.

(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must—

(i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and

(ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of Contractor personnel.

(4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

(j) Weapons.

(1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the designated operational area be authorized to carry weapons, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant

Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41, paragraph 6.3.4.1 or, if the contract is for security services, paragraph 6.3.5.3. The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater Contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.

(2) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons—

(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or

(ii) The [Contracting Officer to specify the appropriate individual, e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Regional Security Officer] may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons—

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them—

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and

(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the designated operational area.

(l) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the designated operational area whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.

(m) Evacuation.

(1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national Contractor personnel.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.

(n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.

(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die while accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—

(1) Contingency operations;

(2) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

252.225-7997 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES RELATING TO ALLEGED CRIMES BY OR AGAINST CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN (DEVIATION) (DEC 2009)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities any alleged offenses under-
(1) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or a contingency operation); or
(2) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).
(b) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in Iraq or Afghanistan, before beginning such work, information on the following:
(1) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (a) of this clause.
(2) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (a) of this clause.

252.246-9999, Safety of Facilities, Infrastructure and Equipment for Military Operations (Deviation) (April 2010)

(a) *Definition*. "Discipline Working Group," as used in this clause, means a representative from the DoD Components, as defined in MIL-STD-3007F, who are responsible for the unification and maintenance of the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) documents for a particular discipline area.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure, consistent with the requirements of the applicable inspection clause in this contract, that the facilities, infrastructure, and equipment acquired, constructed, installed, repaired, maintained, or operated under this contract comply with Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-200-01 for-—

(1) Fire protection;
(2) Structural integrity;
(3) Electrical systems;
(4) Plumbing;
(5) Water treatment;
(6) Waste disposal; and
(7) Telecommunications networks.

(c) The Contractor may apply a standard equivalent to or more stringent than UFC 1-200-01 upon a written determination of the acceptability of the standard by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the relevant Discipline Working Group.

Section J - List of Documents, Exhibits and Other Attachments

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

List of Attachments:

(1) GFP List
(2) Answer to question
(3) Answers to questions

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	15

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00001	01-May-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

CGI FEDERAL INC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FAIR LAKES CIR
FAIRFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 3YVK7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: FAR 43.103 - Changes - Fixed Price

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal121245

The purpose of this modification is to make the following changes:

1. All SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY ONLY TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES DEPLOYED INTO IRAQ AND/OR AFGHANISTAN have been deleted in their entirety from Section I Clauses and have been added to Section H - Clauses in Full Text. All other Provision and Clauses within Section I remain unchanged.
2. JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0011 - GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (APR 2010) has been revised to add additional benefits for contractors deployed into Iraq/and or Afghanistan.
3. Add CLIN 0010 for additional funds for Travel and ODC's in the amount of [redacted]

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 31-May-2012

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by full text:

FSR CLAUSE

Section H – CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY ONLY TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES DEPLOYED INTO IRAQ AND/OR AFGHANISTAN

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.222-0001

PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (Aug 2009)

(a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person, when the person is or has been a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons.

(b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:

(1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.

(2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.

(3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms, or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.

(4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, contracting officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the contracting officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.

(5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.

(6) Contractors shall comply with international laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures, and the requirements for work visas. Contractors shall follow all Host Country entry and exit requirements, including requirements for visas and work permits.

(c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that contracting officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

(d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

952.223-0001 – REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.223-0001 REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS (MAR 2009)

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.
Report the following information:
Contract Number
Contract Description & Location
Company Name
Reporting party:
Name
Phone number
e-mail address
Victim:
Name
Gender (Male/Female)
Age
Nationality
Country of permanent residence
Incident:
Description
Location
Date and time
Other Pertinent Information

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0003
FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS (APR 2010)
(a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

(b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or

other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 10 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Annex Q to USF-I OPORD 10-01, FRAGO 897 to CJTF-82 OPORD 07-03, PPG-Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

(c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.

(d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. In accordance with OUSD(C) Memorandum dated 4 June 2008, the following reimbursement rates will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities. These rates are in effect until changed by DoD direction.

(1) Inpatient daily rate: $2,041.00. Date of discharge is not billed unless the patient is admitted to the hospital and discharged the same day.

(2) Outpatient visit rate: $195.00. This includes diagnostic imaging, laboratory, pathology, and pharmacy provided at the medical facility.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0004 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (JAN 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and Central Command orders and directives applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault. Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the senior military commander of the battle space for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of

their home country while performing in the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify military law enforcement and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the senior U.S. commander in the country.

952.225-0005 – MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING
JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0005 MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (MAR 2009)

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25th day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

(1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.
(2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.
(3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).
(4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).
(5) Name of province in which the work was performed.
(6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the Synchronized Predeployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS 252.225-7040 or DFARS DOD class deviation 2007-O0010.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0009 MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCALLY HIRED EMPLOYEES (JAN 2010)

(a) Contractors, and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National, and U.S. employees, working on military have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).
(1) Contractors may utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST).
(i) Chest x-rays shall be taken and TSTs administered within 90 days prior to the start of employment.
(ii) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.
(2) TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Defense Operations Center (BDOC) prior to issuance of base access badges.
(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in positions where they are working with food or water production and distribution, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) vaccinations, in addition to the TB tests required above.

(c) At least the first inoculation in the Hepatitis "A" series must be given prior to the start of employment, with continuation and completion of the inoculation series. Once the complete Hepatitis "A" vaccination series is completed, it does not have to be repeated.

(1) The Typhoid inoculation must be completed within two years prior to the date of employment in the food and water service capacity. The Typhoid vaccination requires a booster immunization every three years.

(2) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR proof that their employees and their subcontractor (at any tier) employees have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees'' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (APR 2010)

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence.

U.S. Citizens Accompanying the Force

☒ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☒ DFACs	☒ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☒ Excess Baggage	☒ MILAIR
☒ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☒ MWR
☒ CAAF	☒ Govt Furnished Meals	☒ Resuscitative Care
☒ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☒ Military Banking	☒ Transportation
☒ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☒ Military Exchange	☐ None

Third-Country National (TCN) Employees

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☒ None

Local National (LN) Employees

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☒ None

(End)

JCC-I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0013 CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (FEB 2010)

(a) Contractors shall comply with all National Electrical Code (NEC 2008), Specifications as outlined, and MIL Standards and Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure (NEC Table 352.20). Specifically, the use of magnetic ballasts in lighting for new construction or replacement of existing magnetic ballasts during refurbishment, alterations or upgrades with new magnetic ballasts is prohibited. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards outlined in the 2008 National Electric Code (NEC).

(b) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of contractor becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or discovery by the contractor. Further guidance on mandatory compliance with NFPA 70: NEC 2008 can be found on the following link http://www.nfpa.org.

FAR 52.228-3
FAR 52.228-3, Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act), shall be included in all solicitations and contracts for services and construction that require performance of the work in Iraq or Afghanistan. This also includes supply contracts if the contractor is required to conduct training and installation in Iraq or Afghanistan.

252.225-7040 Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States.

CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPANY U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUL 2009)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Combatant Commander" means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.

"Designated operational area" means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.

"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.

(b) General.

(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—

(i) Contingency operations

(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(iii) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(2) Contract performance in support of U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self-defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in their contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(iii) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).

(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

(c) Support.

(1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of Contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because—

(A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;

(B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or

(C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.

(ii) The Contracting Officer shall include in the contract the level of protection to be provided to Contractor personnel.

(iii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.

(2)(i) Generally, all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces in the designated operational area are authorized to receive resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at level III military treatment facilities, and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb, or eyesight could occur. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.

(ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.

(iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized unless specified elsewhere in this contract.

(3) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the designated operational area under this contract.

(4) Contractor personnel must have a letter of authorization issued by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the designated operational area. The letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract.

(d) Compliance with laws and regulations.

(1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause are familiar with and comply with, all applicable—

(i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;

(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.

(2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.

(e) Pre-deployment requirements.

(1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces. Specific requirements for each category may be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract.

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

(ii) All deploying personnel meet the minimum medical screening requirements and have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract. The Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any theater-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.

(iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit a designated operational area and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center. Any Common Access Card issued to deploying personnel shall contain the access permissions allowed by the letter of authorization issued in accordance with paragraph (c)(4) of this clause.

(iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54, Official Temporary Duty Abroad, and DoD 4500.54-G, DoD Foreign Clearance Guide. Contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.

(v) All personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall—

(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;

(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and

(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.

(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.

(vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:

(A) Basic training is required for all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States. The basic training will be provided through—

(1) A military-run training center; or

(2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that—

(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one

year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)); and

(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in the field are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).

(f) Processing and departure points. Deployed Contractor personnel shall—

(1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of Contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Process through a Joint Reception Center (JRC) upon arrival at the deployed location. The JRC will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific designated operational area entrance requirements are met, and brief Contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.

(g) Personnel data.

(1) The Contractor shall enter before deployment and maintain data for all Contractor personnel that are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause. The Contractor shall use the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) web-based system, at http://www.dod.mil/bta/products/spot.html, to enter and maintain the data.

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees in the database have a current DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data Card, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive this data card.

(h) Contractor personnel.

(1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have a plan on file showing how the Contractor would replace employees who are unavailable for deployment or who need to be replaced during deployment. The Contractor shall keep this plan current and shall provide a copy to the Contracting Officer upon request. The plan shall—

(i) Identify all personnel who are subject to military mobilization;

(ii) Detail how the position would be filled if the individual were mobilized; and

(iii) Identify all personnel who occupy a position that the Contracting Officer has designated as mission essential.

(3) Contractor personnel shall report to the Combatant Commander or a designee, or through other channels such as the military police, a judge advocate, or an inspector general, any suspected or alleged conduct for which there is credible information that such conduct—

(i) Constitutes violation of the law of war; or

(ii) Occurred during any other military operations and would constitute a violation of the law of war if it occurred during an armed conflict.

(i) Military clothing and protective equipment.

(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must—

(i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and

(ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of Contractor personnel.

(4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

(j) Weapons.

(1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the designated operational area be authorized to carry weapons, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41, paragraph 6.3.4.1 or, if the contract is for security services, paragraph 6.3.5.3. The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater Contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.

(2) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons—

(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or

(ii) The [Contracting Officer to specify the appropriate individual, e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Regional Security Officer] may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons—

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them—

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and

(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the designated operational area.

(l) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the designated operational area whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.

(m) Evacuation.

(1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national Contractor personnel.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.

(n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.

(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die while accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—

(1) Contingency operations;

(2) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

252.225-7997 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES RELATING TO ALLEGED CRIMES BY OR AGAINST CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN (DEVIATION) (DEC 2009)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities any alleged offenses under-
(1) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or a contingency operation); or
(2) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).
(b) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in Iraq or Afghanistan, before beginning such work, information on the following:
(1) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (a) of this clause.
(2) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (a) of this clause.

252.246-9999 - Safety of Facilities, Infrastructure and Equipment for Military Operations (Deviation) (April 2010)

(a) *Definition*. "Discipline Working Group," as used in this clause, means a representative from the DoD Components, as defined in MIL-STD-3007F, who are responsible for the unification and maintenance of the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) documents for a particular discipline area.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure, consistent with the requirements of the applicable inspection clause in this contract, that the facilities, infrastructure, and equipment acquired, constructed, installed, repaired, maintained, or operated under this contract comply with Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-200-01 for-—

(1) Fire protection;
(2) Structural integrity;
(3) Electrical systems;
(4) Plumbing;
(5) Water treatment;
(6) Waste disposal; and
(7) Telecommunications networks.

(c) The Contractor may apply a standard equivalent to or more stringent than UFC 1-200-01 upon a written determination of the acceptability of the standard by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the relevant Discipline Working Group.

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by [redacted] from [redacted] to [redacted]

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0010 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0010		1	Lot	(b) (4)	

Additional Travel & ODC's
FFP
STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9FA1
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M9545012RCS9FA1

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AD
CIN: M9545012RCS9FA1010

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for CLIN 0010:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to CLIN 0010:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 01-MAY-2012 TO 31-JUL-2012	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b) (4) from (b) (4) t (b) (4)

CLIN 0010:
Funding on CLIN 0010 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AD

CIN: M9545012RCS9FA1010

Acctng Data: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450

Increase: (b) (4)

Total (b) (4)

Cost Code: 2RCS9FA135LY

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

The following have been deleted:
CLAUSES

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been deleted:
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	4

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00002	01-Aug-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
CGI FEDERAL INC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FAIR LAKES CIR FAIRFAX VA 22033-4902		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
CODE 3YVK7 / FACILITY CODE	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
This is a mutual agreement between both parties.

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: pratte123887

The purpose of this modification is to exercise option year 1 (CLINs 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106, 0107, 0108 and 0109) and to incorporate the DD254. All other terms and conditions will remain the same.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 30-Jul-2012

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by (b) (4) from (b) (4) to (b) (4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0101
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0102
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0103
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0104
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0105
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0106
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0107
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0108

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

CLIN 0109

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545012RCS9J02 has been added.

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b) (4) from (b) (4) to (b) (4)

CLIN 0101:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020101) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020101 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0102:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020102) was increased by (b) (4)
The con
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020102 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0103:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020103) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020103 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0104:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020104) was increased b (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020104 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0105:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020105) was increased b (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020105 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0106:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020106) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020106 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0107:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020107) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020107 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0108:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020108) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020108 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

CLIN 0109:

AE: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9J0235LY (CIN M9545012RCS9J020109) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AE has been added.
The CIN M9545012RCS9J020109 has been added.
The Cost Code 2RCS9J0235LY has been added.

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been added by full text:

ATTACHMENTS

List of Attachments:

1. DD254 (Incorporated in P00002)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	3

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00003	01-Nov-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FAIR LAKES CIR
FAIRFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 6G280 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
MUTUAL AGREEMENT OF BOTH PARTIES

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal13445

The Purpose of this modificaiton is to incorporate into contract M67854-11-C-4684, CGI's Key Personnel List that was inadvertently left out of the base contract award. This List is current as of 1 Nov 2012.

Therefore, the contract funded amount remains unchanged in the amount of (b) (4)

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY David W. Berry (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 20-Dec-2012

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by full text:
KEY PERSONNEL LIST

KEY PERSONNEL:

Substitution of Key Personnel

General Provision. The Contractor agrees to assign to this task order those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its submission and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this task order. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions. All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) days [thirty (30) days if security clearance is to be obtained] in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions. All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the Contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof.

Key personnel definition: Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the Contractor's technical submission, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the task order.

Key Personnel	
Project Manager (CGI)	(b) (6) [redacted]
Senior Systems Engineer (CGI)	
Senior Software Engineer (CGI)	
Senior Analyst (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	

FSR Afghanistan (CGI)	(b) (6) [redacted]	
FSR Afghanistan (CGI)		
SME/Albany On-Site Support (CGI)		
Tester/Analyst/Trainer (CGI)		
Information Assurance Specialist (TDI)		
Database Administrator (HCI)		

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	15

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00004	20-Feb-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026 ATTN JOHN.WAHL@USMC.MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
CGI FEDERAL INC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FAIR LAKES CIR
FAIRFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 3YVK7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
MUTUAL AGREEMENT OF BOTH PARTIES

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal131579

The purpose of this modification is to incorporate complete list of Government Furnished Equipment which was inadvertently not provided to the contractor upon contract award. This GFP list has been updated to reflect all GFP as of 8 February 2013. In addition, add the following Government Furnished Property Clauses to the contract: FAR 52.245-1 - Government Furnished Property, DFAR Clauses 252.245-7001 - Tagging, Labeling, and Marking, 252.245-7002 - Reporting Loss of Government Property, 252.245-7003 - Contractor Property Management System Administration; and 252.245-7004 - Reporting, Reutilization, and Disposal. Finally, contractor information has been revised to reflect CGI vs. Stanley Associates and revise Contracting Officer information from Michael Busansky to John J. Wahl.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 28-Feb-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

The following have been added by reference:

252.245-7001	Tagging, Labeling, and Marking of Government-Furnished Property	APR 2012
252.245-7002	Reporting Loss of Government Property	APR 2012
252.245-7003	Contractor Property Management System Administration	APR 2012
252.245-7004	Reporting, Reutilization, and Disposal	APR 2012

The following have been added by full text:

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been added by full text:

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Copy To:

Michelle Blalock (GCSS-MC) LIS (COR)
Lt. Monia Laux (GCSS-MC) LIS
Barbara Crump (CGI) Contractor

The following have been modified:

ATTACHMENTS

List of Attachments:

1. DD254 (Incorporated in P00002)
2. Government Furnished Property List (Incorporated in P00004)

52.245-1 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (APR 2012)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Cannibalize" means to remove parts from Government property for use or for installation on other Government property.

"Contractor-acquired property" means property acquired, fabricated, or otherwise provided by the Contractor for performing a contract, and to which the Government has title.

"Contractor inventory" means—

(1) Any property acquired by and in the possession of a Contractor or subcontractor under a contract for which title is vested in the Government and which exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract;

(2) Any property that the Government is obligated or has the option to take over under any type of contract, *e.g.*, as a result either of any changes in the specifications or plans thereunder or of the termination of the contract (or subcontract thereunder), before completion of the work, for the convenience or at the option of the Government; and

(3) Government-furnished property that exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract.

"Contractor's managerial personnel" means the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of—

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation.

"Demilitarization" means rendering a product unusable for, and not restorable to, the purpose for which it was designed or is customarily used.

"Discrepancies incident to shipment" means any differences (*e.g.*, count or condition) between the items documented to have been shipped and items actually received.

"Equipment" means a tangible item that is functionally complete for its intended purpose, durable, nonexpendable, and needed for the performance of a contract. Equipment is not intended for sale, and does not ordinarily lose its identity or become a component part of another article when put into use. Equipment does not include material, real property, special test equipment or special tooling.

"Government-furnished property" means property in the possession of, or directly acquired by, the Government and subsequently furnished to the Contractor for performance of a contract. Government-furnished property includes, but is not limited to, spares and property furnished for repair, maintenance, overhaul, or modification. Government-furnished property also includes contractor-acquired property if the contractor-acquired property is a deliverable under a cost contract when accepted by the Government for continued use under the contract.

"Government property" means all property owned or leased by the Government. Government property includes both Government-furnished and Contractor-acquired property. Government property includes material, equipment, special tooling, special test equipment, and real property. Government property does not include intellectual property and software.

"Loss of Government property" means unintended, unforeseen or accidental loss, damage or destruction to Government property that reduces the Government's expected economic benefits of the property. Loss of Government property does not include purposeful destructive testing, obsolescence, normal wear and tear or manufacturing defects. Loss of Government property includes, but is not limited to—

(1) Items that cannot be found after a reasonable search;

(2) Theft;

(3) Damage resulting in unexpected harm to property requiring repair to restore the item to usable condition; or

(4) Destruction resulting from incidents that render the item useless for its intended purpose or beyond economical repair.

"Material" means property that may be consumed or expended during the performance of a contract, component parts of a higher assembly, or items that lose their individual identity through incorporation into an end item. Material does not include equipment, special tooling, special test equipment or real property.

"Nonseverable" means property that cannot be removed after construction or installation without substantial loss of value or damage to the installed property or to the premises where installed.

"Precious metals" means silver, gold, platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, and ruthenium.

"Production scrap" means unusable material resulting from production, engineering, operations and maintenance, repair, and research and development contract activities. Production scrap may have value when re-melted or reprocessed, *e.g.*, textile and metal clippings, borings, and faulty castings and forgings.

"Property" means all tangible property, both real and personal.

"Property Administrator" means an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer appointed in accordance with agency procedures, responsible for administering the contract requirements and obligations relating to Government property in the possession of a Contractor.

"Property records" means the records created and maintained by the contractor in support of its stewardship responsibilities for the management of Government property.

"Provide" means to furnish, as in Government-furnished property, or to acquire, as in contractor-acquired property.

"Real property" See Federal Management Regulation 102-71.20 (41 CFR 102-71.20).

"Sensitive property" means property potentially dangerous to the public safety or security if stolen, lost, or misplaced, or that shall be subject to exceptional physical security, protection, control, and accountability. Examples include weapons, ammunition, explosives, controlled substances, radioactive materials, hazardous materials or wastes, or precious metals.

"Unit acquisition cost" means—

(1) For Government-furnished property, the dollar value assigned by the Government and identified in the contract; and

(2) For contractor-acquired property, the cost derived from the Contractor's records that reflect consistently applied generally accepted accounting principles.

(b) *Property management.*

(1) The Contractor shall have a system of internal controls to manage (control, use, preserve, protect, repair, and maintain) Government property in its possession. The system shall be adequate to satisfy the requirements of this clause. In doing so, the Contractor shall initiate and maintain the processes, systems, procedures, records, and methodologies necessary for effective and efficient control of Government property. The Contractor shall disclose any significant changes to its property management system to the Property Administrator prior to implementation of the changes. The Contractor may employ customary commercial practices, voluntary consensus standards, or industry-leading practices and standards that provide effective and efficient Government property management that are necessary and appropriate for the performance of this contract (except where inconsistent with law or regulation).

(2) The Contractor's responsibility extends from the initial acquisition and receipt of property, through stewardship, custody, and use until formally relieved of responsibility by authorized means, including delivery, consumption, expending, sale (as surplus property), or other disposition, or via a completed investigation, evaluation, and final determination for lost property. This requirement applies to all Government property under the Contractor's accountability, stewardship, possession or control, including its vendors or subcontractors (see paragraph (f)(1)(v) of this clause).

(3) The Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause in all subcontracts under which Government property is acquired or furnished for subcontract performance.

(4) The Contractor shall establish and maintain procedures necessary to assess its property management system effectiveness and shall perform periodic internal reviews, surveillances, self assessments, or audits. Significant findings or results of such reviews and audits pertaining to Government property shall be made available to the Property Administrator.

(c) *Use of Government property.*

(1) The Contractor shall use Government property, either furnished or acquired under this contract, only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided for in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Modifications or alterations of Government property are prohibited, unless they are—

(i) Reasonable and necessary due to the scope of work under this contract or its terms and conditions;

(ii) Required for normal maintenance; or

(iii) Otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall not cannibalize Government property unless otherwise provided for in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(d) *Government-furnished property.*

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor the Government-furnished property described in this contract. The Government shall furnish related data and information needed for the intended use of the property. The warranties of suitability of use and timely delivery of Government-furnished property do not apply to property acquired or fabricated by the Contractor as contractor-acquired property and subsequently transferred to another contract with this Contractor.

(2) The delivery and/or performance dates specified in this contract are based upon the expectation that the Government-furnished property will be suitable for contract performance and will be delivered to the Contractor by the dates stated in the contract.

(i) If the property is not delivered to the Contractor by the dates stated in the contract, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, consider an equitable adjustment to the contract.

(ii) In the event property is received by the Contractor, or for Government-furnished property after receipt and installation, in a condition not suitable for its intended use, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, advise the Contractor on a course of action to remedy the problem. Such action may include repairing, replacing, modifying, returning, or otherwise disposing of the property at the Government's expense. Upon completion of the required action(s), the Contracting Officer shall consider an equitable adjustment to the contract (see also paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(A) of this clause).

(iii) The Government may, at its option, furnish property in an "as-is" condition. The Contractor will be given the opportunity to inspect such property prior to the property being provided. In such cases, the Government makes no warranty with respect to the serviceability and/or suitability of the property for contract performance. Any repairs, replacement, and/or refurbishment shall be at the Contractor's expense.

(3)

(i) The Contracting Officer may by written notice, at any time—

(A) Increase or decrease the amount of Government-furnished property under this contract;

(B) Substitute other Government-furnished property for the property previously furnished, to be furnished, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract; or

(C) Withdraw authority to use property.

(ii) Upon completion of any action(s) under paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause, and the Contractor's timely written request, the Contracting Officer shall consider an equitable adjustment to the contract.

(e) *Title to Government property.*

(1) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), is subject to the provisions of this clause. The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(2) Title vests in the Government for all property acquired or fabricated by the Contractor in accordance with the financing provisions or other specific requirements for passage of title in the contract. Under fixed price type contracts, in the absence of financing provisions or other specific requirements for passage of title in the contract, the Contractor retains title to all property acquired by the Contractor for use on the contract, except for property identified as a deliverable end item. If a deliverable item is to be retained by the Contractor for use after inspection and acceptance by the Government, it shall be made accountable to the contract through a contract modification listing the item as Government-furnished property.

(3) *Title under Cost-Reimbursement or Time-and-Material Contracts or Cost-Reimbursable contract line items under Fixed-Price contracts*.

(i) Title to all property purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such property.

(ii) Title to all other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the Contractor, shall pass to and vest in the Government upon—

(A) Issuance of the property for use in contract performance;

(B) Commencement of processing of the property for use in contract performance; or

(C) Reimbursement of the cost of the property by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(f) *Contractor plans and systems*.

(1) Contractors shall establish and implement property management plans, systems, and procedures at the contract, program, site or entity level to enable the following outcomes:

(i) *Acquisition of Property.* The Contractor shall document that all property was acquired consistent with its engineering, production planning, and property control operations.

(ii) *Receipt of Government Property*. The Contractor shall receive Government property and document the receipt, record the information necessary to meet the record requirements of paragraph (f)(1)(iii)(A)(*1*) through (*5*) of this clause, identify as Government owned in a manner appropriate to the type of property (*e.g.*, stamp, tag, mark, or other identification), and manage any discrepancies incident to shipment.

(A) *Government-furnished property*. The Contractor shall furnish a written statement to the Property Administrator containing all relevant facts, such as cause or condition and a recommended course(s) of action, if overages, shortages, or damages and/or other discrepancies are discovered upon receipt of Government-furnished property.

(B) *Contractor-acquired property*. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary to adjust for overages, shortages, damage and/or other discrepancies discovered upon receipt, in shipment of Contractor-acquired property from a vendor or supplier, so as to ensure the proper allocability and allowability of associated costs.

(iii) *Records of Government property*. The Contractor shall create and maintain records of all Government property accountable to the contract, including Government-furnished and Contractor-acquired property.

(A) Property records shall enable a complete, current, auditable record of all transactions and shall, unless otherwise approved by the Property Administrator, contain the following:

(1) The name, part number and description, National Stock Number (if needed for additional item identification tracking and/or disposition), and other data elements as necessary and required in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract.

(2) Quantity received (or fabricated), issued, and balance-on-hand.

(3) Unit acquisition cost.

(4) Unique-item identifier or equivalent (if available and necessary for individual item tracking).

(5) Unit of measure.

(6) Accountable contract number or equivalent code designation.

(7) Location.

(8) Disposition.

(9) Posting reference and date of transaction.

(10) Date placed in service (if required in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract).

(B) *Use of a Receipt and Issue System for Government Material*. When approved by the Property Administrator, the Contractor may maintain, in lieu of formal property records, a file of appropriately cross-referenced documents evidencing receipt, issue, and use of material that is issued for immediate consumption.

(iv) *Physical inventory*. The Contractor shall periodically perform, record, and disclose physical inventory results. A final physical inventory shall be performed upon contract completion or termination. The Property Administrator may waive this final inventory requirement, depending on the circumstances (*e.g.*, overall reliability of the Contractor's system or the property is to be transferred to a follow-on contract).

(v) *Subcontractor control.*

(A) The Contractor shall award subcontracts that clearly identify items to be provided and the extent of any restrictions or limitations on their use. The Contractor shall ensure appropriate flow down of contract terms and conditions (*e.g.*, extent of liability for loss of Government property.

(B) The Contractor shall assure its subcontracts are properly administered and reviews are periodically performed to determine the adequacy of the subcontractor's property management system.

(vi) *Reports*. The Contractor shall have a process to create and provide reports of discrepancies, loss of Government property, physical inventory results, audits and self-assessments, corrective actions, and other property-related reports as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(vii) *Relief of stewardship responsibility and liability*. The Contractor shall have a process to enable the prompt recognition, investigation, disclosure and reporting of loss of Government property, including losses that occur at subcontractor or alternate site locations.

(A) This process shall include the corrective actions necessary to prevent recurrence.

(B) Unless otherwise directed by the Property Administrator, the Contractor shall investigate and report to the Government all incidents of property loss as soon as the facts become known. Such reports shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

(1) Date of incident (if known).

(2) The data elements required under (f)(1)(iii)(A).

(3) Quantity.

(4) Accountable contract number.

(5) A statement indicating current or future need.

(6) Unit acquisition cost, or if applicable, estimated sales proceeds, estimated repair or replacement costs.

(7) All known interests in commingled material of which includes Government material.

(8) Cause and corrective action taken or to be taken to prevent recurrence.

(9) A statement that the Government will receive compensation covering the loss of Government property, in the event the Contractor was or will be reimbursed or compensated.

(10) Copies of all supporting documentation.

(11) Last known location.

(12) A statement that the property did or did not contain sensitive, export controlled, hazardous, or toxic material, and that the appropriate agencies and authorities were notified.

(C) Unless the contract provides otherwise, the Contractor shall be relieved of stewardship responsibility and liability for property when—

(1) Such property is consumed or expended, reasonably and properly, or otherwise accounted for, in the performance of the contract, including reasonable inventory adjustments of material as determined by the Property Administrator;

(2) Property Administrator grants relief of responsibility and liability for loss of Government property;

(3) Property is delivered or shipped from the Contractor's plant, under Government instructions, except when shipment is to a subcontractor or other location of the Contractor; or

(4) Property is disposed of in accordance with paragraphs (j) and (k) of this clause.

(viii) *Utilizing Government property*.

(A) The Contractor shall utilize, consume, move, and store Government Property only as authorized under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly disclose and report Government property in its possession that is excess to contract performance.

(B) Unless otherwise authorized in this contract or by the Property Administrator the Contractor shall not commingle Government material with material not owned by the Government.

(ix) *Maintenance*. The Contractor shall properly maintain Government property. The Contractor’s maintenance program shall enable the identification, disclosure, and performance of normal and routine preventative maintenance and repair. The Contractor shall disclose and report to the Property Administrator the need for replacement and/or capital rehabilitation.

(x) *Property closeout*. The Contractor shall promptly perform and report to the Property Administrator contract property closeout, to include reporting, investigating and securing closure of all loss of Government property cases; physically inventorying all property upon termination or completion of this contract; and disposing of items at the time they are determined to be excess to contractual needs.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain Government accounting source data, as may be required by this contract, particularly in the areas of recognition of acquisitions, loss of Government property, and disposition of material and equipment.

(g) Systems analysis.

(1) The Government shall have access to the Contractor's premises and all Government property, at reasonable times, for the purposes of reviewing, inspecting and evaluating the Contractor's property management plan(s), systems, procedures, records, and supporting documentation that pertains to Government property. This access includes all site locations and, with the Contractor's consent, all subcontractor premises.

(2) Records of Government property shall be readily available to authorized Government personnel and shall be appropriately safeguarded.

(3) Should it be determined by the Government that the Contractor's (or subcontractor's) property management practices are inadequate or not acceptable for the effective management and control of Government property under this contract, or present an undue risk to the Government, the Contractor shall prepare a corrective action plan when requested by the Property Administer and take all necessary corrective actions as specified by the schedule within the corrective action plan.

(4) The Contractor shall ensure Government access to subcontractor premises, and all Government property located at subcontractor premises, for the purposes of reviewing, inspecting and evaluating the subcontractor's property management plan, systems, procedures, records, and supporting documentation that pertains to Government property.

(h) *Contractor Liability for Government Property.*

(1) Unless otherwise provided for in the contract, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of Government property furnished or acquired under this contract, except when any one of the following applies—

(i) The risk is covered by insurance or the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed (to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement). The allowability of insurance costs shall be determined in accordance with 31.205-19.

(ii) Loss of Government property that is the result of willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(iii) The Contracting Officer has, in writing, revoked the Government's assumption of risk for loss of Government property due to a determination under paragraph (g) of this clause that the Contractor's property management practices are inadequate, and/or present an undue risk to the Government, and the Contractor failed to take timely corrective action. If the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that the loss of Government property occurred while the Contractor had adequate property management practices or the loss did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain adequate property management practices, the Contractor shall not be held liable.

(2) The Contractor shall take all reasonable actions necessary to protect the property from further loss. The Contractor shall separate the damaged and undamaged property, place all the affected property in the best possible order, and take such other action as the Property Administrator directs.

(3) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss of Government property.

(4) The Contractor shall reimburse the Government for loss of Government property, to the extent that the Contractor is financially liable for such loss, as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(5) Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation, including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government in obtaining recovery.

(i) *Equitable adjustment*. Equitable adjustments under this clause shall be made in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. However, the Government shall not be liable for breach of contract for the following:

(1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property.

(2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use.

(3) An increase, decrease, or substitution of Government-furnished property.

(4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible. Standard Form 1428

(j) *Contractor inventory disposal*. Except as otherwise provided for in this contract, the Contractor shall not dispose of Contractor inventory until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer or authorizing official.

(1) Predisposal requirements.

(i) If the Contractor determines that the property has the potential to fulfill requirements under other contracts, the Contractor, in consultation with the Property Administrator, shall request that the Contracting Officer transfer the property to the contract in question, or provide authorization for use, as appropriate. In lieu of transferring the property, the Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to credit the costs of Contractor-acquired property (material only) to the losing contract, and debit the gaining contract with the corresponding cost, when such material is needed for use on another contract. Property no longer needed shall be considered contractor inventory.

(ii) For any remaining Contractor-acquired property, the Contractor may purchase the property at the unit acquisition cost if desired or make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable, a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices.)

(2) *Inventory disposal schedules*.

(i) Absent separate contract terms and conditions for property disposition, and provided the property was not reutilized, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, the Contractor, as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer or authorizing official, shall use Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule or electronic equivalent, to identify and report—

(A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract;

(B) Contractor-acquired property, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (e) of this clause, which is no longer required for performance of that contract; and

(C) Termination inventory.

(ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government, in the event that the property is offered for sale.

(iii) Separate inventory disposal schedules are required for aircraft in any condition, flight safety critical aircraft parts, and other items as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(iv) The Contractor shall provide the information required by FAR 52.245-1(f)(1)(iii) along with the following:

(A) Any additional information that may facilitate understanding of the property's intended use.

(B) For work-in-progress, the estimated percentage of completion.

(C) For precious metals in raw or bulk form, the type of metal and estimated weight.

(D) For hazardous material or property contaminated with hazardous material, the type of hazardous material.

(E) For metals in mill product form, the form, shape, treatment, hardness, temper, specification (commercial or Government) and dimensions (thickness, width and length).

(v) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item.

(vi) Scrap should be reported by "lot" along with metal content, estimated weight and estimated value.

(3) *Submission requirements*.

(i) The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than—

(A) 30 days following the Contractor's determination that a property item is no longer required for performance of this contract;

(B) 60 days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or

(C) 120 days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Termination Contracting Officer, following contract termination in whole or in part.

(ii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer determines otherwise, the Contractor need not identify or report production scrap on inventory disposal schedules, and may process and dispose of production scrap in accordance with its own internal scrap procedures. The processing and disposal of other types of Government-owned scrap will be conducted in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract or Plant Clearance Officer direction, as appropriate.

(4) *Corrections*. The Plant Clearance Officer may—

(i) Reject a schedule for cause (*e.g.*, contains errors, determined to be inaccurate); and

(ii) Require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule.

(5) *Postsubmission adjustments*. The Contractor shall notify the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days in advance of its intent to remove an item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Upon approval of the Plant Clearance Officer, or upon expiration of the notice period, the Contractor may make the necessary adjustments to the inventory schedule.

(6) *Storage*.

(i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to furnish disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule may entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121st day.

(ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove property from the premises where the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage area shall be appropriate for assuring the property's physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability for such property under this contract.

(7) Disposition instructions.

(i) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Contractor inventory as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer or by the Plant Clearance Officer, the Contractor shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as U.S. Government-owned property prior to its disposal.

(ii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. In such cases, the Contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment under paragraph (i) of this clause.

(8) *Disposal proceeds*. As directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Contractor inventory to the contract, or to the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

(9) *Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules*. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (j)(3) of this clause.

(k) *Abandonment of Government property*.

(1) The Government shall not abandon sensitive property or termination inventory without the Contractor's written consent.

(2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such property shall cease.

(3) Absent contract terms and conditions to the contrary, the Government may abandon parts removed and replaced from property as a result of normal maintenance actions, or removed from property as a result of the repair, maintenance, overhaul, or modification process.

(4) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (i) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(l) *Communication*. All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(m) *Contracts outside the United States*. If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States and its outlying areas, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

(End of clause)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00005	03-Jul-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026 ATTN JOHN.WAHL@USMC.M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
CGI FEDERAL NC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FA R LAKES CIR FA RFAX VA 22033-4902		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
CODE 3YVK7 / FACILITY CODE	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Mutual Agreement of both parties.

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: puryearc133352

The purpose of this modification is to update the Government Furnished Property (GFP) List and add it to section J of the contract as Attachment 3.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 11-Jul-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been modified:

ATTACHMENTS

List of Attachments:

1. DD254 (Incorporated in P00002)
2. Government Furnished Property List (Incorporated in P00004)
3. Updated Government Furnished Property List (Incorportated in P00005)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	3

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00006	17-Jul-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026 ATTN JOHN.WAHL@USMC.M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 6G280 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
UNILATERAL MODIFICATION PURSUANT TO 52.217-9 - OPTION CLAUSE TO THE CONTRACT

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal133462
The purpose of this modification is to exercise Option Year 2 CLINs as noted. Period of Performance shall be from 1 August 2013 through 31 july 2014.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACT NG OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMA L: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 17-Jul-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by (b) (4) from (b) (4) to (b) (4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0202
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.

CLIN 0203
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.

CLIN 0204
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.

CLIN 0205
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.

CLIN 0206
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.

CLIN 0207
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b) (4) from (b) (4) to (b) (4)

CLIN 0202:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550202) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550202 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

CLIN 0203:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550203) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550203 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

CLIN 0204:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550204) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550204 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

CLIN 0205:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550205) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550205 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

CLIN 0206:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550206) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550206 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

CLIN 0207:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550207) was increased b (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550207 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
J	1 | 2

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00008	29-Jul-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026
ATTN JOHN.WAHL@USMC.M L
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 6G280 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: MUTUAL AGREEMENT OF BOTH PARTIES

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, [X] is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal133511

The purpose of this modification is to make the following changes:

1. Reduce the number of FSRs under CLINs as noted.
2. Exercise Option CLIN; and
3. Reduce contract value

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)
	JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACT NG OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMA L: john.wahl@usmc.mil

15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)		BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	31-Jul-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by [redacted] (b) (4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0201
The unit price amount has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6J55 has been added.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0301
The unit price amount has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0401
The unit price amount has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decre [redacted] (b) (4)

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by [redacted] (b) (4) from [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0201:

AG: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6J5535CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6J550201) was increased b [redacted] (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AG has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6J550201 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6J5535CH has been added.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	22

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00009	06-Aug-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76
ATTN: KAREN.CORPORAL@USMC.M L
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 6G280 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Mutual Agreement of both parties

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal133671

The purpose of this modification is to revise and incorporate all Theater Business Clearance (TBC) clauses to contract M67854-11-C-4684. This modification supercedes all modifications containing TBC Clauses.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 08-Aug-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by reference:

252.225-7039 Contractors Performing Private Security Functions JUN 2013

The following have been added by full text:
ALL TBC CLAUSES
52.228-3 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall

(a) provide, before commencing performance under this contract, such workers' compensation insurance or security as the Defense Base Act (42 U.S.C. 1651, et seq.) requires and
(b) continue to maintain it until performance is completed. The Contractor shall insert, in all subcontracts under this contract to which the Defense Base Act applies, a clause similar to this clause (including this sentence) imposing upon those subcontractors this requirement to comply with the Defense Base Act.

(End of clause)

252.225-7040 - CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPANY U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (DEVIATION 2013-O0015) (JUN 2013)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—
"Combatant Commander" means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.
"Designated operational area" means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.
"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.
"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.
(b) General.
(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—
(i) Contingency operations;
(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or
(iii) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.
(2) Contract performance in support of U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.
(3) Contractor personnel are civilians accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces.
(i) When authorized in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause to carry arms for personal protection, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use force for individual self-defense.

(ii) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).
(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.
(c) Support.
(1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of Contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because—
(A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;
(B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or
(C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.
(ii) The Contracting Officer will include in the contract the level of protection to be provided to Contractor personnel.
(iii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.
(2)(i) Generally, all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces in the designated operational area are authorized to receive resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at level III military treatment facilities, and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb, or eyesight could occur. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.
(ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.
(iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized unless specified elsewhere in this contract.
(3) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the designated operational area under this contract.
(4) Contractor personnel must have a Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT)-generated letter of authorization signed by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the designated operational area. The letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract.
(d) Compliance with laws and regulations.
(1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause are familiar with and comply with, all applicable—
(i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;
(ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;
(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and
(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.
(2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.
(3) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor employees accompanying U.S. Armed Forces are aware—
(i) Of the DoD definition of “sexual assault” in DoDD 6495.01, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program;
(ii) That the offenses addressed by the definition are covered under the Uniform Code of Military Justice (see paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this clause). Other sexual misconduct may constitute offenses under the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Federal law, such as the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, or host nation laws; and
(iii) That the offenses not covered by the Uniform Code of Military Justice may nevertheless have consequences to the contractor employees (see paragraph (h)(1) of this clause).
(4) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities, identified in paragraph (d)(6) of this clause, any alleged offenses under—
(i) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or contingency operations); or
(ii) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).

(5) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in the deployed area, before beginning such work, information on the following:
(i) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
(ii) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
(6) The appropriate investigative authorities to which suspected crimes shall be reported include the following—
(i) US Army Criminal Investigation Command at http://www.cid.army.mil/reportacrime.html;
(ii) Air Force Office of Special Investigations at http://www.osi.andrews.af mil/library/factsheets/factsheet.asp?id=14522;
(iii) Navy Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.ncis navy mil/Pages/publicdefault.aspx;
(iv) Defense Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index html;
(v) To any command of any supported military element or the command of any base.
(7) Personnel seeking whistleblower protection from reprisals for reporting criminal acts shall seek guidance through the DoD Inspector General hotline at 800-424-9098 or www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html. Personnel seeking other forms of victim or witness protections should contact the nearest military law enforcement office.
(8) The Contractor shall ensure that Contractor employees accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces are aware of their rights to—
(A) Hold their own identity or immigration documents, such as passport or driver's license;
(B) Receive agreed upon wages on time;
(C) Take lunch and work-breaks;
(D) Elect to terminate employment at any time;
(E) Identify grievances without fear of reprisal;
(F) Have a copy of their employment contract in a language they understand;
(G) Receive wages that are not below the legal in-country minimum wage;
(H) Be notified of their rights, wages, and prohibited activities prior to signing their employment contract; and
(I) If housing is provided, live in housing that meets host-country housing and safety standards.
(e) Pre-deployment requirements.
(1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces. Specific requirements for each category may be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract.
(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.
(ii) All deploying personnel meet the minimum medical screening requirements and have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract. The Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any theater-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.
(iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit a designated operational area and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center. Any Common Access Card issued to deploying personnel shall contain the access permissions allowed by the letter of authorization issued in accordance with paragraph (c)(4) of this clause.
(iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54, Official Temporary Duty Abroad, and DoD 4500.54-G, DoD Foreign Clearance Guide. Contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.
(v) All personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall—
(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;
(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and
(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.
(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.
(vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:
(A) Basic training is required for all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States. The basic training will be provided through—
(1) A military-run training center; or
(2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.
(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that—
(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);
(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;
(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)); and
(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in the field are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).
(f) Processing and departure points. Deployed Contractor personnel shall—
(1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of Contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;
(2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and
(3) Process through a Joint Reception Center (JRC) upon arrival at the deployed location. The JRC will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific designated operational area entrance requirements are met, and brief Contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.
(g) Personnel data.
(1) The Contractor shall use the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) web-based system to enter and maintain the data for all Contractor personnel that are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause.
(2) The Contractor shall enter the required information about their contractor personnel prior to deployment and shall continue to use the SPOT web-based system to maintain accurate, up-to-date information throughout the deployment for all Contractor personnel. Changes to status of individual Contractor personnel relating to their in-theater arrival date and their duty location, to include closing out the deployment with their proper status (e.g., mission complete, killed, wounded) shall be annotated within the SPOT database in accordance with the timelines established in the SPOT Business Rules.
(h) Contractor personnel.
(1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.
(2) The Contractor shall have a plan on file showing how the Contractor would replace employees who are unavailable for deployment or who need to be replaced during deployment. The Contractor shall keep this plan current and shall provide a copy to the Contracting Officer upon request. The plan shall—
(i) Identify all personnel who are subject to military mobilization;
(ii) Detail how the position would be filled if the individual were mobilized; and
(iii) Identify all personnel who occupy a position that the Contracting Officer has designated as mission essential.
(3) Contractor personnel shall report to the Combatant Commander or a designee, or through other channels such as the military police, a judge advocate, or an inspector general, any suspected or alleged conduct for which there is credible information that such conduct—
(i) Constitutes violation of the law of war; or
(ii) Occurred during any other military operations and would constitute a violation of the law of war if it occurred during an armed conflict.
(i) Military clothing and protective equipment.
(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must—
(i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and
(ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.
(3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of Contractor personnel.
(4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.
(j) Weapons.
(1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the designated operational area be authorized to carry weapons for personal protection, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41, enclosure 2, paragraph 4.e.(2). The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater Contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.
(2) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons—
(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or
(ii) The [Contracting Officer to specify the appropriate individual, e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Regional Security Officer] may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.
(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons—
(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them—
(A) Safely;
(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and
(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;
(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and
(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.
(4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.
(5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.
(k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the designated operational area.
(l) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the designated operational area whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.
(m) Evacuation.
(1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national Contractor personnel.
(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.
(n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.
(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.
(2) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.
(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die while accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.
(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of

performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.
(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in—
(1) Contingency operations;
(2) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or
(3) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(End of clause)

252.225-7993 - PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH THE ENEMY IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND THEATER OF OPERATIONS (DEVIATION 2012-O0005) (JAN 2012)

This class deviation implements statutory provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 2012 (Public Law 112-81) and should be included in all solicitations and contracts with an estimated value of more than $100,000 that are being, or will be, performed in Afghanistan in support of Operation Enduring Freedom.

(a) The Contractor is required to exercise due diligence to ensure that none of the funds received under this contract are provided, directly or indirectly, to a person or entity who is actively supporting an insurgency or otherwise actively opposing U.S. or coalition forces in a contingency operation.
(b) The Head of the Contracting Activity (HCA) has the authority to—
(1) Terminate this contract for default, in whole or in part, if the HCA determines in writing that the Contractor failed to exercise due diligence as required by paragraph (a) of this clause; or
(2) Void this contract, in whole or in part, if the HCA determines in writing that any funds received under this Contract have been provided, directly or indirectly, to a person or entity who is actively supporting an insurgency or otherwise actively opposing U.S. or coalition forces in a contingency operation.

(End of clause)

252.225-7994 - ADDITIONAL ACCESS TO CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR RECORDS IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND THEATER OF OPERATIONS (DEVIATION 2012-O0005) (JAN 2012)

This class deviation implements statutory provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 2012 (Public Law 112-81) and should be included in all solicitations and contracts with an estimated value of more than $100,000 that are being, or will be, performed in Afghanistan in support of Operation Enduring Freedom.

(a) In addition to any other existing examination-of-records authority, the Department of Defense is authorized to examine any records of the Contractor to the extent necessary to ensure that funds available under this Contract are not—
(1) Subject to extortion or corruption; or
(2) Provided, directly or indirectly, to persons or entities that are actively supporting an insurgency or otherwise actively opposing United States or coalition forces in a contingency operation.
(b) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), is required to be included in subcontracts under this Contract that have an estimated value over $100,000.

(End of clause)

252.229-7999 - TAXES – FOREIGN CONTRACTS IN AFGHANISTAN (DEVIATION 2013-O0016) (JULY 2013)

(a) This acquisition is covered by the Agreement regarding the Status of United States Military and Civilian Personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense Present in Afghanistan with Cooperative Efforts in Response to

Terrorism, Humanitarian and Civic Assistance, Military Training and Exercises, and other Activities, entered into between the United States and Afghanistan which was concluded by an exchange of diplomatic notes (U.S. Embassy Kabul note No. 202, dated September 26, 2002; Afghan Ministry of Foreign Affairs notes 791 and 93, dated December 12, 2002, and May 28, 2003, respectively), and entered into force on May 28, 2003.

(b) The Agreement exempts the Government of the United States of America and its contractors, subcontractors and contractor personnel from paying any tax or similar charge assessed within Afghanistan. The Agreement also exempts the acquisition, importation, exportation and use of articles and services in the Republic of Afghanistan by or on behalf of the Government of the United States of America in implementing this agreement from any taxes, customs duties or similar charges in Afghanistan.

(c) The Contractor shall exclude any Afghan taxes, customs duties or similar charges from its contract price.

(d) The Agreement does not exempt Afghan employees of DoD contractors and subcontractors from Afghan tax laws. To the extent required by Afghanistan law, contractors and subcontractors are required to withhold tax from the wages of these employees and to remit those payments to the appropriate Afghanistan taxing authority. These withholdings are an individual's liability, not a tax against the Contractor or subcontractor.

(e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

252.232-7003 - ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYMENT REQUESTS AND RECEIVING REPORTS (JUN 2012)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—
(1) "Contract financing payment" and "invoice payment" have the meanings given in section 32.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
(2) "Electronic form" means any automated system that transmits information electronically from the initiating system to all affected systems. Facsimile, e-mail, and scanned documents are not acceptable electronic forms for submission of payment requests. However, scanned documents are acceptable when they are part of a submission of a payment request made using Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF) or another electronic form authorized by the Contracting Officer.
(3) "Payment request" means any request for contract financing payment or invoice payment submitted by the Contractor under this contract.
(4) "Receiving report" means the data required by the clause at 252.246-7000, Material Inspection and Receiving Report.
(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor shall submit payment requests and receiving reports using WAWF, in one of the following electronic formats that WAWF accepts: Electronic Data Interchange, Secure File Transfer Protocol, or World Wide Web input. Information regarding WAWF is available on the Internet at https://wawf.eb mil/.
(c) The Contractor may submit a payment request and receiving report using other than WAWF only when—
(1) The Contracting Officer administering the contract for payment has determined, in writing, that electronic submission would be unduly burdensome to the Contractor. In such cases, the Contractor shall include a copy of the Contracting Officer's determination with each request for payment;
(2) DoD makes payment for commercial transportation services provided under a Government rate tender or a contract for transportation services using a DoD-approved electronic third party payment system or other exempted vendor payment/invoicing system (e.g., PowerTrack, Transportation Financial Management System, and Cargo and Billing System);
(3) DoD makes payment for rendered health care services using the TRICARE Encounter Data System (TEDS) as the electronic format; or

(4) When the Government-wide commercial purchase card is used as the method of payment, only submission of the receiving report in electronic form is required.
(d) The Contractor shall submit any non-electronic payment requests using the method or methods specified in Section G of the contract.
(e) In addition to the requirements of this clause, the Contractor shall meet the requirements of the appropriate payment clauses in this contract when submitting payment requests.

(End of clause)

252.246-7004 – SAFETY OF FACILITIES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR MILITARY OPERATIONS (OCT 2010)

(a) Definition. "Discipline Working Group," as used in this clause, means representatives from the DoD Components, as defined in MIL-STD-3007F, who are responsible for the unification and maintenance of the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) documents for a particular discipline area.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure, consistent with the requirements of the applicable inspection clause in this contract, that the facilities, infrastructure, and equipment acquired, constructed, installed, repaired, maintained, or operated under this contract comply with Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-200-01 for—

(1) Fire protection;
(2) Structural integrity;
(3) Electrical systems;
(4) Plumbing;
(5) Water treatment;
(6) Waste disposal; and
(7) Telecommunications networks.

(c) The Contractor may apply a standard equivalent to or more stringent than UFC 1-200-01 upon a written determination of the acceptability of the standard by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the relevant Discipline Working Group.

(End of Clause)

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

952.222-0001- PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (AUG 2011)

(a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person.

(b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:

(1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.
(2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.
(3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.

(4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, Contracting Officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the Contracting Officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.
(5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.
(6) Contractors shall comply with International and Host Nation laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures and the requirements for visas and work permits.

(c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that Contracting Officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

(d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

(End of Clause)

952.223-0001 – REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS (AUG 2011)

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.

Report the following information:
Contract Number
Contract Description & Location
Company Name

Reporting party:
Name
Phone number
e-mail address

Victim:
Name
Gender (Male/Female)
Age
Nationality
Country of permanent residence

Incident:
Description
Location
Date and time
Other Pertinent Information

(End of Clause)

952.225-0003- FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS (AFGHANISTAN) (FEB 2013)

(a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

(b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40%); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1 year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 11 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

(c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.
(d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. To view reimbursement rates that will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities please got to the following website: http://comptroller.defense.gov/rates/fy2012 html (change fiscal year as applicable).

(End of Clause)

952.225-0004 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (DEC 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and US Central Command orders and directives as applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to

USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps or Chief of Mission operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault.

(1) Afghanistan – Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(2) Iraq – Contractor employees are not subject to General Order 1. Contractor employees will follow the policies or directives of the Office of Security Cooperation-Iraq (OSC-I) Installation Managers or Chief of Mission policies and directives regarding consumption of alcohol or any prohibited items for sites that they are assigned.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from the US Embassy, Chief of Mission sites, OSC-I sites, secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the Chief of Mission (Iraq) or senior military commander of the battle space (Afghanistan) for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in Iraq or the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of their home country while performing in Iraq or the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement in Iraq or within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify the BDOC (Iraq) or military law enforcement (Afghanistan) and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the Chief of Mission (Iraq) or the senior U.S. commander (Afghanistan).

(End of Clause)

952.225-0005 MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (AUG 2011)

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25th day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

(1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.
(2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.
(3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).
(4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).
(5) Name of province in which the work was performed.

(6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the Synchronized Pre-deployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS 252.225-7040 or DFARS DOD class deviation 2011-O0004.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0009 - MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES OPERATING IN THE CENTCOM AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR) (DEC 2011)

(a) Contractors and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National (TCN), and U.S. employees, working on bases have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).

(1) Contractors may initially utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST), depending on the originating country of a contracted employee.

(i) Chest x-rays (CXR's), symptom survey, and Body Mass Index (BMI) shall be taken, and TSTs administered within 12 months prior to the start of deployment/employment. Contractors are required to bring in a physical copy of the pre-employment CXR film as it is the only way to verify interval changes should an active case of TB occur.

(A) Third Country Nationals (TCNs) and Local Nationals (LNs) cannot be screened with the TST. They need the pre-employment screening with a quality CXR, BMI and symptom survey.

(B) Small-Risk Nationals (SRNs), those with less than 25 TB cases per 100,000 persons annually (mostly expats from Europe and US), can be screened via the TST.

(ii) Annual re-screening for TCNs, and LNs will be performed with a CXR conducted by the Contractor's medical provider or local economy provider who will look for interval changes from prior CXR's and review any changes in the symptom survey.

(iii) SRN's do not require annual TB re-screening. However, for a TB contact investigation, a TST or Interferon Gamma Release Assay (IGRA) is required.

(iv) For a contact investigation, all personnel with a positive TST or IGRA will be evaluated for potential active TB with a symptom screen, exposure history, BMI, and CXR. All cases of suspected or confirmed active TB must be reported to the theater Preventive Medicine (PM) physician and/or TB Consultant as soon as possible. TB reporting is required within 24 hours to the PM POC. Contact tracing, and medical coding have specific requirements. All Small-Risk National (SRN) contract personnel are required to be MEDEVAC'd out of theater, at the contractor's expense, for treatment of active TB, after consultation with the Theater PM or TB Consultant. For SRN personnel, the contractor is responsible for management and compliance with all prescribed public health actions.

(v) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by the contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(2) TB screening and documentation is a requirement prior to receiving badges to work in the CENTCOM Area of Operations. A copy of the TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Operations Center prior to issuance of base access badges.

(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in food service positions and/or water and ice production facilities, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) immunizations in accordance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines (e.g. typhoid vaccination booster is required every 2 years), in addition to the required TB tests. The contractor medical provider must complete a pre-placement

examination to include a stool sample test for ova and parasites, and annual medical screening form or equivalent for food service, ice and water production workers.

(c) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR showing that their employees and their subcontractor employees at any tier have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The contractor is responsible for management and compliance with all prescribed public health actions regarding TB in the contracted personnel. The contractor also bears the responsibility of ensuring that adequate health management for TB (screening/diagnosis/treatment/isolation) is available at the contractor's chosen health care provider for their contracted and subcontracted personnel.

NOTE: Contractors are reminded of the requirement to comply with their contract and all regulatory guidance (DoD Instructions/Regulations, Federal Acquisition Regulation as Supplemented, and FRAGO's) as applicable regarding Medical Screening and Vaccination Requirements.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (JUL 2012)

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence. These services are only provided at the following locations: (Contracting officer must enter the names of the operating locations of the contract that the requiring activity has properly coordinated with the respective Forward Operating Base (FOB) Mayor). When contractor employees are in transit all checked blocks are considered authorized.

U.S. Citizens

☒ APO/FPO/MPO/DPO/ Postal Services	☒ DFACs	☒ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☒ Excess Baggage	☒ MILAIR
☒ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☒ MWR
☒ CAAF*	☒ Govt Furnished Meals	☒ Resuscitative Care
☒ Controlled Access Card (CAC)	☒ Military Banking	☒ Transportation
☒ Badge	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☒ Commissary	☒ Military Exchange	☐ None
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Embassy Housing, Meals**	
☐ Embassy Clinic–Afghanistan**	☐ Embassy Air**	

Third-Country National (TCN) Employees

☐ N/A	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF*	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Badge	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Exchange	☐ None
☐ Dependents Authorized		

Local National (LN) Employees

☐ N/A	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF*	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Badge	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Exchange	☐ None
☐ Dependents Authorized		

*** CAAF means Contractors Authorized to Accompany Forces.**
**** Applies to US Embassy Life Support in Afghanistan**

SPECIAL NOTE – US Embassy Afghanistan Life Support: The type and amount of support that the U.S. Embassy Mission in Kabul, Afghanistan, provides to contractors, if any, must be coordinated in advance between the U.S. Mission and the contracting agency in accordance with Department of State Foreign Affairs Handbook, 2-FAH-2. Contractors are not authorized to deploy personnel requiring US Mission support prior to receiving clearance from the contracting officer.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0013 - CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (DEC 2011)

(a) Contractors shall comply with National Electrical Code (NEC) 2008 for repairs and upgrades to existing construction and NEC 2011 standards shall apply for new construction, contract specifications, and MIL Standards/Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure.

(b) For existing employee living quarters the contractor shall provide maintenance, conduct repairs, and perform upgrades in compliance with NEC 2008 standards. For new employee living quarters, the contractor shall provide maintenance, conduct repairs, and make upgrades in compliance with NEC 2011 standards. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards.

(c) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or by self discovery of the deficiency by the contractor. Further guidance can be found on:

UFC: http://www.wbdg.org/ccb.browse_cat.php?o=29&c=4
NFPA 70: http://www.nfpa.org
NESC: http://www.standards.ieee.org/nesc

(End of Clause)

952.225-0016 - CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZATION (AFGHANISTAN) (AUG 2011)

(a) Full demobilization of contractors and subcontractor(s) in the Afghanistan Combined Joint Operations Area (CJOA) is critical to responsible drawdown. The prime contractor is required to submit a demobilization plan to the Contracting Officer a minimum of 120 days prior to the end of the contract performance period or when requested by the Contracting Officer. The demobilization plan shall address, as a minimum, the following procedures detailed below. The procedures outline specific guidance to ensure a timely and responsible exit from theater. Prime contractors are responsible and accountable to ensure their subcontractor(s) at all tiers comply with responsible and timely exit from theater immediately following contract performance completion or termination.

(1) Exit from Afghanistan: The prime contractor is responsible to remain cognizant of Afghan laws regarding exit from Afghanistan. Currently, all foreigners traveling out of Afghanistan airports via commercial air transportation must have exit visas. Department of Defense, U.S. Forces-Afghanistan, Letters of Authorization (LOAs), and/or Embassy Badges are not accepted means of exiting Afghanistan. All U.S. citizens and foreign national contractors exiting via commercial means must obtain an Afghanistan exit sticker before departing the country. The exit sticker may be obtained from Ministry of Interior (MOI) office. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to ensure that the most recent exit procedures are followed and to ensure that subcontractor(s) at all tiers are in compliance with exit procedures. It is to the responsibility of the contractor to work with the Embassy of Afghanistan or Afghanistan MOI as required.

(2) Letter of Authorization (LOA): The prime contractor is responsible for demobilizing its workforce, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, and all contractor owned and subcontractor owned equipment out of theater as part of the prime contractor's exit strategy. This exit strategy must include reasonable timeframes starting with the end of the contract performance period and not exceeding 30 days. The Contracting Officer has the authority to extend selected LOAs up to, but not exceeding 30 calendar days after the contract completion date to allow the prime contractor to complete demobilization of its workforce and contractor owned equipment, as well as subcontractor(s) workforce and owned equipment, out of the Afghanistan CJOA. The prime contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 30 days prior to the end of the contract period to request up to a 30-day extension of selected LOAs beyond the contract completion date to complete demobilization. The request shall include at a minimum:

(i) the name of each individual requiring a new LOA;
(ii) the number of days for the LOA (no more than 30 calendar days); and
(iii) justification for the request (e.g., what function the individual(s) will be performing during the demobilization period).

The Contracting Officer may request additional information for an LOA extension. Any LOA extension granted beyond the contract completion date shall not exceed 30 days and the contractor is not entitled to additional compensation for this period. If approved by the Contracting Officer, this is a no cost extension of an employee's LOA due to demobilization and in no way is an extension of the contract performance period.

(3) Badging: The prime contractor is responsible to ensure all employee badges, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, are returned to the local Access Control Badging Office for de-activation and destruction. The prime contractor shall submit a Badge Termination Report to ensure each record is flagged and the badge is revoked. If a prime and/or subcontractor employee's badge is not returned, the prime contractor shall submit a Lost, Stolen or Unrecovered Badge Report to the appropriate Access Control Badging Office. Contractor employees in possession of a Common Access Card (CAC) shall be responsible for turning in the CAC upon re-deployment through a CONUS Replacement Center in the U.S. Failure to return employee badges in a timely manner may result in delay of final payment.

(4) Contractor Controlled Facility Space: If the prime contractor has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Installation Mayor or Garrison for site space, buildings, facilities, and/or Containerized Housing Units (CHU) to house prime and/or subcontractor employees (at all tiers), the prime contractor is responsible to notify the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander of intent to vacate at least 90 calendar days prior to the end of the contract performance period. All United States Government (USG) provided property in the prime contractor's possession must be returned to the USG in satisfactory condition. The prime contractor is responsible and liable for any and all damages to USG property caused by prime and/or subcontractor employees, and shall be further liable for all cleanup, clearing, and/or environmental remediation expenses incurred by the USG in returning prime contractor and/or subcontractor facilities including surrounding site to a satisfactory condition, including expenses incurred in physically moving property, trash, and refuse from such premises, removing/ remediating hazardous wastes on the premises, and repairing structures, buildings, and facilities used by the prime contractor and/or subcontractor. The prime contractor shall provide notification to the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander to perform an inspection of all facilities as soon as practicable, but no more than 30 days, after the end of the contract period. If damages are discovered, the prime contractor shall make the necessary repairs. The prime contractor shall notify the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander for re-inspection of the facilities upon completion of the repairs. If the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander inspects the property, site space, buildings, facilities, and/or CHUs and finds they have not been properly cleaned, cleared, and/or environmentally remediated, or if the prime contractor fails to repair any damages within 30 calendar days after the end of the contract performance period, the final contract payment shall be reduced by the amount of the specified damages/repairs or the expenses incurred by the USG to properly clean, clear, and/or environmentally remediate the premises.

(5) Government Furnished Equipment/Materials: The prime contractor is responsible to return all USG furnished equipment, as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 45, clauses 52.245-1, if included in the contract. Prime contractors who are not in compliance with the FAR, Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, Department of Defense Directives and Instructions, policies, or procedures will be responsible and liable for damages to the government property. The prime contractor may apply for a "relief of responsibility" from the Contracting Officer anytime during the contract performance period. A joint inventory shall be conducted of the equipment by the prime contractor, USG representative, and the Contracting Officer or their representative, within 10 calendar days after the end of the contract performance period. The prime contractor shall report lost, damaged or destroyed property immediately to the Contracting Officer, but no later than the joint inventory at the end of the contract period. If the prime contractor fails to report lost, damaged or destroyed equipment or materials during the contract performance period, the prime contractor shall be responsible for the replacement and/or repair of the equipment or materials. The replaced equipment shall be new, of the same quality, and shall perform at the same functional level as the missing piece of equipment. If the prime contractor fails to repair and/or replace damaged or missing equipment, the final payment shall be reduced by the appropriate amount of the specified damages or cost to replace missing equipment with new.

(6) Contractor Personal Property: The contractor is advised that all personal property left on the respective installation after the date of departure of said premises, shall be sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with 10 U.S.C. § 2575.

(i) A request for the return of the property will be honored, if feasible, and if received before the expiration of the period of time allowed to vacate the installation.
(ii) If abandoned property is left on the respective installation, contractual remedies may be enforced against the contractor, (See paragraph (b) of this clause for potential contractual remedies). Additionally, even if the contractor waives its interest to all abandoned personal property, the contractor may still be liable for all costs incurred by the USG to remove or dispose of the abandoned property.
(iii) The contractor hereby authorizes the USG authority to dispose of any and all abandoned personal property in any manner the USG may deem suitable and hereby releases and discharges the USG and its agents from any and all claims and demands whatsoever that could otherwise be asserted because of the disposition of said abandoned personal property.

(7) Synchronized Predeployment Operational Tracker (SPOT): The prime contractor is responsible to close out the deployment of personnel, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, at the end of the contract completion period and to release the personnel from the prime contractor's company in the SPOT database. The release of employee information must be accomplished no more than 30 calendar days after the end of the contract completion date.

(8) Accountability of Prime and Subcontractor Personnel: Whether specifically written into the contract or not, it is the expectation of the USG that for any persons brought into the Afghanistan CJOA for the sole purposes of performing work on USG contracts, contract employers will return employees to their point of origin/home country once the contract is completed or their employment is terminated for any reason. If the prime contractor fails to re-deploy an employee, or subcontractor employee at any tier, the USG shall notify the applicable U.S. Embassy to take appropriate action. Failure by the prime contractor to re-deploy its personnel, including subcontractor personnel at any tier, at the end of the contract completion date, could result in the contractor being placed on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) and not be allowed to propose on future U.S. contracts anywhere in the world.

(9) Personnel Recovery: Any DoD contractor with unaccounted for employees shall follow the instructions in the "Contractor Accountability and Personnel Recovery" Clause 952.225-20. The contractor may use the Contracting Fusion Cell as a resource to track or research employees last known location and/or to view LOA's.

(b) CENTCOM - Joint Theater Support Contracting Command (C-JTSCC) and external agencies will utilize all available contracting remedies to guarantee compliance with demobilization requirements. Such actions include, but are not limited to withholding payment, issuing a cure notice, issuing a negative Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System (CPARS) evaluation, reduction of award fee, debarment, reimbursement of U.S. Government expenses, and/or any other legal remedy available to a contracting officer. The USG reserves the right to withhold payment from the prime contractor not in compliance with the above procedures included herein. Additionally, the Contracting Officer shall document all unresolved contractor compliance issues in CPARS, which shall have an adverse past performance affect on future contracts with the USG, anywhere in the world.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0019 COMMODITY SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS (AFGHANISTAN)(AUG 2011)

(a) USFOR-A FRAGO 10-200. United States Forces Afghanistan (USFOR-A) has directed that all shipments into and out of the Combined Joint Operations Area - Afghanistan (CJOA-A) be coordinated through the Defense Transportation System (DTS) in order to expedite the customs clearance process and facilitate the use of in-transit visibility for all cargo in the CJOA-A.

(b) Information regarding the Defense Transportation System (DTS). For instructions on shipping commodity items via commercial means using DTS, see the following websites:

1. Defense Transportation Regulation – Part II Cargo Movement - Shipper,
Trans-shipper, and Receiver Requirements and Procedures:
http://www.transcom mil/dtr/part-ii/dtr_part_ii_203.pdf

2. Defense Transportation Regulation – Part II 4 Cargo Movement – Cargo
Routing and Movement: http://www.transcom.mil/dtr/part-ii/dtr_part_ii_202.pdf

3. Defense Transportation Regulation – Part V - Department of Defense Customs and Border Clearance Policies and Procedures: http://www.transcom mil/dtr/part-v/dtr_part_v_512.pdf

(c) Responsibilities of the vendor carrier representative, shipping expediter, and/or customs broker:

1. Afghanistan Import Customs Clearance Request Procedures: The carrier, shipping expediter, and/or customs broker is responsible for being knowledgeable about the Afghan Customs Clearance Procedures.

2. Status of Customs Clearance Requests: All inquiries regarding the status of a customs clearance request prior to its submission to Department of Defense (DoD) Customs and after its return to the carrier representative or shipping expediter should be directed to the carrier or shipping agent.

3. Customs Required Documents: The carrier representative or shipping expediter is required to provide the DoD Contracting Officer Representative (COR) with all documentation that will satisfy the requirements of the Government of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan (GIRoA).

(d) Required Customs Documents: Documents must be originals (or copies with a company stamp). Electronic copies or photocopied documents will not be accepted by GIRoA. The carrier is responsible for checking the current requirements for documentation with the Afghanistan Customs Department (ACD) as specified by the U.S. Embassy Afghanistan's SOP for Customs Clearance Requests Operations (http://trade.gov/static/AFGCustomsSOP.pdf) and paragraph 4 below.

1. The U.S Ambassador Afghanistan diplomatic note guarantees that the U.S. Government (USG) shipments are exempt from Afghanistan Customs duties and taxes. USG shipments do not provide commercial carriers with the authority to unnecessarily delay shipments or holdover shipments in commercial storage lots and warehouses while en route to its final destination. The U.S. Embassy expects that shipments will be expedited as soon as customs clearance paperwork is received from the respective GIRoA officials.

2. Imports: Documentation must list the year, make, model, and color of the commodity, the commodity Identification Number (if applicable) and for vehicles, the Engine Block Number. The following documentation is required for all import shipments:

a. An original Customs Clearance Request (CCR) prepared by the COR in accordance with Afghanistan customs guidance referenced in paragraph 4 below.
b. Bills of Lading (for shipments by sea), Airway Bills (for shipments by air) or Commodity Movement Request (CMRs) (for overland shipments). In the consignee block, type in "US Military". This will help the Afghan Customs officials to recognize that the shipment belongs to the US Military and, therefore, the shipment is subject to tax exemption provisions as specified under the current Diplomatic Note or Military Technical Agreement (MTA).
c. Shipping Invoices.
d. Packing Lists. Required only if the shipping invoice does not list the cargo.
e. An Afghan Government Tax Exemption Form (Muaffi Nama) purchased from the Department of Customs and Revenue and prepared in the local language by the carrier representative, shipping agent, or customs broker.
f. A Diplomatic Note, prepared by DoD Customs, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs requesting the initiation of customs formalities with the Ministry of Finance, Department of Customs and Exemptions. Please note that DoD Customs is not responsible for registering vehicles.
g. Commercially-owned equipment such as vehicles, construction machinery or generators that are leased and imported to Afghanistan for the performance of a USG contract may be subject to taxes and duties as determined by GIRoA. If commercially-owned equipment is imported into Afghanistan in a duty-free status, that duty-free status only applies as long as the equipment is under the exclusive use of the USG contract. If the equipment is released at the end of the contract, applicable GIRoA duties and taxes will apply to the owner if the equipment is not exported from Afghanistan or transferred to another USG contract.
h. USG-owned vehicles must be exported at the conclusion of the project period or transferred to another USG entity. Under certain conditions, the USG may transfer equipment or vehicles to GIRoA.

3. Exports: The following documentation is required for all export shipments:

a. An original CCR prepared by the COR. If COR is not available, the Contracting Officer (KO) will prepare the CCR.
b. Invoices.
c. Packing Lists. Required only if the shipping invoice does not list the cargo.
d. A Diplomatic Note, prepared by the DoD Customs Cell, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs requesting the initiation of customs formalities with the Ministry of Finance, Department of Customs and Exemptions.

4. Customs requirements from the GIRoA may change with little notice. For current detailed instructions on customs guidelines in Afghanistan, refer to "The Instruction for Customs Clearance Request (Import/Export) Operations." In all cases, the carrier is required to obtain a copy of this document, found at the following link: http://trade.gov/static/AFGCustomsSOP.pdf

(e) Point of contact (POC) for customs issues is the USFOR-A Joint Security Office (JSO) J3 at DSN: 318-449-0306 or 449-0302. Commercial to DSN conversion from the United States is (732) 327-5130, choose option #1, and then dial 88-318 followed by your seven-digit DSN number.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0020 - CONTRACTOR ACCOUNTABILITY AND PERSONNEL RECOVERY (AFGHANISTAN) (AUG 2011)

(a) Contract performance may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(1) Unaccounted Personnel: It is the expectation of the USG that any contractor brought into Afghanistan for the sole purposes of performance of work on a USG contract must be accounted for at all times by their respective employers. Additionally, contractors who maintain living quarters on a USG base shall verify the location of each of its employees' living quarters a minimum of once a month. If a DoD contracted employee becomes missing and evidence does not indicate foul play, a Personnel Recovery (PR) event is NOT automatically triggered. Such an event will be treated as an accountability battle drill by the employer's chain of command or civilian equivalent.

(2) Contractor Responsibilities: The contractor is responsible to take all necessary steps to locate and investigate the unaccounted for employee(s) whereabouts to the maximum extent practicable. To assist in this process, contractors may use the Contracting Fusion Cell as a resource to track or research employee's last known location and/or to view LOA's. All missing personnel will be immediately reported to the installation division Personnel Recovery Officer (PRO), Mayor's cell, Military Police Station and/or the Criminal Investigative Division, and the Base Defense Operations Center (BDOC).

(3) Contractor Provided Information: If it is determined that a potential criminal act has occurred, the USD PRO (or USFOR-A Personnel Recovery Division (PRD) with prior coordination) will attempt to validate the missing person's identity through the employer. The contractor shall provide the information to PRD within 12 hours of request. The required information the contractor should keep on file includes but is not limited to: copy of the individuals Letter of Authorization generated by the Synchronized Pre-deployment and Operational Tracker System (SPOT), copy of passport and visas, housing information of where the individual resides such as room number and location, DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data, copy of badging, and contact information for known friends or associates.

(b) If USFOR-A PRD determines through investigation that the unaccounted personnel have voluntarily left the installation either seeking employment with another contractor or other non-mission related reasons, PRD will notify the contractor. The contractor shall ensure that all government-related documents such as LOA's, visas, etc. are terminated/reconciled appropriately within 24 hours of notification by PRD in accordance with subparagraph (a)(8) of C-JTSCC Clause 952.225-0016 entitled "Contractor Demobilization (Afghanistan)". Contractors who fail to account for their personnel or whose employees create PR events will be held in breach of their contract and face all remedies available to the Contracting Officer.

(End of Clause)

952.225-0022 - VISIBILITY OF INBOUND/OUTBOUND CARGO AND CONTRACTOR EQUIPMENT CENSUS (AFGHANISTAN) (APR 2012)

a. Movement and coordination of inbound and outbound cargo in Afghanistan is critical to ensuring an effective drawdown. The contractor shall provide visibility of their inbound cargo and equipment via the Synchronized Pre-

deployment Operational Tracker (SPOT) census for their contract. This requirement includes the prime and subcontractor's at all tiers cargo and equipment. The contractor shall report any individual piece of equipment valued at $50,000 or more. Incoming cargo and equipment census data shall be input 30 days prior to start of performance or delivery of supplies and quarterly thereafter for inbound and outbound equipment.

b. This reporting is required on Rolling Stock (RS), Non Rolling Stock (RNRS), and Twenty foot Equivalent Units (TEU). The following definitions apply to these equipment/cargo categories:

(1) Rolling Stock (RS): All equipment with wheels or tracks, that is self-propelled, or is un-powered and can be towed by a vehicle on a roadway. Also includes standard trailer mounted equipment such as generators, water purification equipment, and other support equipment with permanent wheels. Specific examples of R/S include Wheeled Armored Vehicles (WAVS), Mine-Resistant Ambush-Protected (MRAP) family of vehicles (FOVS), and Highly Mobile Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicles (HMMWVS).
(2) Non Rolling Stock (RNRS): All equipment that is not classified as Rolling Stock. Includes equipment that is not trailer-mounted or originally designed to be driven or towed over a roadway.
(3) Twenty foot Equivalent Units (TEU): Standard unit for describing a ship's cargo capacity, or a shipping terminal's cargo handling capacity. One TEU represents the cargo capacity of a standard intermodal shipping container, 20 feet long, 8 feet wide, and 8.5 feet high. One TEU is equivalent to 4 QUADCONS and 3 TRICONS. One TEU has an internal volume of 1,166 cubic feet.

c. This data will be used by United States Forces-Afghanistan (USFOR-A) to assist in tracking the drawdown of Afghanistan. The contractor is responsible for movement of their own cargo and equipment. The data provided by contractors is for informational purposes only in order to plan and coordinate the drawdown effort. The Government assumes no responsibility for contractor demobilization except as stated in individual contract terms and conditions.

(End of Clause)

952.236-0001- ELECTRICAL AND STRUCTURAL BUILDING STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (DEC 2011)

(a) The standards set forth herein are the minimum requirements for the contract. These standards must be followed unless a more stringent standard is specifically included. In such case the most stringent standard shall be required for contract acceptance.
(b) The contractor, in coordination with the Contracting Officer, Base Camp Mayor, Base/Unit Engineers, and requiring activity shall evaluate, upgrade, build, and/or refurbish buildings to a safe and livable condition. This work may include refurbishment, construction, alterations, and upgrades. All work shall be in accordance with accepted standards of quality.

(c) As dictated by the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) the contract shall meet:

(1) "the minimum requirements of United States' National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70,
(2) 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) for new construction
(3) 2008 National Electrical Code (NEC) for repairs and upgrades to existing construction
(4) American National Standards Institute (ANSI) C2, and
(5) United States' National Electrical Safety Code (NESC).

(d) These standards must be met when it is reasonable to do so with available materials. When conditions dictate deviation apply British Standard (BS 7671, Edition 17 defacto standard for 50 HZ installations). Any deviations from the above necessary to reflect market conditions, shall receive prior written approval from a qualified engineer and the Contracting Officer.

(e) The following internet links provide access to some of these standards:

UFC: http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_cat.php?o=29&c=4

NFPA 70: http://www nfpa.org
NESC: http://www.standards.ieee.org/nesc

(End of Clause)

The following have been deleted:
FSR CLAUSE

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

The following have been deleted:

252.225-7040	Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States	JUL 2009

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	4

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00010	13-Aug-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76
ATTN: KAREN.CORPORAL@USMC.M L
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 6G280 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Unilateral Modification

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal133737

The purpose of this modification is to add Lt. Monica Laux as an Alternate Contracting Officer's Representative (ACOR).

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 03-Sep-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

The following have been modified:

CONTRACT ADMIN

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this contract shall include documentation to support all costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Project Officer for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the contract requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the contract.

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS

I. MARCORSYSCOM WAWF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

a. Vendors, it is critical that the following instructions are followed. Failure to follow all instructions listed below may cause a delay or even rejection of invoice payment.
b. In compliance with DFARS 252.232-7003, "Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (MAR 2008)", the United States Marine Corps (USMC) utilizes WAWF-RA to electronically process vendor requests for payment. The contractor is required to utilize this system when processing invoices and receiving reports under this contract.
c. The contractor shall (i) ensure an Electronic Business Point of Contact (POC) is designated in Central Contractor Registration at <http://www.ccr.gov>, and (ii) register to use WAWF-RA at <https://wawf.eb.mil/ within ten (10) days after award of the contract or modification incorporating WAWF-RA into the contract. Step by step procedures to register are available at the https://wawf.eb.mil/. Tutorial programs on the WAWF Program are available at http://www.wawftraining.com. It is highly recommended that all Vendors' visit this website.
d. The contractor is directed to use the "2 -in-1" format when processing invoices and receiving reports. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) DODAAC M67854 and extension PG GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. PG GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

e. The contractor is directed to use the "combo" format when processing invoices and receiving reports for any Cost Reimbursement type CLINs. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

f. To expedite payment, when submitting invoices for payment the contractor is advised to check the applicable box to notify the Government point of contact electronically of an invoice submission.
g. The vendor shall submit the invoice in WAWF after they have confirmed delivery of equipment to appropriate location. After submission of the invoice in WAWF please send a WAWF email notification to the Project Officer and the alternate Point of Contact (POC), if applicable, shown in Section II.b. below. This is to ensure that the invoice is certified and prompt payment is made to the vendor as requested. To send the email, click on the Send Additional Email Notifications block on the page that appears. Add the primary point of contact's email address in the first email address block and add the alternate point of contact's email address in the following block. This additional notification to the government is important to ensure the appropriate point of contact is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into the WAWF-RA system.
h. During the invoicing process, WAWF requires the vendor to enter the Contract Number (PIIN), Order Number (SPIIN) and Cage Code. No dots, dashes or spaces. The WAWF - EDA pre-population process is very dependent on accurate, reliable information. Data contained in EDA will pre-populate the vendor's WAWF document only when the PIIN, SPIIN and cage# is entered correctly.

i. If you are having issues with the WAWF program contact the Project Officer, Ms. Michelle Blalock (229) 639-7253 via email at michelle.blalock@usmc mil The Marine Corps WAWF contact is Ms. Michelle (229) 639-7253 or via email at michelle.blalock@usmc mil

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:
ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
ATTN- KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022

E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext GCSS
Contract Number: M6785411P4005

GOVERNMENT POINTS OF CONTACT

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. John J. Wahl
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: john.wahl@usmc.mil

The Contracting Officer is the only person authorized to approve changes in any of the requirements of this contract or task orders issued under this contract and notwithstanding provisions contained elsewhere in the contract, the said authority remains solely with the Contracting Officer. In the event that the contractor effects any change at the direction of any person other than the Contracting Officer, the change will be considered to have been made without authority at the contractor's expense, and no adjustment shall be made in the contract price or other contract terms and conditions as consideration for the aforementioned unauthorized change. Further, should the unauthorized change be to the government's detriment, the contract may be held financially responsible for its correction. Procurement Contracting Officer's responsibilities are outlined in FAR 1.602-2.

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Karen Corporal
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5821
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: karen.corporal@usmc.mil

The Contract Specialist is the representative of the Contracting Officer for all contractual matters.

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

PM GCSS-MC LIS
Attn: Michelle Blalock
814 Radford Blvd.
Building 3500
Albany GA 31704-40342
Phone: (229) 639-7253
Email: michelle.blalock@usmc.mil

Alternate Contracting Officer's Representative (ACOR):

PM GCSS-MC LIS
Attn: 1stLt Monica Laux
814 Radford Blvd.
Building 3500
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-8399
Email: monica.laux@usmc.mil

The COR and ACOR are the appointed technical representatives of the Contracting Officer and are responsible for review of all tasks performed and determining they are within the scope of the contract in accordance with DFAR 201.602-2 (2). The "scope of the contract" is defined as the description, specifications, and work statement contained in the Contract. The COR is NOT authorized to issue any direction to the contractor which would alter the scope of the contract, the price, the delivery schedule, or any other terms and conditions of the contract. Other responsibilities include:

a. Receive and review copies of all correspondence with the contractor to assure that the scope of the work is not altered.
b. Ensure that all understandings reached with regard to the specifications or statement of work (SOW) are defined in writing. When tasking requires interpretation as to a contract change or contract scope, the concurrence of the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO) shall be obtained prior to the contractor commencing work on any task.
c. Ensure that technical direction given the contractor does not entail personal services or explicitly or implicitly requires actions that change price, quantity, delivery schedule or other contract terms and conditions. Personal services occur when contractor personnel are used as though they were government employees or were interchangeable with government employees.
d. Avoid any action, either direct or implied, that could result in a change in the pricing, quantity, delivery schedule, or any other terms or conditions of the contract, or any action that dictates a level of performance to continue beyond the delivery date or period of performance listed in the contract.
e. Bring to the PCO's attention, any inefficient or wasteful methods being used by the contractor. Make recommendations for corrective or preventive measures as appropriate.
f. Maintain a file for each contract, which shall include: a copy of the contract and modifications, a copy of the signed COR Appointment Letter and record of corrective action taken, if required.
g. Ensure all invoices are reviewed and any concerns are brought to the attention of the contract specialist.
h. Ensure that all government Furnished Property is adequately monitored (if applicable).
i. Ensure that the government Technical Points of Contact maintain a non-personal working relationship with the contractor.
j. Provide prompt written notification to the PCO if, for any reason, your tenure as COR is recommended for termination.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 24

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00011	15-Nov-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FA R LAKES CIR FA RFAX VA 22033-4902		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
CODE 6G280	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011
FACILITY CODE		

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Per mutual agreement

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: jw ahl14326
Purpose: reflect the change from on-site SME to off-site SME as noted on the following pages.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 20-Nov-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been modified:
KEY PERSONNEL LIST

KEY PERSONNEL:

Substitution of Key Personnel

General Provision. The Contractor agrees to assign to this task order those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its submission and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this task order. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions. All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) days [thirty (30) days if security clearance is to be obtained] in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions. All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the Contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof.

Key personnel definition: Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the Contractor's technical submission, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the task order.

Key Personnel	
Project Manager (CGI)	
Senior Systems Engineer (CGI)	
Senior Software Engineer (CGI)	
Senior Analyst (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	(b) (6)
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	

FSR Afghanistan (CGI)	(b) (6)
FSR Afghanistan (CGI)	
SME/Off-Site Support (CGI)	(b) (6)
Tester/Analyst/Trainer (CGI)	
Information Assurance Specialist (TDI)	
Database Administrator (HCI)	

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0205

The CLIN description has changed from On-Site SME to Off-Site SME.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. to STRATIS Off-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP..

CLIN 0305

The CLIN description has changed from On Site SME to Off Site SME.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. to STRATIS Off-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP..

CLIN 0405

The CLIN description has changed from On Site SME to Off Site SME.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. to STRATIS Off-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP..

SECTION C - DESCRIPTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The following have been modified:

PWS

STRATIS Performance Work Statement

1.0 General.

1.1 Introduction and organization to be supported:

The Marine Corps Systems Command's Global Combat Support Systems – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC), Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Office in Albany, Georgia requires Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS) for the Storage Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (STRATIS). In support of this Performance Work Statement (PWS) the contractor shall be required to provide:

Project Management
System Operations and Maintenance
On Site System Administration at in-garrison and deployed STRATIS sites
24/7 Technical Support
Information Assurance
System Modifications
System Integration and Testing
Fielding support to GCSS-MC
System Documentation
Technical Support Services

1.2 Scope:

The STRATIS application is fielded at six locations around the world and is in the Operations and Support phase of its life cycle and requires IT support services to meet its day-to-day supply mission requirements. A qualified PDSS contractor must be experienced in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003/2008, XP, Windows 7, Windows CE), Oracle DBMS 10g/11g, Oracle Discover, Oracle Application Server, RedHat LINUX, MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook etc.), VM Ware ESX, personal computer, and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government.

1.3 Project Background and Objective:

STRATIS was originally developed as a standalone Warehouse Management System (WMS) for the Marine Corps. Since then, it has been integrated to function with GCSS-MC at two locations. Over the next three years, STRATIS will continue to be integrated to work hand-in-hand with the GCSS-MC logistics modernization program at the remaining standalone sites.

1.3.1 Background:

STRATIS is a WMS that automates warehouse operations in the intermediate level Supported Activities Supply Systems (SASSY) Management Unit (SMU). It employs barcode scanners, radio frequency communication devices and computer workstations for real-time operations on the warehouse floor. STRATIS was implemented at II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Lejeune, NC during January 1998; I MEF, Camp Pendleton during March 2001; III MEF, Camp Kinser, Okinawa during January 2003 and Combat Service Support Group-3, Hawaii later that same year and is on schedule for fielding at Blount Island Command in 2011. STRATIS was also deployed in support of OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF) onboard Camp Taqaddam in Iraq from 2004-2009 and is currently supporting OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF) in Afghanistan.

1.3.2 Objective:

GCSS-MC LIS is seeking to form a partnership with a world-class industry leader in information technology services. The successful offeror shall be able to demonstrate that they can and have developed and maintained a functioning WMS in both garrison and deployed environments.

2.0 Definitions and Key Terms.

Acronym/Term	Meaning
(DIACAP)	DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process – This is the process used for an IT application to garner approval to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
Garrison	These are permanent locations where Marine Corps units reside.
GCSS-MC LIS	This is an organization in the Marine Corps responsible for management of many logistics information systems.
IA	Information Assurance – The STRATIS application must comply with DoD and Marine Corps IA directives and orders in order to be allowed to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
IAM	Information Assurance Manager – This is the person charged with ensuring that IT applications comply with IA requirements and are safe to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force – This is the organizational level in the Marine Corps where the STRATIS application is used.
NMCI	Navy Marine Corps Intranet – A program, in which an outside contractor provides a vast majority of information technology services for the United States Navy and Marine Corps.
SASSY	Supported Activities Supply System – The Marine Corps class I system used for supply management: requisitioning, inventory management, and accounting for assets.
SMU	SASSY Management Unit – This is a Marine Corps organization that performs intermediate level supply chain management.

3.0 Specific Performance Requirements.

The contractor is responsible for providing all material, services, and support documentation needed to complete the requirements identified in this PWS.

3.1 Description: Provide PDSS to all current STRATIS locations around the world. Field STRATIS to new locations and provide associated PDSS.

3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management:

The contractor shall make use of industry recognized program control processes and best business practices to manage the overall STRATIS effort and balance the program's cost, schedule, performance, and quality constraints. The contractor shall be responsible for providing and managing technically competent personnel to solve technical issues concerning day-to-day operations and integrate STRATIS in conjunction with the fielding of GCSS-MC.

3.1.2 Information Assurance:

The contractor shall provide Information Assurance (IA) support to both the STRATIS Project Officer and to the GCSS-MC/LIS Information Assurance Manager (IAM). IA support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, "Information Assurance (IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program,", the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA), and all other mandatory DoD directives and instructions. The contractor shall prepare and maintain IA documentation in accordance with the 8510.01, "DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)", United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process, and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority (CA).

3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance:
3.1.3.1 Troubleshooting. The contractor shall provide 24 hour, 7 days a week technical support, including all holidays, to ensure maximum operational availability of the system. This support shall include providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, information assurance, and installation. The contractor shall establish a maintenance request process in the event that issues identified by the user community and program office require corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system.
3.1.3.2 Software Maintenance. In order to continue deployment and implementation of STRATIS, on-going software maintenance activities such as vendor updates and patches are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies and adhere to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex in Appendix 3. Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is desired. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) are also acceptable. The USMC does not expressly nor impliedly endorse any management methodology.

3.1.3.3 On Site System Support. The contractor shall ensure 95% operational availability of STRATIS during the normal local working hours. System availability does not include network or system hardware related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the STRATIS Project Officer and leadership at the local site at least 5 working days in advance if possible.

On-site services are to be provided via Field Service Representatives (FSRs) to assist the local STRATIS users in the conduct of STRATIS operations while in garrison and during government designated operational Marine Corps deployments. The requirement is five (5) FSRs in garrison. The locations for these FSRs will be Camp Lejeune, NC, Camp Pendleton, CA, Marine Corps Base, Hawaii, Oahu, Hawaii, Camp Kinser, Okinawa, and Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL. One FSR per site is required. The FSR will serve as the POC for all STRATIS issues and will be sufficiently experienced in USMC warehousing operations and STRATIS functionality so as to be the initial point of contact for users and the contractor.

3.1.3.4 Global Combat Service Support – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Support. The contractor shall maintain, monitor, and verify the accuracy of the data flow of current and new STRATIS/GCSS-MC interfaces and support fielding & implementation of future Blocks of GCSS-MC – support will be required at times to perform data error resolution between the two systems.

3.1.4 System Enhancements:
During the course of this contract the STRATIS Project Office expects there will be a requirement to implement system performance upgrades for hardware, software, and minor functionality enhancements. The Contractor shall follow best business practices to implement modification requests and address enhancements per approval of the project officer. The Contractor shall integrate modifications and enhancements into subsequent software releases in

order to improve the general usability of STRATIS, to comply with Marine Corps Orders as they relate to supply and logistics, and to adapt to the requests and needs of users. Examples of these types of changes are noted below:

The need for hardware changes can originate from:

- Technology refresh – the STRATIS Program uses varying technology refresh cycles for its servers and automated information technology hardware.
- Architecture changes to support software and information security changes.

The need for software changes can originate from:

- Vendor unplanned upgrades – as an example, an Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert (IAVA) may be released indicating a software vulnerability requiring an immediate vendor supplied patch.

The need for functionality changes can originate from:

- Functional advocate requested changes such as enhancements to existing system capabilities.
- Interface changes necessitated by GCSS-MC.
- User requested changes that have been reviewed and approved by the STRATIS Configuration Control Board.

3.1.5 Deployed Operations:

3.1.5.1 FSRs deployed in Afghanistan. Two (2) FSRs are required for deployed operations in Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan. The contractor shall maintain STRATIS operations in this deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the Camp Leatherneck FSRs shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

3.1.5.2 Additional deployed FSRs. As required by operational needs, the contractor shall establish and maintain STRATIS operations in a deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the contractor shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

The government cannot determine when and where the future requirements for deployed support may develop. As new requirements arise, the government will work with the contractor to ensure the contractor receives as much warning as possible before being asked to support or stand up a new deployed site. Two weeks (14 days) is the best estimate the government can provide as to lead time in the case of a new site.

3.1.6 Off-Site Subject Matter Expert (SME) Support:

The contractor shall provide an off-site STRATIS SME located in Dumfries, Virginia to provide training to users, conduct error analysis and perform other analytical efforts, and lead and support testing events as appropriate. The contractor will participate in meetings, briefings, and provide demonstrations and functional guidance of STRATIS.

3.1.6.1 Training. The Contractor shall plan, coordinate, schedule, and present Web STRATIS training classes at each STRATIS site. The STRATIS Project Officer will identify training requirements and required time frames for each STRATIS site. The training shall include application functionality and related peripheral equipment on the existing barcode scanners and printers for individuals or groups.

3.1.6.2 Analysis. The Contractor shall assist customers in installing applications and troubleshooting post-installation problems. The Contractor shall also help determine best approaches for implementation within the technical environment to isolate and solve design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. Knowledge of Marine Corps warehouse management processes and systems is required.

3.1.6.3 Testing. The Contractor shall provide technical guidance and support in preparing for test activities and independent verifications and validations for STRATIS and for STRATIS integration with GCSS-MC. This includes participating in system integration and testing activities as system modifications are completed and isolating and solving design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. At times, the contractor shall perform the testing and at other times the contractor will support testing, depending on the nature of the test.

4.0 Deliverables.

Kickoff Meeting and Task Management. Within 5 working days of the contract start date, the Contractor shall conduct a contract kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and Contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting will be held in Albany, Georgia. The Contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Project Officer at least two days prior to the kick off meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and Contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, and discuss any other item the Project Officer may deem appropriate to discuss.
Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The Contractor shall deliver a WBS detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in this PWS, depicted as a Gantt chart. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the government, the WBS will be incorporated into the effort with updates approved by the project officer. Proposed changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR/ project officer in advance of the milestone or delivery dates and will be reviewed by the government. If accepted by the government, and after appropriate consideration (if required), approved changes will be incorporated via Contracting Officer or Project Officer approval depending on the nature of the change..
Quality Assurance Plan (QAP), Configuration Management Plan (CMP), and Risk Management Plan (RMP). The contractor shall prepare these plans in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format and submit to the project officer for approval.

Monthly Status Report (MSR). The contractor shall submit MSRs to the project officer to assist the government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. These reports shall include, at a minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific tasks in the WBS; (2) cost and performance reporting for each Task to include identification of costs and projected monthly expenditures by CLIN; (3) other significant issues (schedule, technical, potential cost or schedule risk issues, etc.) to include proposed resolutions, (4) a monthly STRATIS Software Performance Report which identifies the status of all maintenance requests from the previous month and new issues identified during the reporting period (5) a monthly risk update, and (6) a summary of User Assistance Calls (UACs) from each FSR. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the project officer and contracting officer for STRATIS and authorization thereof.
System Test Plan. The contractor shall prepare system test plans that define the testing approach in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format. These plans shall include test cases determined appropriate during testing of approved system changes and enhancements.
STRATIS User Manual. The contractor shall prepare user instructions for the STRATIS application in contractor selected format to align with current system functions. The contractor shall modify user instructions as system functions are modified and enhanced to support business processes. These updates will be version controlled and published to the user community upon approval by the STRATIS project officer.
Information Assurance Support Report. The Contractor shall prepare Information Assurance Support Reports. This report shall include submission of monthly written status reports via electronic mail that will allow the Government to monitor execution of the IA support tasks according to approved project delivery schedules. These reports shall include, at a

minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific IA tasks; (2) anticipated deviations from schedule and mitigation plans accordingly, (3) other significant issues that may impact cost, schedule, performance, and any other technical issues with corresponding proposed resolutions, (4) action plans for correcting major/minor vulnerabilities, and (5) status of previous IA action items.

Information Assurance Workforce Certification Documents. The Contractor shall provide documentation supporting the information assurance certification status of personnel performing information assurance functions.

IA Test Plans, Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy for resolving vulnerabilities. The contractor shall document plans and procedures for continuously monitoring the IA posture of STRATIS and for conducting the annual IA control validation as per DoDI 8510.01. The contractor shall develop, mitigation strategies, plans of action, and schedules for resolving vulnerabilities for each STRATIS site. The contractor shall ensure that all communication transmission modes in STRATIS are able to maintain operational integrity.
Interface Documentation. The contractor shall prepare documentation in contractor selected format to define all inputs and outputs from STRATIS to another system. The contractor shall update interface documentation as current interfaces are updated and new interfaces are developed.
Software Test Plan –The contractor shall prepare a software test plan to define the testing strategy and processes. This document will address the different standards that will apply to the unit, integration, and system testing of STRATIS.
Design Document. The contractor shall document design assumptions, design constructs, decisions, risks, and functional requirements. This document should contain technical and functional entities of the system.

Deployed Operations Report. The contractor shall document the deployed STRATIS operations, specifically software and hardware performance, trouble areas, RF system performance and any environmental (climate) impacts. In addition, the contractor shall document daily user procedures that are specific to deployed operations. This documentation shall provide information that can be utilized during future deployed operations and to make improvements to the system.
After Action Report. The contractor shall provide an overview of the deployed STRATIS operations during deployment. The report is intended to assist the STRATIS project officer in preparing for future deployments (i.e. training, outreach and planning).

Schematics of STRATIS. The contractor shall provide a comprehensive wiring diagram and system layout of the STRATIS infrastructure at the deployed site.
Software Releases. The contractor shall provide revised versions of the STRATIS software application as required, along with any associated component required for STRATIS functionality.

5.0 Deliverable Schedule

The Contractor shall accomplish the milestones shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Deliverable Schedule

6.0 Government Furnished Items and Services.

Deliverable	Date Required
Kickoff Meeting and Task Management	5 working days after award of contract
Work Breakdown Structure	10 working days after contract award - update as required
Quality Assurance Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Configuration Management Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Risk Management Plan	20 working days after contract award – quarterly thereafter
Monthly Status Reports	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
System Test Plan	5 working days prior to the start of testing
STRATIS User Manual	20 working days after contract award - update within 10 work days of implemented changes
Information Assurance Support Report	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
Information Assurance Work Force Certification Documents	20 working days after contract award and upon request as personnel change
IA Test Plans , Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy (i.e. Plan of Action and Schedule) for resolving vulnerabilities	20 working days after contract award - update monthly and as required
Interface Documentation	Update as required
Software Test Plan	Update as required
Design Document	Update as required
Deployed Operations Report	As changes occur
After Action Report	Upon end of deployment
Schematics of STRATIS	As changes occur
Software releases	As required

The contractor shall receive and maintain custody of any GFE/GFI/GFM provided during the course of performance of this effort. At this time, the STRATIS Project Office is planning to purchase a NMCI laptop to be used at the contractor Program Management site to support direct connections to STRATIS sites connected to NMCI. The government will provide office space, computer resources, access to the Navy Marine Corps Intranet (NMCI) where applicable, and office supplies for the FSR's who are on-site with their respective SMU.

7.0 Other Information and Special Conditions.

7.1 Hours of Work:

On-site FSRs (in-garrison and deployed) shall provide support while the SMU is in operation and be "on-call" at other times to maintain the required 95% up-time for STRATIS. Other contract personnel (non-FSR) supporting STRATIS PDSS shall be available from 0800 – 1700 Eastern Time Monday through Friday, and provide on-call support after normal work hours.

7.2 Place of Performance:

The Contractor shall perform this effort in the United States. For FSR support, the Contractor shall perform this effort at the designated locations requiring a FSR. Travel will be required to support maintenance, testing, and training at Camp Lejeune NC, Camp Pendleton CA, Camp Kinser Okinawa, Marine Corps Base, HI, Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL, and other deployed operational sites as identified in Section 3.1.5. Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), at the direction of the project officer. Unauthorized travel or travel not coordinated with the project officer shall not be reimbursed.

7.3 Period of Performance:

The base period for this contract is from 1 Aug2011- 31 Jul 2012. There will be four option years:

Option Year 1: 1 Aug 2012 – 31 Jul 2013
Option Year 2: 1 Aug 2013 - 31 Jul 2014
Option Year 3: 1 Aug2014 - 31 Jul 2015
Option Year 4: 1Aug 2015 - 31 Jul 2016

7.4 Travel:

Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR). Travel or ODCs in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the Project Officer will not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed.

7.5 Data Rights:

The STRATIS application is Government Off The Shelf (GOTS) software. Any modifications to the code, software, or related necessary components become property of the government.

7.6 Applicable Directives*:*

DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007
DoDI 8500.2, "(IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003
DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996
8510.01 DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)
DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program
United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process

7.7 Security Requirements:

All information provided to the contractor will be sensitive, but unclassified.

During the performance of deployed support, the contractor may have access to DoD information up to a SECRET classification level. Any information, records, or data that the contractor may have access to may be highly sensitive. Contractor personnel assigned to the task order in capacities that require access to background and reference materials, source code, possession of a USERID, or other valid computer access despite employment location, shall be eligible to possess a SECRET clearance, before assignment to the project. Contractor personnel are required to possess a "Secret" security clearance in order to be issued a Government Common Access Card (CAC).

Contractor personnel shall be required to adhere to security regulations, and shall observe and comply with any site-specific security provisions in effect at the various government facilities. Any required ID badges shall be worn and displayed at all times.

7.8 COOP or Disaster Preparedness:

The Contractor Personnel shall provide Continuity of Operations (COOP) and Disaster Preparedness assistance to the STRATIS Program Office and the operational sites as it relates to the STRATIS Mission Essential/Business Essential Functions. The Contractor's primary role is to execute the IT Contingency Plan for the STRATIS System. The STRATIS IT contingency plan will be used in conjunction with each site's COOP and Disaster Recovery Plan.

7.8 Key Personnel:

The systems supported by this contract are vital to the successful prosecution of the Nation's Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF). STRATIS is used world-wide by Marine Corps Warfighters and contribute to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership offered by this PWS succeed. As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the Contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract

activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. Training of personnel shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.

The following are the suggested minimum personnel who shall be designated as "key". The implication of "suggested" is that the Government does not intend to dictate the composition of the ideal team to perform this task.

PROJECT MANAGER
SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER
SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
SENIOR ANALYST
DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR
FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES
STRATIS SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT

In their proposal, the Contractor shall a list of Key Personnel proposed under this task order. Upon award of the task order, the Contracting Officer will include the names of all proposed key personnel in the resultant task order.

Any substitution(s) or Key Personnel must be first approved by the Government in accordance with the Special Task Order Requirement entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel".

7.9 Information Assurance Certifications:

The Contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current information assurance certification to perform information assurance functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program. The Contractor shall meet the applicable information assurance certification requirements, including-

1. DoD-approved information assurance workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01-M; and

2. Appropriate operating system certification for information assurance technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01-M.

Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing information assurance functions. Appendix 1 provides a table for the appropriate certification levels required to meet specific access requirements. Appendix 2 contains the Privileged Access Agreement and Acknowledgment of Responsibilities.

7.10 Deployed Support:

STRATIS not only requires the support of FSRs at the garrison locations. There are times when the Marine Corps mission necessitates a FSR to deploy with their respective unit. This FSR must be a highly qualified individual who is capable of working in a remote location with limited reach back support and reduced electronic communications capabilities. As with garrison STRATIS operations, technical support for the application, database, and hardware during deployed operations will be required. The deployed environment dictates a slightly different approach to support since easy access to the system and quick trips by the contractor to the site for troubleshooting will not be possible. The contractor will need to provide a qualified field service representative (FSR) to the in-theater STRATIS site on a full time basis. This representative will ensure there is uninterrupted operation of the system. All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills. Under this effort, all FSRs are considered key personnel. Therefore, the Special Requirements Clause entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" applies to all FSRs hired in support of this contract.

In the performance of these duties, in connection with this assignment, FSRs are to be afforded the privileges of a commissioned officer as related to laundry and dry cleaning services, commissary, and exchange privileges if

available, officers' mess, and afforded the status of a company grade officer for billeting in bachelor officers' quarters, if so desired. Medical care is authorized in accordance with service regulations. Cost is covered by present USMC arrangements with in theater support agencies.

7.11 Transition Period for this contract:

7.11.1 Phase In

In order to ensure a smooth transition phase and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, provisions have been made to allow a thirty (30) day transition period to allow the Contractor to become familiar enough with the systems requiring support under this Task Order to ensure system availability requirements specified in Tasks 1 through 5 above. This transition period commences with the task order award. During this transition period, the STRATIS Project Officer will provide assistance and guidance to the contractor to familiarize the contractor with the operations, processes, and functions to be performed. This assistance is being made available to explain procedures for conducting support under this contract, introduce the contractor to the system, and introduce the contractor to Marine Corps system owners and functional representatives. The contractor shall become familiar with the task order requirements in order to commence full performance on the first day following the thirty (30) day transition period. The contractor shall complete the necessary steps for assumption of the operation during the transition period and the contractor shall meet all requirements as specified in this PWS at the onset of the contract. During the phase-in period, the contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all elements are in place for full performance under this contract. During this transition period, the contractor shall keep the STRATIS Project Officer informed of their progress in ensuring their full contract compliance after the transition period.

7.11.2 Phase Out

In order to ensure a smooth phase-in to the next contractor and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, the contractor shall provide a phase-out plan for the 30 calendar day period prior to the contract end date (i.e. at the end of all option periods). During this period, while still maintaining full performance, the contractor shall make available to key incoming contractor personnel, a representative of the incumbent contractor who is versed in the operation of other functions to be performed. This service shall be made available to explain procedures for conducting STRATIS support, introducing the next contractor to the system owners and functional representatives, etc. Inventories of GFP shall be conducted jointly with the STRATIS Project Officer representatives and representatives of the incoming contractor. Transfer of GFP will be made at the end of the phase-out period.

8.0 Performance Requirements Summary			
Performance-based Task	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Submission of program management deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Maintain a fully staffed STRATIS team	STRATIS team is fully staffed 95% of the time. No position remains vacant longer than 15 working days. Threshold = 95% Objective = 100%	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when there is a vacancy on the STRATIS team and identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.

3.1.2 Information Assurance	Submission of information assurance deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Resolution of troubleshooting requests	90% of requests are resolved within 4 hours. All other requests are resolved within 2 working days. Solutions that require code development do not count against this measure.	The contractor will keep a log of all troubleshooting requests and resolution time to be provided in the monthly status reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Software Maintenance	Retina scans result in overall risk rating of "Low" 95% of the time. Any items identified as high risk are remediated within 20 working days	Retina scans will be run at random throughout each year One third of the IA controls will be reviewed each year
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	On site System Support	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks.	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing for GCSS-MC	Provide recommended solutions to GCSS-MC team, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days Objective = 5 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.

3.1.4 System Enhancements	New releases of application software	Completed modification requests are incorporated in new releases within 20 working days.	The contractor will keep a log of all releases of software and will identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	On site System Operations	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	Submission of deployed operations deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks. Threshold – no more than two weeks Objective – no vacancies, FSRs backfilled during R&R	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.6 Off-Site STRATIS SME Support	Delivery of training to STRATIS sites	50% of STRATIS sites receive training each year. Remaining sites receive training within the next year. Threshold = 50% of sites receive training each year. Objective = 75% of sites receive training each year.	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep track of training sessions provided to the sites each year and will calculate the percent who received training.
3.1.6 Off-Site STRATIS SME Support	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing	Provide recommended solutions to STRATIS developers, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.

		Objective = 5 working days	

9.0 Appendices

Appendix 1 - Computing Environment Certifications
Appendix 2 - Statement of Acceptance of Responsibilities
Appendix 3 - GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

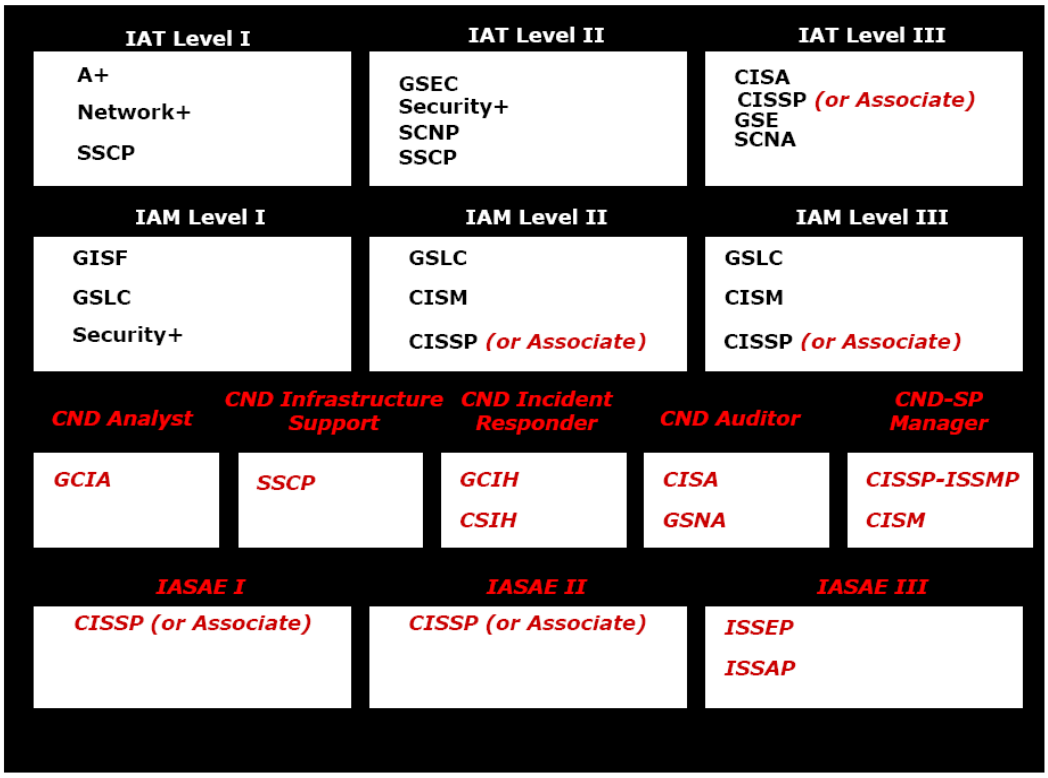
Appendix 1

Computing Environment Certifications

Personnel in technical category positions must maintain certifications, as required by the certifying provider, to retain privileged system access.

In addition to the baseline IA certification requirement for their level, IATs with privileged access MUST OBTAIN APPROPRIATE COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT (CE) CERTIFICATIONS for the operating system(s) *and/or security related tools/devices* they support as required by their employing organization. This requirement ensures they can effectively apply IA requirements to their hardware and software systems.

All personnel must agree to release their certification qualification(s) to the Department of Defense.



Appendix 2

STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE OF RESPONSIBILITIES
GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEMS-MARINE CORPS (GCSS-MC) LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LIS)
PRIVILEGED ACCESS AGREEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Date: _____

1. I understand there are two DoD Information Systems (IS), classified (SIPRNET) and unclassified (NIPRNET), and that I have the necessary clearance for privileged access to all assigned GCSS-MC LIS systems. I shall not introduce or process data or software for the IS that I have not been specifically authorized to handle.
2. I understand the need to protect all passwords and other authenticators at the highest level of data they secure. I shall not share any password(s), account(s), or other authenticators with other coworkers or other personnel not authorized to access the GCSS-MC LIS system to which I am assigned. As a privileged user, I understand the need to protect all passwords and/or authenticators at the highest level of data it secures. I shall NOT share passwords and/or authenticators with coworkers who are not authorized access.
3. I understand that I am responsible for all actions taken under my account(s), root, or otherwise. I shall not attempt to “hack” the network or any connected information systems, or gain access to data to which I do not have authorized access.
4. I understand my responsibility to appropriately protect and label all output generated under my account (including printed materials, magnetic tapes, floppy disks, and downloaded hard disk files).
5. I shall immediately report any indication of computer network intrusion, unexplained degradation or interruption of network services, or the actual or possible compromise of data or file access controls to the appropriate Site and/or System Information Assurance (IA) Management. I shall NOT install, modify, or remove any hardware or software (i.e., freeware/shareware and security tools) without written permission and approval.

6. I shall not install any software on the NIPRNET that is not approved for USMC use (e.g, DoD Application & Database Management System (DADMS) disapproved applications).
7. I shall not add/remove any users' names to the Administrators, Local Administrator, or Power Users group without the prior approval and direction of the GCSS-MC LIS IA Management.
8. I shall not introduce any unauthorized code, Trojan horse programs, malicious code, or viruses into any systems to which I am assigned.
9. I understand that I am prohibited from the following while using the DoD IS:

a. Introducing Classified and/or Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) into a NIPRNet environment.
b. Accessing, storing, processing, displaying, distributing, transmitting, or viewing material that is abusive, harassing, defamatory, vulgar, pornographic, profane, or racist; that promotes hate crimes, or is subversive or objectionable by nature, including material encouraging criminal activity, or violation of local, state, federal, national, or international law.
c. Storing, accessing, processing, or distributing Classified, Proprietary, CUI, For Official Use Only (FOUO), or Privacy Act protected information in violation of established security and information release policies.
d. Obtaining, installing, copying, pasting, transferring, or using software or other materials obtained in violation of the appropriate vendor's patent, copyright, trade secret, or license agreement.
e. Knowingly writing, coding, compiling, storing, transmitting, or transferring malicious software code, to include viruses, logic bombs, worms, and macro viruses.
f. Engaging in prohibited political activity.
g. Using the system for personal financial gain such as advertising or solicitation of services or sale of personal property (e.g., eBay), or stock trading (i.e., issuing buy, hold, and/or sell directions to an online broker).

Initials: _____

h. Fundraising activities, either for profit or non-profit, unless the activity is specifically approved by the organization (e.g., organization social event fund raisers and charitable fund raisers, without approval).
i. Gambling, wagering, or placing of any bets.
j. Writing, forwarding, or participating in chain letters.
k. Posting personal home pages.
l. Any other actions prohibited by DoD 5500.7-R (Reference (y)) or any other DoD issuances.

10. Personal encryption of electronic communications is strictly prohibited and can result in the immediate termination of access.
11. I understand that if I am in doubt as to any of my roles or responsibilities I shall contact the GCSS-MC LIS Supervisor/Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for clarification. The GCSS-MC LIS Supervisors and CORs will seek clarification from the appropriate IA Management or IA Technical Leads.
12. I understand that all information processed on the DoD systems is subject to monitoring. This includes email and browsing the web.
13. I shall not allow any user who is not cleared access to the network or any other connected system without prior approval or specific guidance from the GCSS-MC LIS IAM.
14. I shall use the special access or privileges granted to me ONLY to perform authorized tasks or mission related functions.
15. I shall not use any DoD owned information system to violate software copyright by making illegal copies of software.
16. I shall only use my PRIVILEGED USER account for official administrative actions. This account will NOT be used for day to day network communications.
17. I understand that failure to comply with the above requirements will be reported and may result in the following actions:

a. Revocation of IS privileged access.
b. Counseling.
c. Adverse actions pursuant to the Uniform Code of Military Justice and/or criminal prosecution.
d. Disciplinary action, discharge or loss of employment.
e. Revocation of Security Clearance.

18. I shall obtain and maintain required certification(s), according to DoD 8570.01-M and the certification provider, to retain privileged system access.

19. I shall obtain, process, handle, disseminate, and sanitize all sensitive government data in accordance with but not limited to: DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,” 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, “(IA) Implementation,” 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program,” 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program,” 18 Nov 2002; Marine Corps (IA) Operational Standard 007, “IT Resource Access Guide V. 2.0,” 1 May 2005.

Initials: _____

By signing this document, I agree to the terms for privileged access and acknowledge my responsibilities associated with privileged access.
PRIVILEGED USER NAME (First M. Last):_____
INFORMATION SYSTEM NAME(S):
(Type a list of all information systems in which you are requesting access in the box below)
SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____
SUPERVISOR/COR NAME_____
SUPERVISOR/COR SIGNATURE_____
DATE: _____
IA MANAGER NAME: _____
IA MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____

Appendix 3

GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

1. INTRODUCTION
This Annex is made to _____ ("Agreement") between Client and Developer. Client and Developer agree to maximize the security of the software according to the following terms.

2. PHILOSOPHY
This Annex is intended to clarify the security-related rights and obligations of all the parties to a software development relationship. At the highest level, the parties agree that:
(a) Security Decisions Will Be Based on Risk
Decisions about security will be made jointly by both Client and Developer based on a firm understanding of the risks involved.
(b) Security Activities Will Be Balanced
Security effort will be roughly evenly distributed across the entire software development lifecycle.
(c) Security Activities Will Be Integrated
All the activities and documentation discussed herein can and should be integrated into Developer's software development lifecycle and not kept separate from the rest of the project. Nothing in this Annex implies any particular software development process.
(d) Vulnerabilities Are Expected
All software has bugs, and some of those will create security issues. Both Client and Developer will strive to identify vulnerabilities as early as possible in the lifecycle.
(e) Security Information Will Be Fully Disclosed
All security-relevant information will be shared between Client and Developer immediately and completely.
(f) Only Useful Security Documentation Is Required
Security documentation does not need to be extensive in order to clearly describe security design, risk analysis, or issues.
3. LIFECYCLE ACTIVITIES
(a) Risk Understanding
Developer and Client agree to work together to understand and document the risks facing the application. This effort should identify the key risks to the important assets and functions provided by the application. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section should be considered.
(b) Requirements
Based on the risks, Developer and Client agree to work together to create detailed security requirements as a part of the specification of the software to be developed. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section of this Annex should be discussed and evaluated by both Developer and Client. These requirements may be satisfied by custom software, third party software, or the platform.
(c) Design
Developer agrees to provide documentation that clearly explains the design for achieving each of the security requirements. In most cases, this documentation will describe security mechanisms, where the mechanisms fit into the architecture and all relevant design patterns to ensure their proper use. The design should clearly specify whether the support comes from custom software, third party software, or the platform. The developer should use best business practices, protection of data, software quality reports, testing plans, code reviews.
(d) Implementation
Developer agrees to provide and follow a set of secure coding guidelines and to use a set of common security control programming interfaces (such as the OWASP Enterprise Security API (ESAPI) or [CMMI]). Guidelines will indicate how code should be formatted, structured, and commented. Common security control programming interfaces will define how security controls must be called and how security controls shall function. All security-relevant code shall be thoroughly commented. Specific guidance on avoiding common security vulnerabilities shall be included. Also, all code shall be reviewed by at least one other Developer against the security requirements and coding guideline before it is considered ready for unit test.
(e) Security Analysis and Testing
Developer will perform application security analysis and testing (also called "verification") according to the verification requirements of an agreed-upon standard (such as the OWASP Application Security Verification

Standard (ASVS)). The Developer shall document verification findings according to the reporting requirements of the standard. The Developer shall provide the verification findings to Client.

(f) Secure Deployment

Developer agrees to provide secure configuration guidelines that fully describe all security relevant configuration options and their implications for the overall security of the software. The guideline shall include a full description of dependencies on the supporting platform, including operating system, web server, and application server, and how they should be configured for security. The default configuration of the software shall be secure.

4. SECURITY REQUIREMENT AREAS

The following topic areas must be considered during the risk understanding and requirements definition activities. This effort should produce a set of specific, tailored, and testable requirements Both Developer and Client should be involved in this process and must agree on the final set of requirements.

(a) Input Validation and Encoding

The requirements shall specify the rules for validating, and encoding each input to the application, whether from users, file systems, databases, directories, or external systems. The default rule shall be that all input is invalid unless it matches a detailed specification of what is allowed. In addition, the requirements shall specify the action to be taken when invalid input is received. Specifically, the application shall not be susceptible to injection, overflow, tampering, or other corrupt input attacks.

(b) Authentication and Session Management

The requirements shall specify how authentication credentials and session identifiers will be protected throughout their lifecycle. Requirements for all related functions, including forgotten passwords, changing passwords, remembering passwords, logout, and multiple logins, shall be included.

(c) Access Control

The requirements shall include a detailed description of all roles (groups, privileges, authorizations) used in the application. The requirements shall also indicate all the assets and functions provided by the application. The requirements shall fully specify the exact access rights to each asset and function for each role. An access control matrix is the suggested format for these rules.

(d) Error Handling

The requirements shall detail how errors occurring during processing will be handled. Some applications should provide best effort results in the event of an error, whereas others should terminate processing immediately.

(e) Logging

The requirements shall specify what events are security-relevant and need to be logged, such as detected attacks, failed login attempts, and attempts to exceed authorization. The requirements shall also specify what information to log with each event, including time and date, event description, application details, and other information useful in forensic efforts.

(f) Connections to External Systems

The requirements shall specify how authentication and encryption will be handled for all external systems, such as databases, directories, and web services. All credentials required for communication with external systems shall be stored outside the code in a configuration file in encrypted form.

(g) Encryption

The requirements shall specify what data must be encrypted, how it is to be encrypted, and how all certificates and other credentials must be handled. The application shall use a standard algorithm implemented in a widely used and tested encryption library.

(h) Availability

The requirements shall specify how it will protect against denial of service attacks. All likely attacks on the application should be considered, including authentication lockout, connection exhaustion, and other resource exhaustion attacks.

(i) Secure Configuration

The requirements shall specify that the default values for all security relevant configuration options shall be secure. For audit purposes, the software should be able to produce an easily readable report showing all the security relevant configuration details.

(j) Specific Vulnerabilities

The requirements shall include a set of specific vulnerabilities that shall not be found in the software. If not otherwise specified, then the software shall not include any of the flaws described in the current "OWASP Top Ten Most Critical Web Application Vulnerabilities."

5. PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATION

(a) Security Architect

Developer will assign responsibility for security to a single senior technical resource, to be known as the project Security Architect. The Security Architect will certify the security of each deliverable.

(b) Security Training

Developer will be responsible for verifying that all members of the developer team have been trained in secure programming techniques.

(c) Trustworthy Developers

Developer agrees to perform appropriate background investigation of all development team members.

6. DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

(a) Secure Coding

Developer shall disclose what tools are used in the software development environment to encourage secure coding.

(b) Configuration Management

Developer shall use a source code control system that authenticates and logs the team member associated with all changes to the software baseline and all related configuration and build files.

(c) Distribution

Developer shall use a build process that reliably builds a complete distribution from source. This process shall include a method for verifying the integrity of the software delivered to Client.

7. LIBRARIES, FRAMEWORKS, AND PRODUCTS

(a) Disclosure

Developer shall disclose all third party software used in the software, including all libraries, frameworks, components, and other products, whether commercial, free, open-source, or closed-source.

(b) Evaluation

Developer shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that third party software meets all the terms of this agreement and is as secure as custom developed code developed under this agreement.

8. SECURITY REVIEWS

(a) Right to Review

Client has the right to have the software reviewed for security flaws at their expense at any time within 60 days of delivery. Developer agrees to provide reasonable support to the review team by providing source code and access to test environments.

(b) Review Coverage

Security reviews shall cover all aspects of the software delivered, including custom code, components, products, and system configuration.

(c) Scope of Review

At a minimum, the review shall cover all of the security requirements and should search for other common vulnerabilities. The review may include a combination of vulnerability scanning, penetration testing, static analysis of the source code, and expert code review.

(d) Issues Discovered

Security issues uncovered will be reported to both Client and Developer. All issues will be tracked and remediated as specified in the Security Issue Management section of this Annex.

9. SECURITY ISSUE MANAGEMENT

(a) Identification

Developer will track all security issues uncovered during the entire lifecycle, whether a requirements, design, implementation, testing, deployment, or operational issue. The risk associated with each security issue will be evaluated, documented, and reported to Client as soon as possible after discovery.

(b) Protection

Developer will appropriately protect information regarding security issues and associated documentation, to help limit the likelihood that vulnerabilities in operational Client software are exposed.

(c) Remediation

Security issues that are identified before delivery shall be fixed by Developer. Security issues discovered after delivery shall be handled in the same manner as other bugs and issues as specified in this Agreement.

10. ASSURANCE

(a) Assurance

Developer will provide a "certification package" consisting of the security documentation created throughout the development process. The package should establish that the security requirements, design, implementation, and test results were properly completed and all security issues were resolved appropriately.

(b) Self-Certification

The Security Architect will certify that the software meets the security requirements, all security activities have been performed, and all identified security issues have been documented and resolved. Any exceptions to the certification status shall be fully documented with the delivery.

(c) No Malicious Code

Developer warrants that the software shall not contain any code that does not support a software requirement and weakens the security of the application, including computer viruses, worms, time bombs, back doors, Trojan horses, Easter eggs, and all other forms of malicious code.

11. SECURITY ACCEPTANCE AND MAINTENANCE

(a) Acceptance

The software shall not be considered accepted until the certification package is complete and all security issues have been resolved.

(b) Investigating Security Issues

After acceptance, if security issues are discovered or reasonably suspected, Developer shall assist Client in performing an investigation to determine the nature of the issue. The issue shall be considered "novel" if it is not covered by the security requirements and is outside the reasonable scope of security testing.

(c) Novel Security Issues

Developer and Client agree to scope the effort required to resolve novel security issues and to negotiate in good faith to achieve an agreement to perform the required work to address them.

(d) Other Security Issues

Developer shall use all commercially reasonable efforts consistent with sound software development practices, taking into account the severity of the risk, to resolve all security issues not considered novel as quickly as possible.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 24

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00011	15-Nov-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
STANLEY ASSOCIATES, NC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FA R LAKES CIR FA RFAX VA 22033-4902		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
CODE 6G280	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011
FACILITY CODE		

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Per mutual agreement

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: jw ahl14326
Purpose: reflect the change from on-site SME to off-site SME as noted on the following pages.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 20-Nov-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been modified:
KEY PERSONNEL LIST

KEY PERSONNEL:

Substitution of Key Personnel

General Provision. The Contractor agrees to assign to this task order those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its submission and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this task order. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions. All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) days [thirty (30) days if security clearance is to be obtained] in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions. All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the Contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof.

Key personnel definition: Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the Contractor's technical submission, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the task order.

Key Personnel	
Project Manager (CGI)	
Senior Systems Engineer (CGI)	
Senior Software Engineer (CGI)	
Senior Analyst (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	(b) (6)
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	
Field Service Representative (FSR) - (CGI)	

FSR Afghanistan (CGI)	(b) (6)
FSR Afghanistan (CGI)	
SME/Off-Site Support (CGI)	(b) (6)
Tester/Analyst/Trainer (CGI)	
Information Assurance Specialist (TDI)	
Database Administrator (HCI)	

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0205

The CLIN description has changed from On-Site SME to Off-Site SME.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. to STRATIS Off-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP..

CLIN 0305

The CLIN description has changed from On Site SME to Off Site SME.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. to STRATIS Off-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP..

CLIN 0405

The CLIN description has changed from On Site SME to Off Site SME.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS On-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP. to STRATIS Off-Site (SME). The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C 3.1.6 of the RFP..

SECTION C - DESCRIPTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The following have been modified:

PWS

STRATIS Performance Work Statement

1.0 General.

1.1 Introduction and organization to be supported:

The Marine Corps Systems Command's Global Combat Support Systems – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC), Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Office in Albany, Georgia requires Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS) for the Storage Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (STRATIS). In support of this Performance Work Statement (PWS) the contractor shall be required to provide:

Project Management
System Operations and Maintenance
On Site System Administration at in-garrison and deployed STRATIS sites
24/7 Technical Support
Information Assurance
System Modifications
System Integration and Testing
Fielding support to GCSS-MC
System Documentation
Technical Support Services

1.2 Scope:

The STRATIS application is fielded at six locations around the world and is in the Operations and Support phase of its life cycle and requires IT support services to meet its day-to-day supply mission requirements. A qualified PDSS contractor must be experienced in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003/2008, XP, Windows 7, Windows CE), Oracle DBMS 10g/11g, Oracle Discover, Oracle Application Server, RedHat LINUX, MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook etc.), VM Ware ESX, personal computer, and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government.

1.3 Project Background and Objective:

STRATIS was originally developed as a standalone Warehouse Management System (WMS) for the Marine Corps. Since then, it has been integrated to function with GCSS-MC at two locations. Over the next three years, STRATIS will continue to be integrated to work hand-in-hand with the GCSS-MC logistics modernization program at the remaining standalone sites.

1.3.1 Background:

STRATIS is a WMS that automates warehouse operations in the intermediate level Supported Activities Supply Systems (SASSY) Management Unit (SMU). It employs barcode scanners, radio frequency communication devices and computer workstations for real-time operations on the warehouse floor. STRATIS was implemented at II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Lejeune, NC during January 1998; I MEF, Camp Pendleton during March 2001; III MEF, Camp Kinser, Okinawa during January 2003 and Combat Service Support Group-3, Hawaii later that same year and is on schedule for fielding at Blount Island Command in 2011. STRATIS was also deployed in support of OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF) onboard Camp Taqaddam in Iraq from 2004-2009 and is currently supporting OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF) in Afghanistan.

1.3.2 Objective:

GCSS-MC LIS is seeking to form a partnership with a world-class industry leader in information technology services. The successful offeror shall be able to demonstrate that they can and have developed and maintained a functioning WMS in both garrison and deployed environments.

2.0 Definitions and Key Terms.

Acronym/Term	Meaning
(DIACAP)	DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process – This is the process used for an IT application to garner approval to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
Garrison	These are permanent locations where Marine Corps units reside.
GCSS-MC LIS	This is an organization in the Marine Corps responsible for management of many logistics information systems.
IA	Information Assurance – The STRATIS application must comply with DoD and Marine Corps IA directives and orders in order to be allowed to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
IAM	Information Assurance Manager – This is the person charged with ensuring that IT applications comply with IA requirements and are safe to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force – This is the organizational level in the Marine Corps where the STRATIS application is used.
NMCI	Navy Marine Corps Intranet – A program, in which an outside contractor provides a vast majority of information technology services for the United States Navy and Marine Corps.
SASSY	Supported Activities Supply System – The Marine Corps class I system used for supply management: requisitioning, inventory management, and accounting for assets.
SMU	SASSY Management Unit – This is a Marine Corps organization that performs intermediate level supply chain management.

3.0 Specific Performance Requirements.

The contractor is responsible for providing all material, services, and support documentation needed to complete the requirements identified in this PWS.

3.1 Description: Provide PDSS to all current STRATIS locations around the world. Field STRATIS to new locations and provide associated PDSS.

3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management:

The contractor shall make use of industry recognized program control processes and best business practices to manage the overall STRATIS effort and balance the program's cost, schedule, performance, and quality constraints. The contractor shall be responsible for providing and managing technically competent personnel to solve technical issues concerning day-to-day operations and integrate STRATIS in conjunction with the fielding of GCSS-MC.

3.1.2 Information Assurance:

The contractor shall provide Information Assurance (IA) support to both the STRATIS Project Officer and to the GCSS-MC/LIS Information Assurance Manager (IAM). IA support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, "Information Assurance (IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program,", the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA), and all other mandatory DoD directives and instructions. The contractor shall prepare and maintain IA documentation in accordance with the 8510.01, "DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)", United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process, and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority (CA).

3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance:
3.1.3.1 Troubleshooting. The contractor shall provide 24 hour, 7 days a week technical support, including all holidays, to ensure maximum operational availability of the system. This support shall include providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, information assurance, and installation. The contractor shall establish a maintenance request process in the event that issues identified by the user community and program office require corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system.
3.1.3.2 Software Maintenance. In order to continue deployment and implementation of STRATIS, on-going software maintenance activities such as vendor updates and patches are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies and adhere to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex in Appendix 3. Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is desired. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) are also acceptable. The USMC does not expressly nor impliedly endorse any management methodology.

3.1.3.3 On Site System Support. The contractor shall ensure 95% operational availability of STRATIS during the normal local working hours. System availability does not include network or system hardware related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the STRATIS Project Officer and leadership at the local site at least 5 working days in advance if possible.

On-site services are to be provided via Field Service Representatives (FSRs) to assist the local STRATIS users in the conduct of STRATIS operations while in garrison and during government designated operational Marine Corps deployments. The requirement is five (5) FSRs in garrison. The locations for these FSRs will be Camp Lejeune, NC, Camp Pendleton, CA, Marine Corps Base, Hawaii, Oahu, Hawaii, Camp Kinser, Okinawa, and Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL. One FSR per site is required. The FSR will serve as the POC for all STRATIS issues and will be sufficiently experienced in USMC warehousing operations and STRATIS functionality so as to be the initial point of contact for users and the contractor.

3.1.3.4 Global Combat Service Support – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Support. The contractor shall maintain, monitor, and verify the accuracy of the data flow of current and new STRATIS/GCSS-MC interfaces and support fielding & implementation of future Blocks of GCSS-MC – support will be required at times to perform data error resolution between the two systems.

3.1.4 System Enhancements:
During the course of this contract the STRATIS Project Office expects there will be a requirement to implement system performance upgrades for hardware, software, and minor functionality enhancements. The Contractor shall follow best business practices to implement modification requests and address enhancements per approval of the project officer. The Contractor shall integrate modifications and enhancements into subsequent software releases in

order to improve the general usability of STRATIS, to comply with Marine Corps Orders as they relate to supply and logistics, and to adapt to the requests and needs of users. Examples of these types of changes are noted below:

The need for hardware changes can originate from:

- Technology refresh – the STRATIS Program uses varying technology refresh cycles for its servers and automated information technology hardware.
- Architecture changes to support software and information security changes.

The need for software changes can originate from:

- Vendor unplanned upgrades – as an example, an Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert (IAVA) may be released indicating a software vulnerability requiring an immediate vendor supplied patch.

The need for functionality changes can originate from:

- Functional advocate requested changes such as enhancements to existing system capabilities.
- Interface changes necessitated by GCSS-MC.
- User requested changes that have been reviewed and approved by the STRATIS Configuration Control Board.

3.1.5 Deployed Operations:

3.1.5.1 FSRs deployed in Afghanistan. Two (2) FSRs are required for deployed operations in Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan. The contractor shall maintain STRATIS operations in this deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the Camp Leatherneck FSRs shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

3.1.5.2 Additional deployed FSRs. As required by operational needs, the contractor shall establish and maintain STRATIS operations in a deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the contractor shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

The government cannot determine when and where the future requirements for deployed support may develop. As new requirements arise, the government will work with the contractor to ensure the contractor receives as much warning as possible before being asked to support or stand up a new deployed site. Two weeks (14 days) is the best estimate the government can provide as to lead time in the case of a new site.

3.1.6 Off-Site Subject Matter Expert (SME) Support:

The contractor shall provide an off-site STRATIS SME located in Dumfries, Virginia to provide training to users, conduct error analysis and perform other analytical efforts, and lead and support testing events as appropriate. The contractor will participate in meetings, briefings, and provide demonstrations and functional guidance of STRATIS.

3.1.6.1 Training. The Contractor shall plan, coordinate, schedule, and present Web STRATIS training classes at each STRATIS site. The STRATIS Project Officer will identify training requirements and required time frames for each STRATIS site. The training shall include application functionality and related peripheral equipment on the existing barcode scanners and printers for individuals or groups.

3.1.6.2 Analysis. The Contractor shall assist customers in installing applications and troubleshooting post-installation problems. The Contractor shall also help determine best approaches for implementation within the technical environment to isolate and solve design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. Knowledge of Marine Corps warehouse management processes and systems is required.

3.1.6.3 Testing. The Contractor shall provide technical guidance and support in preparing for test activities and independent verifications and validations for STRATIS and for STRATIS integration with GCSS-MC. This includes participating in system integration and testing activities as system modifications are completed and isolating and solving design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. At times, the contractor shall perform the testing and at other times the contractor will support testing, depending on the nature of the test.

4.0 Deliverables.

Kickoff Meeting and Task Management. Within 5 working days of the contract start date, the Contractor shall conduct a contract kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and Contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting will be held in Albany, Georgia. The Contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Project Officer at least two days prior to the kick off meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and Contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, and discuss any other item the Project Officer may deem appropriate to discuss.
Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The Contractor shall deliver a WBS detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in this PWS, depicted as a Gantt chart. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the government, the WBS will be incorporated into the effort with updates approved by the project officer. Proposed changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR/ project officer in advance of the milestone or delivery dates and will be reviewed by the government. If accepted by the government, and after appropriate consideration (if required), approved changes will be incorporated via Contracting Officer or Project Officer approval depending on the nature of the change..
Quality Assurance Plan (QAP), Configuration Management Plan (CMP), and Risk Management Plan (RMP). The contractor shall prepare these plans in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format and submit to the project officer for approval.

Monthly Status Report (MSR). The contractor shall submit MSRs to the project officer to assist the government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. These reports shall include, at a minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific tasks in the WBS; (2) cost and performance reporting for each Task to include identification of costs and projected monthly expenditures by CLIN; (3) other significant issues (schedule, technical, potential cost or schedule risk issues, etc.) to include proposed resolutions, (4) a monthly STRATIS Software Performance Report which identifies the status of all maintenance requests from the previous month and new issues identified during the reporting period (5) a monthly risk update, and (6) a summary of User Assistance Calls (UACs) from each FSR. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the project officer and contracting officer for STRATIS and authorization thereof.
System Test Plan. The contractor shall prepare system test plans that define the testing approach in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format. These plans shall include test cases determined appropriate during testing of approved system changes and enhancements.
STRATIS User Manual. The contractor shall prepare user instructions for the STRATIS application in contractor selected format to align with current system functions. The contractor shall modify user instructions as system functions are modified and enhanced to support business processes. These updates will be version controlled and published to the user community upon approval by the STRATIS project officer.
Information Assurance Support Report. The Contractor shall prepare Information Assurance Support Reports. This report shall include submission of monthly written status reports via electronic mail that will allow the Government to monitor execution of the IA support tasks according to approved project delivery schedules. These reports shall include, at a

minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific IA tasks; (2) anticipated deviations from schedule and mitigation plans accordingly, (3) other significant issues that may impact cost, schedule, performance, and any other technical issues with corresponding proposed resolutions, (4) action plans for correcting major/minor vulnerabilities, and (5) status of previous IA action items.

Information Assurance Workforce Certification Documents. The Contractor shall provide documentation supporting the information assurance certification status of personnel performing information assurance functions.

IA Test Plans, Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy for resolving vulnerabilities. The contractor shall document plans and procedures for continuously monitoring the IA posture of STRATIS and for conducting the annual IA control validation as per DoDI 8510.01. The contractor shall develop, mitigation strategies, plans of action, and schedules for resolving vulnerabilities for each STRATIS site. The contractor shall ensure that all communication transmission modes in STRATIS are able to maintain operational integrity.
Interface Documentation. The contractor shall prepare documentation in contractor selected format to define all inputs and outputs from STRATIS to another system. The contractor shall update interface documentation as current interfaces are updated and new interfaces are developed.
Software Test Plan –The contractor shall prepare a software test plan to define the testing strategy and processes. This document will address the different standards that will apply to the unit, integration, and system testing of STRATIS.
Design Document. The contractor shall document design assumptions, design constructs, decisions, risks, and functional requirements. This document should contain technical and functional entities of the system.

Deployed Operations Report. The contractor shall document the deployed STRATIS operations, specifically software and hardware performance, trouble areas, RF system performance and any environmental (climate) impacts. In addition, the contractor shall document daily user procedures that are specific to deployed operations. This documentation shall provide information that can be utilized during future deployed operations and to make improvements to the system.
After Action Report. The contractor shall provide an overview of the deployed STRATIS operations during deployment. The report is intended to assist the STRATIS project officer in preparing for future deployments (i.e. training, outreach and planning).

Schematics of STRATIS. The contractor shall provide a comprehensive wiring diagram and system layout of the STRATIS infrastructure at the deployed site.
Software Releases. The contractor shall provide revised versions of the STRATIS software application as required, along with any associated component required for STRATIS functionality.

5.0 Deliverable Schedule

The Contractor shall accomplish the milestones shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Deliverable Schedule

6.0 Government Furnished Items and Services.

Deliverable	Date Required
Kickoff Meeting and Task Management	5 working days after award of contract
Work Breakdown Structure	10 working days after contract award - update as required
Quality Assurance Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Configuration Management Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Risk Management Plan	20 working days after contract award – quarterly thereafter
Monthly Status Reports	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
System Test Plan	5 working days prior to the start of testing
STRATIS User Manual	20 working days after contract award - update within 10 work days of implemented changes
Information Assurance Support Report	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
Information Assurance Work Force Certification Documents	20 working days after contract award and upon request as personnel change
IA Test Plans , Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy (i.e. Plan of Action and Schedule) for resolving vulnerabilities	20 working days after contract award - update monthly and as required
Interface Documentation	Update as required
Software Test Plan	Update as required
Design Document	Update as required
Deployed Operations Report	As changes occur
After Action Report	Upon end of deployment
Schematics of STRATIS	As changes occur
Software releases	As required

The contractor shall receive and maintain custody of any GFE/GFI/GFM provided during the course of performance of this effort. At this time, the STRATIS Project Office is planning to purchase a NMCI laptop to be used at the contractor Program Management site to support direct connections to STRATIS sites connected to NMCI. The government will provide office space, computer resources, access to the Navy Marine Corps Intranet (NMCI) where applicable, and office supplies for the FSR's who are on-site with their respective SMU.

7.0 Other Information and Special Conditions.

7.1 Hours of Work:

On-site FSRs (in-garrison and deployed) shall provide support while the SMU is in operation and be "on-call" at other times to maintain the required 95% up-time for STRATIS. Other contract personnel (non-FSR) supporting STRATIS PDSS shall be available from 0800 – 1700 Eastern Time Monday through Friday, and provide on-call support after normal work hours.

7.2 Place of Performance:

The Contractor shall perform this effort in the United States. For FSR support, the Contractor shall perform this effort at the designated locations requiring a FSR. Travel will be required to support maintenance, testing, and training at Camp Lejeune NC, Camp Pendleton CA, Camp Kinser Okinawa, Marine Corps Base, HI, Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL, and other deployed operational sites as identified in Section 3.1.5. Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), at the direction of the project officer. Unauthorized travel or travel not coordinated with the project officer shall not be reimbursed.

7.3 Period of Performance:

The base period for this contract is from 1 Aug2011- 31 Jul 2012. There will be four option years:

Option Year 1: 1 Aug 2012 – 31 Jul 2013
Option Year 2: 1 Aug 2013 - 31 Jul 2014
Option Year 3: 1 Aug2014 - 31 Jul 2015
Option Year 4: 1Aug 2015 - 31 Jul 2016

7.4 Travel:

Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR). Travel or ODCs in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the Project Officer will not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed.

7.5 Data Rights:

The STRATIS application is Government Off The Shelf (GOTS) software. Any modifications to the code, software, or related necessary components become property of the government.

7.6 Applicable Directives*:*

DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007
DoDI 8500.2, "(IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003
DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996
8510.01 DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)
DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program
United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process

7.7 Security Requirements:

All information provided to the contractor will be sensitive, but unclassified.

During the performance of deployed support, the contractor may have access to DoD information up to a SECRET classification level. Any information, records, or data that the contractor may have access to may be highly sensitive. Contractor personnel assigned to the task order in capacities that require access to background and reference materials, source code, possession of a USERID, or other valid computer access despite employment location, shall be eligible to possess a SECRET clearance, before assignment to the project. Contractor personnel are required to possess a "Secret" security clearance in order to be issued a Government Common Access Card (CAC).

Contractor personnel shall be required to adhere to security regulations, and shall observe and comply with any site-specific security provisions in effect at the various government facilities. Any required ID badges shall be worn and displayed at all times.

7.8 COOP or Disaster Preparedness:

The Contractor Personnel shall provide Continuity of Operations (COOP) and Disaster Preparedness assistance to the STRATIS Program Office and the operational sites as it relates to the STRATIS Mission Essential/Business Essential Functions. The Contractor's primary role is to execute the IT Contingency Plan for the STRATIS System. The STRATIS IT contingency plan will be used in conjunction with each site's COOP and Disaster Recovery Plan.

7.8 Key Personnel:

The systems supported by this contract are vital to the successful prosecution of the Nation's Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF). STRATIS is used world-wide by Marine Corps Warfighters and contribute to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership offered by this PWS succeed. As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the Contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract

activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. Training of personnel shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.

The following are the suggested minimum personnel who shall be designated as "key". The implication of "suggested" is that the Government does not intend to dictate the composition of the ideal team to perform this task.

PROJECT MANAGER
SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER
SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
SENIOR ANALYST
DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR
FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES
STRATIS SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT

In their proposal, the Contractor shall a list of Key Personnel proposed under this task order. Upon award of the task order, the Contracting Officer will include the names of all proposed key personnel in the resultant task order.

Any substitution(s) or Key Personnel must be first approved by the Government in accordance with the Special Task Order Requirement entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel".

7.9 Information Assurance Certifications:

The Contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current information assurance certification to perform information assurance functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program. The Contractor shall meet the applicable information assurance certification requirements, including-

1. DoD-approved information assurance workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01-M; and

2. Appropriate operating system certification for information assurance technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01-M.

Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing information assurance functions. Appendix 1 provides a table for the appropriate certification levels required to meet specific access requirements. Appendix 2 contains the Privileged Access Agreement and Acknowledgment of Responsibilities.

7.10 Deployed Support:

STRATIS not only requires the support of FSRs at the garrison locations. There are times when the Marine Corps mission necessitates a FSR to deploy with their respective unit. This FSR must be a highly qualified individual who is capable of working in a remote location with limited reach back support and reduced electronic communications capabilities. As with garrison STRATIS operations, technical support for the application, database, and hardware during deployed operations will be required. The deployed environment dictates a slightly different approach to support since easy access to the system and quick trips by the contractor to the site for troubleshooting will not be possible. The contractor will need to provide a qualified field service representative (FSR) to the in-theater STRATIS site on a full time basis. This representative will ensure there is uninterrupted operation of the system. All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills. Under this effort, all FSRs are considered key personnel. Therefore, the Special Requirements Clause entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" applies to all FSRs hired in support of this contract.

In the performance of these duties, in connection with this assignment, FSRs are to be afforded the privileges of a commissioned officer as related to laundry and dry cleaning services, commissary, and exchange privileges if

available, officers' mess, and afforded the status of a company grade officer for billeting in bachelor officers' quarters, if so desired. Medical care is authorized in accordance with service regulations. Cost is covered by present USMC arrangements with in theater support agencies.

7.11 Transition Period for this contract:

7.11.1 Phase In

In order to ensure a smooth transition phase and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, provisions have been made to allow a thirty (30) day transition period to allow the Contractor to become familiar enough with the systems requiring support under this Task Order to ensure system availability requirements specified in Tasks 1 through 5 above. This transition period commences with the task order award. During this transition period, the STRATIS Project Officer will provide assistance and guidance to the contractor to familiarize the contractor with the operations, processes, and functions to be performed. This assistance is being made available to explain procedures for conducting support under this contract, introduce the contractor to the system, and introduce the contractor to Marine Corps system owners and functional representatives. The contractor shall become familiar with the task order requirements in order to commence full performance on the first day following the thirty (30) day transition period. The contractor shall complete the necessary steps for assumption of the operation during the transition period and the contractor shall meet all requirements as specified in this PWS at the onset of the contract. During the phase-in period, the contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all elements are in place for full performance under this contract. During this transition period, the contractor shall keep the STRATIS Project Officer informed of their progress in ensuring their full contract compliance after the transition period.

7.11.2 Phase Out

In order to ensure a smooth phase-in to the next contractor and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, the contractor shall provide a phase-out plan for the 30 calendar day period prior to the contract end date (i.e. at the end of all option periods). During this period, while still maintaining full performance, the contractor shall make available to key incoming contractor personnel, a representative of the incumbent contractor who is versed in the operation of other functions to be performed. This service shall be made available to explain procedures for conducting STRATIS support, introducing the next contractor to the system owners and functional representatives, etc. Inventories of GFP shall be conducted jointly with the STRATIS Project Officer representatives and representatives of the incoming contractor. Transfer of GFP will be made at the end of the phase-out period.

8.0 Performance Requirements Summary			
Performance-based Task	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Submission of program management deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Maintain a fully staffed STRATIS team	STRATIS team is fully staffed 95% of the time. No position remains vacant longer than 15 working days. Threshold = 95% Objective = 100%	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when there is a vacancy on the STRATIS team and identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.

3.1.2 Information Assurance	Submission of information assurance deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Resolution of troubleshooting requests	90% of requests are resolved within 4 hours. All other requests are resolved within 2 working days. Solutions that require code development do not count against this measure.	The contractor will keep a log of all troubleshooting requests and resolution time to be provided in the monthly status reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Software Maintenance	Retina scans result in overall risk rating of "Low" 95% of the time. Any items identified as high risk are remediated within 20 working days	Retina scans will be run at random throughout each year One third of the IA controls will be reviewed each year
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	On site System Support	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks.	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing for GCSS-MC	Provide recommended solutions to GCSS-MC team, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days Objective = 5 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.

3.1.4 System Enhancements	New releases of application software	Completed modification requests are incorporated in new releases within 20 working days.	The contractor will keep a log of all releases of software and will identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	On site System Operations	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	Submission of deployed operations deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks. Threshold – no more than two weeks Objective – no vacancies, FSRs backfilled during R&R	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.6 Off-Site STRATIS SME Support	Delivery of training to STRATIS sites	50% of STRATIS sites receive training each year. Remaining sites receive training within the next year. Threshold = 50% of sites receive training each year. Objective = 75% of sites receive training each year.	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep track of training sessions provided to the sites each year and will calculate the percent who received training.
3.1.6 Off-Site STRATIS SME Support	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing	Provide recommended solutions to STRATIS developers, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.

		Objective = 5 working days	

9.0 Appendices

Appendix 1 - Computing Environment Certifications
Appendix 2 - Statement of Acceptance of Responsibilities
Appendix 3 - GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

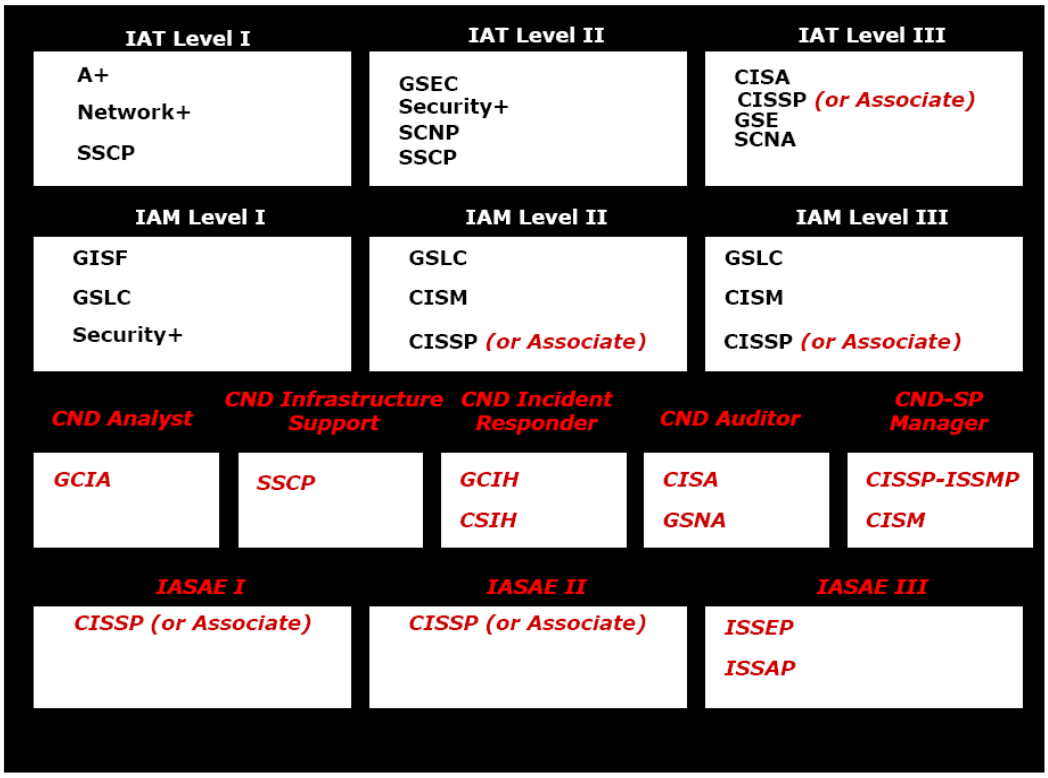
Appendix 1

Computing Environment Certifications

Personnel in technical category positions must maintain certifications, as required by the certifying provider, to retain privileged system access.

In addition to the baseline IA certification requirement for their level, IATs with privileged access MUST OBTAIN APPROPRIATE COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT (CE) CERTIFICATIONS for the operating system(s) *and/or security related tools/devices* they support as required by their employing organization. This requirement ensures they can effectively apply IA requirements to their hardware and software systems.

All personnel must agree to release their certification qualification(s) to the Department of Defense.



Appendix 2

STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE OF RESPONSIBILITIES
GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEMS-MARINE CORPS (GCSS-MC) LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LIS)
PRIVILEGED ACCESS AGREEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Date: _____

1. I understand there are two DoD Information Systems (IS), classified (SIPRNET) and unclassified (NIPRNET), and that I have the necessary clearance for privileged access to all assigned GCSS-MC LIS systems. I shall not introduce or process data or software for the IS that I have not been specifically authorized to handle.
2. I understand the need to protect all passwords and other authenticators at the highest level of data they secure. I shall not share any password(s), account(s), or other authenticators with other coworkers or other personnel not authorized to access the GCSS-MC LIS system to which I am assigned. As a privileged user, I understand the need to protect all passwords and/or authenticators at the highest level of data it secures. I shall NOT share passwords and/or authenticators with coworkers who are not authorized access.
3. I understand that I am responsible for all actions taken under my account(s), root, or otherwise. I shall not attempt to “hack” the network or any connected information systems, or gain access to data to which I do not have authorized access.
4. I understand my responsibility to appropriately protect and label all output generated under my account (including printed materials, magnetic tapes, floppy disks, and downloaded hard disk files).
5. I shall immediately report any indication of computer network intrusion, unexplained degradation or interruption of network services, or the actual or possible compromise of data or file access controls to the appropriate Site and/or System Information Assurance (IA) Management. I shall NOT install, modify, or remove any hardware or software (i.e., freeware/shareware and security tools) without written permission and approval.

6. I shall not install any software on the NIPRNET that is not approved for USMC use (e.g, DoD Application & Database Management System (DADMS) disapproved applications).
7. I shall not add/remove any users' names to the Administrators, Local Administrator, or Power Users group without the prior approval and direction of the GCSS-MC LIS IA Management.
8. I shall not introduce any unauthorized code, Trojan horse programs, malicious code, or viruses into any systems to which I am assigned.
9. I understand that I am prohibited from the following while using the DoD IS:

a. Introducing Classified and/or Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) into a NIPRNet environment.
b. Accessing, storing, processing, displaying, distributing, transmitting, or viewing material that is abusive, harassing, defamatory, vulgar, pornographic, profane, or racist; that promotes hate crimes, or is subversive or objectionable by nature, including material encouraging criminal activity, or violation of local, state, federal, national, or international law.
c. Storing, accessing, processing, or distributing Classified, Proprietary, CUI, For Official Use Only (FOUO), or Privacy Act protected information in violation of established security and information release policies.
d. Obtaining, installing, copying, pasting, transferring, or using software or other materials obtained in violation of the appropriate vendor's patent, copyright, trade secret, or license agreement.
e. Knowingly writing, coding, compiling, storing, transmitting, or transferring malicious software code, to include viruses, logic bombs, worms, and macro viruses.
f. Engaging in prohibited political activity.
g. Using the system for personal financial gain such as advertising or solicitation of services or sale of personal property (e.g., eBay), or stock trading (i.e., issuing buy, hold, and/or sell directions to an online broker).

Initials: _____

h. Fundraising activities, either for profit or non-profit, unless the activity is specifically approved by the organization (e.g., organization social event fund raisers and charitable fund raisers, without approval).
i. Gambling, wagering, or placing of any bets.
j. Writing, forwarding, or participating in chain letters.
k. Posting personal home pages.
l. Any other actions prohibited by DoD 5500.7-R (Reference (y)) or any other DoD issuances.

10. Personal encryption of electronic communications is strictly prohibited and can result in the immediate termination of access.
11. I understand that if I am in doubt as to any of my roles or responsibilities I shall contact the GCSS-MC LIS Supervisor/Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for clarification. The GCSS-MC LIS Supervisors and CORs will seek clarification from the appropriate IA Management or IA Technical Leads.
12. I understand that all information processed on the DoD systems is subject to monitoring. This includes email and browsing the web.
13. I shall not allow any user who is not cleared access to the network or any other connected system without prior approval or specific guidance from the GCSS-MC LIS IAM.
14. I shall use the special access or privileges granted to me ONLY to perform authorized tasks or mission related functions.
15. I shall not use any DoD owned information system to violate software copyright by making illegal copies of software.
16. I shall only use my PRIVILEGED USER account for official administrative actions. This account will NOT be used for day to day network communications.
17. I understand that failure to comply with the above requirements will be reported and may result in the following actions:

a. Revocation of IS privileged access.
b. Counseling.
c. Adverse actions pursuant to the Uniform Code of Military Justice and/or criminal prosecution.
d. Disciplinary action, discharge or loss of employment.
e. Revocation of Security Clearance.

18. I shall obtain and maintain required certification(s), according to DoD 8570.01-M and the certification provider, to retain privileged system access.

19. I shall obtain, process, handle, disseminate, and sanitize all sensitive government data in accordance with but not limited to: DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,” 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, “(IA) Implementation,” 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program,” 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program,” 18 Nov 2002; Marine Corps (IA) Operational Standard 007, “IT Resource Access Guide V. 2.0,” 1 May 2005.

Initials: _____

By signing this document, I agree to the terms for privileged access and acknowledge my responsibilities associated with privileged access.
PRIVILEGED USER NAME (First M. Last):_____
INFORMATION SYSTEM NAME(S):
(Type a list of all information systems in which you are requesting access in the box below)
SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____
SUPERVISOR/COR NAME_____
SUPERVISOR/COR SIGNATURE_____
DATE: _____
IA MANAGER NAME: _____
IA MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____

Appendix 3

GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

1. INTRODUCTION
This Annex is made to _____ ("Agreement") between Client and Developer. Client and Developer agree to maximize the security of the software according to the following terms.

2. PHILOSOPHY
This Annex is intended to clarify the security-related rights and obligations of all the parties to a software development relationship. At the highest level, the parties agree that:
(a) Security Decisions Will Be Based on Risk
Decisions about security will be made jointly by both Client and Developer based on a firm understanding of the risks involved.
(b) Security Activities Will Be Balanced
Security effort will be roughly evenly distributed across the entire software development lifecycle.
(c) Security Activities Will Be Integrated
All the activities and documentation discussed herein can and should be integrated into Developer's software development lifecycle and not kept separate from the rest of the project. Nothing in this Annex implies any particular software development process.
(d) Vulnerabilities Are Expected
All software has bugs, and some of those will create security issues. Both Client and Developer will strive to identify vulnerabilities as early as possible in the lifecycle.
(e) Security Information Will Be Fully Disclosed
All security-relevant information will be shared between Client and Developer immediately and completely.
(f) Only Useful Security Documentation Is Required
Security documentation does not need to be extensive in order to clearly describe security design, risk analysis, or issues.
3. LIFECYCLE ACTIVITIES
(a) Risk Understanding
Developer and Client agree to work together to understand and document the risks facing the application. This effort should identify the key risks to the important assets and functions provided by the application. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section should be considered.
(b) Requirements
Based on the risks, Developer and Client agree to work together to create detailed security requirements as a part of the specification of the software to be developed. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section of this Annex should be discussed and evaluated by both Developer and Client. These requirements may be satisfied by custom software, third party software, or the platform.
(c) Design
Developer agrees to provide documentation that clearly explains the design for achieving each of the security requirements. In most cases, this documentation will describe security mechanisms, where the mechanisms fit into the architecture and all relevant design patterns to ensure their proper use. The design should clearly specify whether the support comes from custom software, third party software, or the platform. The developer should use best business practices, protection of data, software quality reports, testing plans, code reviews.
(d) Implementation
Developer agrees to provide and follow a set of secure coding guidelines and to use a set of common security control programming interfaces (such as the OWASP Enterprise Security API (ESAPI) or [CMMI]). Guidelines will indicate how code should be formatted, structured, and commented. Common security control programming interfaces will define how security controls must be called and how security controls shall function. All security-relevant code shall be thoroughly commented. Specific guidance on avoiding common security vulnerabilities shall be included. Also, all code shall be reviewed by at least one other Developer against the security requirements and coding guideline before it is considered ready for unit test.
(e) Security Analysis and Testing
Developer will perform application security analysis and testing (also called "verification") according to the verification requirements of an agreed-upon standard (such as the OWASP Application Security Verification

Standard (ASVS)). The Developer shall document verification findings according to the reporting requirements of the standard. The Developer shall provide the verification findings to Client.

(f) Secure Deployment

Developer agrees to provide secure configuration guidelines that fully describe all security relevant configuration options and their implications for the overall security of the software. The guideline shall include a full description of dependencies on the supporting platform, including operating system, web server, and application server, and how they should be configured for security. The default configuration of the software shall be secure.

4. SECURITY REQUIREMENT AREAS

The following topic areas must be considered during the risk understanding and requirements definition activities. This effort should produce a set of specific, tailored, and testable requirements Both Developer and Client should be involved in this process and must agree on the final set of requirements.

(a) Input Validation and Encoding

The requirements shall specify the rules for validating, and encoding each input to the application, whether from users, file systems, databases, directories, or external systems. The default rule shall be that all input is invalid unless it matches a detailed specification of what is allowed. In addition, the requirements shall specify the action to be taken when invalid input is received. Specifically, the application shall not be susceptible to injection, overflow, tampering, or other corrupt input attacks.

(b) Authentication and Session Management

The requirements shall specify how authentication credentials and session identifiers will be protected throughout their lifecycle. Requirements for all related functions, including forgotten passwords, changing passwords, remembering passwords, logout, and multiple logins, shall be included.

(c) Access Control

The requirements shall include a detailed description of all roles (groups, privileges, authorizations) used in the application. The requirements shall also indicate all the assets and functions provided by the application. The requirements shall fully specify the exact access rights to each asset and function for each role. An access control matrix is the suggested format for these rules.

(d) Error Handling

The requirements shall detail how errors occurring during processing will be handled. Some applications should provide best effort results in the event of an error, whereas others should terminate processing immediately.

(e) Logging

The requirements shall specify what events are security-relevant and need to be logged, such as detected attacks, failed login attempts, and attempts to exceed authorization. The requirements shall also specify what information to log with each event, including time and date, event description, application details, and other information useful in forensic efforts.

(f) Connections to External Systems

The requirements shall specify how authentication and encryption will be handled for all external systems, such as databases, directories, and web services. All credentials required for communication with external systems shall be stored outside the code in a configuration file in encrypted form.

(g) Encryption

The requirements shall specify what data must be encrypted, how it is to be encrypted, and how all certificates and other credentials must be handled. The application shall use a standard algorithm implemented in a widely used and tested encryption library.

(h) Availability

The requirements shall specify how it will protect against denial of service attacks. All likely attacks on the application should be considered, including authentication lockout, connection exhaustion, and other resource exhaustion attacks.

(i) Secure Configuration

The requirements shall specify that the default values for all security relevant configuration options shall be secure. For audit purposes, the software should be able to produce an easily readable report showing all the security relevant configuration details.

(j) Specific Vulnerabilities

The requirements shall include a set of specific vulnerabilities that shall not be found in the software. If not otherwise specified, then the software shall not include any of the flaws described in the current "OWASP Top Ten Most Critical Web Application Vulnerabilities."

5. PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATION

(a) Security Architect

Developer will assign responsibility for security to a single senior technical resource, to be known as the project Security Architect. The Security Architect will certify the security of each deliverable.

(b) Security Training

Developer will be responsible for verifying that all members of the developer team have been trained in secure programming techniques.

(c) Trustworthy Developers

Developer agrees to perform appropriate background investigation of all development team members.

6. DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

(a) Secure Coding

Developer shall disclose what tools are used in the software development environment to encourage secure coding.

(b) Configuration Management

Developer shall use a source code control system that authenticates and logs the team member associated with all changes to the software baseline and all related configuration and build files.

(c) Distribution

Developer shall use a build process that reliably builds a complete distribution from source. This process shall include a method for verifying the integrity of the software delivered to Client.

7. LIBRARIES, FRAMEWORKS, AND PRODUCTS

(a) Disclosure

Developer shall disclose all third party software used in the software, including all libraries, frameworks, components, and other products, whether commercial, free, open-source, or closed-source.

(b) Evaluation

Developer shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that third party software meets all the terms of this agreement and is as secure as custom developed code developed under this agreement.

8. SECURITY REVIEWS

(a) Right to Review

Client has the right to have the software reviewed for security flaws at their expense at any time within 60 days of delivery. Developer agrees to provide reasonable support to the review team by providing source code and access to test environments.

(b) Review Coverage

Security reviews shall cover all aspects of the software delivered, including custom code, components, products, and system configuration.

(c) Scope of Review

At a minimum, the review shall cover all of the security requirements and should search for other common vulnerabilities. The review may include a combination of vulnerability scanning, penetration testing, static analysis of the source code, and expert code review.

(d) Issues Discovered

Security issues uncovered will be reported to both Client and Developer. All issues will be tracked and remediated as specified in the Security Issue Management section of this Annex.

9. SECURITY ISSUE MANAGEMENT

(a) Identification

Developer will track all security issues uncovered during the entire lifecycle, whether a requirements, design, implementation, testing, deployment, or operational issue. The risk associated with each security issue will be evaluated, documented, and reported to Client as soon as possible after discovery.

(b) Protection

Developer will appropriately protect information regarding security issues and associated documentation, to help limit the likelihood that vulnerabilities in operational Client software are exposed.

(c) Remediation

Security issues that are identified before delivery shall be fixed by Developer. Security issues discovered after delivery shall be handled in the same manner as other bugs and issues as specified in this Agreement.

10. ASSURANCE

(a) Assurance

Developer will provide a "certification package" consisting of the security documentation created throughout the development process. The package should establish that the security requirements, design, implementation, and test results were properly completed and all security issues were resolved appropriately.

(b) Self-Certification

The Security Architect will certify that the software meets the security requirements, all security activities have been performed, and all identified security issues have been documented and resolved. Any exceptions to the certification status shall be fully documented with the delivery.

(c) No Malicious Code

Developer warrants that the software shall not contain any code that does not support a software requirement and weakens the security of the application, including computer viruses, worms, time bombs, back doors, Trojan horses, Easter eggs, and all other forms of malicious code.

11. SECURITY ACCEPTANCE AND MAINTENANCE

(a) Acceptance

The software shall not be considered accepted until the certification package is complete and all security issues have been resolved.

(b) Investigating Security Issues

After acceptance, if security issues are discovered or reasonably suspected, Developer shall assist Client in performing an investigation to determine the nature of the issue. The issue shall be considered "novel" if it is not covered by the security requirements and is outside the reasonable scope of security testing.

(c) Novel Security Issues

Developer and Client agree to scope the effort required to resolve novel security issues and to negotiate in good faith to achieve an agreement to perform the required work to address them.

(d) Other Security Issues

Developer shall use all commercially reasonable efforts consistent with sound software development practices, taking into account the severity of the risk, to resolve all security issues not considered novel as quickly as possible.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 23

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00013	17-Dec-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
CGI FEDERAL NC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FA R LAKES CIR FA RFAX VA 22033-4902		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
CODE 3YVK7	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011
FACILITY CODE		

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Per mutual agreement

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: jwahl14485

Purpose: to correct P00008 as it pertains to the PWS language change to the Deployed FSRs. P00008 failed to make change within Section C - PWS. 3.1.5 Deployed Operations, subparagraph 3.1.5.1. Additional in-scope verbiage change to paragraph 3.1.3.2 Software Maintenance.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 19-Dec-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION C - DESCRIPTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The following have been modified:
PWS

STRATIS Performance Work Statement

1.0 General.

1.1 Introduction and organization to be supported:

The Marine Corps Systems Command's Global Combat Support Systems – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC), Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Office in Albany, Georgia requires Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS) for the Storage Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (STRATIS). In support of this Performance Work Statement (PWS) the contractor shall be required to provide:

Project Management
System Operations and Maintenance
On Site System Administration at in-garrison and deployed STRATIS sites
24/7 Technical Support
Information Assurance
System Modifications
System Integration and Testing
Fielding support to GCSS-MC
System Documentation
Technical Support Services

1.2 Scope:

The STRATIS application is fielded at six locations around the world and is in the Operations and Support phase of its life cycle and requires IT support services to meet its day-to-day supply mission requirements. A qualified PDSS contractor must be experienced in Windows operating systems (including but not limited to Server 2003/2008, XP, Windows 7, Windows CE), Oracle DBMS 10g/11g, Oracle Discover, Oracle Application Server, RedHat LINUX, MS Office software applications (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and Outlook etc.), VM Ware ESX, personal computer, and server hardware maintenance. This is not an all inclusive list and may be modified by the Government.

1.3 Project Background and Objective:

STRATIS was originally developed as a standalone Warehouse Management System (WMS) for the Marine Corps. Since then, it has been integrated to function with GCSS-MC at two locations. Over the next three years, STRATIS will continue to be integrated to work hand-in-hand with the GCSS-MC logistics modernization program at the remaining standalone sites.

1.3.1 Background:

STRATIS is a WMS that automates warehouse operations in the intermediate level Supported Activities Supply Systems (SASSY) Management Unit (SMU). It employs barcode scanners, radio frequency communication devices

and computer workstations for real-time operations on the warehouse floor. STRATIS was implemented at II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Lejeune, NC during January 1998; I MEF, Camp Pendleton during March 2001; III MEF, Camp Kinser, Okinawa during January 2003 and Combat Service Support Group-3, Hawaii later that same year and is on schedule for fielding at Blount Island Command in 2011. STRATIS was also deployed in support of OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF) onboard Camp Taqaddam in Iraq from 2004-2009 and is currently supporting OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF) in Afghanistan.

1.3.2 Objective:

GCSS-MC LIS is seeking to form a partnership with a world-class industry leader in information technology services. The successful offeror shall be able to demonstrate that they can and have developed and maintained a functioning WMS in both garrison and deployed environments.

2.0 Definitions and Key Terms.

Acronym/Term	Meaning
(DIACAP)	DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process – This is the process used for an IT application to garner approval to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
Garrison	These are permanent locations where Marine Corps units reside.
GCSS-MC LIS	This is an organization in the Marine Corps responsible for management of many logistics information systems.
IA	Information Assurance – The STRATIS application must comply with DoD and Marine Corps IA directives and orders in order to be allowed to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
IAM	Information Assurance Manager – This is the person charged with ensuring that IT applications comply with IA requirements and are safe to operate on the Marine Corps Enterprise Network.
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force – This is the organizational level in the Marine Corps where the STRATIS application is used.
NMCI	Navy Marine Corps Intranet – A program, in which an outside contractor provides a vast majority of information technology services for the United States Navy and Marine Corps.
SASSY	Supported Activities Supply System – The Marine Corps class I system used for supply management: requisitioning, inventory management, and accounting for assets.
SMU	SASSY Management Unit – This is a Marine Corps organization that performs intermediate level supply chain management.

3.0 Specific Performance Requirements.

The contractor is responsible for providing all material, services, and support documentation needed to complete the requirements identified in this PWS.

3.1 Description: Provide PDSS to all current STRATIS locations around the world. Field STRATIS to new locations and provide associated PDSS.

3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management:

The contractor shall make use of industry recognized program control processes and best business practices to manage the overall STRATIS effort and balance the program's cost, schedule, performance, and quality constraints. The contractor shall be responsible for providing and managing technically competent personnel to solve technical issues concerning day-to-day operations and integrate STRATIS in conjunction with the fielding of GCSS-MC.

3.1.2 Information Assurance:

The contractor shall provide Information Assurance (IA) support to both the STRATIS Project Officer and to the GCSS-MC/LIS Information Assurance Manager (IAM). IA support requires knowledge of and compliance with DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, "Information Assurance (IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program,", the Marine Corps/IT life cycle management processes, the requirements of Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA), and all other mandatory DoD directives and instructions. The contractor shall prepare and maintain IA documentation in accordance with the 8510.01, "DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)", United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process, and other requirements as directed by the Marine Corps Systems Command Certification Authority (CA).

3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance:
3.1.3.1 Troubleshooting. The contractor shall provide 24 hour, 7 days a week technical support, including all holidays, to ensure maximum operational availability of the system. This support shall include providing technical assistance to users in the areas of system use, management, information assurance, and installation. The contractor shall establish a maintenance request process in the event that issues identified by the user community and program office require corrective measures beyond the current capabilities of the system.
3.1.3.2 Software Maintenance. In order to continue deployment and implementation of STRATIS, on-going software maintenance activities such as vendor updates and patches are required. Software support activities shall follow accepted software engineering methodologies and adhere to sound configuration management processes as outlined in the attached GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex in Appendix 3. Although Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) certification as defined by the Software Engineering Institute at http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmmi/models/ is not required, level three (or higher) certification or compliance is desired. Certifications related to similar, best practices models such as the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) are also acceptable. The USMC does not expressly nor impliedly endorse any management methodology.

The Contractor shall integrate modifications into subsequent software releases in order to improve the general usability of STRATIS, to comply with Marine Corps Orders as they relate to supply and logistics, and to adapt to the requests and needs of users. Examples of these types of changes are noted below:

The need for hardware changes can originate from:

Technology refresh - the STRATIS Program uses varying technology refresh cycles for its servers and automated information technology hardware.

Architecture changes to support software and information security changes. The need for software changes can originate from:

Vendor unplanned upgrades - as an example, an Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert (IAVA) may be released indicating a software vulnerability requiring an immediate vendor supplied patch.
Software reaching end of life support

The need for functionality changes can originate from:

Functional advocate requested changes such as enhancements to existing system capabilities. Interface changes necessitated by GCSS-MC. User requested changes that have been reviewed and approved by the STRATIS Configuration Control Board

3.1.3.3 On Site System Support. The contractor shall ensure 95% operational availability of STRATIS during the normal local working hours. System availability does not include network or system hardware related problems nor does it include scheduled downtime. All scheduled downtime shall be coordinated and approved by the STRATIS Project Officer and leadership at the local site at least 5 working days in advance if possible.

On-site services are to be provided via Field Service Representatives (FSRs) to assist the local STRATIS users in the conduct of STRATIS operations while in garrison and during government designated operational Marine Corps deployments. The requirement is five (5) FSRs in garrison. The locations for these FSRs will be Camp Lejeune, NC, Camp Pendleton, CA, Marine Corps Base, Hawaii, Oahu, Hawaii, Camp Kinser, Okinawa, and Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL. One FSR per site is required. The FSR will serve as the POC for all STRATIS issues and will be sufficiently experienced in USMC warehousing operations and STRATIS functionality so as to be the initial point of contact for users and the contractor.

3.1.3.4 Global Combat Service Support – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC) Support. The contractor shall maintain, monitor, and verify the accuracy of the data flow of current and new STRATIS/GCSS-MC interfaces and support fielding & implementation of future Blocks of GCSS-MC – support will be required at times to perform data error resolution between the two systems.

3.1.4 System Enhancements:
During the course of this contract the STRATIS Project Office expects there will be a requirement to implement system performance upgrades for hardware, software, and minor functionality enhancements. The Contractor shall follow best business practices to implement modification requests and address enhancements per approval of the project officer. The Contractor shall integrate modifications and enhancements into subsequent software releases in order to improve the general usability of STRATIS, to comply with Marine Corps Orders as they relate to supply and logistics, and to adapt to the requests and needs of users. Examples of these types of changes are noted below:

The need for hardware changes can originate from:

- Technology refresh – the STRATIS Program uses varying technology refresh cycles for its servers and automated information technology hardware.

- Architecture changes to support software and information security changes.

The need for software changes can originate from:

- Vendor unplanned upgrades – as an example, an Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert (IAVA) may be released indicating a software vulnerability requiring an immediate vendor supplied patch.

The need for functionality changes can originate from:

- Functional advocate requested changes such as enhancements to existing system capabilities.

- Interface changes necessitated by GCSS-MC.

- User requested changes that have been reviewed and approved by the STRATIS Configuration Control Board.

3.1.5 Deployed Operations:

3.1.5.1 On-site services are to be provided via Field Service Representative (FSR) support to assist the local STRATIS users in the conduct of STRATIS operations while in Afghanistan. The contractor shall maintain STRATIS operations in this deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the Camp Leatherneck FSRs shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

3.1.5.2 Additional deployed FSRs. As required by operational needs, the contractor shall establish and maintain STRATIS operations in a deployed environment. Specifically, the contractor shall assist in the hardware and software set up of STRATIS within the SASSY Management Unit (SMU). In addition, the contractor shall provide on-the-job training to Marine Corp personnel, coordinate any other contractor on-site training visits, and establish and maintain required system interfaces with supply systems.

The government cannot determine when and where the future requirements for deployed support may develop. As new requirements arise, the government will work with the contractor to ensure the contractor receives as much warning as possible before being asked to support or stand up a new deployed site. Two weeks (14 days) is the best estimate the government can provide as to lead time in the case of a new site.

3.1.6 Off-Site Subject Matter Expert (SME) Support:

The contractor shall provide an off-site STRATIS SME located in Dumfries, Virginia to provide training to users, conduct error analysis and perform other analytical efforts, and lead and support testing events as appropriate. The contractor will participate in meetings, briefings, and provide demonstrations and functional guidance of STRATIS.

3.1.6.1 Training. The Contractor shall plan, coordinate, schedule, and present Web STRATIS training classes at each STRATIS site. The STRATIS Project Officer will identify training requirements and required time frames for each STRATIS site. The training shall include application functionality and related peripheral equipment on the existing barcode scanners and printers for individuals or groups.

3.1.6.2 Analysis. The Contractor shall assist customers in installing applications and troubleshooting post-installation problems. The Contractor shall also help determine best approaches for implementation within the technical environment to isolate and solve design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. Knowledge of Marine Corps warehouse management processes and systems is required.

3.1.6.3 Testing. The Contractor shall provide technical guidance and support in preparing for test activities and independent verifications and validations for STRATIS and for STRATIS integration with GCSS-MC. This includes participating in system integration and testing activities as system modifications are completed and isolating and solving design problems encountered during testing and implementation stages. At times, the contractor shall perform the testing and at other times the contractor will support testing, depending on the nature of the test.

4.0 Deliverables.

Kickoff Meeting and Task Management. Within 5 working days of the contract start date, the Contractor shall conduct a contract kickoff meeting that includes Government project personnel and Contractor personnel. The kickoff meeting will be held in Albany, Georgia. The Contractor shall submit a proposed agenda to the Project Officer at least two days prior to the kick off meeting. The purpose of this kickoff meeting is to introduce key Government and Contractor personnel, provide clarifications of contractor questions, establish preliminary dates for future program events, and discuss any other item the Project Officer may deem appropriate to discuss.
Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The Contractor shall deliver a WBS detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in this PWS, depicted as a Gantt chart. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. Once accepted by the government, the WBS will be incorporated into the effort with updates approved by the project officer. Proposed changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the COR/ project officer in advance of the milestone or delivery dates and will be reviewed by the government. If accepted by the government, and after appropriate consideration (if required), approved changes will be incorporated via Contracting Officer or Project Officer approval depending on the nature of the change..

Quality Assurance Plan (QAP), Configuration Management Plan (CMP), and Risk Management Plan (RMP). The contractor shall prepare these plans in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format and submit to the project officer for approval.

Monthly Status Report (MSR). The contractor shall submit MSRs to the project officer to assist the government's ability to monitor performance in accordance with the WBS. These reports shall include, at a minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific tasks in the WBS; (2) cost and performance reporting for each Task to include identification of costs and projected monthly expenditures by CLIN; (3) other significant issues (schedule, technical, potential cost or schedule risk issues, etc.) to include proposed resolutions, (4) a monthly STRATIS Software Performance Report which identifies the status of all maintenance requests from the previous month and new issues identified during the reporting period (5) a monthly risk update, and (6) a summary of User Assistance Calls (UACs) from each FSR. Note that identifying anticipated or actual performance or schedule changes in the MSR does not constitute formal notification to the project officer and contracting officer for STRATIS and authorization thereof.

System Test Plan. The contractor shall prepare system test plans that define the testing approach in accordance with industry standard best business practices in contractor selected format. These plans shall include test cases determined appropriate during testing of approved system changes and enhancements.

STRATIS User Manual. The contractor shall prepare user instructions for the STRATIS application in contractor selected format to align with current system functions. The contractor shall modify user instructions as system functions are modified and enhanced to support business processes. These updates will be version controlled and published to the user community upon approval by the STRATIS project officer.

Information Assurance Support Report. The Contractor shall prepare Information Assurance Support Reports. This report shall include submission of monthly written status reports via electronic mail that will allow the Government to monitor execution of the IA support tasks according to approved project delivery schedules. These reports shall include, at a minimum: (1) how the work accomplished relates to the specific IA tasks; (2) anticipated deviations from schedule and mitigation plans accordingly, (3) other significant issues that may impact cost, schedule, performance, and any other technical issues with corresponding proposed resolutions, (4) action plans for correcting major/minor vulnerabilities, and (5) status of previous IA action items.

Information Assurance Workforce Certification Documents. The Contractor shall provide documentation supporting the information assurance certification status of personnel performing information assurance functions.

IA Test Plans, Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy for resolving vulnerabilities. The contractor shall document plans and procedures for continuously monitoring the IA posture of STRATIS and for conducting the annual IA control validation as per DoDI 8510.01. The contractor shall develop, mitigation strategies, plans of action, and schedules for resolving vulnerabilities for each STRATIS site. The contractor shall ensure that all communication transmission modes in STRATIS are able to maintain operational integrity.

Interface Documentation. The contractor shall prepare documentation in contractor selected format to define all inputs and outputs from STRATIS to another system. The contractor shall update interface documentation as current interfaces are updated and new interfaces are developed.

Software Test Plan –The contractor shall prepare a software test plan to define the testing strategy and processes. This document will address the different standards that will apply to the unit, integration, and system testing of STRATIS.

Design Document. The contractor shall document design assumptions, design constructs, decisions, risks, and functional requirements. This document should contain technical and functional entities of the system.

Deployed Operations Report. The contractor shall document the deployed STRATIS operations, specifically software and hardware performance, trouble areas, RF system performance and any environmental (climate) impacts. In addition, the contractor shall document daily user procedures that are specific to deployed operations. This documentation shall provide information that can be utilized during future deployed operations and to make improvements to the system.

After Action Report. The contractor shall provide an overview of the deployed STRATIS operations during deployment. The report is intended to assist the STRATIS project officer in preparing for future deployments (i.e. training, outreach and planning).

Schematics of STRATIS. The contractor shall provide a comprehensive wiring diagram and system layout of the STRATIS infrastructure at the deployed site.
Software Releases. The contractor shall provide revised versions of the STRATIS software application as required, along with any associated component required for STRATIS functionality.

5.0 Deliverable Schedule

The Contractor shall accomplish the milestones shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Deliverable Schedule

6.0 Government Furnished Items and Services.

Deliverable	Date Required
Kickoff Meeting and Task Management	5 working days after award of contract
Work Breakdown Structure	10 working days after contract award - update as required
Quality Assurance Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Configuration Management Plan	20 working days after contract award - update as required
Risk Management Plan	20 working days after contract award – quarterly thereafter
Monthly Status Reports	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
System Test Plan	5 working days prior to the start of testing
STRATIS User Manual	20 working days after contract award - update within 10 work days of implemented changes
Information Assurance Support Report	Monthly - 5 working days following the end of each month
Information Assurance Work Force Certification Documents	20 working days after contract award and upon request as personnel change
IA Test Plans , Scan Results for each site and mitigation strategy (i.e. Plan of Action and Schedule) for resolving vulnerabilities	20 working days after contract award - update monthly and as required
Interface Documentation	Update as required
Software Test Plan	Update as required
Design Document	Update as required
Deployed Operations Report	As changes occur
After Action Report	Upon end of deployment
Schematics of STRATIS	As changes occur
Software releases	As required

The contractor shall receive and maintain custody of any GFE/GFI/GFM provided during the course of performance of this effort. At this time, the STRATIS Project Office is planning to purchase a NMCI laptop to be used at the contractor Program Management site to support direct connections to STRATIS sites connected to NMCI. The government will provide office space, computer resources, access to the Navy Marine Corps Intranet (NMCI) where applicable, and office supplies for the FSR's who are on-site with their respective SMU.

7.0 Other Information and Special Conditions.

7.1 Hours of Work:
On-site FSRs (in-garrison and deployed) shall provide support while the SMU is in operation and be "on-call" at other times to maintain the required 95% up-time for STRATIS. Other contract personnel (non-FSR) supporting STRATIS PDSS shall be available from 0800 – 1700 Eastern Time Monday through Friday, and provide on-call support after normal work hours.

7.2 Place of Performance:

The Contractor shall perform this effort in the United States. For FSR support, the Contractor shall perform this effort at the designated locations requiring a FSR. Travel will be required to support maintenance, testing, and training at Camp Lejeune NC, Camp Pendleton CA, Camp Kinser Okinawa, Marine Corps Base, HI, Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL, and other deployed operational sites as identified in Section 3.1.5. Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), at the direction of the project officer. Unauthorized travel or travel not coordinated with the project officer shall not be reimbursed.

7.3 Period of Performance:

The base period for this contract is from 1 Aug2011- 31 Jul 2012. There will be four option years:

Option Year 1: 1 Aug 2012 – 31 Jul 2013

Option Year 2: 1 Aug 2013 - 31 Jul 2014

Option Year 3: 1 Aug2014 - 31 Jul 2015

Option Year 4: 1Aug 2015 - 31 Jul 2016

7.4 Travel:

Travel shall be handled in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR). Travel or ODCs in excess of $100 not first reviewed and approved by the Project Officer will not be reimbursed. Additionally, travel or other direct costs in excess of the Contract Line Number (CLIN) funded value shall not be reimbursed.

7.5 Data Rights:

The STRATIS application is Government Off The Shelf (GOTS) software. Any modifications to the code, software, or related necessary components become property of the government.

7.6 Applicable Directives*:*

DoDD 8500.01E, "Information Assurance," 23 Feb 2007
DoDI 8500.2, "(IA) Implementation," 6 Feb 2003
DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996
8510.01 DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)
DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "Marine Corps (IA) Program
United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process

7.7 Security Requirements:

All information provided to the contractor will be sensitive, but unclassified.

During the performance of deployed support, the contractor may have access to DoD information up to a SECRET classification level. Any information, records, or data that the contractor may have access to may be highly sensitive. Contractor personnel assigned to the task order in capacities that require access to background and reference materials, source code, possession of a USERID, or other valid computer access despite employment location, shall be eligible to possess a SECRET clearance, before assignment to the project. Contractor personnel are required to possess a "Secret" security clearance in order to be issued a Government Common Access Card (CAC).

Contractor personnel shall be required to adhere to security regulations, and shall observe and comply with any site-specific security provisions in effect at the various government facilities. Any required ID badges shall be worn and displayed at all times.

7.8 COOP or Disaster Preparedness:

The Contractor Personnel shall provide Continuity of Operations (COOP) and Disaster Preparedness assistance to the STRATIS Program Office and the operational sites as it relates to the STRATIS Mission Essential/Business

Essential Functions. The Contractor's primary role is to execute the IT Contingency Plan for the STRATIS System. The STRATIS IT contingency plan will be used in conjunction with each site's COOP and Disaster Recovery Plan.

7.8 Key Personnel:

The systems supported by this contract are vital to the successful prosecution of the Nation's Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF). STRATIS is used world-wide by Marine Corps Warfighters and contribute to ensuring successful logistics operations within the Marine Corps at the retail, intermediate, and strategic levels. It is therefore extremely important that the partnership offered by this PWS succeed. As a means to help ensure that this goal is met, the Contractor shall provide fully trained and experienced key program and technical personnel (including replacement personnel) for the performance of required contract activities. This includes training necessary for keeping personnel abreast of industry advances and for establishing proficiency on equipment, computer languages, and computer operating systems that are available on the commercial market. Training of personnel shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.

The following are the suggested minimum personnel who shall be designated as "key". The implication of "suggested" is that the Government does not intend to dictate the composition of the ideal team to perform this task.

PROJECT MANAGER
SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER
SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
SENIOR ANALYST
DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR
FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES
STRATIS SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT

In their proposal, the Contractor shall a list of Key Personnel proposed under this task order. Upon award of the task order, the Contracting Officer will include the names of all proposed key personnel in the resultant task order.

Any substitution(s) or Key Personnel must be first approved by the Government in accordance with the Special Task Order Requirement entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel".

7.9 Information Assurance Certifications:

The Contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current information assurance certification to perform information assurance functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program. The Contractor shall meet the applicable information assurance certification requirements, including-

1. DoD-approved information assurance workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01-M; and

2. Appropriate operating system certification for information assurance technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01-M.

Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing information assurance functions. Appendix 1 provides a table for the appropriate certification levels required to meet specific access requirements. Appendix 2 contains the Privileged Access Agreement and Acknowledgment of Responsibilities.

7.10 Deployed Support:

STRATIS not only requires the support of FSRs at the garrison locations. There are times when the Marine Corps mission necessitates a FSR to deploy with their respective unit. This FSR must be a highly qualified individual who is capable of working in a remote location with limited reach back support and reduced electronic communications

capabilities. As with garrison STRATIS operations, technical support for the application, database, and hardware during deployed operations will be required. The deployed environment dictates a slightly different approach to support since easy access to the system and quick trips by the contractor to the site for troubleshooting will not be possible. The contractor will need to provide a qualified field service representative (FSR) to the in-theater STRATIS site on a full time basis. This representative will ensure there is uninterrupted operation of the system. All contractor personnel shall have fluent verbal and written English language skills. Under this effort, all FSRs are considered key personnel. Therefore, the Special Requirements Clause entitled "Substitution of Key Personnel" applies to all FSRs hired in support of this contract.

In the performance of these duties, in connection with this assignment, FSRs are to be afforded the privileges of a commissioned officer as related to laundry and dry cleaning services, commissary, and exchange privileges if available, officers' mess, and afforded the status of a company grade officer for billeting in bachelor officers' quarters, if so desired. Medical care is authorized in accordance with service regulations. Cost is covered by present USMC arrangements with in theater support agencies.

7.11 Transition Period for this contract:

7.11.1 Phase In

In order to ensure a smooth transition phase and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, provisions have been made to allow a thirty (30) day transition period to allow the Contractor to become familiar enough with the systems requiring support under this Task Order to ensure system availability requirements specified in Tasks 1 through 5 above. This transition period commences with the task order award. During this transition period, the STRATIS Project Officer will provide assistance and guidance to the contractor to familiarize the contractor with the operations, processes, and functions to be performed. This assistance is being made available to explain procedures for conducting support under this contract, introduce the contractor to the system, and introduce the contractor to Marine Corps system owners and functional representatives. The contractor shall become familiar with the task order requirements in order to commence full performance on the first day following the thirty (30) day transition period. The contractor shall complete the necessary steps for assumption of the operation during the transition period and the contractor shall meet all requirements as specified in this PWS at the onset of the contract. During the phase-in period, the contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all elements are in place for full performance under this contract. During this transition period, the contractor shall keep the STRATIS Project Officer informed of their progress in ensuring their full contract compliance after the transition period.

7.11.2 Phase Out

In order to ensure a smooth phase-in to the next contractor and to prevent possible decreases in productivity or service quality, the contractor shall provide a phase-out plan for the 30 calendar day period prior to the contract end date (i.e. at the end of all option periods). During this period, while still maintaining full performance, the contractor shall make available to key incoming contractor personnel, a representative of the incumbent contractor who is versed in the operation of other functions to be performed. This service shall be made available to explain procedures for conducting STRATIS support, introducing the next contractor to the system owners and functional representatives, etc. Inventories of GFP shall be conducted jointly with the STRATIS Project Officer representatives and representatives of the incoming contractor. Transfer of GFP will be made at the end of the phase-out period.

8.0 Performance Requirements Summary			
Performance-based Task	**Indicator**	**Standard**	**Surveillance Method**
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Submission of program management deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.

		Objective = 100%	
3.1.1 STRATIS Contract Project Management	Maintain a fully staffed STRATIS team	STRATIS team is fully staffed 95% of the time. No position remains vacant longer than 15 working days. Threshold = 95% Objective = 100%	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when there is a vacancy on the STRATIS team and identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.2 Information Assurance	Submission of information assurance deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Resolution of troubleshooting requests	90% of requests are resolved within 4 hours. All other requests are resolved within 2 working days. Solutions that require code development do not count against this measure.	The contractor will keep a log of all troubleshooting requests and resolution time to be provided in the monthly status reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Software Maintenance	Retina scans result in overall risk rating of “Low” 95% of the time. Any items identified as high risk are remediated within 20 working days	Retina scans will be run at random throughout each year One third of the IA controls will be reviewed each year
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	On site System Support	Maintain an overall STRATIS “up –time” of 95%. When STRATIS is “down” restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don’t exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don’t exceed two calendar weeks.	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.

3.1.3 System Operation and Maintenance	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing for GCSS-MC	Provide recommended solutions to GCSS-MC team, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days Objective = 5 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.
3.1.4 System Enhancements	New releases of application software	Completed modification requests are incorporated in new releases within 20 working days.	The contractor will keep a log of all releases of software and will identify this in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will confer with the contract Program Manager to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	On site System Operations	Maintain an overall STRATIS "up –time" of 95%. When STRATIS is "down" restore operations within 2 hours 90% of the time. Threshold = 2 hours Objective = 1 hour	The contractor will keep a log of all instances when STRATIS is down. Resolution time will be provided in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	Submission of deployed operations deliverables	90% of deliverables are received on time. Any deliverables not received on time are no more than 5 working days late. Threshold = 90% Objective = 100%	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep a log of due dates and actual dates received for all contract deliverables. A percent received on-time will be calculated each month.
3.1.5 Deployed Operations	FSR providing on-site services	FSR is providing on-site services 95% of the time. R&R breaks for the FSR don't exceed two calendar weeks at one time. FSR vacancies don't exceed two calendar weeks. Threshold – no more than two weeks Objective – no vacancies, FSRs backfilled during R&R	The contractor will keep a log of all instances of when the STRATIS FSR is not providing service and identify this time in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS Project Officer will call on site Marine Corps users at random to verify data included in the monthly reports.
3.1.6 Off-Site STRATIS SME Support	Delivery of training to STRATIS sites	50% of STRATIS sites receive training each year. Remaining sites receive training within the next year. Threshold = 50% of sites receive training each year. Objective = 75% of sites receive	The STRATIS Project Officer will keep track of training sessions provided to the sites each year and will calculate the percent who received training.

		training each year.	
3.1.6 Off-Site STRATIS SME Support	Analyze installation and post-installation problems and support testing	Provide recommended solutions to STRATIS developers, government testers, and users with 10 working days of problem identification. Threshold = 10 working days Objective = 5 working days	The contractor will keep a log of all completed recommendations and identify the time to complete them in the monthly status reports. The STRATIS project office will conduct random desktop reviews to verify this work.

9.0 Appendices

Appendix 1 - Computing Environment Certifications
Appendix 2 - Statement of Acceptance of Responsibilities
Appendix 3 - GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

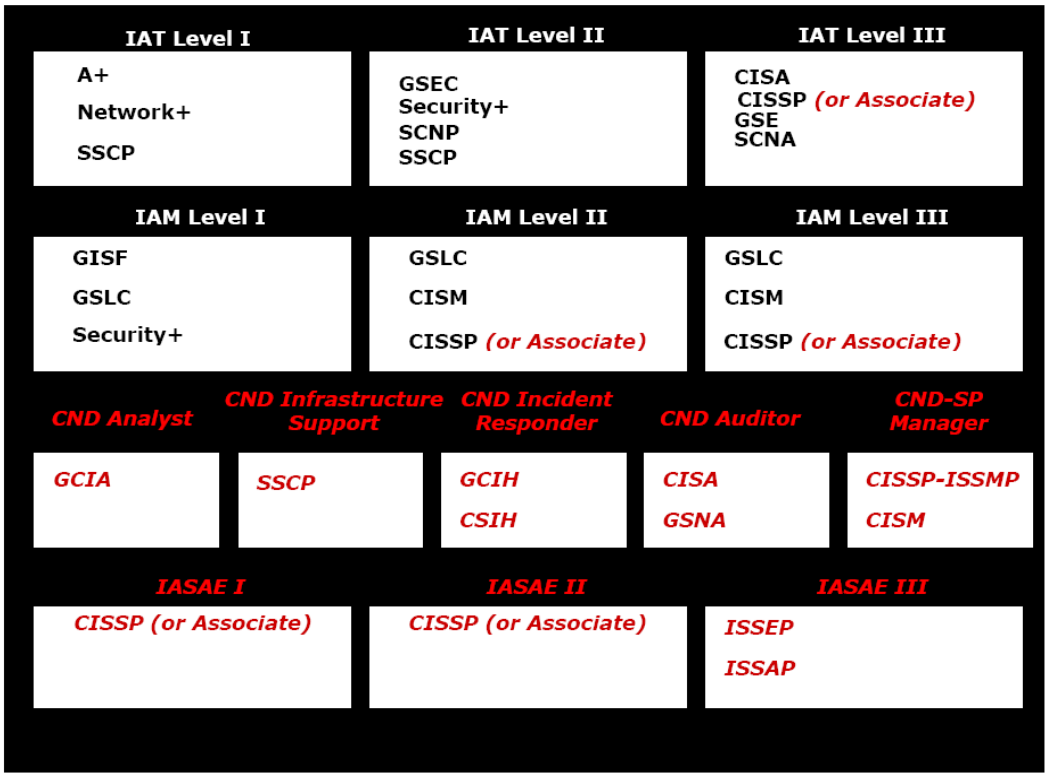
Appendix 1

Computing Environment Certifications

Personnel in technical category positions must maintain certifications, as required by the certifying provider, to retain privileged system access.

In addition to the baseline IA certification requirement for their level, IATs with privileged access MUST OBTAIN APPROPRIATE COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT (CE) CERTIFICATIONS for the operating system(s) *and/or security related tools/devices* they support as required by their employing organization. This requirement ensures they can effectively apply IA requirements to their hardware and software systems.

All personnel must agree to release their certification qualification(s) to the Department of Defense.



Appendix 2

STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE OF RESPONSIBILITIES
GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEMS-MARINE CORPS (GCSS-MC) LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LIS)
PRIVILEGED ACCESS AGREEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Date: _____

1. I understand there are two DoD Information Systems (IS), classified (SIPRNET) and unclassified (NIPRNET), and that I have the necessary clearance for privileged access to all assigned GCSS-MC LIS systems. I shall not introduce or process data or software for the IS that I have not been specifically authorized to handle.
2. I understand the need to protect all passwords and other authenticators at the highest level of data they secure. I shall not share any password(s), account(s), or other authenticators with other coworkers or other personnel not authorized to access the GCSS-MC LIS system to which I am assigned. As a privileged user, I understand the need to protect all passwords and/or authenticators at the highest level of data it secures. I shall NOT share passwords and/or authenticators with coworkers who are not authorized access.
3. I understand that I am responsible for all actions taken under my account(s), root, or otherwise. I shall not attempt to “hack” the network or any connected information systems, or gain access to data to which I do not have authorized access.
4. I understand my responsibility to appropriately protect and label all output generated under my account (including printed materials, magnetic tapes, floppy disks, and downloaded hard disk files).
5. I shall immediately report any indication of computer network intrusion, unexplained degradation or interruption of network services, or the actual or possible compromise of data or file access controls to the appropriate Site and/or System Information Assurance (IA) Management. I shall NOT install, modify, or remove any hardware or software (i.e., freeware/shareware and security tools) without written permission and approval.

6. I shall not install any software on the NIPRNET that is not approved for USMC use (e.g, DoD Application & Database Management System (DADMS) disapproved applications).
7. I shall not add/remove any users' names to the Administrators, Local Administrator, or Power Users group without the prior approval and direction of the GCSS-MC LIS IA Management.
8. I shall not introduce any unauthorized code, Trojan horse programs, malicious code, or viruses into any systems to which I am assigned.
9. I understand that I am prohibited from the following while using the DoD IS:

a. Introducing Classified and/or Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) into a NIPRNet environment.
b. Accessing, storing, processing, displaying, distributing, transmitting, or viewing material that is abusive, harassing, defamatory, vulgar, pornographic, profane, or racist; that promotes hate crimes, or is subversive or objectionable by nature, including material encouraging criminal activity, or violation of local, state, federal, national, or international law.
c. Storing, accessing, processing, or distributing Classified, Proprietary, CUI, For Official Use Only (FOUO), or Privacy Act protected information in violation of established security and information release policies.
d. Obtaining, installing, copying, pasting, transferring, or using software or other materials obtained in violation of the appropriate vendor's patent, copyright, trade secret, or license agreement.
e. Knowingly writing, coding, compiling, storing, transmitting, or transferring malicious software code, to include viruses, logic bombs, worms, and macro viruses.
f. Engaging in prohibited political activity.
g. Using the system for personal financial gain such as advertising or solicitation of services or sale of personal property (e.g., eBay), or stock trading (i.e., issuing buy, hold, and/or sell directions to an online broker).

Initials: _____

h. Fundraising activities, either for profit or non-profit, unless the activity is specifically approved by the organization (e.g., organization social event fund raisers and charitable fund raisers, without approval).
i. Gambling, wagering, or placing of any bets.
j. Writing, forwarding, or participating in chain letters.
k. Posting personal home pages.
l. Any other actions prohibited by DoD 5500.7-R (Reference (y)) or any other DoD issuances.

10. Personal encryption of electronic communications is strictly prohibited and can result in the immediate termination of access.
11. I understand that if I am in doubt as to any of my roles or responsibilities I shall contact the GCSS-MC LIS Supervisor/Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for clarification. The GCSS-MC LIS Supervisors and CORs will seek clarification from the appropriate IA Management or IA Technical Leads.
12. I understand that all information processed on the DoD systems is subject to monitoring. This includes email and browsing the web.
13. I shall not allow any user who is not cleared access to the network or any other connected system without prior approval or specific guidance from the GCSS-MC LIS IAM.
14. I shall use the special access or privileges granted to me ONLY to perform authorized tasks or mission related functions.
15. I shall not use any DoD owned information system to violate software copyright by making illegal copies of software.
16. I shall only use my PRIVILEGED USER account for official administrative actions. This account will NOT be used for day to day network communications.
17. I understand that failure to comply with the above requirements will be reported and may result in the following actions:

a. Revocation of IS privileged access.
b. Counseling.
c. Adverse actions pursuant to the Uniform Code of Military Justice and/or criminal prosecution.
d. Disciplinary action, discharge or loss of employment.
e. Revocation of Security Clearance.

18. I shall obtain and maintain required certification(s), according to DoD 8570.01-M and the certification provider, to retain privileged system access.

19. I shall obtain, process, handle, disseminate, and sanitize all sensitive government data in accordance with but not limited to: DoDD 8500.01E, “Information Assurance,” 23 Feb 2007; DoDI 8500.2, “(IA) Implementation,” 6 Feb 2003; DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program,” 13 Dec 1996; Marine Corps Order 5239.2, “Marine Corps (IA) Program,” 18 Nov 2002; Marine Corps (IA) Operational Standard 007, “IT Resource Access Guide V. 2.0,” 1 May 2005.

Initials: _____

By signing this document, I agree to the terms for privileged access and acknowledge my responsibilities associated with privileged access.
PRIVILEGED USER NAME (First M. Last):_____
INFORMATION SYSTEM NAME(S):
(Type a list of all information systems in which you are requesting access in the box below)
SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____
SUPERVISOR/COR NAME_____
SUPERVISOR/COR SIGNATURE_____
DATE: _____
IA MANAGER NAME: _____
IA MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: _____

Appendix 3

GCSS-MC LIS Secure Software Development Contract Annex

1. INTRODUCTION
This Annex is made to _____ ("Agreement") between Client and Developer. Client and Developer agree to maximize the security of the software according to the following terms.

2. PHILOSOPHY
This Annex is intended to clarify the security-related rights and obligations of all the parties to a software development relationship. At the highest level, the parties agree that:
(a) Security Decisions Will Be Based on Risk
Decisions about security will be made jointly by both Client and Developer based on a firm understanding of the risks involved.
(b) Security Activities Will Be Balanced
Security effort will be roughly evenly distributed across the entire software development lifecycle.
(c) Security Activities Will Be Integrated
All the activities and documentation discussed herein can and should be integrated into Developer's software development lifecycle and not kept separate from the rest of the project. Nothing in this Annex implies any particular software development process.
(d) Vulnerabilities Are Expected
All software has bugs, and some of those will create security issues. Both Client and Developer will strive to identify vulnerabilities as early as possible in the lifecycle.
(e) Security Information Will Be Fully Disclosed
All security-relevant information will be shared between Client and Developer immediately and completely.
(f) Only Useful Security Documentation Is Required
Security documentation does not need to be extensive in order to clearly describe security design, risk analysis, or issues.
3. LIFECYCLE ACTIVITIES
(a) Risk Understanding
Developer and Client agree to work together to understand and document the risks facing the application. This effort should identify the key risks to the important assets and functions provided by the application. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section should be considered.
(b) Requirements
Based on the risks, Developer and Client agree to work together to create detailed security requirements as a part of the specification of the software to be developed. Each of the topics listed in the requirements section of this Annex should be discussed and evaluated by both Developer and Client. These requirements may be satisfied by custom software, third party software, or the platform.
(c) Design
Developer agrees to provide documentation that clearly explains the design for achieving each of the security requirements. In most cases, this documentation will describe security mechanisms, where the mechanisms fit into the architecture and all relevant design patterns to ensure their proper use. The design should clearly specify whether the support comes from custom software, third party software, or the platform. The developer should use best business practices, protection of data, software quality reports, testing plans, code reviews.
(d) Implementation
Developer agrees to provide and follow a set of secure coding guidelines and to use a set of common security control programming interfaces (such as the OWASP Enterprise Security API (ESAPI) or [CMMI]). Guidelines will indicate how code should be formatted, structured, and commented. Common security control programming interfaces will define how security controls must be called and how security controls shall function. All security-relevant code shall be thoroughly commented. Specific guidance on avoiding common security vulnerabilities shall be included. Also, all code shall be reviewed by at least one other Developer against the security requirements and coding guideline before it is considered ready for unit test.
(e) Security Analysis and Testing
Developer will perform application security analysis and testing (also called "verification") according to the verification requirements of an agreed-upon standard (such as the OWASP Application Security Verification

Standard (ASVS)). The Developer shall document verification findings according to the reporting requirements of the standard. The Developer shall provide the verification findings to Client.

(f) Secure Deployment

Developer agrees to provide secure configuration guidelines that fully describe all security relevant configuration options and their implications for the overall security of the software. The guideline shall include a full description of dependencies on the supporting platform, including operating system, web server, and application server, and how they should be configured for security. The default configuration of the software shall be secure.

4. SECURITY REQUIREMENT AREAS

The following topic areas must be considered during the risk understanding and requirements definition activities. This effort should produce a set of specific, tailored, and testable requirements Both Developer and Client should be involved in this process and must agree on the final set of requirements.

(a) Input Validation and Encoding

The requirements shall specify the rules for validating, and encoding each input to the application, whether from users, file systems, databases, directories, or external systems. The default rule shall be that all input is invalid unless it matches a detailed specification of what is allowed. In addition, the requirements shall specify the action to be taken when invalid input is received. Specifically, the application shall not be susceptible to injection, overflow, tampering, or other corrupt input attacks.

(b) Authentication and Session Management

The requirements shall specify how authentication credentials and session identifiers will be protected throughout their lifecycle. Requirements for all related functions, including forgotten passwords, changing passwords, remembering passwords, logout, and multiple logins, shall be included.

(c) Access Control

The requirements shall include a detailed description of all roles (groups, privileges, authorizations) used in the application. The requirements shall also indicate all the assets and functions provided by the application. The requirements shall fully specify the exact access rights to each asset and function for each role. An access control matrix is the suggested format for these rules.

(d) Error Handling

The requirements shall detail how errors occurring during processing will be handled. Some applications should provide best effort results in the event of an error, whereas others should terminate processing immediately.

(e) Logging

The requirements shall specify what events are security-relevant and need to be logged, such as detected attacks, failed login attempts, and attempts to exceed authorization. The requirements shall also specify what information to log with each event, including time and date, event description, application details, and other information useful in forensic efforts.

(f) Connections to External Systems

The requirements shall specify how authentication and encryption will be handled for all external systems, such as databases, directories, and web services. All credentials required for communication with external systems shall be stored outside the code in a configuration file in encrypted form.

(g) Encryption

The requirements shall specify what data must be encrypted, how it is to be encrypted, and how all certificates and other credentials must be handled. The application shall use a standard algorithm implemented in a widely used and tested encryption library.

(h) Availability

The requirements shall specify how it will protect against denial of service attacks. All likely attacks on the application should be considered, including authentication lockout, connection exhaustion, and other resource exhaustion attacks.

(i) Secure Configuration

The requirements shall specify that the default values for all security relevant configuration options shall be secure. For audit purposes, the software should be able to produce an easily readable report showing all the security relevant configuration details.

(j) Specific Vulnerabilities

The requirements shall include a set of specific vulnerabilities that shall not be found in the software. If not otherwise specified, then the software shall not include any of the flaws described in the current "OWASP Top Ten Most Critical Web Application Vulnerabilities."

5. PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATION

(a) Security Architect

Developer will assign responsibility for security to a single senior technical resource, to be known as the project Security Architect. The Security Architect will certify the security of each deliverable.

(b) Security Training

Developer will be responsible for verifying that all members of the developer team have been trained in secure programming techniques.

(c) Trustworthy Developers

Developer agrees to perform appropriate background investigation of all development team members.

6. DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

(a) Secure Coding

Developer shall disclose what tools are used in the software development environment to encourage secure coding.

(b) Configuration Management

Developer shall use a source code control system that authenticates and logs the team member associated with all changes to the software baseline and all related configuration and build files.

(c) Distribution

Developer shall use a build process that reliably builds a complete distribution from source. This process shall include a method for verifying the integrity of the software delivered to Client.

7. LIBRARIES, FRAMEWORKS, AND PRODUCTS

(a) Disclosure

Developer shall disclose all third party software used in the software, including all libraries, frameworks, components, and other products, whether commercial, free, open-source, or closed-source.

(b) Evaluation

Developer shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that third party software meets all the terms of this agreement and is as secure as custom developed code developed under this agreement.

8. SECURITY REVIEWS

(a) Right to Review

Client has the right to have the software reviewed for security flaws at their expense at any time within 60 days of delivery. Developer agrees to provide reasonable support to the review team by providing source code and access to test environments.

(b) Review Coverage

Security reviews shall cover all aspects of the software delivered, including custom code, components, products, and system configuration.

(c) Scope of Review

At a minimum, the review shall cover all of the security requirements and should search for other common vulnerabilities. The review may include a combination of vulnerability scanning, penetration testing, static analysis of the source code, and expert code review.

(d) Issues Discovered

Security issues uncovered will be reported to both Client and Developer. All issues will be tracked and remediated as specified in the Security Issue Management section of this Annex.

9. SECURITY ISSUE MANAGEMENT

(a) Identification

Developer will track all security issues uncovered during the entire lifecycle, whether a requirements, design, implementation, testing, deployment, or operational issue. The risk associated with each security issue will be evaluated, documented, and reported to Client as soon as possible after discovery.

(b) Protection

Developer will appropriately protect information regarding security issues and associated documentation, to help limit the likelihood that vulnerabilities in operational Client software are exposed.

(c) Remediation

Security issues that are identified before delivery shall be fixed by Developer. Security issues discovered after delivery shall be handled in the same manner as other bugs and issues as specified in this Agreement.

10. ASSURANCE

(a) Assurance

Developer will provide a "certification package" consisting of the security documentation created throughout the development process. The package should establish that the security requirements, design, implementation, and test results were properly completed and all security issues were resolved appropriately.

(b) Self-Certification

The Security Architect will certify that the software meets the security requirements, all security activities have been performed, and all identified security issues have been documented and resolved. Any exceptions to the certification status shall be fully documented with the delivery.

(c) No Malicious Code

Developer warrants that the software shall not contain any code that does not support a software requirement and weakens the security of the application, including computer viruses, worms, time bombs, back doors, Trojan horses, Easter eggs, and all other forms of malicious code.

11. SECURITY ACCEPTANCE AND MAINTENANCE

(a) Acceptance

The software shall not be considered accepted until the certification package is complete and all security issues have been resolved.

(b) Investigating Security Issues

After acceptance, if security issues are discovered or reasonably suspected, Developer shall assist Client in performing an investigation to determine the nature of the issue. The issue shall be considered "novel" if it is not covered by the security requirements and is outside the reasonable scope of security testing.

(c) Novel Security Issues

Developer and Client agree to scope the effort required to resolve novel security issues and to negotiate in good faith to achieve an agreement to perform the required work to address them.

(d) Other Security Issues

Developer shall use all commercially reasonable efforts consistent with sound software development practices, taking into account the severity of the risk, to resolve all security issues not considered novel as quickly as possible.

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been modified:

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Copy To:

Michelle Blalock (GCSS-MC) LIS (COR)
Lt. Monia Laux (GCSS-MC) LIS
Barbara Crump (CGI) Contractor

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00014	14-May-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARCORSYSCOM CT027 PCO: JOHN J. WAHL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
CGI FEDERAL INC. BARBARA CRUMP 12601 FAIR LAKES CIR FAIRFAX VA 22033-4902		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
CODE 3YVK7	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011
FACILITY CODE		

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Mutual Agreement of the Parties

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: puryearc141003

The purpose of this modification is to:

1. Insert Clause 52.228-5 Insurance-Work on a Government Installation.
2. Change the Cage Code from 6G280 back to 3YVK7 to reflect CGI Federal Inc. vs. Stanley Associates, Inc. (box 8). The cage code was inadvertantly changed.
3. modify the period of performance for CLIN 0301

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 15-May-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0301
The pricing detail quantity has decreased by 10.00 from 12.00 to 2.00.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by (b) (4)

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0301 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 31-JUL-2015	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 01-AUG-2014 TO 30-SEP-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

The following have been added by reference:

52.228-5 Insurance - Work On A Government Installation JAN 1997

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
J	1 / 4

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00015	21-May-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41 PCO:DAVID W. BERRY 2210 WILLIAMS STREET QUANTICO VA 22134-6050	M67854

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
CGI FEDERAL NC.
BARBARA CRUMP
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 3YVK7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) FAR CLAUSE 52.217-9, Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (MAR 2000)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: snydert141857
The purpose of this modification is to exercise option year three (3) for Contract Line Item Numbers (CLINs) 0301-0307.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 21-May-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by from (b) (4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0301
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

CLIN 0302
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

CLIN 0303
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

CLIN 0304
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

CLIN 0305
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

CLIN 0306
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

CLIN 0307
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6F80 has been added.

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b) (4) from (b) (4)

CLIN 0301:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800301) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AH has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800301 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

CLIN 0302:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800302) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AH has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800302 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

CLIN 0303:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800303) was increased by (b) (4)
The con
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800303 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

CLIN 0304:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800304) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AH has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800304 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

CLIN 0305:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800305) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AH has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800305 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

CLIN 0306:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800306) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AH has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800306 has been added.

The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

CLIN 0307:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800307) was increased by (b) (4)
The contract ACRN AH has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6F800307 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6F8035CH has been added.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	11

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00016	01-Aug-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: BERN ECE.WASHINGTON@USMC M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
CGI FEDERAL NC.
AALYA AYUB
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 3YVK7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Mutual Agreement of Both Parties

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: washingb142387
The purpose of this modification is to incorporate the following changes as noted on pages 2 through 11.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 01-Aug-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was decreased by (b) (4) from (b) (4) to (b) (4)

The 'Payment will be made by' organization has changed from

DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022

to

DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 182317
COLUMBUS OH 43218-2317

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0007

The contract type has changed from COST to FFP.

The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. to STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR..

The estimated/max cost has decreased b (b) (4)

The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been

The unit price amoun (b) (4) has been added.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007		1	Lot	(b) (4)	

Travel & ODC's Base Year
FFP
STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR.
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M6785411RCS9E19
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M6785411RCS9E19

NET AMT (b) (4)

ACRN AB
CIN: M6785411RCS9E190007

CLIN 0008
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0009
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0010
The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. to STRATIS Travel and ODC's Base Year. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR..

CLIN 0107
The contract type has changed from COST to FFP.
The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. to STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR..
The estimated/max cost has decreased by (b) (4)
The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been added.
The unit price amount (b) (4) has been added.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0107		1	Lot	(b) (4)	
EXERCISED OPTION	Travel & ODC's FFP STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9J02 PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M9545012RCS9J02				
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ACRN AE
CIN: M9545012RCS9J020107

CLIN 0108
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0109
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0207
The contract type has changed from COST to FFP.
The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. to STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR..
The estimated/max cost has decreased by (b) (4)
The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been added.
The unit price amount (b) (4) has been added.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0207 EXERCISED OPTION	Travel & ODC's FFP STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545013RCZ6J55	1	Lot	(b) (4)	
			NET AMT		(b) (4)

ACRN AG
CIN: M9545013RCZ6J550207

CLIN 0208
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0209
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0307
The contract type has changed from COST to FFP.
The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. to STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR..
The estimated/max cost has decreased by (b) (4)
The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been
The unit price amoun (b) (4) has been added.
The total cost of this line item has decreased by (b) (4)

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0307		1	Lot	(b) (4)	
EXERCISED OPTION	Travel & ODC's FFP STRATIS Travel and ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545014RCZ6F80 PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M9545014RCZ6F80				
				NET AMT	(b) (4)

ACRN AH
CIN: M9545014RCZ6F800307

CLIN 0308
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0309
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0407
The contract type has changed from COST to FFP.
The CLIN extended description has changed from STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a cost reimbursable CLIN in accordance with JTR. to STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR..
The estimated/max cost has decreased b (b) (4)
The pricing detail quantity 1.00 has been added.
The unit price amoun (b) (4) has been added.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0407 OPTION	Travel & ODC's FFP STRATIS Travel & ODC's. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with Section C of the RFP. This is a Firm Fixed Price (FFP) CLIN in accordance with JTR. FOB: Destination	1	Lot	(b) (4)	

NET AMT (b) (4)

CLIN 0408
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

CLIN 0409
The IDC type has changed from Indefinite Quantity to N/A.

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0407 has been changed from:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854

To:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 01-AUG-2015 TO 31-JUL-2016	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was decreased b [redacted] (b) (4) from [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0307:

AH: 17411061A2A 310 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6F8035CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6F800307) was decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)

The following have been modified:

CONTRACT ADMIN

Preparation of Vouchers

All vouchers submitted for payment under this contract shall include documentation to support all costs. This documentation shall be submitted to the Project Officer for the purposes of assuring and certifying (1) compliance with the contract requirements and limitations; (2) that the services were received; and (3) that the amounts billed are reasonable expenditures for the performance of the contract.

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS

I. MARCORSYSCOM WAWF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

a. Vendors, it is critical that the following instructions are followed. Failure to follow all instructions listed below may cause a delay or even rejection of invoice payment.

b. In compliance with DFARS 252.232-7003, "Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (MAR 2008)", the United States Marine Corps (USMC) utilizes WAWF-RA to electronically process vendor requests for payment. The contractor is required to utilize this system when processing invoices and receiving reports under this contract.

c. The contractor shall (i) ensure an Electronic Business Point of Contact (POC) is designated in Central Contractor Registration at <http://www.ccr.gov>, and (ii) register to use WAWF-RA at <https://wawf.eb.mil/ within ten (10) days after award of the contract or modification incorporating WAWF-RA into the contract. Step by step procedures to register are available at the https://wawf.eb.mil/. Tutorial programs on the WAWF Program are available at http://www.wawftraining.com. It is highly recommended that all Vendors' visit this website.

d. The contractor is directed to use the "2 -in-1" format when processing invoices and receiving reports. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps Systems Command (MCSC) DODAAC M67854 and extension PG GCSS (i.e., M67854 ext. PG GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

e. The contractor is directed to use the "combo" format when processing invoices and receiving reports for any Cost Reimbursement type CLINs. For all requirements, the contractor shall use the Marine Corps GCSS) as the DODAAC and extension for all shipping addresses.

f. To expedite payment, when submitting invoices for payment the contractor is advised to check the applicable box to notify the Government point of contact electronically of an invoice submission.

g. The vendor shall submit the invoice in WAWF after they have confirmed delivery of equipment to appropriate location. After submission of the invoice in WAWF please send a WAWF email notification to the Project Officer and the alternate Point of Contact (POC), if applicable, shown in Section II.b. below. This is to ensure that the invoice is certified and prompt payment is made to the vendor as requested. To

send the email, click on the Send Additional Email Notifications block on the page that appears. Add the primary point of contact's email address in the first email address block and add the alternate point of contact's email address in the following block. This additional notification to the government is important to ensure the appropriate point of contact is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into the WAWF-RA system.

h. During the invoicing process, WAWF requires the vendor to enter the Contract Number (PIIN), Order Number (SPIIN) and Cage Code. No dots, dashes or spaces. The WAWF - EDA pre-population process is very dependent on accurate, reliable information. Data contained in EDA will pre-populate the vendor's WAWF document only when the PIIN, SPIIN and cage# is entered correctly.

i. If you are having issues with the WAWF program contact the Project Officer, Ms. Michelle Blalock (229) 639-7253 via email at michelle.blalock@usmc mil The Marine Corps WAWF contact is Ms. Michelle (229) 639-7253 or via email at michelle.blalock@usmc mil

II. VENDOR DATA ENTRY INFORMATION INTO WAWF:

ADDRESS:
DFAS-Columbus
ATTN- KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022

E-Mail: MyInvoice: https://myinvoice.csd.disa.mil/

Data entry information in WAWF:
Payment Office DoDAAC: M67443
Issue By DoDAAC: M67854
Admin Office DoDAAC: M67854
Service Acceptor DoDAAC: M67854 ext GCSS
Contract Number: M6785411P4005

GOVERNMENT POINTS OF CONTACT

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. John J. Wahl
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: john.wahl@usmc.mil

The Contracting Officer is the only person authorized to approve changes in any of the requirements of this contract or task orders issued under this contract and notwithstanding provisions contained elsewhere in the contract, the said authority remains solely with the Contracting Officer. In the event that the contractor effects any change at the direction of any person other than the Contracting Officer, the change will be considered to have been made without authority at the contractor's expense, and no adjustment shall be made in the contract price or other contract terms and conditions as consideration for the aforementioned unauthorized change. Further, should the unauthorized change be to the government's detriment, the contract may be held financially responsible for its correction. Procurement Contracting Officer's responsibilities are outlined in FAR 1.602-2.

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Berniece Washington
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105

Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5805
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: berniece.washington@usmc mil

The Contract Specialist is the representative of the Contracting Officer for all contractual matters.

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):

PM GCSS-MC LIS
Attn: Michelle Blalock
814 Radford Blvd.
Building 3500
Albany GA 31704-40342
Phone: (229) 639-7253
Email: michelle.blalock@usmc.mil

Alternate Contracting Officer's Representative (ACOR):

PM GCSS-MC LIS
Attn: 1stLt Monica Laux
814 Radford Blvd.
Building 3500
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-8399
Email: monica.laux@usmc.mil

The COR and ACOR are the appointed technical representatives of the Contracting Officer and are responsible for review of all tasks performed and determining they are within the scope of the contract in accordance with DFAR 201.602-2 (2). The "scope of the contract" is defined as the description, specifications, and work statement contained in the Contract. The COR is NOT authorized to issue any direction to the contractor which would alter the scope of the contract, the price, the delivery schedule, or any other terms and conditions of the contract. Other responsibilities include:

a. Receive and review copies of all correspondence with the contractor to assure that the scope of the work is not altered.
b. Ensure that all understandings reached with regard to the specifications or statement of work (SOW) are defined in writing. When tasking requires interpretation as to a contract change or contract scope, the concurrence of the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO) shall be obtained prior to the contractor commencing work on any task.
c. Ensure that technical direction given the contractor does not entail personal services or explicitly or implicitly requires actions that change price, quantity, delivery schedule or other contract terms and conditions. Personal services occur when contractor personnel are used as though they were government employees or were interchangeable with government employees.
d. Avoid any action, either direct or implied, that could result in a change in the pricing, quantity, delivery schedule, or any other terms or conditions of the contract, or any action that dictates a level of performance to continue beyond the delivery date or period of performance listed in the contract.
e. Bring to the PCO's attention, any inefficient or wasteful methods being used by the contractor. Make recommendations for corrective or preventive measures as appropriate.
f. Maintain a file for each contract, which shall include: a copy of the contract and modifications, a copy of the signed COR Appointment Letter and record of corrective action taken, if required.
g. Ensure all invoices are reviewed and any concerns are brought to the attention of the contract specialist.
h. Ensure that all government Furnished Property is adequately monitored (if applicable).
i. Ensure that the government Technical Points of Contact maintain a non-personal working relationship with the contractor.

j. Provide prompt written notification to the PCO if, for any reason, your tenure as COR is recommended for termination.

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been modified:

ATTACHMENTS

List of Attachments:

1. DD254 (Incorporated in P00002)
2. Government Furnished Property List (Incorporated in P00004)
3. Updated Government Furnished Property List (Incorportated in P00005)
4. Updated Government Furnished Property List (Incorportated in P00016)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00017	12-Dec-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: BERN ECE.WASHINGTON@USMC M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	See Item 6	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
CGI FEDERAL NC.
DON RAWL NGS
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 3YVK7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
MUTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN BOTH PARTIES

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: washingb15491
The purpose of this modification is to reduce Option Year 4 priced option year CLINS due to cost savings realized by efficiencies and increase CLIN 0405 due to actual cost.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACT NG OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMA L: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 16-Dec-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0402
The unit price amount has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted]

CLIN 0403
The unit price amount has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted]

CLIN 0404
The unit price amount has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0405
The unit price amount has increased by [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has increased by [redacted]

CLIN 0406
The unit price amount has decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted]

CLIN 0407
The unit price amount has decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased b [redacted]

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO	5 PROJECT NO (If applicable)
P00018	27-Jan-2015	SEE SCHEDULE	

6 ISSUED BY	CODE	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MAR NE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: BERN ECE.WASHINGTON@USMC M L 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
CGI FEDERAL NC.
DON RAWLINGS
12601 FA R LAKES CIR
FA RFAX VA 22033-4902

CODE 3YVK7 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-11-C-4684
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 29-Jul-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14 The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) MUTUAL AGREEMENT

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: brownneea15982
The Purpose of this modification is to de-obligate funds on CLIN 0001 and CLIN 0010 as requested by ULO report.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 06-Feb-2015

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0001
The unit price amount has decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decre [redacted]

CLIN 0010
The unit price amount has decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)
The total cost of this line item has decreased by [redacted]

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was decreased by [redacted] (b) (4) from [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0001:

AB: 17111061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D 1A2A 1RCS9E1935LY (CIN M6785411RCS9E190001) was decreased b [redacted] (b) (4)

CLIN 0010:

AD: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450 2RCS9FA135LY (CIN M9545012RCS9FA1010) was decreased by [redacted] (b) (4)

(End of Summary of Changes)

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS

OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24, AND 30

1. REQUISITION NUMBER: M9545012RCS9N83

2. CONTRACT NO.	3. AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE	4. ORDER NUMBER	5. SOLICITATION NUMBER	6. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE
GS-35F-0362J	30-Sep-2012	M67854-12-F-7508		

7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL:	a. NAME	b. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(No Collect Calls)*	8. OFFER DUE DATE/LOCAL TIME

9. ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

TEL: 703-432-5819
FAX:

10. THIS ACQUISITION IS

- [X] UNRESTRICTED
- [ ] SET ASIDE: % FOR
  - [ ] SB
  - [ ] HUBZONE SB
  - [ ] 8(A)
  - [ ] SVC-DISABLED VET-OWNED SB
  - [ ] EMERGING SB

SIZE STD: 25M NAICS: 541519

11. DELIVERY FOR FOB DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED

- [ ] SEE SCHEDULE

12. DISCOUNT TERMS

30 Days - 0%

- [ ] 13a. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)

13b. RATING

14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION

- [ ] RFQ
- [ ] IFB
- [ ] RFP

15. DELIVER TO CODE M67854

MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS
MICHELLE BLALOCK
814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605
ALBANY GA 31704-0342

16. ADMINISTERED BY CODE

SEE ITEM 9

17a. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR CODE 03MT8

SMARTRONIX, INC.
TERESITA ALBERT
44150 SMARTRONIX WAY
HOLLYWOOD MD 20636-3172

TEL. 301-737-2800 EXT 328

FACILITY CODE

18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE M67443

DFAS - COLUMBUS CENTER (M67443)
MARINE CORPS VENDOR PAY
ATTN - KANSAS
P.O. BOX 369022
COLUMBUS OH 43218-9022

- [ ] 17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER

18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a. UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED [ ] SEE ADDENDUM

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/ SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT
	SEE SCHEDULE				

25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

See Schedule

26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT (For Govt. Use Only)

$458,521.90

- [ ] 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1. 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-3. 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA [ ] ARE [ ] ARE NOT ATTACHED
- [X] 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-5 IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA [X] ARE [ ] ARE NOT ATTACHED

28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN COPIES

- [ ] TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REFERENCE

- [ ] OFFER DATED . YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5), INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, IS ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS:

30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR

31a. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER)

David W. Berry

31c. DATE SIGNED

29-Sep-2012

30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER *(TYPE OR PRINT)*

30c. DATE SIGNED

31b. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(TYPE OR PRINT)*

DAVID BERRY / CONTRACTING OFFICER

TEL: 703-784-4898 EMAIL: david.w.berry3@usmc.mil

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (CONTINUED)

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/ SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT
	SEE SCHEDULE				

32a. QUANTITY IN COLUMN 21 HAS BEEN

☐ RECEIVED ☐ INSPECTED ☐ ACCEPTED, AND CONFORMS TO THE CONTRACT, EXCEPT AS NOTED: _____

32b. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE	32c. DATE	32d. PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

32e. MAILING ADDRESS OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE	32f. TELEPHONE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE
	32g. E-MAIL OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

33. SHIP NUMBER	34. VOUCHER NUMBER	35. AMOUNT VERIFIED CORRECT FOR	36. PAYMENT	37. CHECK NUMBER
☐ PARTIAL ☐ FINAL			☐ COMPLETE ☐ PARTIAL ☐ FINAL	

38. S/R ACCOUNT NUMBER	39. S/R VOUCHER NUMBER	40. PAID BY

41a. I CERTIFY THIS ACCOUNT IS CORRECT AND PROPER FOR PAYMENT		42a. RECEIVED BY *(Print)*	
41b. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER	41c. DATE	42b. RECEIVED AT *(Location)*	
		42c. DATE REC'D *(YY/MM/DD)*	42d. TOTAL CONTAINERS

Section SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001		12	Months	$26,168.68	$314,024.16
	Air Fortress Sustainment - FFP FFP Sustainment shall be in accordance with Tasks 1 and 3 FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83 PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: M9545012RCS9N83				
				NET AMT	$314,024.16
	ACRN AA CIN: M9545012RCS9N830001				$314,024.16

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002		1	Each	$89,497.74	$89,497.74
	Air Fortess Installation - FFP FFP Installation shall be in accordance with Task 2 FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83				
				NET AMT	$89,497.74
	ACRN AA CIN: M9545012RCS9N830002				$89,497.74

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003		1	Lot	$50,000.00	$50,000.00 NTE

Travel
FFP
Travel associated with CLINs 0001 and 0002
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83

NET AMT $50,000.00

ACRN AA $50,000.00
CIN: M9545012RCS9N830003

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004		1	Lot	$5,000.00	$5,000.00 NTE

Other Direct Costs (ODCs)
FFP
Other Direct Costs associated with CLINs 0001 and 0002
FOB: Destination
MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83

NET AMT $5,000.00

ACRN AA $5,000.00
CIN: M9545012RCS9N830004

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005 OPTION	Installation & Sustainment - FFP FFP Tas 4 - Air Fortress Installation and Sustainment FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83	1	Each	$89,497.74	$89,497.74
				NET AMT	$89,497.74

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007 OPTION	Travel FFP Travel associated with CLIN 0005 FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83	1	Lot	$10,000.00	$10,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$10,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0008 OPTION	Other Direct Costs (OCDs) FFP Other Direct Costs associated with Task 4 FOB: Destination MILSTRIP: M9545012RCS9N83	1	Lot	$5,000.00	$5,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$5,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1001 OPTION	Air Fortress Sustainment - FFP FFP Tasks 1, 2 and 3 FOB: Destination	12	Months	$26,692.05	$320,304.60
				NET AMT	$320,304.60

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1003 OPTION	Travel FFP Travel associated with CLIN 1001 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$50,000.00	$50,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$50,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1004 OPTION	Other Direct Costs (ODCs) FFP Other Direct Costs associated with CLIN 1001 FOB: Destination	1	Load	$5,000.00	$5,000.00 NTE

NET AMT $5,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1005 OPTION	Installation and Sustainment - FFP FFP Task 4 - Air Fortress Installation and Sustainment FOB: Destination	1	Each	$91,287.69	$91,287.69

NET AMT $91,287.69

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1006 OPTION	Air Fortress Sustainment - FFP FFP Task 4 - Air Fortress Sustainment FOB: Destination	12	Months	$0.00	$0.00 NC

NET AMT $0.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1007 OPTION	Travel FFP Travel associated with CLINs 1005 and 1006 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$10,000.00	$10,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$10,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1008 OPTION	Other Direct Costs (ODCs) FFP Other Direct Costs associated with CLINs 1005 and 1006 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$5,000.00	$5,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$5,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2001 OPTION	Air Fortress Sustainment - FFP FFP Air Fortress Sustainment - Task 1, 2 and 3 FOB: Destination	12	Months	$27,225.89	$326,710.68
				NET AMT	$326,710.68

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2003 OPTION	Travel FFP Travel associated with CLIN 2001 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$50,000.00	$50,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$50,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2004 OPTION	Other Direct Costs (ODCs) FFP Other Direct costs associated with CLIN 2001 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$5,000.00	$5,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$5,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2005 OPTION	Installation and Sustainment - FFP FFP Task 4 - Air Fortress installation and sustainment FOB: Destination	1	Each	$93,113.45	$93,113.45 NTE
				NET AMT	$93,113.45

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2006 OPTION	Air Fortress Sustainment - FFP FFP Task 4 - Air Fortress Sustainment FOB: Destination	12	Months	$0.00	$0.00 NC
				NET AMT	$0.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2007 OPTION	Travel FFP Travel associated with CLINs 2005 and 2006 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$10,000.00	$10,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$10,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2008 OPTION	Other Direct Costs (ODCs) FFP Other Direct Costs associated with CLINs 2005 and 2006 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	$5,000.00	$5,000.00 NTE
				NET AMT	$5,000.00

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TERMS

Supplies/services will be inspected/accepted at:

CLIN	INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
0001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0002	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0007	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0008	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1006	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1007	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
1008	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2006	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2007	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
2008	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

DELIVERY INFORMATION

CLIN	DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
0001	POP 30-SEP-2012 TO 29-SEP-2013	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854
0002	POP 30-SEP-2012 TO 29-SEP-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0003	POP 30-SEP-2012 TO 29-SEP-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

0004	POP 30-SEP-2012 TO 29-SEP-2013	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
0005	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0007	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0008	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1001	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND PM - LIS MICHELLE BLALOCK 814 RADFORD BLVD BLDG 3500 RM 605 ALBANY GA 31704-0342 229-639-7253 FOB: Destination	M67854
1003	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
1004	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
1005	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
1006	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
1007	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
1008	POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
2001	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
2003	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
2004	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
2005	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
2006	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854
2007	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

2008	POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	M67854

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

AA: 17211061A2A 251 67854 067443 2D M95450
COST CODE: 2RCS9N8335LY
AMOUNT: $458,521.90
CIN M9545012RCS9N830001: $314,024.16
CIN M9545012RCS9N830002: $89,497.74
CIN M9545012RCS9N830003: $50,000.00
CIN M9545012RCS9N830004: $5,000.00

PWS

Global Combat Support Systems,
Logistics Information Systems (GCSS-MC) LIS – Albany GA

Air Fortress Secure Wireless Installation, Integration, Sustainment and Maintenance
Performance Work Statement (PWS)

1.0 BACKGROUND:

Web STRATIS is a Warehouse Management System (WMS) that automates warehouse operations in the intermediate level Supply Management Unit (SMU). Web Storage, Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (Web STRATIS) was implemented in garrison at II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Lejeune, NC during January 1998; I MEF, Camp Pendleton during March 2001; III MEF, Camp Kinser, Okinawa during January 2003 and Combat Service Support Group-3, Hawaii later that same year and finally Blount Island Command in 2011. Web STRATIS was also deployed in support of OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF) onboard Camp Taqaddam in Iraq from 2004-2009 and is currently supporting OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF) in Afghanistan.

Web STRATIS was originally developed as a standalone WMS for the Marine Corps. Since February 2010, it has been integrated to function with GCSS-MC at five locations. Over the next year, Web STRATIS will continue to be integrated to work hand-in-hand with GCSS-MC at the remaining sites until such time Web STRATIS is replaced by GCSS-MC WMS.

Web STRATIS employs barcode scanners, radio frequency communication devices and computer workstations for real-time operations on the warehouse floor and is migrating to the Air Fortress secure wireless solution. Once Air Fortress is operational, the wireless handheld scanners will provide Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 Level 2 compliant secure communication for wireless communication between the handheld scanners and the ES520 access points. The ES520 access points will connect via CAT5 cabling to the Local Area Network (LAN) switch(s) to establish Ethernet connectivity to the Local LAN. All ES520 access points will be configured to provide a secure FIPS 140-2 compliant wireless mesh.

MARCORSYSCOM, GCSS-MC LIS has taken the lead in implementing and maintaining secure FIPS140-2 Air Fortress wireless network technology to support Web STRATIS. LIS will be responsible for the life cycle management of Air Fortress in support of Web STRATIS until such time MARCORSYSCOM assigns a separate Program Management Office to oversee an Enterprise secure wireless solution for the Marine Corps. In preparation for the transition of ownership, this PWS will reference Air Fortress in support of Web STRATIS to ensure support continuity of Air Fortress.

2.0 SCOPE:

The Marine Corps Systems Command (MARCORSYSCOM) Global Combat Support System – Marine Corps (GCSS-MC), Logistics Information Systems (LIS) Office in Albany, Georgia requires implementation and maintenance to secure (FIPS 140-2) Air Fortress wireless network technology in support of Web STRATIS at various Marine Corps Installations, garrison and deployed.

3.0 OBJECTIVE:

The objective for this effort is to install and sustain Air Fortress secure wireless technology. This will include technical engineering services, site surveys, installation, system configuration, integration, testing, and maintenance (repair and replacement support) in both garrison and deployed environments.

4.0 REQUIREMENTS:

4.1 TASK 1: Contract Project Management

The Contractor shall provide effective project management including required documentation for this effort. In doing so, the Contractor shall maintain quality management and quality assurance, and communicate with government personnel. This effort shall include the following required activities:

- The Contractor shall support a kick-off meeting with the Air Fortress Contracting Officer Representative (COR) not later than 5 working days after the contract award.

- A meeting agenda and draft Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M) detailing the time-phased planned accomplishment tasks of this PWS shall be provided to the Air Fortress COR two days prior to the kick-off meeting. The Contractor shall provide meeting minutes to include capturing assignment and due dates of any action-items noted.

- The Contractor shall deliver Monthly Status Reports and Quarterly Asset Inventory Reports NLT 5 working days after the 1st of each month. The Monthly Status Report shall consist of, at a minimum, a summary of the work accomplished during the reporting period by site and activities planned for the following reporting period. The report shall also detail any problems encountered, actions required to resolve those problems, and any assistance that may be required from the Government. The Quarterly Asset Inventory Report shall consist of, at a minimum, a serialized listing of assets in inventory and their operational status. Software and Firmware updates shall be managed, coordinated and reported to the local network owners for approval and to the GCSS-MC LIS Information Assurance Officer (IAO) for sustaining Web STRATIS and Air Fortress accreditations as they are applied to the Air Fortress system.

- The Contractor shall deliver a Project Management Plan (PMP) which includes the above referenced POA&M detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in this PWS. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. The plan shall consist of, at a minimum, the communication plan on how the Contractor will interface with the site stakeholders (government and contractors) and the sustainment plan for managing Air Fortress software, hardware, and firmware to ensure all components are updated and compliant with security policies. Once accepted by the government, the PMP will be incorporated into the contract. Proposed changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer Representative (COR)/Project Officer in advance of the milestone or delivery dates and will be reviewed by the government.

In addition, the Contractor shall deliver a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) specifying activities and processes used in the management of this project that are related to:

- Providing user instructions for the install and setup of Air Fortress hardware and software to align with current system functions
- Providing the capability to USMC users to troubleshoot issues with Air Fortress Equipment
- Providing setup assistance and recording of failures with Air Fortress equipment
- Providing various levels of support and a means for escalating issues based on the nature of the problem
- Resolving repair and replacement of Air Fortress Equipment within the specified performance objectives

The Contractor shall follow the SOP during the performance of this project once it is approved by the Government.

Table at paragraph 5.0 provides details & schedule for deliverables.

4.2 TASK 2: Air Fortress Installation for Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan

The Contractor shall install the Air Fortress wireless capability at Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan. The following activities must occur as part of this effort:

4.2.1 The Contractor shall conduct a site survey to determine Air Fortress secure wireless components and infrastructure requirements for Afghanistan. The Contractor shall conduct an engineering analysis, and create documentation for the design, development, construction and delivery of Air Fortress secure (FIPS 140-2) wireless network infrastructure for the current deployed Web STRATIS site in Afghanistan. Site survey shall be completed within 45 calendar days after contract award notice.

4.2.2 For each site where Air Fortress is to be installed, the Contractor shall prepare and deliver a Site Preparation Document (SPD) within 10 working days after completion of the site survey. The SPD shall include, at a minimum, a description and diagrams of all surveyed facilities, a discussion of issues raised during the survey, an evaluation of the mechanical, communications, and electrical infrastructure and spectrum requirements (in accordance with local state and country standards) needed to support secure wireless equipment, a summary of the secure wireless equipment, switches, and associated software needed.

4.2.3 The Contractor shall install, test, integrate and activate the Air Fortress components. This must be done in accordance with the Site Preparation Document developed upon completing the site survey and the approved POA&M.

4.2.4 The Contractor shall provide the following details in the Afghanistan installation report: infrastructure installation, device installation, Wireless Access Points (WAP) and Enterasys switches configurations, Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) architecture, site network diagrams, Equipment/Device locations, WLAN topology, site narratives and as-built drawings, hardware and antenna mounting details, WLAN cable test results, WLAN equipment serial numbers, and warranty information.

4.3 TASK 3: Secure Wireless Integration, Operation, Sustainment and Maintenance

The Contractor shall sustain the Air Fortress wireless capability at each Web STRATIS site.

4.3.1 The Contractor shall provide sustainment support of Air Fortress during normal local core business hours at each Web STRATIS site. Wireless network connectivity shall be established and maintained via the Air Fortress secure FIPS 140-2 Marine Corps Enterprise Network (MCEN) approved configuration.

The Contractor shall maintain Air Fortress at each site so as to ensure maximum operational availability of the Air Fortress system. This support shall also include providing technical assistance to local system and network administrators, to include government and Contractor personnel, in the areas of system use, management, installation, and software and hardware administration while ensuring the Air Fortress system baseline is maintained in accordance with the approved Air Fortress and Web STRATIS type accreditations.

4.3.1.1 Garrison Support - The Contractor shall provide problem resolution services and technical support available to USMC system and network administrators within four (4) hours from notification, at a minimum of eight hours a day, five days a week, during the core business hours, 0800 -1700, of each site's local time zone. The Contractor shall resolve 90 percent of reported Air Fortress related problems within forty-eight (48) hours from notification. This support shall be provided in accordance with the contractor-provided SOP.

4.3.1.2 Deployed Support - The Contractor shall provide problem resolution services and technical support available to USMC system and network administrators within four (4) hours from notification, at a minimum of twelve hours a day, six days a week, during the core business hours, 0600 -1800, of Afghanistan's local time zone. The Contractor shall resolve 95 percent of reported Air Fortress related problems within twenty-four (24) hours from notification. This support shall be provided in accordance with the contractor-provided SOP.

4.3.2 The Contractor shall ensure hardware and software support activities follow industry accepted engineering methodologies and adhere to sound configuration management processes such as those found in the ISO 9000 family of standards, Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) Handbooks, American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards, etc. The Contractor shall:

4.3.2.1 Support the installation, configuration, and maintenance of the Air Fortress Secure Client software on the Web STRATIS handheld scanners.

4.3.2.2 Communicate with customer and local network representatives as needed on the handheld connectivity performance using the Air Fortress wireless network.

4.3.2.3 Coordinate, maintain and perform on-going Air Fortress software and firmware maintenance activities for all Air Fortress devices and Web STRATIS handheld scanners.

4.4 TASK 4 (OPTIONAL): Installation and Sustainment at Future Site (Unknown)

The Contractor shall install and sustain the Air Fortress wireless capability at a future OCONUS site.

The location for this site will be determined 30 working days prior to the commencement of work for this task.

The following activities must occur as part of this effort:

4.4.1 Contract Project Management

The Contractor shall provide effective project management including required documentation for this effort. In doing so, the Contractor shall maintain quality management and quality assurance, and communicate with government personnel. This effort shall include the following required activities:

- The Contractor shall support a kick-off meeting with the Air Fortress Contracting Officer Representative (COR) not later than 5 working days after the contract award.

- A meeting agenda and draft Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M) detailing the time-phased planned accomplishment tasks of this PWS shall be provided to the Air Fortress COR two days prior to

the kick-off meeting. The Contractor shall provide meeting minutes to include capturing assignment and due dates of any action-items noted.

- The Contractor shall deliver Monthly Status Reports and Quarterly Asset Inventory Reports NLT 5 working days after the 1st of each month. The Monthly Status Report shall consist of, at a minimum, a summary of the work accomplished during the reporting period by site and activities planned for the following reporting period. The report shall also detail any problems encountered, actions required to resolve those problems, and any assistance that may be required from the Government. The Quarterly Asset Inventory Report shall consist of, at a minimum, a serialized listing of assets in inventory and their operational status. Software and Firmware updates shall be managed, coordinated and reported to the local network owners for approval and to the GCSS-MC LIS Information Assurance Officer (IAO) for sustaining Web STRATIS and Air Fortress accreditations as they are applied to the Air Fortress system.

- The Contractor shall deliver a Project Management Plan (PMP) which includes the above referenced POA&M detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in this PWS. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. The plan shall consist of, at a minimum, the communication plan on how the Contractor will interface with the site stakeholders (government and contractors) and the sustainment plan for managing Air Fortress software, hardware, and firmware to ensure all components are updated and compliant with security policies. Once accepted by the government, the PMP will be incorporated into the contract. Proposed changes to significant milestones and delivery dates shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer Representative (COR)/Project Officer in advance of the milestone or delivery dates and will be reviewed by the government.

In addition, the Contractor shall deliver a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) specifying activities and processes used in the management of this project that are related to:

- Providing user instructions for the install and setup of Air Fortress hardware and software to align with current system functions
- Providing the capability to USMC users to troubleshoot issues with Air Fortress Equipment
- Providing setup assistance and recording of failures with Air Fortress equipment
- Providing various levels of support and a means for escalating issues based on the nature of the problem
- Resolving repair and replacement of Air Fortress Equipment within the specified performance objectives

The Contractor shall follow the SOP during the performance of this project once it is approved by the Government.

Table at paragraph 5.0 provides details & schedule for deliverables.

4.4.2 Air Fortress Installation at Future Site (Unknown)

The Contractor shall install the Air Fortress wireless capability at Future Site (Unknown)

4.4.2.1 The Contractor shall conduct a site survey to determine Air Fortress secure wireless components and infrastructure requirements for future site when the location has been determined. The Contractor shall conduct an engineering analysis, and create documentation for the design, development, construction and delivery of Air Fortress secure (FIPS 140-2) wireless network infrastructure for the future deployed Web STRATIS site when location has been determined. Site survey shall be completed within 45 calendar days after contract award notice.

4.4.2.2 For each site where Air Fortress is to be installed, the Contractor shall prepare and deliver a Site Preparation Document (SPD) within 10 working days after completion of the site survey. The SPD shall include, at a minimum, a description and diagrams of all surveyed facilities, a discussion of issues raised during the survey, an evaluation of the mechanical, communications, and electrical infrastructure and spectrum requirements (in accordance with local state and country standards) needed to support secure wireless equipment, a summary of the secure wireless equipment, switches, and associated software needed.

4.4.2.3 The Contractor shall install, test, integrate and activate the Air Fortress components. This must be done in accordance with the Site Preparation Document developed upon completing the site survey and the approved POA&M.

4.4.2.4 When the future site location has been determined, the Contractor shall provide the following details in the installation report: infrastructure installation, device installation, Wireless Access Points (WAP) and Enterasys switches configurations, Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) architecture, site network diagrams, Equipment/Device locations, WLAN topology, site narratives and as-built drawings, hardware and antenna mounting details, WLAN cable test results, WLAN equipment serial numbers, and warranty information.

4.4.2.5 The Contractor shall provide sustainment support of Air Fortress during normal local core business hours at each Web STRATIS site. Wireless network connectivity shall be established and maintained via the Air Fortress secure FIPS 140-2 Marine Corps Enterprise Network (MCEN) approved configuration. The Contractor shall maintain Air Fortress at each site so as to ensure maximum operational availability of the Air Fortress system. This support shall also include providing technical assistance to local system and network administrators, to include government and Contractor personnel, in the areas of system use, management, installation, and software and hardware administration while ensuring the Air Fortress system baseline is maintained in accordance with the approved Air Fortress and Web STRATIS type accreditations.

4.4.2.6 Garrison Support - The Contractor shall provide problem resolution services and technical support available to USMC system and network administrators within four (4) hours from notification, at a minimum of eight hours a day, five days a week, during the core business hours, 0800 -1700, of each site's local time zone. The Contractor shall resolve 90 percent of reported Air Fortress related problems within forty-eight (48) hours from notification. This support shall be provided in accordance with the contractor-provided SOP.

4.4.2.7 Deployed Support - The Contractor shall provide problem resolution services and technical support available to USMC system and network administrators within four (4) hours from notification, at a minimum of twelve hours a day, six days a week, during the core business hours, 0600 -1800, of the future site location in accordance with their local time zone. The Contractor shall resolve 95 percent of reported Air Fortress related problems within twenty-four (24) hours from notification. This support shall be provided in accordance with the contractor-provided SOP.

4.4.3 Secure Wireless Integration, Operation, Sustainment and Maintenance

4.4.3.1 The Contractor shall ensure hardware and software support activities follow industry accepted engineering methodologies and adhere to sound configuration management processes such as those found in the ISO 9000 family of standards, Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) Handbooks, American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards, etc. The Contractor shall:

4.4.3.2 Support the installation, configuration, and maintenance of the Air Fortress Secure Client software on the Web STRATIS handheld scanners.

4.4.3.3 Communicate with customer and local network representatives as needed on the handheld connectivity performance using the Air Fortress wireless network.

4.4.3.4 Coordinate, maintain and perform on-going Air Fortress software and firmware maintenance activities for all Air Fortress devices and Web STRATIS handheld scanners.

5.0 DELIVERABLE SCHEDULE:

Deliverable	Format	Requirement	Date Required
Kickoff Meeting	Face-to-Face held on site in Albany, Ga.	Review PWS requirements, schedule (to include travel) and deliverables to ensure understanding between all parties. In addition, administrative items will be addressed as well as non-disclosure statements signed by all contractor personnel.	5 working days after award of contract
Task Management	Task Management meetings held via teleconference	Task Management shall be accomplished to assess progress of tasks in PWS. This will be done in accordance with the Project Management Plan (PMP).	Monthly – Day of the week to be determined by the Contractor and COR
Kickoff Meeting Agenda and draft POA&M	MS Word Document or MS Power Point via email or on CD-ROM	Review and document PWS requirements, schedule (to include travel) and deliverables to discuss during Kickoff meeting.	2 working days prior to kickoff meeting
Quarterly Asset Inventory Report	MS Word Document, or Excel Spreadsheet/Worksheet via email or on CD-ROM	A serialized listing of assets in inventory and their operational status.	Quarterly – 5 working days following the end of the 3rd month of the quarter
Project Management Plan (PMP)	MS Word Document, Power Point, Excel Spreadsheet/Worksheet (for Windows), MS Project via email or on CD-ROM	Include a Program Schedule detailed to the level necessary to clearly communicate the plan for completion of the tasks in the PWS. Tasks shall have beginning and ending dates and associated deliverables shall be identified. A communication plan shall be included to describe how the Contractor will interface with the site stakeholders (government and contractors). A sustainment plan shall be included for managing Air Fortress software, hardware, and firmware to ensure all components are updated and compliant with security policies.	Initial Draft - 2 working days prior to kickoff meeting; Initial Final – 5 working days after kickoff meeting; Update as required

Deliverable	Format	Requirement	Date Required
Afghanistan Installation Report	MS Word Documents, Excel Spreadsheet/Worksheet via email or on CD-ROM	Include infrastructure installation, device installation, WAPs and Enterasys switches configurations, WLAN architecture, site network diagrams, Equipment/Device locations, WLAN topology, site narratives and as-built drawings, hardware and antenna mounting details, WLAN cable test results, WLAN equipment serial numbers, and warranty information.	20 working days after completion of installation.
Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)	Contractor Selected Format	Setup assistance and recording of failures with Air Fortress equipment for escalation to the Contractor, resolving repair and replacement of Air Fortress Equipment within the specified performance objectives, and troubleshooting issues with Air Fortress Equipment.	20 working days after contract award – update as required
Site Preparation Document (SPD)	Contractor Selected Format	The topology of the installation to include site and building descriptions, facility and network diagrams, interfaces with the hosting network, proposed layout of Air Fortress devices and a timeline for installation and activation of the Air Fortress network. The document shall also address any unique installation, operations, or sustainment challenges associated with the specific site (IAW local state and country standards) as well as pre-coordinating Information Assurance compliance requirements with the hosting unit. A recommended list of hardware and software purchases required to activate and sustain operations shall be included as an attachment to the SPD	10 working days after completion of site survey
Monthly Status Reports	MS Word Document, Power Point or Excel Spreadsheet/Worksheet (for Windows) via email or on CD-ROM	Summary of the work accomplished during the reporting period by site and how it relates to specific tasks in the PWS; activities planned for the following reporting period; problems encountered and actions required to resolve those problems; other significant issues (schedule, technical, potential cost or schedule risk issues, etc.) to include proposed resolutions	Monthly – 5 working days following the end of each month

6.0 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED ITEMS AND SERVICES.

The following GFI will be provided at time of contract award: 1) Type Accreditation For The Fortress Technologies Secure Wireless Communications System April 2008, and 2) Interim Authorization To Operate (IATO) and Connect (IATC) Web Storage Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (Web STRATIS) to the Marine Corps Enterprise Network (MCEN). No other GFP or GFE is required to support this effort.

If the Contractor shall receipt for and maintain custody of any GFE/GFI/GFM provided during the course of performance of this effort then the items will be returned to the government upon completion of the contract.

7.0 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED ITEMS AND SERVICES.

The government may require the Contractor to purchase specific direct-charge materials (i.e. computer peripheral supplies) for this effort. When authorized by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall procure, receive, and maintain custody of Contractor Acquired Property (CAP) during the period of performance for this effort. At the conclusion of performance for this effort, all CAP shall be delivered to the government for final disposition.

8.0 Place of Performance:

8.1 This effort shall take place in various locations both CONUS and OCONUS as follows:

- Camp Lejeune NC
- Camp Pendleton CA
- Marine Corps Base, Kaneohe Bay, HI
- Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, FL
- Camp Kinser Okinawa
- Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan

8.2 The current status of Air Fortress at the six (6) Web STRATIS sites is:

8.2.1 Air Fortress hardware and Enterasys D-Series Ethernet Switches are installed, configured, migrated and activated at all Web STRATIS warehouses at the following location:

- Blount Island Command, Jacksonville, Florida
- II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Lejeune, North Carolina, Supply Management Unit (SMU).
- I Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Pendleton, California, Supply Management Unit (SMU)
- Marine Corps Base Hawaii, Kaneohe Bay, HI, Supply Management Unit – Building 250
- III Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF), Camp Kinser, Okinawa, Japan, Supply Management Unit (SMU), Buildings 400 and 500

8.2.2 Air Fortress hardware and Enterasys D-Series Ethernet Switches need to be purchased, installed, configured, migrated and activated at all Web STRATIS lots/warehouses at the following location:

- Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan

GCSS-MC LIS will purchase the required hardware identified in the SPD provided under Task 2 – Installation for Camp Leatherneck, Afghanistan.

9.0 Travel:

Travel for base and each option year shall be a “Not to Exceed” (NTE) amount of $50,000.00.
For Optional CLINs Travel will be at a NTE of $10,000.00.

Travel shall be in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), at the direction of the COR. Unauthorized travel or travel not coordinated with the COR at least seven (7) days prior to travel requirement will not be reimbursed.

In addition, the Contractor shall notify the COR when travel expenditures exceed seventy-five (75%) of the Contract Line Item (CLIN). Travel costs in excess of the Contract Line Number (CLIN) funded value will not be reimbursed.

10.0 Other Direct Costs (ODCs):

ODCs for the Base Year, Option Years and all Optional CLINs shall be an NTE amount of $5,000.00.

Contractor shall notify the COR prior to purchasing ODC's (i.e. cables, switches, peripherals etc.) are required. The Contractor will not be authorized to purchase equipment under ODCs.

11.0 Information Assurance Contractor Training and Certifications:

In support of the Air Fortress install in Afghanistan, the Contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current information assurance certification to perform information assurance functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program.

Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing information assurance functions. Upon request by the PCO or COR, the Contractor shall provide documentation supporting the information assurance certification status of personnel performing information assurance functions.

12.0 Applicable Directives*:*

DoDD 8500.01E, "*Information Assurance*," 23 Feb 2007

DoDI 8500.2, "*(IA) Implementation*," 6 Feb 2003

DoD 5200.01, DoD Information Security Program," 13 Dec 1996

8510.01 DoD Instruction, DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)

DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program

Marine Corps Order 5239.2, "*Marine Corps (IA) Program*"

United States Marine Corps Enterprise IA Directive 018 Marine Corps Certification and Accreditation Process

USMC Enterprise Cyber Security Directive, *MC ECSD 014: Wireless Local Area Networks Version 3.0, 28 February 2011*.

DoDD 8100.2, *Use of Commercial Wireless Devices, Services, and Technologies in the Department of Defense (DoD) Global Information Grid*, 14 April 2004, Current as of April 23, 2007.

Marine Corps Order 2400.2, "*Marine Corps Management of the Radio Frequency Spectrum*"

DoDI 4650.01, "*Policy and Procedures for Management and Use of the Electromagnetic Spectrum*" January 9, 2009

DoDI 8420.01, "*Commercial WLAN Devices, Systems and Technologies*" November 3, 2009

SP 800 -153, "*Guidelines for Securing Wireless Local Area Networks"*

CNSSP – 17, "*National Information Assurance Policy on Wireless Capabilities*"

CJCSI 6510.01F, "*Information Assurance and Computer Network Defense*" February 9, 2011
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) *Federal Information Processing Standards Publication (FIPS) 140-2 (Change Notice (12-03-2002))*, "Security Requirements For Cryptographic Modules," 25 May 2001.

DoDI 8560.01, *Communications Security (COMSEC) Monitoring and Information Assurance (IA) Readiness Testing*, 9 October 2007

5200.2-R, DoD Personnel Security Program Regulation, January 1987

SECNAV M-5510.30, Department of the Navy Personnel Security Program, June 2006

Type Accreditation For The Fortress Technologies Secure Wireless Communications System April 2008

Interim Authorization To Operate (IATO) and Connect (IATC) Web Storage Retrieval Automated Tracking Integrated System (Web STRATIS) to the Marine Corps Enterprise Network (MCEN)

Air Fortress Project Management Plan - Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M)

13.0 Security Requirements:

In support of the Air Fortress installation in Afghanistan and any additional sites that may be required CONUS and OCONUS, all information provided to the Contractor will be sensitive, but unclassified.

The information provided to the Contractor will be unclassified and sensitive unclassified information. All Contractor personnel requiring access to U.S. government sensitive Information and Data shall posses a completed background investigation for this Public Trust Position. The prime Contractor and all sub-contractors (though the prime contractor) shall certify in writing to the Government that personnel supporting this contract are "Qualified U.S. contractors" per DoD Directive 5220.22-M Chapter 2. Qualified U.S. Contractors are restricted to U.S. citizens, persons admitted lawfully into the United States for permanent residence, and are located in the United States. All personnel identified on the certification and/or supporting this contract shall be in compliance with Department of Defense, Department of the Navy, and Marine Corps Information and Personnel Security Policy to include completed background investigations (as required) prior to start. The Government shall assist the Contractor in gaining access to Government agencies and installations related to the systems in question.

NOTE: Public Trust Position: To ensure reciprocity, contract trustworthiness determinations will be adjudicated by the Department of the Navy, Central Adjudication Facility (DONCAF). Favorable trustworthy determinations will support public trust positions only. This scope of investigation does not meet the standards for clearance eligibility.

Any information, records, or data that the Contractor may have access to may be sensitive. Contractor personnel assigned to the task order in capacities that require access to background and reference materials, source code, possession of a USERID, or other valid privileged/limited privileged DOD computer access despite employment location, shall meet the Investigative Levels for Users with IA Management Access to DoD Unclassified Information Systems (Limited Privileged Access – IT – II) as defined in the applicable directives, before assignment to the project. Contractor personnel assigned to the task order in administrative capacities that require access to background and reference materials or other valid non-privileged DOD computer access despite employment location, shall meet the Investigative Levels for Users with IA Management Access to DoD Unclassified Information Systems (Non-Privileged Access – IT – III) as defined in the applicable directives, before assignment to the project. Contractor personnel are required to obtain a Government Common Access Card (CAC).

Contractor personnel shall be required to adhere to security regulations, and shall observe and comply with any site-specific security provisions in effect at the various government facilities. Any required ID badges shall be worn and displayed at all times.

ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL REQUIRING ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION AND ASSIGNED TO THIS PROGRAM SHALL POSSES A SECRET CLEARANCE. The prime contractor and all sub-contractors (though the prime contractor) shall certify in writing to the Government that personnel supporting this contract are "Qualified U.S. contractors" per DoD Directive 5220.22-M Chapter 2 Section 2. Qualified U.S. Contractors are restricted to U.S. citizens, persons admitted lawfully into the United States for permanent residence, and are located in the United States. All personnel identified on the certification and/or supporting this contract shall

be in compliance with Department of Defense, Department of the Navy, and Marine Corps Information and Personnel Security Policy to include completed background investigations (as required) prior to start. This contract shall include a DoD Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254) as an attachment. The Contractor shall have a valid Secret Facility Clearance. The Government shall assist the Contractor in gaining access to Government agencies and installations related to the systems in question.

All U.S. contractors (including subcontractors) shall supplement their current security practices by requiring any personnel involved in executing this contract where critical program information (CPI) has been identified shall protect the CPI to the standards articulated in the Program Protection Plan and in accordance with DoDI 5200.39 and DoD 5200.39-M. Upon contract award, all identified U.S. contractors (including subcontractors) shall acknowledge and meet the requirements stated by the Program Manager for the protection of CPI. The U.S. contractor must immediately notify the U.S. Government upon the discovery of any nonconformance with CPI protection.

In support of the Air Fortress install in Afghanistan, the Contractor is requested to demonstrate how proposed resources will meet Information Assurance Technical (IAT) Level II requirements per DoD 8570.01M and DoDI 8500.2 IT Level II for limited privileged access.

NOTE: Public Trust Position: To ensure reciprocity, contract trustworthiness determinations will be adjudicated by the Department of the Navy, Central Adjudication Facility (DONCAF). Favorable trustworthy determinations will support public trust positions only. This scope of investigation does not meet the standards for clearance eligibility.

14.1 Security Clearances:

The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying employee clearances and employee clearance information, which shall be recorded on DD Form 254 and submitted to the Government for processing.

15.0 COOP or Disaster Preparedness:

The Contractor Personnel shall provide Continuity of Operations (COOP) and Disaster Preparedness assistance to the Web STRATIS Program Office and the operational sites as it relates to the Air Fortress Mission Essential/Business Essential Functions. This effort shall support each site's COOP and Disaster Recovery Plan annual desktop exercises.

16.0 Deployed Support:

In the performance of deployed duties, the Contractor shall be afforded the privileges as identified in Joint Central Command -I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (APR 2010)

KEY PERSONNEL

PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE:

The Period of Performance for this effort shall be as follows:

Base Period	30 Sep 2012 – 29 Sep 2013
Option Period 1	30 Sep 2013 – 29 Sep 2014
Option Period 2	30 Sep 2014 – 29 Sep 2015

PLACE OF PERFORMANCE:

The principal place of performance will be at Camp Leatherneck Afghanistan and contractor facilities unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

(a) "Organizational Conflict of Interest" means that because of other activities or relationships with other persons, a person is unable or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advice to the government, or the person's objectivity in performing the contract work is or might be otherwise impaired, or a person has an unfair competitive advantage. "Person" as used herein includes corporations, partnerships, joint ventures, and other business enterprises.

(b) The contractor warrants that to the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise set forth in the contract, the contractor does not have any organizational conflict of interest(s) as defined in paragraph (a).

(c) (1) The contractor agrees that it shall not release, disclose, or use in any way that would permit or result in disclosure to any party outside the government any information provided to the contract by the government during or as a result of performance of this contract. Such information includes, but is not limited to, information submitted to the government on confidential basis by other persons. Further, the prohibition against release of government provided information extends to cover such information whether or not in its original form, e.g., where the information has been included in contractor generated work or where it is discernible from materials incorporating or based upon such information.

(2) The prohibitions contained in subparagraphs (c)(1) and shall apply with equal force to any affiliate of the contractor, any subcontractor, consultant, or employee of the contractor, any joint venture involving the contractor, any entity into or with which it may merge or affiliate, or any successor or assign of the contractor.

ACCESS TO PROPRIETARY DATA OR COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

(a) Performance under this contract may require that the Contractor have access to technical data, computer software, or other sensitive data of another party who asserts that such data or software is proprietary. If access to such data or software is required and needs to be provided, the Contractor shall enter into a written agreement with such party prior to gaining access to such data or software. The agreement shall address, at a minimum, (1) access to, and use of, the proprietary data or software exclusively for the purposes of performance of the work required by this contract, and (2) safeguards to protect such data or software from unauthorized use or disclosure for so long as the data or software remains proprietary. In addition, the agreement shall not impose any limitation upon the Government or its employees with respect to such data or software. A copy of the executed agreement shall be provided to the Contracting Officer. The Government may unilaterally modify the contract to list those third parties with which the Contractor has agreement(s).

(b) The Contractor agrees to: (1) indoctrinate its personnel who will have access to the data as to the restrictions under which access is granted; (2) not disclose the data to another party or other Contractor personnel except as authorized by the Contracting Officer; (3) not engage in any other action, venture, or employment wherein this information will be used, other than under this contract, in any manner inconsistent with the spirit and intent of this requirement; (4) not disclose the data to any other party,

including, but not limited to, joint venture, affiliate, successor, or assign of the Contractor; and (5) reproduce the restrictive stamp, marking, or legend on each use of the data whether in whole or in part.

(c) The restrictions on use and disclosure of the data and software described above also apply to such information received from the Government through any means to which the Contractor has access in the performance of this contract that contains proprietary or other restrictive markings.

(d) The Contractor agrees that it will promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any attempt by an individual, company, or Government representative not directly involved in the effort to be performed under this contract to gain access to such proprietary information. Such notification shall include the name and organization of the individual, company, or Government representative seeking access to such information.

(e) The Contractor shall include this requirement in subcontracts of any tier which involve access to information covered by paragraph (a), substituting "subcontractor" for "Contractor" where appropriate.

(f) Compliance with this requirement is a material requirement of this contract.

Substitution of Key Personnel

General Provision. The Contractor agrees to assign to this task order those people identified as key personnel whose resumes were submitted with its submission and who are necessary to fulfill the requirements of this task order. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

Guidance on Substitutions. All substitution requests must be submitted, in writing, at least fifteen (15) days [thirty (30) days if security clearance is to be obtained] in advance of the proposed substitutions to the Contracting Officer.

Requests for Substitutions. All requests for substitutions must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitution, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications required of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the Contractor of his/her approval or disapproval thereof.

Key personnel definition: Key personnel are understood to be those individuals who were proposed in the Contractor’s technical submission, and specifically listed herein, to the Government who are necessary to fill the requirements of the task order.

Key Personnel

Information Assurance (IA) Systems Security/Sr Instructor	**Jeffrey Watts**
Program Manager II	**Brian Tiefert**
Information Security Engineer	**Matthew Denton**

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.204-10	Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards	AUG 2012
52.212-4	Contract Terms and Conditions--Commercial Items	FEB 2012
52.219-8	Utilization of Small Business Concerns	JAN 2011
52.219-14	Limitations On Subcontracting	NOV 2011
52.222-46	Evaluation Of Compensation For Professional Employees	FEB 1993
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	FEB 2009
52.222-54	Employment Eligibility Verification	JUL 2012
52.245-1	Government Property	APR 2012
52.246-9	Inspection Of Research And Development (Short Form)	APR 1984
252.203-7005	Representation Relating to Compensation of Former DoD Officials	NOV 2011
252.225-7999 (Dev)	Requirement for Products or Services from Central Asia, Pakistan, or the South Caucasus (Deviation)	NOV 2009
252.227-7013	Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items	FEB 2012
252.227-7014	Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation	FEB 2012
252.227-7015	Technical Data--Commercial Items	DEC 2011
252.227-7016	Rights in Bid or Proposal Information	JAN 2011
252.227-7017	Identification and Assertion of Use, Release, or Disclosure Restrictions	JAN 2011
252.227-7019	Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software	SEP 2011
252.245-7001	Tagging, Labeling, and Marking of Government-Furnished Property	APR 2012
252.245-7002	Reporting Loss of Government Property	APR 2012
252.245-7003	Contractor Property Management System Administration	APR 2012

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS (AUG 2012) (DEVIATION)

(a) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (a) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records-Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times, the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(b)(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of any other clause in this contract, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (b)(i) in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause-

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (APR 2010) (Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note).

(ii) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (DEC 2010) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $650,000 ($1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (MAR 2007) (E.O. 11246).

(v) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (SEP 2006) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(vi) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (JUN 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(vii) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222-40.

(viii) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965 (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(ix) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (FEB 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

___ Alternate I (AUG 2007) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(x) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (Nov 2007) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xi) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Act to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (FEB 2009) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(xii) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (JUL 2012).

(xiii) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (MAR 2009) (Pub. L. 110-247). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(xiv) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 30 days of exercising the option).

(End of clause)

52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 60 of exercising an option, provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed three (3) years
.
(End of clause)

52.228-3 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall (a) provide, before commencing performance under this contract, such workers' compensation insurance or security as the Defense Base Act (42 U.S.C. 1651, et seq.) requires and (b) continue to maintain it until performance is completed. The Contractor shall insert, in all subcontracts under this contract to which the Defense Base Act applies, a clause similar to this clause (including this sentence) imposing upon those subcontractors this requirement to comply with the Defense Base Act.

(End of clause)

252.212-7001 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2010) (DEVIATION)

(a) In addition to the clauses listed in paragraph (b) of the Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders--Commercial Items clause of this contract (FAR 52.212-5) (OCT 2010) (DEVIATION), the Contractor shall include the terms of the following clause, if applicable, in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components, awarded at any tier under this contract:

252.237-7010	Prohibition on Interrogation of Detainees by Contractor Personnel (NOV 2010) (Section 1038 of Pub. L. 111-84).
252.237-7019	Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (SEP 2006) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).
252.247-7003	Pass-Through of Motor Carrier Fuel Surcharge Adjustment to the Cost Bearer (JUL 2009) (Section 884 of Public Law 110-417)
252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002) (10 U.S.C. 2631)
252.247-7024	Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631)

(End of clause)

252.225-7040 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPANY U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2011)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--Combatant Commander means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.

Designated operational area means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.

Law of war means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

Subordinate joint force commander means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.

(b) General.

(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in--

(i) Contingency operations;

(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(iii) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(2) Contract performance in support of U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self-defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in their contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(iii) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).

(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

(c) Support. (1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of Contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because--

(A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;

(B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or

(C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.

(ii) The Contracting Officer shall include in the contract the level of protection to be provided to Contractor personnel.

(iii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.

(2)(i) Generally, all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces in the designated operational area are authorized to receive resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at level III military treatment facilities, and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb, or eyesight could occur. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.

(ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.

(iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized unless specified elsewhere in this contract.

(3) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the designated operational area under this contract.

(4) Contractor personnel must have a Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT)-generated letter of authorization signed by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the designated operational area. The letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract.

(d) Compliance with laws and regulations. (1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause are familiar with and comply with, all applicable--

(i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;

(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.

(2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor employees accompanying U.S. Armed Forces are aware--

(i) Of the DoD definition of ``sexual assault'' in DoDD 6495.01, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program;

(ii) That many of the offenses addressed by the definition are covered under the Uniform Code of Military Justice (see paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this clause); and

(iii) That the offenses not covered by the Uniform Code of Military Justice may nevertheless have consequences to the contractor employees (see paragraph (h)(1) of this clause).

(e) Pre-deployment requirements.

(1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces. Specific requirements for each category may be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract.

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

(ii) All deploying personnel meet the minimum medical screening requirements and have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract. The Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any theater-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.

(iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit a designated operational area and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center. Any Common Access Card issued to deploying personnel shall contain the access permissions allowed by the letter of authorization issued in accordance with paragraph (c)(4) of this clause.

(iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54, Official Temporary Duty Abroad, and DoD 4500.54-G, DoD Foreign Clearance Guide. Contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.

(v) All personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall--

(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;

(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and

(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.

(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.

(vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:

(A) Basic training is required for all Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States. The basic training will be provided through--

(1) A military-run training center; or

(2) A Web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that--

(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)); and

(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, Contractor personnel authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in the field are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).

(f) Processing and departure points. Deployed Contractor personnel shall--

(1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of Contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Process through a Joint Reception Center (JRC) upon arrival at the deployed location. The JRC will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific designated operational area entrance requirements are met, and brief Contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.

(g) Personnel data.

(1) The Contractor shall enter before deployment and maintain data for all Contractor personnel that are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause. The Contractor shall use the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) web-based system, at http://www.dod.mil/bta/products/spot.html, to enter and maintain the data.

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees in the database have a current DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data Card, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive this data card.

(h) Contractor personnel.

(1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have a plan on file showing how the Contractor would replace employees who are unavailable for deployment or who need to be replaced during deployment. The Contractor shall keep this plan current and shall provide a copy to the Contracting Officer upon request. The plan shall--

(i) Identify all personnel who are subject to military mobilization;

(ii) Detail how the position would be filled if the individual were mobilized; and

(iii) Identify all personnel who occupy a position that the Contracting Officer has designated as mission essential.

(3) Contractor personnel shall report to the Combatant Commander or a designee, or through other channels such as the military police, a judge advocate, or an inspector general, any suspected or alleged conduct for which there is credible information that such conduct--

(i) Constitutes violation of the law of war; or

(ii) Occurred during any other military operations and would constitute a violation of the law of war if it occurred during an armed conflict.

(i) Military clothing and protective equipment.

(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must--

(i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and

(ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of Contractor personnel.

(4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

(j) Weapons.

(1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the designated operational area be authorized to carry weapons, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41, paragraph 6.3.4.1 or, if the contract is for security services, paragraph 6.3.5.3. The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater Contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.

(2) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons--

(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or

(ii) The (Contracting Officer to specify the appropriate individual, e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Regional Security Officer) may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons--

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them--

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and

(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the designated operational area.

(l) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the designated operational area whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.

(m) Evacuation.

(1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national Contractor personnel.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.

(n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.

(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die while accompanying the U.S. Armed Forces will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States in--

(1) Contingency operations;

(2) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Other military operations or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander.

(End of clause)

252.246.9999

252.246-9999 - SAFETY OF FACILITIED, INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR MILITARY OPERATIONS (DEV.) (April 2010)

(a) *Definition*. "Discipline Working Group," as used in this clause, means a representative from the DoD Components, as defined in MIL-STD-3007F, who are responsible for the unification and maintenance of the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) documents for a particular discipline area.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure, consistent with the requirements of the applicable inspection clause in this contract, that the facilities, infrastructure, and equipment acquired, constructed, installed, repaired, maintained, or operated under this contract comply with Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-200-01 for

(1) Fire protection;
(2) Structural integrity;
(3) Electrical systems;
(4) Plumbing;
(5) Water treatment;
(6) Waste disposal; and
(7) Telecommunications networks.

(c) The Contractor may apply a standard equivalent to or more stringent than UFC 1-200-01 upon a written determination of the acceptability of the standard by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the relevant Discipline Working Group.

JCC CLAUSES

SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY ONLY TO FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES DEPLOYED INTO IRAQ AND/OR AFGHANISTAN

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE 952.222-0001 - PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (Aug 2009)

(a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person, when the person is or has been a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons.

(b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:
(1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.
(2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.
(3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms, or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.
(4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, contracting officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the contracting officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.
(5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.
(6) Contractors shall comply with international laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures, and the requirements for work visas. Contractors shall follow all Host Country entry and exit requirements, including requirements for visas and work permits.

(c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that contracting officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

(d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE - 952.223-0001 REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS (MAR 2009)

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.
Report the following information:
Contract Number
Contract Description & Location
Company Name
Reporting party:
Name
Phone number
e-mail address
Victim:
Name
Gender (Male/Female)
Age
Nationality
Country of permanent residence
Incident:
Description
Location
Date and time
Other Pertinent Information

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0003 - FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS (APR 2010)

(a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

(b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or

automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 10 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Annex Q to USF-I OPORD 10-01, FRAGO 897 to CJTF-82 OPORD 07-03, PPG-Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

(c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.

(d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. In accordance with OUSD(C) Memorandum dated 4 June 2008, the following reimbursement rates will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities. These rates are in effect until changed by DoD direction.
(1) Inpatient daily rate: $2,041.00. Date of discharge is not billed unless the patient is admitted to the hospital and discharged the same day.
(2) Outpatient visit rate: $195.00. This includes diagnostic imaging, laboratory, pathology, and pharmacy provided at the medical facility.

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0004 - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (JAN 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and Central Command orders and directives applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault. Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified

from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the senior military commander of the battle space for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of their home country while performing in the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify military law enforcement and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the senior U.S. commander in the country.

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0005 - MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (MAR 2009)

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25th day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

(1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.

(2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.
(3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).
(4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).
(5) Name of province in which the work was performed.
(6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the Synchronized Predeployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS 252.225-7040 or DFARS DOD class deviation 2007-O0010.

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0009 - MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCALLY HIRED EMPLOYEES (JAN 2010)

(a) Contractors, and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National, and U.S. employees, working on military have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).
(1) Contractors may utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST).
(i) Chest x-rays shall be taken and TSTs administered within 90 days prior to the start of employment.
(ii) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.
(2) TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Defense Operations Center (BDOC) prior to issuance of base access badges.

(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in positions where they are working with food or water production and distribution, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) vaccinations, in addition to the TB tests required above.

(c) At least the first inoculation in the Hepatitis "A" series must be given prior to the start of employment, with continuation and completion of the inoculation series. Once the complete Hepatitis "A" vaccination series is completed, it does not have to be repeated.
(1) The Typhoid inoculation must be completed within two years prior to the date of employment in the food and water service capacity. The Typhoid vaccination requires a booster immunization every three years.
(2) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR proof that their employees and their subcontractor (at any tier) employees have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees'' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

<u>Joint Central Command</u> - I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0011 - GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (APR 2010)

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence.

<u>U.S. Citizens Accompanying the Force</u>

☒ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☒ DFACs	☒ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☒ Excess Baggage	☒ MILAIR
☒ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☒ MWR
☒ CAAF	☒ Govt Furnished Meals	☒ Resuscitative Care
☒ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☒ Military Banking	☒ Transportation
☒ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☒ Military Exchange	☐ None

<u>Third-Country National (TCN) Employees</u>

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All
☐ Dependents Authorized	☐ Military Exchange	☒ None

<u>Local National (LN) Employees</u>

☐ APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	☐ DFACs	☐ Mil Issue Equip
☐ Authorized Weapon	☐ Excess Baggage	☐ MILAIR
☐ Billeting	☐ Fuel Authorized	☐ MWR
☐ CAAF	☐ Govt Furnished Meals	☐ Resuscitative Care
☐ Controlled Access Card (CAC)/ID Card	☐ Military Banking	☐ Transportation
☐ Commissary	☐ Military Clothing	☐ All

☐ Dependents Authorized ☐ Military Exchange ☒ None

(End)

Joint Central Command - I/A CLAUSE 952.225-0013 - CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (FEB 2010)

(a) Contractors shall comply with all National Electrical Code (NEC 2008), Specifications as outlined, and MIL Standards and Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure (NEC Table 352.20). Specifically, the use of magnetic ballasts in lighting for new construction or replacement of existing magnetic ballasts during refurbishment, alterations or upgrades with new magnetic ballasts is prohibited. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards outlined in the 2008 National Electric Code (NEC).

(b) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of contractor becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or discovery by the contractor. Further guidance on mandatory compliance with NFPA 70: NEC 2008 can be found on the following link http://www.nfpa.org.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

252.232-7006 WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS (JUN 2012)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC) is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization.

Document type means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF).

Local processing office (LPO) is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system.

(b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system is the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by DFARS 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall--

(1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the Central Contractor Registration at https://www.acquisition.gov; and

(2) Be registered to use WAWF at https://wawf.eb.mil/ following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this Web site.

(d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the ``Web Based Training'' link on the WAWF home page at https://wawf.eb.mil/.

(e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via Web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol.

(f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor must use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract/order:

(1) Document type. The Contractor shall use the following document type(s):

“2 in 1 Format.”

(2) Inspection/acceptance location. The Contractor shall select the following inspection/acceptance location(s) in WAWF, as specified by the contracting officer.

Government

(3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the system.

Routing Data Table*

Field Name in WAWF	Data to be entered in WAWF
Pay Official DoDAAC:	M67443
Issue By DoDAAC:	M67854
Admin DoDAAC:	M67854
Inspect By DoDAAC:	M67854
Ship To Code:	M67854
Ship From Code:	N/A
Mark For Code:	N/A
Service Approver (DoDAAC):	M67854
Service Acceptor (DoDAAC):	M67854 ext. GCSS
Accept at Other DoDAAC:	N/A
LPO DoDAAC:	N/A
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC:	N/A
Other DoDAAC(s):	N/A

(4) Payment request and supporting documentation. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes appropriate contract line item and subline item descriptions of the work performed or supplies delivered, unit price/cost per unit, fee (if applicable), and all relevant back-up documentation, as defined in DFARS Appendix F, (e.g. timesheets) in support of each payment request.

(5) WAWF email notifications. The Contractor shall enter the email address identified below in the ``Send Additional Email Notifications" field of WAWF once a document is submitted in the system.

Not applicable

(g) If you are having issues with the WAWF program, contact the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) (1) Michelle Blalock, GCSS-MC (LIS), on 229-639-7253, via e-mail at mMichelle.blalock@usmc.mil or (2) the Marine Corps WAWF contact Susan DiBianca on 540-322-2897 x3120 or via e-mail at susan.dibianca@taic.net.

(2) For technical WAWF help, contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988.

(End of clause)

GOVERNMENT POINTS OF CONTACT

Government Points of Contact:

Contracting Officer:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Mr. David W. Berry
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5819
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: david.w.berry2@usmc.mil

Contract Specialist:

PM GCSS-MC
Attn: Karen Corporal
105 Tech Parkway, Suite 105
Stafford, Virginia, 22556
Phone: (703) 432-5813
Fax: (703) 432-8701
Email: karen.corporal@usmc.mil

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR):
PM GCSS-MC LIS
Attn: Michelle Blalock
814 Radford Blvd.
Albany GA 31704
Phone: (229) 639-7253
Email: michelle.blalock@usmc.mil

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
P00001	13-Mar-2013	M9545012RCS9N83	

6. ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026
ATTN:JOHN.WAHL@USMC.MIL
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

SMARTRONIX, INC.
TERESITA ALBERT
44150 SMARTRONIX WAY
HOLLYWOOD MD 20636-3172

CODE 03MT8 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-12-F-7508
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2012

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) UNILATERAL MODIFICATION

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal131912

The purpose of this modification is to revise Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) from Michelle Blalock to Monica Laux for the remainder of contract M67854-12-F-7508.

This modification is a no cost modification and therefore, there is no change in contract funded amount or contract value.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 14-Mar-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
	1	3

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
P00002	25-Jun-2013	M9545012RCS9N83	

6. ISSUED BY	CODE M67854	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026 ATTN:JOHN.WAHL@USMC.MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134		**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
SMARTRONIX, INC. TERESITA ALBERT 44150 SMARTRONIX WAY HOLLYWOOD MD 20636-3172		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-12-F-7508
CODE 03MT8 FACILITY CODE	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2012

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) exercise of option clause

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: corporal133250

The purpose of this modification is to exercise Option Year 1 CLINs 1001, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1007 and 1008.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 25-Jun-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $481,592.29 from $458,521.90 to $940,114.19.

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 1001
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6H26 has been added.

CLIN 1003
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6H26 has been added.

CLIN 1004
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6H26 has been added.

CLIN 1005
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6H26 has been added.

CLIN 1007
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6H26 has been added.

CLIN 1008
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545013RCZ6H26 has been added.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $481,592.29 from $458,521.90 to $940,114.19.

CLIN 1001:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261001) was increased by $320,304.60 from $0.00 to $320,304.60
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6H261001 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6H2635CH has been added.

CLIN 1003:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261003) was increased by $50,000.00 from $0.00 to $50,000.00
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6H261003 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6H2635CH has been added.

CLIN 1004:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261004) was increased by $5,000.00 from $0.00 to $5,000.00
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6H261004 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6H2635CH has been added.

CLIN 1005:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261005) was increased by $91,287.69 from $0.00 to $91,287.69
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6H261005 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6H2635CH has been added.

CLIN 1007:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261007) was increased by $10,000.00 from $0.00 to $10,000.00
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6H261007 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6H2635CH has been added.

CLIN 1008:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261008) was increased by $5,000.00 from $0.00 to $5,000.00
The contract ACRN AB has been added.
The CIN M9545013RCZ6H261008 has been added.
The Cost Code 3RCZ6H2635CH has been added.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	2

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
P00003	10-Jul-2013	M9545012RCS9N83	

6. ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND-CT026
ATTN:JOHN.WAHL@USMC.MIL
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE M67854

MARCORSYSCOM CTQ41
PCO:DAVID W. BERRY
2210 WILLIAMS STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134-6050

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

SMARTRONIX, INC.
TERESITA ALBERT
44150 SMARTRONIX WAY
HOLLYWOOD MD 20636-3172

CODE 03MT8 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-12-F-7508
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2012

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
X	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: corporal133413

The purpose of this modification is to deobligate funds under CLINs 1005, 1007 and 1008. These CLINs were inadvertently exercised.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY _____ (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 11-Jul-2013

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was decreased by $106,287.69 from $940,114.19 to $833,826.50.

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 1005
The option status has changed from Option Exercised to Option.

CLIN 1007
The option status has changed from Option Exercised to Option.

CLIN 1008
The option status has changed from Option Exercised to Option.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was decreased by $106,287.69 from $940,114.19 to $833,826.50.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
J	1	3

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
P00004	02-Jul-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6. ISSUED BY CODE M67854

MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76
2200 LESTER STREET
QUANTICO VA 22134

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE

See Item 6

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)
SMARTRONIX, INC.
TERESITA ALBERT
44150 SMARTRONIX WAY
HOLLYWOOD MD 20636-3172

CODE 03MT8 FACILITY CODE

	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-12-F-7508
X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2012

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) FAR Clause 52.217-9, Option to Extend the Term of the Contract.

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: snydert142187

The purpose of this modification is to exercise option year two (2) for Contract Line Item Numbers (CLINs) 2001, 2003 and 2004.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 09-Jul-2014

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $381,710.68 from $833,826.50 to $1,215,537.18.

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 2001
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H14 has been added.

CLIN 2003
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H14 has been added.

CLIN 2004
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.
The MILSTRIP M9545014RCZ6H14 has been added.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $381,710.68 from $833,826.50 to $1,215,537.18.

CLIN 2001:

AC: 17411061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H1435CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H142001) was increased by $326,710.68 from $0.00 to $326,710.68
The contract ACRN AC has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H142001 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H1435CH has been added.

CLIN 2003:

AC: 17411061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H1435CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H142003) was increased by $50,000.00 from $0.00 to $50,000.00
The contract ACRN AC has been added.
The CIN M9545014RCZ6H142003 has been added.
The Cost Code 4RCZ6H1435CH has been added.

CLIN 2004:

AC: 17411061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 4RCZ6H1435CH (CIN M9545014RCZ6H142004) was increased by $5,000.00 from $0.00 to $5,000.00

The contract ACRN AC has been added.

The CIN M9545014RCZ6H142004 has been added.

The Cost Code 4RCZ6H1435CH has been added.

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
	1	2

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
P00005	20-Jan-2015	SEE SCHEDULE	

6. ISSUED BY	CODE	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
MARINE CORPS SYSTEMS COMMAND - CT 2.76 ATTN: JOHN.WAHL@USMC.MIL 2200 LESTER STREET QUANTICO VA 22134	M67854	**See Item 6**	

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
SMARTRONIX, INC. TERESITA ALBERT 44150 SMARTRONIX WAY HOLLYWOOD MD 20636-3172		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. M67854-12-F-7508
CODE 03MT8 FACILITY CODE	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2012

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
X	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: jwahl15908

Purpose: to correct P0003 that failed to reflect funds deobligated for CLINS 1005, 1007, 1008

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) JOHN J. WAHL / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 703-432-5785 EMAIL: john.wahl@usmc.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 23-Jan-2015

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 1449 - CONTINUATION SHEET

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION

Summary for the Payment Office

CLIN 1005:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261005) was decreased by $91,287.69 from $91,287.69 to $0.00

CLIN 1007:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261007) was decreased by $10,000.00 from $10,000.00 to $0.00

CLIN 1008:

AB: 17311061A2A 252 67854 067443 2D M95450 3RCZ6H2635CH (CIN M9545013RCZ6H261008) was decreased by $5,000.00 from $5,000.00 to $0.00

(End of Summary of Changes)